

1476.8.1(2)

THE
GAZETTEER's,
OR,
Newsmen's Interpreter.

BEING A
GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX

Of all the

Empires, Kingdoms, Islands, Provinces,
Peninsula's : As also, Of the Cities, Patriarchships,
Bishopricks, Universities, Ports, Forts, Castles, &c.

IN

Asia, Africa, and America.

S H E W I N G,

The Division and Boundary of every Country, to
whom now subject : The Situation of the several Cities and
Places contained therein, in respect to Rivers, Bays, Seas,
Mountains, and the like : Their Distances from others of most
Note, with what is most memorable concerning them, with
their Longitude and Latitude, according to the best Authorities,
and latest Observations.

To which is added,

An Account of the Imperial, Royal, and Princely
Families of these three Parts of the World.

The SECOND PART.

The Whole of special Use for the true Understanding
of all Modern History, and the State of Affairs in those Parts of
the World, and explained by Abbreviations and Figures, for the
Conveniency of the Pocket.

The NINTH EDITION, *Corrected and Enlarged.*

L O N D O N :

Printed for S. BALLARD, R. WARE, J. and J. RIVING-
TON, A. WARD, J. and P. KNAPTON, S. BIRT,
T. LONGMAN, R. HETT, C. HITCH, S. AUSTEN,
J. and H. PEMBERTON. and J. DAVIDSON.
M. DCC. XLIV.

THE PREFACE

THE kind Reception the Gazetteer has
met with in the West, manifested by

the several Editions that have been
of the Company, of a few Years

ago, has given me the opportunity
of publishing a new Edition, and

of adding to it, such new
Matters, as have since been
discovered.

As the first Edition of the
Gazetteer, was published in
the Year 1764, and the second
in 1774, the third in 1784, and

the fourth in 1794, it is now
the fifth Edition, and the
first since the Year 1794.

The first Edition of the
Gazetteer, was published in
the Year 1764, and the second
in 1774, the third in 1784, and

the fourth in 1794, it is now
the fifth Edition, and the
first since the Year 1794.

The first Edition of the
Gazetteer, was published in
the Year 1764, and the second
in 1774, the third in 1784, and

the fourth in 1794, it is now
the fifth Edition, and the
first since the Year 1794.

The first Edition of the
Gazetteer, was published in
the Year 1764, and the second
in 1774, the third in 1784, and

the fourth in 1794, it is now
the fifth Edition, and the
first since the Year 1794.

The first Edition of the
Gazetteer, was published in
the Year 1764, and the second
in 1774, the third in 1784, and

the fourth in 1794, it is now
the fifth Edition, and the
first since the Year 1794.

THE
P R E F A C E.

THE kind Reception the *Gazetteer* has met with in the World, manifested by the several Editions that have been of it, within the Compass of a few Years, and indeed, the Conveniency of a Compendious Undertaking of this Kind, have induced us to go on with the second Part, comprehending the other three Quarters of the World, viz. *Asia*, *Africa*, and *America*; since the first has confined itself entirely within the Boundaries of *Europe*.

It will be altogether unnecessary to expatiate upon the Method and Contents of this Manual, for the Method being the same with the other, the Volume the same, and the Design to have them both bound together, what serves as a *Preface* to that, will in a great Measure do so for this, without farther Trouble.

It might have been expected that this Volume would have been much larger than the former, since it takes in three (and they the larger ones by a great deal) of the Four Parts of the World, and that consequently there should be some Defect in the Performance: But it being well known, that though *Europe* is the least of them, yet that it is incomparably more civilized and known, by far more populous, and blessed with much more

The P R E F A C E.

curious and ingenious Inhabitants than the others are, this Objection does of itself easily fall to the Ground : Nay, the other Quarters are so little known and have so few Cities, Towns, &c. in Comparifon of *Europe*, that though great Care has been taken to infer all that could be met with, not only in other *Geographical Diftionaries*, but that we have alfo fearch'd our Modern *Maps*, as well as Travellers and Voyagers for the fame Purpose ; our Design ftill fell fhort. However, to make fuch Amends to the Reader, as we have Reason to believe will prove fatisfactory, we have added a concise Description of the feveral Empires, Kingdoms, Provinces, and Countries contained therein, together with their refpective Divifions and Boundaries, and the Produce of them.

WE fhall fay nothing of the Abbreviations that are made, nor of the remarkable Occurrences that are noted, fince they are performed in the fame Manner as in the other : The Longitude and Latitude, as well as Difances of Places of any Note, have been carefully obferved from the beft *Maps* and Authorities. And becaufe the Meafures in thefe Countries have by Travellers been computed according to thofe ufed in their own native Tongue, as an *Englishman* would reckon by Miles, a *Frenchman* by a *French League*, the *Spaniard* by a *Spanish* one, &c. we have fubjoined an Account of them, for the better Underftanding of this Work, and to make every Thing as eafy as we can to thofe who are willing to encourage fo ufeful a Design.

The P R E F A C E.

NOTICE should have been taken before of the Account here given of the great Families of *Asia*, *Africa*, and *America*; they were added by the same Hand as subjoined those of *Europe* to the *Gazetteer*; and it is easy for any Body to apprehend he could not possibly have as many, and such clear Helps herein, as in the other, so though he cannot pretend to have brought them to the same Perfection, because the Laws and Methods of Succession are not so regular and well known as in *Europe*, his Labour has been never a whit the less, and his Undertaking, with the many Deficiencies he is sensible it labours under, may yet be of some good Use to the Reader, as well as make this last Design uniform to the other.

As to this Ninth Edition, Care has been taken to correct many Errors in the former, and likewise to add some Hundreds of Places from both Ancient and Modern Authors, particularly in *China*, *Tartary*, the *Mogul's Country*, *Persia*, *Africa*, &c. that were omitted in the former Editions. Great Number of Places mentioned in the Scripture are also added from *Cellarius's Maps* of the *Holy Land*, and other Parts of *Asia*, and also from a Manuscript of *Sacred Geography*, communicated by a Person of Curiosity and Learning. Abundance of Places in *South* and *North America* are likewise added from the latest *English*, *Dutch*, and *French Travellers* and *Sailors*, with brief Accounts of the Product of those Countries; so that nothing proper for this Manual can be added, 'till new Discoveries happen.

Divers Measures.

THE Measures of differing Nations, and especially those of the Distances of Places, being very various, it is necessary to premise something about them, that the Reader may not be at a Loss when he meets with them in the following Work.

The *English* Mile, by Statute-Law, consists of 5280 *London* Feet, or 1760 Yards, or 8 Furlongs; of these Miles, the Experiment of Mr. *Norwood*, and Mr. *Picart*, do demonstrate 69 and somewhat more, to be a Degree of the Earth's Surface, though a Degree has generally been reckoned but 60 Miles.

A *Marine* League is the 20th Part of a Degree, and most Nations agree to reckon so for Distances at Sea.

A *French* League is the 25th Part of a Degree, being near 2 *English* Miles and three Quarters.

A *German* Mile is reckon'd to be the 15th Part of a Degree, or better than four *English* Miles.

A *Dutch*

Of divers Measures.

A *Dutch* Mile, or such as are used in *Holland*, is near the 19th Part of a Degree, being about three *English* Miles and an Half.

AN *Italian* Mile is a thousand Paces of 5 *Roman* Feet each, and the *Roman* Foot being one fifth of an Inch less than the *London* Foot, or as 29 to 30, it follows that 76 *Italian* Miles are nearest a Degree, and the *Turkish* Miles are reputed equal to the *Italian*.

THE *Danes*, *Swedes*, and *Hungarians* make long Miles, being about a *German* Mile and an Half, or, at least, five or six *English* Miles; the *Polish* Miles are near equal to the *Dutch* Miles, and reckoned about 20 to a Degree.

THE *Scotch* and *Irish* Miles are longer than the *English* by about Half, and are not defined by any certain Measure that I can learn; only *Cluverius* makes 50 *Scotch* Miles a Degree.

THE *Spanish* League is estimated at four *Italian* Miles, and are reckoned at Seventeen and an half to a Degree.

THE *Russians* use a short Measure they call *Vorst*, which is little more than three Quarters of an *English* Mile.

THE *Arabian* Mile, both Ancient and Modern, is about an *English* Mile and a Quarter.

The

The CLAVIS.

THOUGH the Abbreviations are so plain and natural, that, after the Perusal of a few Lines, any one may read the Whole through, yet, to prevent Mistakes, we have thought fit to explain them, *viz.*

A. Archbishop, or Arch- bishoprick.	N. North, Northern, or Northerly.
Afr. Africa.	O. Ocean.
al. almost.	Pat. Patriarch or Patriarch- ship.
Amer. America.	Pr. Prince.
B. Bishoprick or Bishop.	Pro. Province.
Cap. Capital.	Prom. Promontory.
Co. Country.	Q. Queen.
Dom. Dominion.	R. Red.
E. East, Eastern, or East- erly.	R. River, or Rivers.
Emp. Emperor, Empire.	St. Saint.
Eng. England or English.	S. South, Southern, or Southerly.
Fr. France or French.	Sp. Spain or Spaniards.
H. Holy.	sub. subject.
K. King.	Ter. Territory.
Km. Kingdom.	trib. tributary.
Kms. Kingdoms.	U. University.
Lgs. Leagues.	un. under.
Lat. Latitude.	W. West, Western, or Westerly.
Lon. Longitude.	Ys. Years.
Metr. Metropolis or Chief City.	And several Others.
m. Miles.	

THE
G A Z E T T E E R ' s

OR,
Newsman's Interpreter.

BEING A
G E O G R A P H I C A L I N D E X

Of all the

Empires, Kingdoms, Islands, Provinces, Penin-
sula's: As also, Of the Cities, Patriarchships, Bi-
shopricks, Universities, Ports, Forts, Castles, &c.

I N

Asia, Africa, and America.

A B.

A S O U R, now *Mosul*, a large T. of *Diarbeck* in *A-
sia*, on the W. of the *Ti-
gris*, near the Ruins of an-
cient *Niniveh*. It has a
strong Castle, is the Seat of a great
Turkish Basha, and lies in Lat. 35.
Lon. 62.

Aba, a T. of the *Greater Arme-
nia* in *Asia*, supposed to be that
now called *Erzerum*, the Cap. of

Turcomania, 12 m. from *Smyrna*, at
the Foot whereof arises the *Euphra-
tes*, sub. to the *Turks*. Also a City
in *Arabia Felix*.

Abacoa, one of the *Lucay* Islands
in the N. Part of *Amer*. 180 m. E.
by N. of *Cape Florida*, and 45 m. E.
of *Bahama* Isle, now sub. to the
English.

Abana, a R. in *Caelo-Syria*, call'd
in Scripture, together with *Phar-
pbar*, the Rs. of *Damascus*. They
are the chief Rs. in this Country,
and rise in Mount *Hermon*. *Abana*
runs on the E. and *Pharphar* on
the

the W. of *Damascus*, about 9 m. distant from one another, and both fall into that Part of the *Mediterranean* called the *Syrian Sea*, the first about Latitude 35. the second about 35. 40.

Abara, or *Abarener*, a City upon the R. *Alnigeac*, in the *Greater Armonia*, sub. to the *Turks*, 5 Lgs. from *Nassivan*, and the frequent Residence of the A. of *Nassivan*.

Abaraus, or *Abaraas*, a T. of *Guinea* in *Afr.* upon the R. *Volta*, about 20 Lgs. from the Sea.

Abarim, a long Ridge of Mountains between the Rivers *Arnon* and *Jordan* in the Tribe of *Reuben*. From *Pisgab*, one of them, as *Nebo* is another, where *Moses* saw the Land of *Canaan* and then died. *Deut.* 32. 49. 34. 1. *Cellarius* thinks *Abarim* reached from the Wilderness of *Moab* on the E. to *Pisgab*, which lay from thence S. to the Mouth of *Arnon*, and that the Town *Ashdod Pisgab*, *Numb.* 13. 20. lay at the Foot of the Mountain.

Abassia, *Abascia*, or *Abogasso*, a Pro. of *Georgia* in *Asia*, bounded by *Circassia*, or the ancient *Commania*, on the N. and W. on the S. by the *Euxine Sea*, and on the E. by *Mingrelia*. Some make it Part of *Mingrelia*, the ancient *Colchis Propria*.

Abassinia, or *Abyssinia*. See *Aethiopia*.

Abavi, a Branch of the *Nile* that runs on the Left of the Island *Meroe*. This Branch is the *Asiapus* or *Astaboras* of *Ptolemy*.

Abbir, an ancient T. of *Afr.* in the Pr. of *Zeugitana*, of which there are now scarce any Remains.

Abel, or *Abel-Beth-Maacbab*, noted for the Revolt of *Shebab*, and the Siege of it by *Joab*, who had *Shebab's* Head thrown over the Wall to him, and then raised the Siege, 2 *Sam.* 20. It lay near the R. *Dan*, 1 *Kings.* 15. 20.

Abel-Mizraim, *Gen.* 50. 11. was

a Place near the Floor of *Atad*, where *Joseph* and his Brethren, with the *Egyptian* Nobles, lamented *Jacob's* Death, when they came to bury him. It was near *Hebron*.

Abel-Shittim, *Numb.* 33. 49. the last of the Incampments of the *Israelites* when they came out of *Egypt*. It lies on the W. Banks of *Jordan*, in the Country of *Moab*, the same with *Shittim* in *Numb.* 25. 1. and is called by *Josephus*, *Abel*.

Atercobad, a T. of *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Aragian* between the Co. of *Fars* and *Abovaz*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Abercoub, a To. of *Asia*, in the *Persian* Jeaque or District, about 80 m. from *Ispahan*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Abeskoun, or *Abcoun*, an Island of *Asia* in the *Caspian Sea*, about 12 m. from the T. of *Esterabad*, I know not to whom sub.

Abex or *Habex* Coast in *Afr.* includes the Km. of *Dancala* or *Buli*, has the *Red Sea* on the N. *Abyssinia* on the W. and S. and *Adel* on the East.

Abiad, a T. of *Upper Aethiopia*, on the Coast of *Abex*, upon a high Mountain; noted for a Trade in Cotton, Ebony, and Aromatick Plants.

Abila, the Cap. of the Tract *Avilena*. *Ptolemy* places it between *Heliopolis* and *Damascus*, and says it was called *Abila-Lysanæ* from *Lysanias* its Tetrarch, mentioned *Luke* 3. 1. *Cellarius* makes it 22 m. S. from *Heliopolis*, and 21 N. of *Damascus*, and says *Jephtha* defeated the *Amorites* here, *Judges* 11. 32. There was another of this Name famous for Vineyards, which lay 12 m. E. from *Gaderis*. See *Abel*, *Abila-Columna*, one of *Hercules's* Pillars in *Mauritania Tingitana*, over against the other in *Spain*, named *Calpe*, which is now *Gibraltar*.

Abisca, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, near the Springs of the

the R. *Tapi*, which falls into that of the *Amazons*, about 50 Lgs. E. of *Cusco*.

Abocarana, a T. in *Arabia Felix* in *Asia*, the Passage to which is for 7 m. so strait, that not above 2 Men can go a-Breast, sub. to the *Turks*. Here the Grand Seignior keeps his Treasure.

Abocra, a City upon the Gold Coast of *Guinea* in *Africa*, that abounds with Gold.

Abonoe, a City upon the Gold Coast of *Guinea*, E. from *Aquembo*, noted for a great Market, much frequented from all Parts.

Abotbna, a T. of *Up. Æthiopia*, noted for Forests of Tamarinds and Box-Trees in the Neighbourhood.

Aboubibe, a T. of *Up. Egypt*, 90 Fr. Lgs. from *Cairo*, near the *Nile*, formerly a great Town, but decayed and inhabited by a thievish People.

Abramboe, a populous City on the Gold Coast of *Africa*, E. from *Adom*.

Abritsch, or the City of *Venus*, in *Upper Egypt* near the *Nile*, formerly a Bishop's See. It has the Ruins of many noble Structures.

Abrotbos. See *Aperic*.

Abugana, a District of *Angoy* in *Upper Æthiopia*, where are several Christian Churches, and one very famous called *Imbre Christos*. It lies on the E. Side of the *Nile*.

Aburra, a Valley in *Popayan*, Part of *Terra Firma* in *Amer*. consisting of many fruitful Plains, where the Natives hanged themselves with their Families, to avoid the Cruelty of the *Spaniards*.

Abus, a Mountain in *Armenia*, which, the Ancients say, contains the Fountain of *Euphrates*.

Abutich, heretofore *Abydos*, a very eminent City of *Egypt* in *Afr.* that stands upon the *Nile*, sub. to the *Turks*; here was the Palace of *Memnon*, and the Temple of *Osiris*, 22 m. N. of *Ptolemais*. Lon. 6. 20. Lat. 26. 50. There was an-

other Town of this Name in *Phrygia*, famous for the Amours of *Hero* and *Leander*. It is also called *Avido*, and stands 30 m. N. from *Troy*.

Abuyo, one of the *Philippine* Islands in the *East-Indies*, between *Luzonia* and *Mindanao*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.* In this and the rest the *Sp.* have Forts, and drive a good Trade with their *American* Territories.

Abydos. See *Abutich*.

Acadia, a Co. of *N. Amer.* extending from *Kenebrati*, one of the Frontiers of *New England* to *Pisse Percee*, near the Mouth of the *River St. Lawrence*; this Sea Coast runs almost 300 Lgs. in Length, and abounds in Corn, Pease, &c. *Port Royal* is the only Town in it. It was sub. to the K. of *France*, but yielded to the *Eng.* by the Treaty of *Utrecht*.

Acanes, two Cities in *Guinea* in *Afr.* called the *Greater* and the *Lesser*, to whom sub. I do not know. The Country is named *Acania*, lies E. of *Bonoe*, and furnishes almost two Thirds of the Gold which the *Europeans* bring from this Coast.

Acanny, one of the Gold Countries on the *Guinea* Coast, whose Inhabitants were great Traders long before the *Dinkirans*, till the latter quarrelled and gave them a total Defeat.

Acapulco, a City of *New Spain* in *Amer.* on the *Pacifick* Sea, sub. to the K. of *Spain*, near 100 Lgs. from *Mexico*, where they embark for *Peru* and the *Philippine* Islands.

Acaraia, a Town of *Parana* in *Paragua*, built by the *Jesuits* in 1624. The Place was much infested a long Time with Tygers and Gnats.

Acarnea, a Town of *Æolis* in *Natolia*, or *Asia Minor*, the Residence of *Hermias* the Tyrant, who, for his Cruelty, was sewed up in an Ox-hide by his Subjects, and baited to Death.

Acaxi,

Acaxi, a City of Japan in *Asia*, 25 Lgs. from *Meacoo*, the Cap. of that Km.

Acaxulta, a considerable Port of *New Spain*, on the Shore of *Mare del Zur* in *Amer.* about 7 Lgs. from *St. Salvador*, between *N. Leon* and *St. Jago de Guatimala*; sub. to the K. of *Spain*, N. Lat. 13. Lon. 92.

Accad, built by *Nimrod*, Gen. 10. 10. supposed afterwards to be *Sitace*, the Cap. of *Sittacene*. *Xenophon* makes it a great and populous City, 15 *Stadia* E. from the *Tigris*.

Accara, a Km. in *Guinea*, bounded with *Agwana* and *Abonoe*, on the W. *Aboura* and *Bonoe* on the N. *Labbede* and *Ningo* on the E. and the Sea on the S. The *English*, *Dutch* and *Danes* have each a Fort in this Country, which are the best on the Coast. The *Dutch* have their Fort and Factory at the Village *Accara*, above 80 m. N. E. of *Cape Coast Castle*, which they bought of the K. and which is called the *Lesser* to distinguish it from the *Greater*, which is 6 Lgs. from the Shore, and 7 m. from *Abonoe*, and is the Seat of the K. Here is a very good Trade for *Negroes*.

Accarady, a Country in *Guinea*, said to abound with excellent Gold, bounded with *Cammanab* on the W. *Quaboe* on the N. and *Lataby* and *Ningo* on the S.

Accomack, the largest Co. in *Virginia*, yet it is not so populous as the others, and has but one Parish.

Accum, or *Auxum*, once a considerable Town of the *Up. Ethiopia* in *Afr.* and the Seat of the Emp. of the *Abyssines*; but now a Village of about 100 Houses, 3 Lgs. from *Fremona*, and 45 from *Matna*. Lat. 14. 30.

Acesines, a River which receives the *Hydaspes*, where *Alexander the Great* built his Navy for the *Indian* Sea, and falls into the *Indus* near the Country of the *Malti*.

Achaicala, a strong Fortrefs in *Mesopotamia*, now Part of E. *Turkey* in *Asia*, surrounded by the *Eu-*

phrates, which is difficult to be passed there.

Acbalbaluc or *Acbbalus*, *Mungi*, or the *White House*, a small Borough of the Km. of *Catibai*, in the Pro. of *Tainfa* in *Asia*, sub. to the *Tartars*.

Acbam, a Pro. of *Afr.* on the Coast of *Zanguebar*; sub. to the *Arabians*.

Acbem, a very large City, and the Cap. of a Km. of the same Name in the N. Part of the Isle of *Sumatra* in the *E. Indies*. It stands in a large Plain, upon the Bank of a R. which carries only small Vessels; it is sub. to its own K. and lies about 5 Deg. N. Lat. from the *Equator*.

Achiaponda, a Town in the *E. Indies*, beyond the *Ganges*, in the Confines of *Bengala*, in the Km. of *Pegu*; sub. now to the K. of *Aoe*, 80 m. S. of *Aracham*.

Achiavel, a Town with a noble Seat, belonging to the *Mogul*, in *Cachemire* in *E. India*.

Acoda, a Town in the Km. of *Little Incaffan* in *Guinea*; sub. to the K. of *Anse*. It was first enlarged by the *Dutch*, and delivered to the *Brandenburgers*.

Acoma, a Town of *N. Amer.* in the Km. of *Mexico*, on a high Mountain in the Midland, with a Castle, the Met. of a Pro. and sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Aconcagua, a very steep and large R. that runs from the Mountains of *Cordillera* in *Cbili*, through several fruitful Vallies into the *S. Sea*.

Acopas, a Town and District of *Fars* in *Persia*, where the Air, Rivers and Fish are almost poisonous, so that Travellers are generally seized with Disempers here till they come to a better Air.

Acrabata, or *Acrabatta*. *Josephus* places this Town one Day's Journey N. from *Jerusalem*, and makes it the Head of a Toparchy.

Acrabbim, Numb. 34. 4. *Josh.* 15. 3. the Cap. of the District of *Acrabata*,
batena,

batana, different from that in the Borders of Ephraim and Benjamin. Cellarius places it in *Darema*, a Province in the S. of *Judah*.

Acrath, or *Baden*, *valent*, now *Gomera*, a City of the Km. of *Fes*, in the Pro. of *Errif* in *Africa*, upon the *Mediterranean Sea*, 30 Spanish Leagues from *Malaga*, sub. (I think) to the *Spaniards*. Lon. 15. 50. Lat. 34. 55.

Acre, *S. Jehu d' Acre*, *Acon* and *Ptolemais*, a City of *Palestine*, in *Asia*, sub. to the *Turks*, a B. un. the A. of *Tyre*, situate 24 m. S. of *Tyre*. Lon. 66. 30. Lat. 33. 00. It is watered with several R. which come down from the neighbouring Mountains. At this Place *Edw. I.* K. of *England*, was wounded with a poisoned Dagger.

Acridophagi, an ancient People of Upper *Ethiopia*, who (according to *Diodorus* and *Strabo*) were driven by the Winds thither, and lived upon Locusts.

Acon, a Kingd. in *Guinea*, divided into the Lesser and the Greater, the last of which lies within Land, and is a Sort of Republick independent on the other; but the Inhabitants are very peaceable, and protected by the *Fantincans*.

Atamar, or *Van*, a great Lake, with a City of the same Name in *Armenia*, sub. to the *Turks*, 60 m. W. from *Persia*. The Town is strong and the Castle impregnable, and the Lake abounds with Fish bigger than *Pilchards*, much valued in *Persia*.

Acuum Promontorium, or *Cape des Aiguilles*, the furthest Part of the *Cape of Good Hope*, in the S. *Africa*.

Aczar, *Acserai*, *Ambazza*, *Anazarbus*, a City of *Cilicia* in *Asia*, sub. to the *Turks*, heretofore an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, now all ruined by the *Turks*, 18 m. E. from *Flavjada*, upon the R. *Pyramus*, Lon. 64. 20. Lat. 38. 50.

Adam, or *Adem*, a Town, *Josh.* 3. 16. over-against *Jeriebo*, noted for the miraculous Driving up the Wa-

ter of *Jordan* for 12 Leagues from *Adam* to *Zarethan*.

Adam's, or *Columbo's Peak*, 20 Lgs. E. from the City *Columbo*, in the Isle of *Ceylon*. 'Tis the highest Mountain in the *Indies*, and the ignorant Natives say *Adam* was created and buried here. On the Top of the Mountain they fancy there is the Print of his Foot; which they ascend to see by Iron Chains and Spikes. They fancy that the neighbouring Salt Lake proceeded from *Eve's Tears*, for the Murder of *Abel*.

Adana, a To. in *Cilicia*, on the W. of the River *Sarus*, 30 m. N. E. from *Tarsus*. 'Tis also called *Hadriana*, and *Julia Domna*, was a Bishop's See, and in Medals is called *Adanaw*, with an Effigie of *Venus* coming out of the Sea.

Adasa, a City of *Judea* in *Asia*, near *Beth-Horon*, where *Judas Maccabeus* overthrew and killed *Nicanor*.

Adea, a Pr. of *Afr.* in the higher *Ethiopia*, bordering on the *Red-Sea* E. once sub. to the K. of the *Abyssines*, but now mostly to the *Portuguese*.

Adel, or *Zeita*, a Km. of *Afr.* between the *Abyssines*, the Km. of *Adel*, the Straights of *Babel Mandel*, and the *Oriental Sea*, sub. to the K. of *Adel*, they are *Mahometans*.

Aden, or *Adem*, a Mart To. or rather a great City of *Asia*, in *Arabia Felix*, large, of great Trade, 200 m. from the Mouth of the *Red Sea*, subject to the *Arabs*. The Merchants meet by Night, to avoid the great Heat. Lat. 12. 35.

Aderbettzan, a large Province of *Persia*; it has the *Caspian Sea* and the *Hyrcania* on the West, and is thought to contain the ancient *Media*. The Name signifies, *The Country of Fire*, which was worshipped by the ancient Inhabitants. Some think it to be the ancient *Assyria*.

Adja, or *Agja*, a Town of the Coast of *Fantin* in *Guinea*. Here is

a Fort which belonged to the *Dutch* at first, then to the *English* and *Dutch* jointly, but now only to the *English-East-India Company*.

Adida, a Place near *Jerusalem*, strongly situate upon a Mountain, where (*Josephus* says) *Vespasian* built Castles and placed Garrisons to shut up that City.

Admab. See *Sodom*.

Adom, a Country that borders upon the *Gold-Coast* of *Guinea*, and is very plentiful. It has several Gold Mines, and its Government is a Sort of Republick.

Adonis, a River (now called *Canus* or *Habarascab*) in *Phœnicia*. It had its Name from *Adonis*, *Venus's* Darling, whose Obsequies were celebrated here. It rises into Mount *Lebanon*, falls into the *Mediterranean* betwixt *Berytus* and *Byblus*, and about June is discoloured by red Lead that the Rains wash off of the Hills, which gave Rise to the Fable of *Adonis's* Wounds bleeding once a Year.

Adramyta, or *Attramyta*, Part of the *Sabeans* in *Arabia Felix*.

Adramyttium, see *Landramiti* and *Endremis*.

Adrianople, called by the *Turks* *Endrem*, a Town of *Caria* in *Natalia*, formerly called *Stratonice*, but changed its Name on being built by the Emperor *Adrian*. It was the Seat of the *Ottoman* Emperor, till the Taking of *Constantinople* in 1403. It is an A See under the Pat. of *Constantinople*, and subject to the *Turks*. There is another Town of this Name near Mount *Taurus*.

Adulaton, or *Adulis*, a Town of *Africa*, upon the *Red Sea*, now called *Ercoro*, which see.

Adullam, the To. where *Hirab*, *Judab's* Friend, lived, *Gen.* 38. 1, 12. lying on the West of *Hebron*. 'Tis often mentioned in the History of *David's* Flight from *Saul*, 1 *Sam.* 22. 1. *Joshua* took it and killed their King, *Josh.* 6. 12, 15. *Celsarius* places it 10 m. E. from *Eleutheropolis*, and about 30 from *Jerusalem*.

Adrymbidia, an ancient People of *Marmorica* in *Egypt*, from whence *Herodotus* extends them to *Pine's Harbour*. They lived next to *Egypt* on the Sea Coast; but, after the *Greeks* were Masters of the Coast, they were drove to the S. and high Countries. *Seylas* places them near the *Canopium Osium* of the *Nile*, and *Ptolemy* in his *Nomus* of *Lybia*.

Aea, or *Æapolis*, an *Egyptian* Colony, planted by *K. Sesoftris* in *Colchis Propria*, when he attempted the Conquest of that Country.

Ægea, a Sea-port Town, 46 m. S. E. from *Tarsus*, noted for being a free To. near the *Pyla Amanides*, by which *Darius* entered *Cilicia*.

Ægymurus, an Island in the Bay of *Carthage*, al. 30 m. from that City, according to *Livy*. Some say, it was called *Arce* from two Rocks there, on which the *Africans* and *Romans* settled the Limits of their Empires.

Ægypt. See *Egypt*.

Ælana, a City of *Asia*, in *Arabia Petraea*, upon the innermost Reccs of the *Arabian Gulph*, 60 m. from *M. Sinai*, and 150 from *Hieropolis*, by some called *Eltar*, by others *Aila*. Lon. 65. 00. Lat. 29. 51.

Ænon Town, *John* 3. 23. *Eusebius* and *St. Jerome* place it 8 m. South of *Scythopolis*, between *Salem* and *Jordan*, noted for *John's* Baptizing here.

Æolia, or *Æolis*, a Co. of *Asia* on the *Ægean Sea*, now called *Sarcum*, sub. to the *Turks*. It was formerly Part of *Myfia*, but changed Name when the *Æoles* from *Greece* took it, and then extended to all the Coast of the *Hellepont* and *Propontis*. Some derive the Name from *Elisba* the Son of *Jawan*.

Æsepus, or *Æsepbis*, a R. in *Myfia Minor*, which springs from *M. Ida*, and falls into the *Propontis* W. of *Cyzicus*.

Æthiopia, is about one half of *Afr.* being divided into the *Up* and *Low*. The *Upper* is bounded on the N. by

N. by *Egypt* and *Lybia*, on the W. by the Low *Æthiopia*, as also on the S. on the E. by the *Red Sea*, and *Arabian* and *Barbarian* Bays. It contains *Nubia*, *Abyssinia*, the Kms. of *Mauci*, *Macoi*, *Zanguebar*, &c. The Low *Æthiopia* has on the N. *Lybia*, on the E. the Up. *Æthiopia*, on the W. and S. the *Æthiopian Ocean*, and contains the Kms. of *Monomopata*, and *Monemagi*, the W. *Æthiopians*, which are divided into the Kms. of *Congi*, *Lqangi*, *Angola*, &c. *Æthiopes Æsperii* were so called, because they were opposite to those who possessed the S. E. Part of *Afr.* above *Egypt*.

Afogados, a R. at the *Receif* in *Brasil*, on which are abundance of Sugar-mills.

Asra, a strong Castle upon the Frontiers of *Zaara* in *Africa*, and stands divided into *Egypt*, *Barbary*, *Biledulgerid*, *Zaara*, *Nigritia*, and *Æthiopia*.

AFRICA, one of the four principal Parts of the Earth, having on the N. the *Mediterranean*, W. and S. the Ocean, and on the E. the *Arabian Gulf*, and the *Red Sea*. It is joined to *Asia* by an Isthmus of 60 m. long. The Co. is of a Pyramidical Form, the Basis whereof may be reckoned from *Tangier*, from whence to the Isthmus is counted 1920 m. broad, and from the Top of the Pyramid to the most N. Part of the Basis, 4155. *Morden* makes it from Cape *Verde* to Cape *Guardesfy*, 5256 m. long, and from Cape *Bonn* to the Cape of *Good Hope*, 5110 m. broad; but *Sanfon* 5840 in Length. It is mostly situated on the *Torrid Zone*; the Lat. extends to 34 Degrees S. to the Cape of *Good Hope*, and 37 N. to the Point of *Barbary*. It is divided into eight Parts, viz. *Barbary*, *Numidia* or *Biledulgerid*, *Zaara*, or the Desarts of *Lybia*, *Nigritia*, *Abyssinia*, the Regions on the Sea beyond it, and the Islands, of which in their proper Places: It is fruitful on the Sea Coast, but in the Middle full of Sands and Desarts.

The ancient *Africans* had stately Temples, in which they worshipped the Sun, and that called *Perpetual Fire*, which they always kept burning. Some of them sacrificed to a certain Planet, and others to the Lord of Heaven.

Afrique, or *Africa*, a To. and Port in *Barbary*, in the Km. of *Tunis* in *Afr.* 20 Lgs. from *Mabometa*, and (as I take it) sub. to the Regency of *Tunis*.

Agá, or *Agag*, a Km. with a City of the same Name in the Up. *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* sub. to the K. of the *Abyssines*.

Agades, a Km. with a City of the same Name in *Nigritia* in *Afr.* tributary to the K. of *Tembut*.

Agan, or *Pagon*, an Isles in the E. Ocean of the *Indies*, lying between *Ocomocoan* and *Guagan*, where the famous *Magellan* was assassinated as he was going in Search of the *Molucca* Islands.

Agarenians, a People of *Arabia*, said to be descended from *Hagar* and *Ishmael*, whence it is supposed was denominated the *Agarena* of *Strabo*.

Agbmai, *Varicba*, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco*, 12 m. S. of that City; 3 Days Journey from *Segelmassa*, and 6 from *Taradant*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Agilagach Plains in *Media*, *Charadin* says they are the best Pastures in the World, where the K. of *Media* kept 50000 Horses. He takes them to be the same with the Plains of *Nisa*, so famous for the *Nicene Horse*. They lie near *Taurus*, on the Road to *Ispahan* in *Persia*, and are supposed to be the *Hippopotobon* of the Ancients.

Agmet, *Emerea*, an ancient City in the Pro. of *Morocco* in *Afr.* sometime the Cap. of that Emp. and very populous and strong before *Morocco* was built, from which it stands 3 Lgs. sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Agchel, a Town in the Prov. of *Hea* in *Barbary*. It lies near *Tednest*, is fortified, and had about 330 Houses in *Marmol's* Time.

Agonna, or *Agwanna*, a Country

J. A. G.
In *Guinea* on the Coast, bounded on the W. with *Fantin* and *Sanguel*, on the N. with *Aquembee* and *Abo-noe*, and on the E. with *Acara*. It is a very fruitful pleasant Country, and *Snook* says, in his Time was governed by a Woman.

Agation, or *Agaton*, a Town on the E. Side of the R. *Benin* in *Gai-neu*, 30 m. N. of *Badedee*, 60 S. of *Benin*, and 44 N. E. of *Arabo*. It was formerly a Place of very great Trade, till ruined by the Wars. However, it has still a good Market, and the Negroes are rebuilding it.

Agra, called by some *Indostan*, by Way of Excellence, as being the principal Km. of the *Mogul's* Empire in the E. Indies in *Asia*, stands on the R. *Gemini* or *Semana*, is bounded on the N. by *Delhi*, on the S. by *Gualcar* and *Milwa*, on the E. by *Sambal* and *Narwar*, and by *Bando* on the W. and seated between the 27 and 30 deg. Lat. and 97 and 101 Long.

Agra, a City of *Asia*, in the East-Indies, Met. of the *Mogul's* Empire, his Residence, sub. to that Pr. It stands upon the R. *Semana*, about 60 m. above its Confluence with the *Tibembel*. It is now reckoned the largest City in *India*, being 9 m. long, and built in the Form of an half Moon. Lon. 98. Lat. 29. or as others will have it, in the 38. 30. Lat. and 121 Lon. who report also, that it is so big, that a Man on Horseback can hardly ride round it in a Day. It is encompassed by a Wall of carved red Stone, and a Ditch 30 Ells wide. The Emperor's Palace is 3 or 4 Lgs. about, and in his *Seraglio* are 1000 or 1500 Women.

Agra or *Ægra*, a Town in *Arabia Felix*, on the Red Sea, is the Harbour to *Medina*, from which it lies 3 Days Journey. It is now called *Algair*.

Agræi, a People in *Arabia Deserta*, supposed to be the Descendants of *Abraham* by *Hagar*.

Agriaspas, or *Zariaspas*, a Town of *Drangiana* (now *Sigefstan*) in *Per-*

X. A. H.
It gave Name to the People called *Araspas*, *Arimaspi*, and *Styr-the Hyperborei*. They were afterwards called *Evergetæ* by *Cyrus* the Son of *Cambyses*, whom they assisted against the *Scythians*. It was here

Alexander had the first Notice of *Philotes's* Treason. It was noted in 1262, for a Rebellion raised here by *Aladine*, a *Persian* Lord, who brought all the handsome young Men and Women of the Country to a Castle, confined them to several Apartments, where he used them severally; and giving them a sleepy Draught, transported the young Men to the Womens Chambers, where both awaking, they had all the Pleasures that Lust and Youth could afford. He gave them afterwards another sleepy Potion, and then he separated them; which looked so like a Dream, that he easily persuaded them he had sent them to *Mabomet's* Paradise, and promised to make it perpetual, if they would join him in the Revolt; but he and they were all cut off.

Aguatulco, or *Aquapulco*, a To. in *New-Spain* in *America*, upon the *Mare del Zur*, subject to the K. of *Spain*. It has a large and much frequented Haven, as being the Port of *Peru* for both *Indian* and *European* Goods, about 180 m. S. W. of *la Vera Cruz*. Lat. 15. 40. N.

Aguer, a City at the Foot of Mount *Atlas* in *Africa*, the ancient *Visagrum*, sometime in the Hands of the *Portuguese*, but now sub. to the *Moors*.

Aguila, a City in the Prov. of *Habat*, in the Km. of *Fex* in *Afr.* situate upon the R. d' *Eguile*, and subject to the K. of *Morocco*.

Abim, an Inland Coast that borders on the Gold Coast of *Guinea*, whose Inhabitants are rich, but haughty, and drive an Inland Trade with the Negroes in *European* Merchandize. On the W. it is bounded with *Aquembee*, and on the E. with *Acania*, by which Name it is also called.

A K

A L

Ai, or **Hai**, *Gen.* 12. 8. a Town lying near *Beber*, where *Abraham*, both before and after he went into *Egypt*, pitched his Tent. More of it is spoken in *Josh.* 8. 17. **Ajalon**, a Town in the Tribe of *Dan*, mentioned, *Josh.* 19. 42. and *Judges* 1. 45. and *1 Chron.* 8. 13. It is disputed whether it was here, or at *Ajalon* in *Benjamin*, where *Joshua* commanded the Moon to stand still, *Chap.* 10. 12.

Ajan, or the Coast of *Ayan*, a Co. of *Africa*, upon the Sea of *Zanguebar*, a Region of *Ethiopia*, between the City of *Magadoxus* on the East Shore of *Africa*, and Cape *Guardafui*.

Ajar, a City of *Arabia Felix*, in *Asia*, 2 Days Journey from *Aderi*. *Ibner* calls it *Hegias*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Aianon, or **Abianon**, an Island on the S. of *China*, said to have a Capital of the same Name.

Aizu, a Km. of *Asia* belonging to *Japan*, in the Isle of *Nippon*, having *Aeson* and *Nanbus* on the N. and *Voxas* on the S. The Cap. of the same Name is on the E. Shore, sub. to the Emp. of *Japan*.

Akalzike, a Fortrefs built upon Mount *Caucasus* in *Asia*, with a double Wall, upon the River *Kur*, built by the *Georgians*, but now subject to the *Turks*, and the Seat of a *Bashaw*.

Akertece, a Town of *Amer.* in the Ile of *Maragnan* in *Brazil*.

Akbisar (formerly *Tbyatira*) on the R. *Hermus*, 60 m. S. E. from *Pergamus*. It lies in a fine Plain of above 20 m. near the Ruins of old *Tbyatira*, and differs from *Tyria* within a Day's Journey of *Ephesus*, formerly taken for old *Tbyatira*, of which there are very noble Remains. The new *Tbyatira* is mean, and inhabited by about 5000 *Mosametans* without one Christian. A Stream runs through it with so many Rivulets, that every Town is furnished with excellent Water.

Akim, a Co. on the *Guinea Coast*

noted for the finest Gold.

Alabania. See *Ebliba*. **Alacranery** Islands of *New Sp. N.* within 20 Leagues from *Jucatan*, on the N. Sea of *America*, sub. to the King of *Spain*.

Aladulia, or **Aladuli**, a principal Part or Province of *Turkey* in *Asia*, it is placed between *Amasia*, on the N. *Caramania* on the W. the *Mediterranean* on the S. *Syria* and *Turkey* on the E.

Al-lai, several small Islands in the *Arabian Bay*, where *Tortoises* are caught in great Numbers.

Alambater, *P'Isle de Dieu*, upon the Sea Coast of the Pro. of *Guzarate* in *India*, 50 Leagues from the Mouth of the River *Indus*, and as many from the City of *Cambaya*, sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Alascheber, or **Upfa**, the modern Name of the Town of *Hipsius* in the Pro. of the greater *Phrygia* in *Asia*, sub. to the *Turks*, sometime a B. un. the A. of *Sinada*.

Alazon, a R. in *Albania*, which separates that Country from *Iberia* in *Asia*.

Albana, a City of *Albania* in *Asia*, called also *Stranu Zambonach*, and *Bacbu*, situate upon the *Caspian Sea*, and sub. to the *Turks*. *Albanus* R. gave it its Name, and runs into the *Caspian Sea*.

Albania, a Region in *Asia*, lying upon the *Caspian Sea* on the E. bordering upon *Iberia* on the W. and *Atropatia* on the S. It has for the most Part *Zuria* and *Chimithe* to the W. and *Litrachan* on the N. The Inhabitants were called *Albani*.

Albania Pyla, Strait passes thro' the *Ceraunian Mountains*, betwixt *Albania* and *Comania* in *Asia*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Albanians, an ancient warlike People of the Island of *Nio*, belonging to *Natolia*.

Albany, a R. at the Bottom of *Hudson's Bay*, noted for an *English* Factory and Fort, which the *French* attacked and took in 1686, in Time of Peace. In 1693 the *Hudson's Bay*

B 3

Company retook it, with their other Settlements about the Bay; but soon after the French took it again, and in 1696 surrendered it again to the English.

Abarw (New) The Name of a Fort in *New York*, which Col. *Nichols* gave to it when he took it from the Dutch. It is also the Name of the Dutch County and Town where the Governor has frequent Conferences with the Indian Kings.

Albemarle, a Co. of *America* and the most N. Part of *Carolina*, sub. to the English, and where there are two Colonies. The first Plantations were on a River of this Name.

Alboran, *Albusama*, a little Island of *Afr.* near the Km. of *Fez*, sub. to the King of *Morocco*.

Albours, or *Elbours* Mountains, a Branch of Mount *Caucasus*, in the Pro. of *Shirwan* in *Persia*, where the ancient Natives had a Temple and an Altar, and worshipped the Perpetual Fire.

Albus, or *White R.* rises out of Mountains near *Lybia*, and runs through *Biledulgerid* into the Ocean with several Mouths.

Alcanica, a City of *Egypt*, near the *Nile*, 2 m. from *Cairo*. It lies in a Desert, is large and populous, and has a Monastery of *Greeks*, which furnishes that of Mount *Sinai* with Provisions.

Alcazar Quivir, a great and Cap. City of *Afr.* upon the Coast of *Barbary*, in the Pro. of *Usgar*, famous for a great Battle here between *Sebastian K.* of *Portugal*, and the *Moors*. It is sub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Alcazar Zeguer, a Town of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, in the Pro. of *Habat*, near the Straights of *Gibraltar*, which is there but 3 Lgs. over, right against *Tariffa*, and sub. to the *Moors*.

Alcoffir, a Sea-port Town upon the Red Sea in *Afr.* where the Europeans, by the Way of *Cairo*, take Shipping for *Abyssinia*.

Alegoa, the Name of a River,

and two Districts in *Pernambuco*, in *Brazil*.

Alegrança, a little Isle near the *Canaries*, with a good Harbour and Castle, sub. to the King of *Spain*.

Alemdin, a populous Town in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Afr.* 4 m. W. of *Hascora*, and sub. to the Emp. of *Morocco*.

Aleppo, *Berbeza*, *Beroa*, a City of *Syria* in *Asia*, seated upon the R. *Marsyas*, which falls into the *Euphrates*; a very great Mart, 6 Miles round, the Seat and Government of a *Bashaw*, and sub. to the *Turks*, 28 Miles from *Scanderoon*, towards the *Euphrates*, and 200 N. from *Damascus*. Lon 38. 20. Lat. 31. 25.

Alexandretta, a City of *Syria* in *Asia*, at the Extremity of the *Mediterranean*, and the Port (as it were) to *Aleppo*. It is sub. to the *Turks*, who call it *Scanderoon*, situate at the Mouth of the R. *Belum*, (now *Soldrat*) upon the Bay of *Laiazzo*, W. from *Aleppo*, 50 m. E. from the Confines of *Cilicia*, 25. Lon. 68. 00. Lat. 38. 10. It was rebuilt by *Alexander the Great*, and is still noted for a good Harbour and Market. The Air is unwholesome, because of the neighbouring Marshes, and would have been deserted long ago but for some Christian Factors who reside in it, because it is the next Port to *Aleppo*.

Alexandria, a City of *Egypt*, in *Afr.* called by the *Turks*, *Scanderik*, a famous Mart, and a Pat. sub. to the *Turks*, and situate near one of the Mouths of the *Nile*, running into the *Mediterranean*. Lon 38. 20. Lat. 31. 25. There was another City of this Name, built by *Alexander the Great*, beyond the River *Tanais*.

Alexandria, a City of *Albania* in *Asia*, at the Foot of Mount *Caucasus*, upon the *Caspian Shore*, called by the *Turks* *Temurcapi*, or *Iron Gates*, 10 Days Journey from *Ecbatana*, sub. to the *Turks*. Another is *Susiana* in *Persia*. Some also have given

given the Name of *Alexandria* to *Cabul*, which see. *Alexandrine* Co. lay betwixt the Lake of *Mareotis* and the Mouth of the Nile called *Canopicum*.

Alexandria, or *Alexandri Treas*, built by *Alexander the Great*. The Ruins of it are now by the *Turks* called *Stamboul*. It lies 30 m. S. from *Troy*, and 25 S. from the Mouth of *Scamander*.

Alexandria, built by *Alexander the Great* in *Bactria*, now *Corasán*, in *Persia*. Some mention another of this Name built by him in *Paropamisus*, now *Sablestan*, in his March to *Bactria*.

Alexandrium, a strong Castle in the S. of *Manaken*, fortified by *Alexander the Son of Aristobulus*. He yielded it to the *Romans*, who demolished it. *Herod* rebuilt it, and left his Wife *Marianne* here when he went to *Augustus* at *Rhodes*. There was another built by *Alexander Jannæus*, Father to *Aristobulus*, which was very strong, and lay upon the Top of a Hill N. from *Jerusalem* in the Tribe of *Benjamin*.

Algier. See *Agra*.

Algiers, *Argiers*, *Julia Cesarea*, alias *Ruscurnum*, *Rufucurnum*, a City and Republick in *Africa* upon the Confines of *Barbary*, famous for *Pyracies*, frequently humbled by the *English*, who burnt their Ships in 1655 and 1670, and bombarded by the *French* in 1688. This City is seated 100 m. from *Sally*, right against *Minorca*. Lon. 20. 15. Lat. 32. 45. It hath 18 Provinces from E. to W. The Co. lies along the *Mediterranean*, is bounded with *Fez* on the West, and is reckoned the largest of the 6 great Kingdoms of *Barbary*.

Alguechet, a Co. in the *Lybian* Desert inhabited by rich *Negroes*, 120 m. from *Egypt*, in the Way to *Guoga*. The People, though tributary to the neighbouring *Arabs*, have a Governor of their own, and can raise 30000 Horse.

Alguet, a strong Town of *Mo-*

rocco, in the Pro. of *Hea*, which the *Portuguese* attacked, but in vain.

Alibaluc, an Island of *Asia* in the *Caspian* Sea, over-against the Province of *Terristan*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*, situate over-against the Mouth of the *Araxis*.

Alibaman, a Place on the Shore of *Mesopotamia*, a Day's Journey from *Mosul*, famous for hot Baths.

Almacharane, a Town of *Hadramut* in *Arabia Felix*, on the Top of a high Mountain of difficult Access, It is the Seat of a Prince, lies 170 m. N. E. from *Aden*, and has a Cistern capable of holding Water for 100000 People.

Almaguer, a small Town in *S. America*, 20 Lgs. from *Popayan*, sub. to the King of *Spain*.

Almanser, a Town in *Barbary*, in the Pro. of *Temesne*, built in a fine Plain by a King of its own Name, al. 23 m. S. W. of *Rebata*. The *Portuguese* ruined it in 1468, so that now it is only inhabited by a few *Arabs*.

Almerine, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco*, formerly rich and populous, now in Ruins.

Almeria, a Town of *America* in *New Spain*, and Pro. of *Tlascala*, upon the Shore of the Gulf of *Mexico*. It is also called *Villa Rica*, but by the Natives *Nacbalan*, being seated at the Mouth of a R. of the same Name, 70 *Spanish* Lgs. from *Mexico* to the E. and 20 m. N. W. of *la Vera Cruz*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Almondiblatbaim, Numb. 33. 47. the 42d Encampment of the Children of *Israel* in the Wilderness, when they came out of *Egypt*.

Alopecie, an Island of *Asia*, over-against *Smyrna*, which see.

Aloutnour, a Town in the Isle of *Ceylon*, where the King has great Magazines of Corn and Salt. It is watered by a great River, but the Air bad.

Alta Country, a District of *S. Tartary*, in the Km. of *Taiensu*, so called from the M. *Alta*, where the Emperors

Emperors of *Tartary* are buried. It has *Old Tartary* on the N. Part of *China* on the S. Mount *Imaut* on the W. and *East-Tartary* on the E. *Altamfon*, or the *Gold R.* in the Km. of *Bassora* in *Asia*. It rises in the Mountains of *Media*, falls into the *Tigris*, and has many bituminous and hot Springs on its Banks.

Altandaghi, a Mountain with Gold Mines in *Diarbeck*, one of the *Cordasi*, mention'd by *Curtius*, which, it is supposed, reach to the *Indies*.

Altuncala in *Georgia*, a strong Fortrefs, and the usual Seat of the Kings of *Georgia*, when the *Persians* and *Turks* are at War.

Alvend, or *Elvend* Mountain, a Branch of *Taurus*, the most considerable in *Persia*. It lies near the City *Casbin*, and so furnishes the whole Kingdom with white Marble.

Alush. Numb. 33. 13. the tenth Place of Encampment of the Children of *Israel* when they came out of *Egypt*.

Am, a famous City of *Armenia* in *Asia*, wherein were 100000 Houses and 1000 Churches, sub. to the *Turks*, but very obscure at this Day.

Amacusa, an Isle, Pro. and City of *Japan* in the *East-Indies*, in that Part called *Xomo*, 12 Sp. Lgs. from *Armia*, and 16 from *Mangasach*, sub. to the Pr. of that Country.

Amadabat, a populous and very trading City in the Km. of *Guzurate* in the E. *Indies*, sub. to the *Mogul*, though the Gover. assumes the Quality of Prince, situate 28 Lgs. N. of *Cambaya*, near the R. *Indus*, and may properly be reckon'd the Middle of the Km. Lon. about 76. Lat. about 23 and half.

Amadan, a fine City of *Asia*, in the Km. of *Persia*, between *Minsul* and *Isfahan*, from which it is 9 Days Journey, sub. to the King of *Persia*.

Amadia, a City of *Curdistan* in *Asia*, E. from *Gerizna* 2 Days Jour.

ney, and sub. to the *Turks*. It is a large City, lies on the Top of a high rocky Mountain, is a Place of Trade, and the Seat of the *Bey*, who is able to raise 8000 Horse, and more Foot than any of his Neighbours. The *Affyrians* trade here with Tobacco and Gall-Nuts.

Amalekites, descended from *Amalek*, *Esau's* Grandson. They were a wicked Nation doomed to Destruction by God, *Exod.* 17. 14. They lay on the E. Side of the Lake *Asphaltites* in the Mountains of *Seir* and the neighbouring Vallies, S. from *Moab*, and N. from *Ammon*, and Part of them in the Land of *Canaan*, *Exod.* 17. 8.

Amanus Mount, a Branch of the *Taurus*, which separates *Natolia* from *Syria*. Here is a Town of the same Name near the Streights where *Alexander* defeated *Darius*. The *Pyle Amanides*, which give Entrance into *Cilicia*, lie near this Place.

Amapaia, a Pro. of *New Andalusia*, in S. Amer. near the R. *Orenoque*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Amasia, now *Amnasan*, a City of *Cappadocia* in the Lesser *Asia*, upon the R. *Iris*, or *Casalmach*, that falls into the *Euxine*. It was an A. with 4 Suffragans, and is now the Seat of the *Beglerberg* of *Cappadocia*, or *Tocat*, sub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 65. 54. Lat. 44. 25. It is noted for the Birth of *Strabo* the Geographer.

Amasus, beyond *Jordan*. *Josephus* says, it is the greatest Castle near that R. *Jerome* places it 20 m. S. from *Pessa*. The *Romans* made it a Seat of Justice.

Amathusia, a District of the Isle of *Cyprus* on the S. Coast, so called from its Capital *Amathis*, said to be built by *Amasis*, King of *Egypt*, when he conquered the Country. Others derive it from *Amath* a Son of *Canaan*. It was noted for Brass Mines and Annual Sacrifices to *Adonis*, who had a Temple here.

Amatique, or *St. Thomas*, a To-

A M
of America in New Spain, in the
 Pro. of *Honduras*, 18 Lgs. distant
 from the N. Sea, to the S. of the
Amazonia in *America*. Not only
 those Countries are called so at this
 Day, but all those Regions which
 lie along the R. of *Amazon*, which
 exceeds all the known Rivers in the
 World in Breadth and Length. This
 vast Country (as well as above half
America) remains in great Part un-
 known to us. It reaches from 1 deg.
 of N. Lat. to the 16 deg. of S.
 which makes 170 Lgs. and from the
 300 deg. to the 328 of Long. con-
 taining 370 Lgs. in the greatest
 Length. It is bounded on the N. by
Terra firma, on the W. by *Peru*,
 on the S. by Part of *Peru* and *Rio*
del Platas, and on the E. by *Brasil*.
Amazons, a People of *Natolia*,
 who dwelt about the R. *Isis*, of
 which the Town *Amasia* above is
 supposed to retain its Name. Some
 think they possessed all *Cappadocia*
Magna and *Pontica*, some say they
 came from *Serica* in *Great Tartary*.
Plato and *Hippocrates*, *Nicholas*
Damascenus, &c. are of this Opi-
 nion, and say there were innume-
 rable Myriads of those warlike Wo-
 men.

Ambadar, a Town upon the
Nile, in the Km. of *Bagamedri*, in
Abyssinia in *Afr.* of which we know
 little but the Name.

Amba-Geschen, an inaccessible
 Mountain on the Confines of *Amba-
 ra* in Upper *Ethiopia*, half a Lg.
 at Top, and half a Day's Journey
 round at Bottom, and very high.
 The *Ethiopic* Princes were former-
 ly banished hither by their Fathers
 the Emperors, that they might not
 attempt any Thing against the State,
 and that their Residence might be
 as noted for its Height as their
 Birth.

Ambar, a Town of *Decan* in the
East-Indies, where is a noble Struc-
 ture and a Divan, with a state-
 ly Water-Pond.

Ambara, or *Amara*, a high
 Mountain with a City of the same

A M
 Name, which also gives Name to a
 Km. in the very midst of *Ethiopia*
 in *Afr.* having on the N. the Km.
 of *Bagamedri*, and the W. the R.
Nile, and beyond that the Km. of
Cajon, and upon the E. *Angola*,
 sub. to the Km. of *Ethiopia*. It lies
 under the Line in 65 degs. Long. near
Ambaz-Congo, a To. in the Cap.
 of *Fantia*, a Pro. of Lower *Ethio-
 pia*. It is the Seat of the Km. of
Congo. See *Salvador*.

Ambiam, a Town and Km. of
Ethiopia in *Africa*, near the Lake
Bassan, between the Kingdoms of
Bagmid and *Qzara*.

Ambiancativa, a Town and Km.
 of *Ethiopia* in *Afr.* on the *Nile*,
 betwixt *Nubia* and the Kingdom of
Bagamedri.

Ambobiesme, a Co. in *Madagas-
 car*, so called from a Range of Red
 Mountains there.

Amboina, an Island in the E. *In-
 dies*, 24 Lgs. in Circumference, and
 one of the great *Melucca's* first dis-
 covered by the Portuguese, but now
 sub. to the Dutch; situate 24 Lgs.
 W. from *Banda*, and very near the
 Line.

Ambosine, a plentiful Co. on the
 Coast of *Guinea*, betwixt *Rio del*
Rey on the W. and *Camarones* on
 the E.

Amel, a Kingdom of *Africa*, up-
 on the *Atlantic* Ocean, within the
 Mouth of the R. *Niger*, in the Re-
 gion of *Nigritia*, but to whom sub.
 I know not.

Amelia, an Isle 7 Lgs. from *St. Au-
 gustin*. 'Tis 13 m. long, but scarce
 2 broad, and extends to the Mouth
 of the R. *Alatamaba*, the present
 S. Limits of *Georgia*, and within a
 Lg. of *St. John's* or *San Juan's* R.
 which is about 5 Lgs. from *St. Au-
 gustin*.

AMERICA, the 4th Part of
 the World, and greater than the o-
 ther three; wholly unknown to us
 till 1499, when *Christ. Columbus*,
 a *Genoise*, first discovered it at the
 Charge of *Ferdinand* and *Isabel*, R.
 and Q. of *Spain*, tho' it received its
 Name

Name from *Ameritus Vesputio*, a Florentine, sent hither 7 Years after by Emanuel K. of Portugal. It lies in Length from N. to S. under the Shape of 2 vast Peninsulæ knit together by the Streights of *Panama*, where the Land is not above 17 Lgs. from Sea to Sea. On the W. Side it has the *Pacific O.* on the E. the *Atlantic*, on the S. the Streights of *Magellan*; but the Bounds of it on the N. are not yet discovered. Great Part of it is under the Spaniards, viz. *Peru*, *New Spain*, *Terra Firma*, *Paragua*, *Cbili*, and many of the North and South Islands; but many of the maritime Parts are under the *English*, *French*, *Portuguese*, and *Hollanders*. Particularly the *English* are Masters of the large N. Continents adjoining to *Hudson's Bay*, *New England*, *Virginia*, *Maryland*, *Carolina*, and of many of the adjacent Islands. In the more S. Parts they possess the Islands of *Jamaica*, *Barbadoes*, *Nevis*, &c. This vast Continent is divided into S. and N. America by the Bay of *Mexico*, and the Strait of *Panama*. The Islands that lie about it in both Oceans are innumerable.

Amida, called by the *Turks* *Caramit*, the Cap. of *Mesopotamia*, in *Asia*, and an A. upon the R. *Tigris*; heretofore called *Constantia*, from the Emperor *Constantius*, sub. to the *Turks*, and secured with good Walls, and 360 Towers. Lon. 75. 00. Lat. 39. 30.

Amisus Therma, a great Town in *Galatia*, the Seat of the Kings of *Pontus*. It lies E. from the Mouth of the R. *Halus*.

Ammon, Gen. 19. 38. the Son of *Lot*, the Father of the *Ammonites*, settled near *Jordan* Eastward, on the R. *Jabbock*. Their Country was afterwards in the Km. of *Sibon*, Numb. 21. 13. The Oracle Temple and Grove of *Jupiter Ammon* lay in *Marmorica*, Part of ancient *Egypt*.

Amerites. See *Emmerites*.

Amoy, or *Embay*, the Chief Town and Port of *Fokien* in *China*, where is a *British* Factory in a little Island near the Shore. It lies in a navigable R. has a good Harbour for the biggest Ships, a great Trade, and a Garrison of 7000 Men.

Ampabe, one of the Provinces of *Madagascar*, 20 Lgs. on the Coast, and 12 broad. It is full of Forests, and their Villages are fenced about with very strong Hedges, so that there is no Entrance but by the Gates. The Inhabitants are great Robbers.

Ampelusia, or *Cote*, a Prom. in *Mauritania Tingitana*, where (*Pliny* says) was a Town of the same Name; and *Mela*, that it had a Cave sacred to *Hercules*.

Amsterdam, a little Island in the *East-Indies*, towards *Terra-Australis Incognita*, between *New Holland* and *Madagascar*, sub. to the *Hollanders*, who also give this Name to another Isle near *China*, between *Japan* and *Formosa*.

Amsterdam (New) a Town and Port of *New Belgium*, upon the Mouth of the N. R. of *North-America*, and a Colony of the *Dutch*, who gave it the Name, and to whom it is sub.

Amyzon, *Mezo*, an old Town of the Lesser *Asia*, in *Caria*, once a B. under the A. of *Stauropolis*, now obscure.

Ana Anna, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia Deserta*, on the *Euphrates*, once a B. now ruined. *Coppin* says it is a large Town with pleasant Gardens and Country Seats. For a Lg. round all the Houses of Plaster, and but one Story high.

Anacimoussi, a fruitful and populous Co. of *Madagascar*.

Anastroire, a Town of *Asia* in the Province of *Ionis*, afterwards called *Miletum*.

Anadole, a District of *Cappadocia*, on the E. of the Mt. *Egeus*, from whence the whole Co. was called *Anatolia*. *Anafa*,

Anafa, Anfa, a Town on the *Atlantic O.* in the *Pro. of Temesne*, in *Afr.* in the *Km. of Fez*, sub. to the *K. of Morocco*; 60 m. N. E. from *Azamur*, and 40 W. from *Rebat*.

Ananim, *Gen.* 12, 13, the Descendants of *Misraim*, the 2d Son of *Ham*. They settled in the Country about *Jupiter Ammon's Temple*. They were called *Anmonii*, and from thence *Bechart* thinks that the *Nasamnes*, *Amantes*, *Garamantes*, and *Hammanientes*, mentioned by old Writers, sprang.

Anapua, a *Pro. of Venezuela* in *S. Amer.* near the Mountains of *St. Peter*, and the Source of the *Burja*, sub. to the *K. of Spain*.

Anaquito, a *Co.* in the *Pro. of Quito*, in the *Km. of Peru* in *Amer.* where *Almagra* and *Pizarro* (joint Discoverers of *Peru*) engaged each other in Battle in 1546. It belongs to the *K. of Spain*.

Anaribia, supposed to be the Remains of the ancient *Heraclea*. It is one of the chief Towns of *Iberia* or *Imerita* in *Asia*, sub. to the *Turks*, and lies near the Mouth of the *R. Asolpbus*, now *Longus*.

Anathon, or *Libanius*, a Town and Island in the *Euphrates*, near the Mouth of *Saccorus*. It was very strong, and taken by *Julian*, is sub. to the *Turks*.

Anatboth, a Town, 3 m. North from *Jerusalem*, the Birth-Place of *Jeremy* the Prophet, formerly a considerable Town.

Anatolia. See *Natolia*.

Anazarbe. See *Aczar*.

Anchiale, a Town of *Cilicia*, founded (as some say) by *Anchales*, the Son of *Japhet*; or, as others, by *Sardanapalus*. It was large and strong, lay near the Sea, about 15 m. W. from *Tarsus*.

Anchisa, or *Henquisa*, a Mountain of *Sus* in *Barbary*, on the N. Side of the *R. Sus*, 40 m. E. from the *Atlas*, abounding with Barley and Honey, but always covered with Snow, and inhabited by valiant Foot Soldi-

ers, that never wear above one Garment at a Time.

Ancober, *Rio Cobra*, or *Snake R.* in the *Km. of Aichim*, on the *Guinea Coast*, so called, because of its Turnings.

Anacyra, *Engury*, *Angouri*, a City of *Galatia*, in the lesser *Asia*, upon the *R. Paribeniis*, or *Sangari*, which falls into the *Euxine* at *Cangari*, once the Met. of *Galatia*, 50 m. E. from *Scutari*, 60 from *Smyrna* to the N. E. sub. to the *Turks*, the Cap. of one of their *Pro.* in *Asia*. Lon. 62. 10. Lat. 42. 30.

Andalusia (New) a *Pro. of S. Amer.* between *Venezuela* and *Guadiana*, whose Capital Town is *New Corduba*, sub. to the *K. of Spain*.

Andanagar, a Town of a Peninsula of *India*, on this Side the *Ganges*, in the Kingdom of *Decan*, but lately almost ruined by the *Mogul's Troops*.

Andegiva, or *Angediva*, a little Island in *Asia* in the *East-Indies* in the *Km. of Decan*, sub. to the *Portuguese*, who had a Town there, since demolished.

Andemaon, the Name of 6 Islands in the Gulf of *Ganges*, near the *Km. of Pegu* in the *E. Indies*.

Andera, a Town of *Phrygia* in *Asia Minor*, where Stones put into the Fire were turned to Iron, which being mixed with a Sort of Earth yielded Silver; to which if they added Brass, it changed again into Tin. It is sub. to the *Turks*.

Andes les Andes cordillares, de los Andes, & Sierra Nevada, prodigious high Mountains of *S. America*, extending from the N. Part of *Peru*, to the S. of *Chili*, and Streights of *Magellan*, above 10000 Lgs.

Andrevouche, a *Co. of Madagascar*, so called, because it has several large Bays.

Andragiri, or *Gudaviri*, the Name of a *Km.* and City of *Asia*, in the Isle of *Sumatra*, al. un. the Equinoctial, sub. to one of the *Kgs.* of this Island,

Andre,

Andre, a Town in *Great Tartary*, on a Hill, near the R. *Albanus*. It is the Seat of a Prince, and noted for a good hot Bath.

St. Andrew's, a R. on the *Ivory Coast of Guinea*, which is navigable by Barks, in Lat. 5°.

Andropolis, a Town in *Alexandrina*, Part of ancient *Lower Egypt*, which *Cellarius* thinks to be the same with *Strabo's Gynæcopolis* in this Tract.

Anfa, a Town of *Temesne*, in *Barbary*, which lies upon the Coast, was built (as it is reported) by the *Romans*, 20 m. N. of Mount *Atlas*, 18 E. of *Azamore*, and 19 W. of *Rebat*. *Leo* says it was the pleasantest Town in all *Africa*, but, the Inhabitants being great *Pirates*, the *Portuguese* spoiled it, and it has been ever since in Ruins.

Angad Defart, in the Km. of *Temesne*, in *Barbary*, full of *Arabian Robbers*, *Deers*, *Lions*, wild *Boars*, and *Ostriches*. *Leo* makes it 80 m. long, and 5 broad, and *Marmol* 28 Lgs. long, and 18 broad.

Angamaia, a City of *Asia* in the Prom. of *Malabar* in the E. Indies, upon the R. *Aicot*, and a B. under the A. of *Goa*, till *Paul V.*, in 1609, changed it into the A. See of *Cranganor*, sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Angaxelia, one of the *Comoro Islands*, 5 Lgs. from *Mobila*, 15 or 16 Lgs. from N. to S. and 3 or 4 broad, and inhabited by *Moors* that trade to the Continent and the other Isles, with their Cattle and Fruits for *Calico's* and other Cloths. In the Reign of K. *James I.* it was governed by 10 petty Kings, and the Inhabitants are treacherous, like other *Negroes*.

Angela, a Co. of *Borno*, which *Marmol* says is the only *Lybian Territory* that retains its Name. Here, it is said, *Cato* passed with his Troops after *Juba*. Some think it is the ancient *Augiles* mentioned by *Mela*. It abounds with *Palms*, and is much infested with *Serpents*,

which the *Natives* kill by their Spittle.

Angeles, *Angelopolis*, or *Puebla de los Angeles*, a City in a Pro. of the same Name (otherwise called *Tlascala* by the *Indians*) in *New-Spain* in *America*, a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Angera, a Mountain of *Habar* in *Barbary*, abounding with *Flax* and *Timber* for Ships, 3 m. long, and 1 broad.

Angol, a District of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Chili*, with a City of the same Name, which stands 8 Lgs. from *Cordillera*, and 20 from the *Concepcion*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Angol, a Km. of *Afr.* comprehending the Pro. of *Lovanda*, *Sinso*, *Hamba*, *Icollo*, *Onfaca*, *Maffingan*, *Cambamba*, and *Embacca*, the first of which is made very fruitful by the Industry of the *Portuguese*. This m. is situated between *Matamen* on the S. *Malemba* on the E. the Pro. of *Congo* strictly taken on the N. and the Sea of *Congo* on the W. It is sub. to its own King.

Angor, or *Angotbe*, the Name of a Km. in the Isles of *Zanguebar* in *Afr.* stands upon a Branch of *Cuama*. Some adjacent Isles are sub. to it. The King is a *Mabometan*.

Angot, a Km. and City in the Middle of *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* environed with steep and unpassable Mountains, bounded on the N. with the Km. of *Tigre*, and on the S. with that of *America*, sub. to the K. of *Æthiopia*.

Angra, a City in the Isle of *Tercera*, one of the *Azores*, a B. under the A. of *Lisbon*, and the Met. of all the Islands under the K. of *Portugal*.

Angra dos Reyes, a *Portuguese Colony* of *Rio de Janeiro*, in *Brasil*.

Anguilla, one of the *Leeward Caribbean Islands* in *Amer.* formerly from its Shape called *Snake-Island*, about 10 Lgs. in Length, and 3 in Breadth, sub. to the K. of *England*, 90 m. E. by N. of *Porto-Rico*, 52 N. E. by E.

of

of the Island of *St. Cruz*. Long. from London 64. 5. W. Lat. 18. 21. Here were bred the *Opossum*, *Aligator*, and several other strange Animals.

Anbing, or *Cbinkiang*, a considerable Town well fortified, in the Prov. of *Nanquin* in *Cbina*.

Anian, a famous Streight, called by the *Sp. Estrabo d' Anian*, between the Isle of *California* and *Terra de Jesso*. It is thought to lie N. of *Cbina* and *Japan*, and to separate *Asia* from *America*.

Anian, or *Anian Feu*, a Town of *Asia*, in the Km. of *Cbina*, in the Prov. of *Cbuanania*, sub. to the Emp. of *Cbina*.

Anjango, or *Anjanga*, in *Travancor* in the *East Indies*, 30 m. N. W. from *Tegenapatan*, and 60 from the Cape. Here is an *English* Factory and Fort, and Harbour for Vessels. Its Trade is in Pepper and Cotton Cloth.

Aninmey, a Mountain in *Morocco*, whose Inhabitants are courageous and haughty.

Anna, a City of *Asia*, the Chief in *Arabia Deserta*, or the *Euphrates*, once populous, and of a great Trade but now much decay'd, sub. to the *Turks*, and hath about 4000 Houses in it. Also another in that Co. at the Mouth of *Afon*.

Anna, or *Annam Co.* a District of the Peninsula of *Malacca*, which contains several Kms. It was formerly a Part of *Cbina*, but revolted above 800 Years ago.

Annamabo, a Village of *Fantin*, upon the Coast of *Guinea*, with a good Harbour and Trade, divided into two Parts, both inhabited by Fishermen. The *Dutch* have a Fort here, and the *English* have another, and the Road is always full of *English* Ships; it is reckoned the strongest Place on the Coast, and has a good Gold and Slave Trade.

Annapolis, a Town in *Maryland*, noted for the Seat of the Governor, 2 Markets a Week, a State-House, a Free-School, and the only Church

built of Bricks in *Maryland*. It is also the chief Seat of Justice for the Province, and in 1694 was made a Port-Town. It lies in the County of *Anna Arandel*.

Annapolis, the chief Town of *New Scotia*, in *N. America*, seated on the S. W. of the Bay of *Fundy*, sub. to the *English*, Lat. 44. 20. N. Lon. 64. 45. W. from London.

Annobon, an Island of *Afr.* upon the Coast of *Guinea*, towards the Cape de *Lopo*, *Gonsalvo*, and the Isle of *St. Thomas*, 10 Lgs. round, and had the Name from the *Portuguese*, because they discovered it on *New-Year's Day*. I know not whether it is sub. to them. It lies in the 2d Deg. of S. Lat.

Anossi, and *Cartanossi*, a Pro. of *Africa* in the Isle of *Madagascar*, where there are some *French* Colonies.

Anscains are Cannibals on the Coast of *Lower Ethiopia*.

Ansola, a Town of *Upper Egypt*, 104 m. S. of *Cairo*, on the same Side of the *Nile* at the Fort of the Mountain. It was formerly a great and famous Town, now a ruinous Village.

Anson, a Town in the Km. of *Cambadia* in *Malacca*, consisting of 6000 Houses of all Marble. *Bonslingault* says, it was but lately discovered when he wrote, and was desert.

Anstianath, a Pro. of the Isle of *Madagascar* in *Afr.* near the middle of it, but little known to the *Europeans*.

Antaeopolites-Nomos, a Jurisdiction of ancient *Egypt*, whose M. was called *Antaeus*, from the Giant of that Name, said to be invited in there by *Osiris*, and conquered by *Hercules*. *Cellarius* says it was an Episcopal See.

Antandros, one of the chief Towns of *Mysia Major*, over-against the Isle of *Andros* or *Lesbos*. Some place it under Mount *Ida*, and say it was called *Alexandrea*, because *Alexander Paris* judged the Beauty of the Goddesses here.

Antaradus, a Town of *Seleucia Mediterranea* in *Syria*, over-against the Isle of *Eradus*, 43 m. S. of *Anticcb.* It was afterwards call'd *Torrosa*, and besieged 3 Months in vain by the Christians during the Holy War. It is now ruinous, but has noble Remains.

Antavere, a very fruitful Co. of *Madagascar*.

Antegoa, one of the *Caribbee* Islands of *America*, 6 or 7 Lgs. long. and as many broad, sub. to the K. of *Eng.* 30 m. N. from the N. End of *Guardaloupa*, 244 m. N. N. W. from *Barbadoes*. Lat. 17. N. Lon. 62. W. from *London*.

Antequera, a small ill-built Town of *New Sp.* in *Amer.* 80 Lgs. from *Mexico*, made a B. in 1535, un. the A. of *Mexico*, by *Paul III.* sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Antbedon, a Town of the *Philistines*, near *Gaza*. It lay on the Coast, was repaired by *Gabinius*, taken and beautified by *Herod*, who called it *Agrippiades*, but after his Death it assumed its old Name.

Antbemusia, the Cap. of its District, a Part of old *Mesopotamia*.

St. Anthony, the Westernmost of the *Cape Verd* Islands, 3 Lgs. from *St. Vincent*. It has Plenty of Provisions, but the Inhabitants are poor. Some say it has two Mountains, one as high as *Teneriffe*.

Anticafus, a Tract of Mountains opposite to those named *Cafus* in *Antiochene*, Part of *Syria*, noted by the *Roman* Historians for a Fable, that the Sun rose from it at the second Watch of the Night. *Pliny* says, they are 4 m. high in a perpendicular Line.

Anticofi, an Island of *N. Amer.* in *Canada*, in *New France*, in the Middle of the Mouth of the great R. of *St. Laurence*; 20 Lgs. long, and sub. to the *French*.

Anticragum, a Range of Mountains opposite to another called *Cragus* in *Lycia*.

Antilibanus, a Range of Mountains over-against *Lebanon*, *Strabo*

makes the Valley betwixt them *Calo-Syria*.

Antilles, or *Caribbee* Islands, several Islands that lie between the Continent of *Amer.* and the E. Coast of *St. John Porto Rico*, discovered first by *Columbus*, 28 are considerable. Modern Geographers place them in the N. Seas between *Florida*, *New Sp.* and *S. America*. The *Eng.* are Masters of *Anguilla*, *Antegoa*, *Barbadoes*, *Bermudas*, *Montserat*, *Nevis*, and *St. Cbristophers*. The *Fr.* have *Desiderada*, *Granada*, *Guardalupa*, *Marigalante*, *Martinico*, *St. Alonge*, *St. Bartholomew*. The *Dutch* possess *Saba*, *St. Eustache*, and *Walkeren*. The Cannibals have *Bekia la Dominique*, and *St. Vincent*. *St. Thomas* belongs to the *Danes*. *Trinidad* and *Margarita* to the *Spaniards*.

Antinoites Co. a Jurisdiction of *Upper Egypt*, so called from the Town *Antinous* or *Antinou*, one of the most noted in *Egypt*, and the Met. of the first *Thebais*. It was built or repaired by *Adrian*, in honour of his Favourite *Antinous*, who was drowned here in the *Nile*. It was also called *Besa*, from an *Egyptian* Idol, and sometimes *Besantinoensis*.

Antinopolis, a Town of *Upper Egypt*, on the East-Side of *Thebais*, noted for the Martyrdom of 160000 Christians by *Dioctesian*, and for the Ruins of vast Pillars. It lies in Lat. 27. 2.

Antioch, called by the *Turks*, *Antackia*, by the *Arabs*, *Antakia*: A famous City of *Asia*, once the Cap. of *Syria*, or rather of the *East*, and whose Bishop was accounted the third Pat. of the World, *Rome* and *Alexandria* being the other two, but now in so decaying a Condition, that the Pat. is removed to *Damascus*. It is built on both Sides the R. *Orontes*, 12 m. from the *Mediterranean*, 20 S. from *Scanderoon*, and 22 from *Aleppo*, sub. to the *Turks* ever since the Year 1188. Lon. 68. 10. Lat. 36. 20. It had here-

heretofore the Title of the Patriarchate of St. Peter, who (as reported) founded a Church there, *Antiochia ad Taurum*, because at the Foot of that Mountain. Another in *Arabia* called *Edeffa*, and another in *Margiana* in *Persia*.

Antiosbene, Part of *Cappadocia* on the W. of the R. *Gansui*, or *Molas*. There is another Co. of this Name in *Seleucia Mediterranea*, so called from *Antiochia*, the Cap. of *Syria*, and Seat of their Kings. Some called it *Antiochia Epidaphnis*, others *Antiochia Magna*. It is supposed to be the *Riblah* of the Scripture.

Antiochia, a small City in the Km. of *Popayan* in *S. Amer.* on the *Terra Firma*, 15 Lgs. from *St. Foy*, sub to the K. of *Sp.* There is another Town of this Name in *Caria*, N. of *Laodicea*, on the *Mæander*, formerly a Bishop's See. Another called *Antiochia Pfidæ*, 25 m. N. E. from *Seleucia*, was a *Roman Colony* called *Cæsarea*, is called a Met. in the *Notitia Episcopat.* and supposed to be that in *Acts* 13. 14.

Antipatris, *Antipatridæ*, a City of *Asia*, in the Co. of *Palestine*, built by *Herod the Great*, and called so according to his Father's Name. It was once a B. un. the A. of *Cæsarea*. It stood 6 Lgs. from *Joppa*, and the Remains of it is sub. to the *Turks*.

Antiscoti, or the Isle of *Assumption*, an Isle of *Amer.* in the Gulf of *St. Lawrence* in *New Fr.* where the *Fr.* have established new Colonies.

Antitaurus Mountain, a Branch of the great *Taurus* (now called *Rebun-thaura*) which separates *Carmania* from *Aladulia*.

Antongil, a Co. in the N. Part of the Isle of *Madagascar* in *Afr.*

St. Antonio, a large R. of *Ilbeos* in *Brasil*.

Antray, or *Amoy*, a City of *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Fochien* in *China*, of great Trade, and sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Anzerma, a small City of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Popayan*, upon the R. *Cauca*, near *Cape Coriente*, about 50 Lgs. from the City of *Popayan* to the N. and 12 from *Calumata* to the S. sub to the King of *Spain*.

Anzugu, a Town of *Asia*, in the Isle of *Japan*, in the Pro. of *Voni*, upon the Bay of *Meaco*, the Cap. of *Japan*, 20 Lgs. distant from it.

Apalachba, a Co. in *Carolina*, near the Mountains, sub. to an *Indian* King, whose People resemble the *Mexicans* in their Manners.

Apam, a Village of the Km. of *Acrun*, on the Coast of *Guinea*, inhabited chiefly by Fishermen, who are very morose. The *Dutch* have a Fort here, 20 m. N. E. from that of *Amsterdam*.

Apamea, *Hama*, *Aman*, or *Ilaman*, a City of *Asia* in *Syria* upon the R. *Orontes*, once an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, but now sub. to the *Turks*. It is nobly situated, and next to *Aleppo*, still the most populous in *Syria*. Lon. 70. Lat. 34. 45.

Apamea, *Apami*, an ancient Town of *Phrygia* in *Asia*, upon the R. *Marfius*, where it runs into the *Mæander*, 80 m. from *Synnador* to the S. and about 100 from *Laodicea* to the W. sub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 59. 50. Lat. 39. 50.

Apamea, or *Aiana*, once a Town of *Asia* in *Media*, confining upon *Parthia*. Its District is called, *Apamene*.

Apanta, *Apantum*, a Pro. of the Continent of *S. Amer.* between the Lake of *Parine*, and the R. of the *Amazons*, and affirmed by *Texeira*, to extend on the other Side of the same R. to the W. of the Pro. of *Corapa*, sub. to the *Spaniards*.

Aparia, a Pro. of *Peru*, in *S. Amer.* near the River of the *Amazons*, towards that Part where it receives the *Caravaya* to the N. of the Pro. of *Pacamoro*, with the Co. of *Canelle* on the W. sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

A P

Apathurgus Town, Pliny's *Apaturium* in *Comania*, noted for the Temple of *Venus*, where *Hercules* is said to have slain the Giants who assaulted him. It is subject to the *Turks*.

Aperico, Oculos, Abrothros, small Islands encompassed with Rocks, between *Porto-Securo* and *Cape Sta. Catbarina* on the Coast of *Brasil*.

Aperuwacca, a River of *Caribana*, in *Terra Firma*, 200 Miles from South to North, which rises out of a Lake.

Apetous, Apetubæ, a People of *South America* in *Brasil*, near the Government of *Puerto Seguro*, and sub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Apbek, a Town of *Lower Galilee* in *Syria*, 3 German Leagues from *Cæsarea Palestina* to the N. E. and 3 S. W. from *Nazareth*, memorable for the Slaughter of 100000 *Syrians* by *Abab*, and for the Death of 27000 Men killed by the Tumbling of a Wall, 1 Kings 20. 29, 30. and 2 Kings 13. 17.

Apbron, Careffer, Hierapolis ad Mæandrum, a great City in the Lesser *Asia*, subject to the *Turks*, once a B. but now an A. 30 m. from *Philadelpia* to the S. in the Borders of *Cairo*.

Apbroditium, a strong City of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, in the Km. of *Tunis*, upon the Sea-Coast, 20 Lgs. distant from *Altrumentum* or *Mabometa*, and sub. to the *Tunisines*.

Apis, a Town of *Marmarica*, one of the ancient Divisions of *Egypt*, on the Coast, and noted for the Worship of *Egyptian Idols*.

Apodisia, or Apbrodias, a City of *Asia*, formerly a Bishop's See, Suffragan of *Stauropolis* in *Caria*, now almost ruined, subject to the *Turks*. There is another in *Cyprus Isle*.

Apollonia, or the ancient Laupadium, now *Lupadi*, 3 m. below the *Acania Palus*, on the Side of the R. which comes out of the Lake,

A Q

is very ancient, and has noble Monuments of the Structures built by the *Greek Emperors*, and others. The Town is now ruinous, it lies a Day's Journey from the *Propontis*.

Apollonias, the Port-Town of *Cyrene*, according to *Ptolemy*.

Apolloniatis, the fourth Division of *Affyria*, so named from *Apollonia* its Cap. built by the *Macedonians*. It lies E. from *Tigris*.

Apollonopolis, the great City of *Apollo* in *Thebais*, whose Inhabitants had a great Aversion to *Crocodiles*.

Aprofita, or the inaccessible Island, one of the *Canaries* in the *Atlantick Ocean*. Some will have it to be *Porto Santo* near *Madera*, though *Sanfon* says it is *Isla de san Barodon*, or *Ombrio*, called often by the *Spaniards*, *La Incantada Ela non trovada*, to whom it is sub.

Apueis, a People of *S. Amer.* in *Brasil*, whose Co. is towards *Pia del Janeiro*, adjoining to the Pro. called *Capitania del Rio Janeiro*, sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Aqua, one of the Inland Kms. upon the *Gold Coast* in *Guinea*.

Aquapulco. See *Aguatulco* and *Acapulco*.

Aquomin, or Akemin, a fine Town near the *Nile*, 20 French Leagues S. E. from *Taata*, in *Egypt* (on the other Side the *Nile*) and 110 from *Cairo*. *Gemelli* says, the *Greeks* called it *Oxyringus*, that it was a B. and the second City in *Egypt*, built by *Hermes* the Philosopher. *Leo* calls it *Ichmia*, and says it was built by *Ichmin* the Son of *Mizraim*, the Son of *Cbus*, and destroyed by the *Mabometans*, who built *Munfia* on the other Side of the *Nile* with its Ruins.

Aqui, and Aquila, a City and Pro. in the Isle of *Nipponia*, which belongs to *Japan*, near the Straights of *Sangua*, subject to the Emp. of *Japan*.

Aquigires,

Aquigires, Aquigira, a People of *Brasil* in *S. America*, near the Prom. of the *H. Gbosh*.

Aquilaria, Authors are not certain in its Position; but *Cellarius* supposes it lay in *Zeugitana*, one of the Divisions of ancient *Africa*, because *Cæsar*, in his *Commentary*, says, it lay 22 m. from *Clupea*, and had a convenient Port in the Summer betwixt two Capes.

Arabec, or *Orbotec*, a Town in *Crim Tartary*, 10 m. N. of *Kirby*, where the Han, to whom it is sub. keeps his Stud of Horses.

Arabia, a very large Co. of *Asia*, having *Syria* and *Diarbeck* on the N. the *Persian Gulf* on the E. and the Streights of *Balsora*, by which it is separated from *Persia*; the *Arabian Sea* on the S. and on the W. the *Red Sea*, which cuts it off in great Part from *Afr.* The S. and E. Parts are cultivated, but the N. barren and sandy. It is under Princes of its own, except a small Part of *Arabia Petrea*, wherein the *Turks* have some few Forts. It is divided into three Parts, viz. the *Desart*, the *Happy*, and the *Stony*. The first is the least of the three, and lies most N. called by the *Asiatics*, *Beri Arabistan*, bounded on the S. by the Mountains of *Arabia the Happy*, on the E. by the Pro. of *Iraca* or *Chaldaea*, on the N. by *Diarbeck*, from which it is separated by the R. *Euphrates*; on the W. by *Syria*, the *Holy Land*, and *Arabia the Stony*. The second is the greatest of the three, extends to the S. and E. is called *Jemen* by the Inhabitants, encompassed every Way, save to the North, by the Sea, and has many Kms. and great Cities in it. The third lies more W. which the *Turks* call *Daselik Arabistan*, but the Natives *Baarab Arabistan*. It is bounded on the N. by the *H. Land*, and Part of *Syria*; by the E. by the other two *Arabia's*; and on the W. by *Egypt* and the *Red Sea*. There is a Town of this Name an Emporium, on the S. Coast of

Arab-Felix. *Leo* says, the *Arabians* invaded *Africa* in the 400th Year of the *Hegira* with 160000 Men, who were soon after followed by 50000 more, with their Families and Cattle, who took *Tripolis*, &c. put the Inhabitants to the Sword, and made themselves Masters of all that Part of the Country. They were at first allowed settled Revenues by the *Barbarians*, but soon grew so numerous, that many turned Robbers, and some are now paid by the King of *Tunis*, for protecting Merchants. *Leo* divided the *Arabians* of *Afr.* into three Classes, and subdivides them into particular Tribes.

Arabissus, a Town of *Armenia Minor*, whither *St. Chrysostom* was banished by the Empress *Eudoxia*.

Aracan, a Kingdom in the Peninsula of *India*, beyond *Ganges* on the Northern Part. Its chief City being of the same Name, situate on the S. of *Java*, and stands on the Bank of the R. *Chabeus*, about 15 Lgs. distant from the Sea, with a very strong Castle. That Prince is very potent in Men, Horses, Elephants, and Money.

Arach, or *Petra*, the Cap. City of *Asia*, in *Arabia Petrea*, once called *Rabath*, the Cap. of *Moab*; afterwards an A. un. the Pat. of *Jerusalem*. It was also called *Cyriacopolis*, and *Mont Regalis*; by some now *Krach*. It stands upon the Confines of *Palestine*, sub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 66. 45. Lat. 30. 20.

Arachsia Co. comprehends *Hajacon* in *Mogul*, and *Candabar* in *Persia*.

Aracujas, a People of *Chili*, in *Amer.* which are the most warlike of all the *Americans*.

Arad, a Town of *Daroma* in the S. of *Judea*, whose King was defeated, and his Towns destroyed by the *Israelites*, Num. 21. It is 24 m. from *Hebron*.

Aradus, an Island and Town of *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Phanicia*, upon

A R

the Coast of the *Mediterranean*, near *Syria*, hard by the City *Tortosa*. Sometime a Km. and a B. till it fell under the *Turks*.

Aræ, a Town of *Sogdiana*, in *Persia*, called *Hercules*, *Liber*, *Pater*, *Semiramis*, and *Alexander*, as Monuments of their respective Victories, near the R. *Joxartes*, on the N. of that Province; but others think that *Alexander's Aræ* was the farthestmost *Alexandria* on the R. *Oxus*, in the same Pro. and that *Cyrus's* was *Cyropolis*.

Arafat, a Mountain near *Mecca* in *Arabia Felix*, where the *Turks* carry Stones to throw at the Devil's Head, for tempting *Abraham* to sacrifice *Ismael* in that Place (for they will not allow it to be *Isaac*.) They say *Adam* and *Eve*, when drove from *Paradise*, wandered two hundred and twenty Years upon this Mountain seeking one another, and met at last on the Top of it.

Arakil-vane, a celebrated Village and Monastery at the Foot of Mount *Ararat* in *Armenia* in *Asia*, in great Esteem amongst People, as believing that *Noah* after the Deluge retired to offer Sacrifice there.

Aram, the fifth Son of *Shem*, *Gen.* 10. 22. settled with his Posterity in *Mesopotamia*, *Syria*, and *Armenia*, from whence the two first are called *Aram Nabaraim*, i. e.

Aram, between the two Rivers *Padan-Aram*, *Gen.* 25. 1. and *Sedan-Aram*, *Hos.* 12. 13.

Ararat, *Gen.* 8. 4. one of the highest of the *Gordiean* Mountains in the greater *Armenia*, where *Noah's* Ark rested after the Sinking of the general Deluge.

Arafch, a Town and Port in *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Asgar*, in the Km. of *Fez*, upon the W. Coast, where the R. *Luca* falls into the O. once sub. to the *Spaniards*, but now to the K. of *Morocco*.

Arafch, or *Erex*, a rich and strong Town with a good Trade in *Serwan* in *Persia*, on the Frontiers of

A R

Georgia; taken and fortified by *Turks* under *Amuratb III.*

Arauco, a City, River and Valley of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Chili*, near the R. *Lebo*. The Natives were at continual War with the *Sp.* for above 100 Years; but a Peace was concluded in 1650.

Araxes, a R. in *Georgia*, which falls with one Branch into the R. *Cyrus*, and with another into the *Caspian* Sea. There is another in *Armenia Major*, which rises from the same Mountains with the *Tigris* and *Euphrates*, and is supposed to be the *Gibon* of *Paradise*.

Araya, one of the most celebrated Capes in *S. Amer.* stretching with a sharp Point from W. to E. over against the W. Point of *Margarita*, forming the North Point of the River *Oronoque*. It is famous for Salt Pits, and belongs to the K. of *Spain*.

Arba, or *Arbee*, a City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Palestine*, formerly called *Hebron* and *Mamre*, but what its State is now, I know not.

Arbela, now *Tortosa*, a Town of Lower *Galilee*, near *Tiberias*. It was fortified by the Christians during the Holy War, as their Magazine, and afterwards garrisoned by the Templars, but now sub. to the *Turks*. It gives Name to a District.

Arbella, *Arbelles*, a Town of *As.* in *Assyria*, upon the R. *Lycus*, famous for the third Battle of *Alexander* against *Darius*, which Defeat is preserved by Tradition here to this Day; it is sub. to the *Turks*.

Arbes, a City in *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, 2 Days Journey from *Bona* to the S. and 3 from *Cairwan*, or *Cairoon*, to the S. W. sub. to the *Tunifines*, and has many rare Antiquities.

Arce. See *Petra*.

Archangels-seven, a populous To. of *Guayra* in *Paragua*, so named by the *Jesuit* who built it.

Archelais Town, N. W. from *Jeri*.

Jericho, in the Holy Land. It was built by *Archelaus*, Son to *Herod*, and is famous for Palm-trees in the Neighbourhood.

Archibelech, a strong Castle taken by *Solyman the Magnificent*, and ever since held by the *Turks*. It lies near the Frontiers of *Tscomania*.

Ardaschat, anciently *Artaxat*, a City of *Asia* in *Armenia*, upon the Confines of *Erivan*, subject to the *Turks*, but now in Ruins. Here was the magnificent Palace of *Tyridates*, called by the Inhabitants *Tack-Terdar*, or the Throne of *Tyridate*.

Ardebel, a Town of *Asia* in the Co. of *Aderbeitzan*, in *Persia*, and sub. to that K. famous for the Sepulchres of twelve *Persian* Kings, and the Road for the Caravans of Silk from *Smyrna* and *Constantinople*, with 900 Camels at a Time. Lat. 38. 50.

Ardevil, *Ardevilla*, a Town of *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Servan*, in the Km. of *Persia*, about 20 Lgs. from *Bacu*, and as many from the *Caspian* Sea, sub. to the K. of *Persia*. Lon. 66. Lat. 36.

Ardra, *Ardres*, a Km. with a Cap. City of the same Name, in *Guinea* in *Afr.* The City is 12 Lgs. from a little Bay called *La Praye*. It is sub. to a Prince of its own.

Arabo, *Aroba*, *Arobon*, *Arbon*, or *Argon*, a fine, large, and populous T. 20 Lgs. up the R. *Benin* in *Guinea*, above *Lobus*. The *Dutch* had a Factory here, and the *Eng.* had another, but they left and demolished it.

Arecia. See *Erec*.

Arequipa, one of the most considerable Cities of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, upon the R. *Cbila*, 7 Lgs. from the S. Sea, 70 from *Cusco*, a B. un. the A. of *Lima*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lat. 18.

Aresgol. See *Harisgol*.

Aretbusa Lake. The first which the *Tigris* falls into. The Water of it is so nitrous, that it takes Spots out of Cloaths, but it is not

fit to drink, and *Pliny* says, nothing will sink in it.

Argens, a Mountain in *Cappadocia*, from whence it is said, a Man may see both the *Euxine* and *Mediterranean* Seas.

Argentea la Plata, a large City of S. *Amer.* one of the most remarkable in the Kingdom of *Peru*, and the Cap. of the Pr. of *Las Charcas*, near the R. *Picollmago*, very rich in Silver Mines, a B. un. the A. of *Lima*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*. It stands 180 Lgs. S. from *Cusco*, and 18 E. of *Potosi*.

Arginusæ, 3 Islands near *Lesbos* in *Natolia*, famous for the Victory of the *Athenians* during the War of *Peloponnesus*.

Argos, a Town of *Abex* in *Upper Æthiopia*. It lies on the *Nile* against *Machou*, and is the Seat of the Governor of the Province.

Arguin, a Knot of Islands S. of *Cape Blanco*, in a Bay on the West Coast of *Africa*, 30 m. from the Continent, first discovered in 1443, and inhabited by the *Axenaght*.

Arguin, a small Island on the Coast of *Nigritia* in *Afr.* in the *Atlantick* Ocean, upon the Coast of the Km. of *Gualata*, sub. to the *Dutch*, Lat. 20.

Aria, or *Ariana*, now *Erex*, whose Inhabitants were *Ariana*, subdued by the *Persians*, and afterwards by *Alexander*, against whom they rebelled, but were soon reduced.

Ari Atollon, one of the Isles of the *Maldives* in *Asia*.

Ariane, a little Town near *Tunis*, in *Barbary*, built by the *Gorbs*, with the Name of *Arius* the Pat.

Ariaspas. See *Agriasdas*.

Arica, a Port of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, in the Pro. de *las Charcas*, where they ship the Silver brought from *Potosi*. The Town is small, and the Haven good, distant from *La Plata* to the S. E. 8 Lgs. and as many from *Cusco* to the S. sub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lat. 11. 30. or 31.

Aridus, or *Leche*, a R. that rises out

out of the Mountains of *Numidia*, and runs into the Ocean between *Cape Bojadore*, and the To. of *Nun*.

Arima, a Town and Port of *Asia*, in *Japan*, in the Km. of *Ximo* or *Saicoek*.

Arimaspi, a People of *Scythia*, from whom the *Amazons* descended, whose Name signified One-eyed in their Language, because they used to wink with one when they shot their Arrows.

Arimathea. See *Rama*.

Arimoa, an Island of *Asia*, in *New Guinea*, discovered by the *Dutch* in 1616.

Arkites, the Posterity of the seventh Son of *Canaan*, *Gen.* 10. 17. settled somewhere in their Father's Lot, but where is not known. It is probable that they were dispossessed by the *Philistines*, and settled near *Mount Libanus*, where we find the City *Arce*, or *Archa*.

Arma, a City and Pro. of *S. Am.* in the Km. of *Popayan*, 25 m. from *St. Foy*, and 50 from *Popayan*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Armadabat. See *Amadabat*.

Armalcar, a Canal or Branch of the *Euphrates* called the *Royal River*. Some ascribe the Digging of it to *Nebuchadnezzar*, and others to *Trajan* or *Sewerus*, to make a Passage for Vessels betwixt the *Euphrates* and *Tigris*.

Armenia, a large Co. of *Asia*, usually divided into the Greater and Lesser. The Greater, now called *Turcomania* and *Churdistan*, has to the N. the *Montes Moschisi*, which separate it from *Colebis*, *Iberia* and *Albania*, generally called *Georgia*, to the S. the M. *Taurus* and *Niphates*, which Part is from *Mesopotamia*, or *Assyria*, now named *Diarbeck*; on the W. the R. *Euphrates* divides it from Lesser *Asia*, or *Natolia*; on the E. next to *Media* or *Servan*, it is bounded by the *Caspian Mountains*. There are other Parts of *Armenia*, that lie towards the *Caspian Sea*, between *Albania* and *Media*, and others towards the

Euxine. The Cities of *Turcomania* are, *Erzerum*, *Lars*, *Vansbildir*, *Teflis*, *Revan*, *Derbent*, &c. of which some belong to the K. of *Persia*, but, by far, the greatest Part to the *Turks*; but the Lesser *Armenia*, now called *Aladul*, or *Pegian*, is entirely sub. to the *Turks*.

Armening, the Cap. of Modern *Armenia*. It lies on the *Martiana Palus* of the Ancients, now called *Vossan*, is well fortified, and sub. to the *Persians*.

Armoly, a noted Town in the Isle of *Cbios*, with a strong Castle, lies in a Plain full of Maſtick Trees.

Armofata, or *Arsamofata*, a T. in *Armenia Major*, near *Mount Taurus*, on the E. Side of the *Euphrates*, well fortified in the Time of *Tacitus*, and noted for the Encampment of *Antiochus* near it.

Arneda, a City and Port of *Am.* in the Km. of *Peru*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Arnon, now *Adrameleck*, a R. of *Judæa*, which rises from a Hill of its own Name, and runs thro' the Tribes of *Gad* and *Reuben* into the *Red Sea*.

Aroer Town, on the Bank of *Arnon*, mentioned *Numb.* 32. 34. *Josh.* 13. 25. *Jer.* 48. 19.

Aromasia, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in *New Andalusia*, near the Mouth of the R. *Oronoque*, and adjoining to the Co. of the *Caribees*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Aron, a large Town of *Persia*, in the Pro. of *Hyerack*, or ancient *Parthia*, 2 Lgs. from *Casban*, noted for Manufactures of Silk.

Arphaxad, the third Son of *Shem*, *Gen.* 3. 22. and his Children inhabited the S. Parts of *Mesopotamia*, the Country of *Eden* and *Ar-rapachitis*, a Name derived from *Arphaxad*. The Vale of *Shinar* was Part of his Portion. *Josephus* says, the *Chaldeans* were of old called *Arphaxadæans*.

Arracan, or *Arracaon*, a City of *Asia*, in *India*, in the Peninsula, on the farther Side of the R. *Ganges*,

upon the R. *Martaban*, 6 m. from the Sea, and the Met. of the Km. of the same Name, subject to the K. of *Arracan*.

Arrapachitis Co. a Pr. of *Assyria*, supposed to derive its Name from *Arphaxad*, the Son of *Sbem*, who planted here.

Arrecibo, a Town of *St. Jean de Porto Rico* Isle, one of the *Antilles*, with a very good Harbour.

Arrocativo, a R. of *Caribana*, in *Terra Firma*, whose Banks are inhabited by the *Yaos*, a good natured, but haughty People.

Arsatia. See *Casbin*.

Arsinoe, several Cities so called, and among the rest one in *Egypt*, now called *Azirut*, 15 Miles from *Suez*, and another in *Afr.* between *Berenichia* and *Prolemais*, now called *Trochera*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Arsinoe, a Town with a good Harbour in *Cilicia*, 30 m. S. W. from *Seleucia*. There are four others of the same Name in this Pro. one in the Isle of *Cyprus*, formerly noted for *Jupiter's* Groves, and now called *Lescare*, and another in the same Island betwixt *Old* and *New Paphos*, built in Honour of King *Prolemy's* Daughter.

Artaxata. See *Ardaschat* and *Teflis*.

Artemite, a famous City in *Assyria*, 100 Stadia E. from *Seleucia* near the *Tygris*.

Aru, a City and Km. of *Asia* in the Isle of *Sunatra*, in the E. Indies. The Town is on the Streight of *Malacca*, over-against the City of that Name, sub. to its own King.

Arwadites, Gen. 10. 18. the Posterity of the ninth Son of *Canaan*, seated themselves in the little Isle of *Aradus*, which lies more N. than the *Arkites* on the Coast of *Syria*, to be secure from Invasions.

Arwacca, a People of *New Andalusia* in *Terra Firma*, who when their *Caciques* die, their Relations beat their Bones to a Powder, and infuse it in their Drink.

Arxeron, *Aziris*, a City of *Asia*

in *Armenia*, upon the R. *Euphrates*, sub. to the *Turks*, whose Beglerbeg has under him 17 Governors.

Arville, *Zilia*, *Arzilla*, a maritime Town of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fex*, in the Pro. of *Habat*, upon the *Atlantick* Ocean. It is 140 m. N. W. of *Fex*, and sub. to the King of *Morocco*.

Aja, or *Afisa*, a Town of *Asia*, in *Arabia Felix*, on the Shore of the *Persian* Gulf, two Stations N. of *Babaraim* in the Way to *Balsora*.

Ascalon, a City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Judæa* in the Tribe of *Dan*, upon the Sea-shore, once a B. now very obscure, and sub. to the *Turks*.

Ascension, an Island in the Bay of *St. Laurence* in *N. America*, 50 Lgs. from *Cape Briton* to the N. W. and 15 from the Continent. Some take this Island to be the same with *Natiscoteck*. It is sub. to the K. of *Sp.* and the Middle of the Isle is in Lat. 49.

Ascension Island, or *Ascension*, upon the Coast of *S. America*, 4 Lgs. long, and one broad, nothing grows upon it; distant about 100 Leagues from *Brazile*, and subject to the *Portuguese*.

Ascore, one of the seven Pro. of the Km. of *Morocco*.

Asgar, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fex*, towards the W. Coast, joining to the Pro. of *Habat*, its chief Cities being *Arafon* and *Alcazar-Quiver*.

Asdod, a City formerly belonging to the *Philistines*, since a B. under the A. of *Cæsarea*, but now a small Village, called *Aizette* by the *Turks*, to whom is subject.

Ashley, a R. in *Carolina*.

Ashtaroth, a Town of *Basan* beyond *Jordan*, in the District of *E-drei*, *Deut.* 1. 4. It had its Name from the Idol which the *Sidonians* worshipped here.

Ashtemoib, a Town of the *Holy Land*, whither *David* sent the Spoil of the *Amalekites*. It is mentioned *Josh.* 15. 30. 1 *Sam.* 30. 28. and lay near *Lachish*.

Ashur,

Asbur, the second Son of *Sbem*, *Gen.* 10. 22. and his Children peopled *Affyria*, a Co. lying on the E. Side of the *Tigris*, called afterwards *Adiabene*, in which stood *Ninive*. He is called by the *Grecians* *Ninus*, and worshipped by the *Affyrians* by the Name of *Baal*, or *Bel*, their God of War. The *Chaldees* stile him *Atiburas*, and say he was the Son of *Zames* or *Sbem*.

ASIA, the first of the four Parts of the World, is washed on 3 Sides by the vast O. which on the E. is called the E. or Pacifick O. on the N. the *Tartarian* or *Mare de Norte*; on the W. the *Æthiopian* and *Red Sea*, and is divided from *Europe* by the *Mediterranean* and *Black Sea*, with the Rs. *Tanais*, *Rba*, and *Oby*. It is only parted from *Europe* by these Rs. for the Space of 300 *German* m. more or less; connected to *Africa* by a Neck of Land of about 30 m. and whether the N. E. Part of it is not united with the N. W.

Part of *Amer.* could never yet be discovered. It lies in Length from the *Hellespont* to *Malacca*, the utmost East Part, 1300 *German* m. Its Breadth from the Mouth of the *Red Sea*, to the supposed Straights of *Anian*, is 1220 m. now divided into five principal Parts, viz. *Tartary*, *China*, *India*, *Persia*, and the *Turkish* Empire.

Asia Minor. See *Anatolia* and *Natolia*.

Asiguer, a Town of *Babylonia* in *Asia*, noted for a Cataract occasioned by the Ruins of an ancient Bridge in the *Tigris*, where Passengers are obliged to land while Vessels shoot the Cataract.

Askeenaz, the eldest Son of *Gomer*, the first Son of *Japhet*, *Gen.* 10. 3. and his Children, settled on the W. of his Father *Gomer*, in the N. W. Part of the Lesser *Asia*. For in *Bitbynia*, is found the *Ascanian* Bay, with a R. and Lake of the same Name; and in the Lesser *Phrygia* or *Troat*, is a City and Pro. called *Ascania*, and some Isles lying

on the Coast, called the *Ascanian* Isles. The Kings also of these Parts were called *Ascanii*, in Honour to *Askeenaz*.

Asmere Bando, a Km. under the Emp. of the Great *Mogul*.

Asoph, *Asaphy*, *Saffia*, or *Azapbi*, a Sea-port To. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco*, 5 Lgs S. of Cape *Contini*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*. Lat. 32. 00.

Asoph, *Tanais*, *Azeck*, or *Aseck*, by the Inhabitants, *Catana* by the *Italians*, a City situate to the N. of the R. *Tanais*, on the Crim Side S. of *Circassia*, upon a rising Ground near *Palus Maotis*, taken from the *Turks* in 1696 by the *Czar* of *Muscovy*, by whom it was extremely well fortified, but since restored to the *Turks*. Lat. 51.

Asopbon, a Town of *Samaria*, noted for the Defeat of *Alexander*, K. of the *Jews*, by *Ptolemy Latburus*, who after his Victory slew all the Women, and caused all the Children to be boiled in Cauldrons.

Aspendum, an ancient City of *Pamphilia* in *Asia*, on a high Hill overlooking the Sea, of which there are now scarce any Remains.

Asserim, a Castle well fortified upon a Mountain in *Asia*, in the Km. of *Camboia*, in the Dom. of the Great *Mogul*, 15 Sp. Lgs. E. of the *Indian* Ocean, and as many S. of *Surate*, subject to the *Portuguese*, and by them called *La Roche di Assyrmi*.

Association, or *Torguia*, an Island in *Amer.* 36 m. W. from *Margarita*, 60 N. E. from *Caldera*, 4 long and 1 broad, sub. to the *Bng*.

Assos, or *Apollonia*, on the Coast of *Phrygia*, mentioned *Acts* 20. 13. *Pliny* says, the Soil here consumes dead Bodies in 14 Days.

Assumption, a City of *Amer.* on the E. Bank of the R. *Paragua*, the Cap. of *La Plata*, 300 Legs. above Cape *St. Mary*, sub. to Sp. Lat. 25.

Affyria, now *Arzerum*, or *Mosul*, a large Pro. of *Asia*, bounded with *Media*, *Sufiana*, *Mesopotamia*, and *Arme-*

Armenia, the chief Cities whereof are, *Mosul* the ancient *Ninive*, *Ctesiphon*, *Schiabrazur*, &c. It was the first of all the Emps. and Kms. in the World, subsisted 1300 Years un. 37, or according to others, 1484 un. 41 K. i. e. from *Nimrod* to *Sardanapalus*; it is now a Pro. of *Asia*, sub. to the *Turks*. See *Mosul*. This Country is mentioned *Gen.* 2. 14. It did not comprehend the large Pros. which in After-ages belonged to the *Assyrian* Empire, of whose Kings much is spoken in the sacred Story, 2 K. 15. 19, 29, 17. 3-18. 23, &c. but that small Pro. only that lies about *Ninive*, *Dan.* 11.

Ashabar, a City of *Asia*, in the Pr. of *Turcomania*, a Lg. from the R. *Arras*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Ashchar, *Ashchura*, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, upon the R. *Bendimir*, near the Ruins of *Persopolis*, once the Cap. of the Km. of *Persia*, but now decaying.

Ashapus, or *Ashaporas* R. See *Abavi*.

Asterabath, or *Sterabath*, *Asterabata*, a City and Pro. of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, towards the *Caspian* Sea, 20 Legs. from *Georgia*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Astracan, *Astracanam*, the Cap. City of a *Tartarian* Km. in *Asia*, near the Mouth of the R. *Rba*, or *Volga*, where it falls into the *Caspian* Sea, built in an Island made by that R. about 25 German m. from the Sea-shore, sub. to the *Muscovites*, Lat. 46. The Km. of *Astracan* is a considerable Part of the *Czar's* Dom. lying in *Tartaria Deserta*, from the Head of the R. *Rba* to the *Caspian* Sea, and extends W. to the R. *Tanais*, which parts it from the *Precopesian* *Tartars*.

Atabalo, a Royal Castle near *Quito* in *Peru*, built by the *Ynca's*, and no way inferior to the ancient *Roman* Edifices.

Atacames, a Town, River, and Bay of *Quito* in *Peru*.

Atad, the threshing Floor, *Gen.* 50. 11. was near *Hebron*, where *Jacob* was buried.

Atquanabques, a People of *N. Amer.* in the S. E. Part of *Virginia*, towards *New Belgium*, now inhabited by the *English*.

Atrea, or *Hatra*, an ancient To. of *Mesopotamia*, in a Wilderness between the *Upper Tigris* and *Nisibis*, before which the Emperors *Severus* and *Trajan* lost their Arms, and almost their Lives.

Attalia. See *Satalia*.

Attingen, Co. a Pro. of *Travancor* in the *E. Indies*, abounding with *Pepper*, and the Residence of their Kings.

Attock, Co. and Town in *Mogul*. Lon. 92. Lat. 32. It lies S. of *Cabul*, and E. from *Persia*. The T. lies on the R. *Indus*, and is one of the best and strongest in the *Mogul's* Doms.

Aturia, a Pro. of *Assyria*, betwixt the *Tigris* and *Lycas*, in which lies *Arbela*, where *Darius* received his last Defeat by *Alexander*.

Ava, or *Aba*, Km. City, and R. of *Asia* of the same Name, in the firm Land of *India*, between the Dominions of *Sian* and *Arracan*.

Ava, a Pro. and T. of the same Name in the Island of *Xicoco*, one of the three Parts of *Japan*.

Avalites, an Emporium of the *Adelenses*, bordering upon *Ethiopia*, now called *Zeylem*, seated upon the Mouth of the *Red Sea*.

Aves, or *Birds Island*, one of the Little *Antilles*, 90 m. E. by S. of *Curassow*, 33 m. E. of *Bonaire*. Lat. 12. 20. N. Lon. 67. W. from *London*.

Augusta, beyond *Irenopolis* in *Cilicia* to the E. and near the K. *Pyramus*, was called *Cæsarea* and *Augustopolis*. *Tacitus* brands the People of this Country, as a clownish rebellious Nation.

Augusta, a Fort in *Georgia* in *America*, 60 m. S. of *Savannah*, 80 m. N. of Fort *St. Augustine*, is sub. to the K. of *England*. Lat. 1. 31. N. Longitude 80. 20. W. from *London*.

Avim, *Deut.* 2. 23. inhabited the Country between *Hazerim* or *Hazarath*,

zargb, Numb. 11. 35, and *Azza* or *Gaza*. They were Descendants of *Cush*, and being dispossessed by the *Philistines*, settled in their Desarts.

Awiquirini, an Island in *S. Amer.* in the *Pacifick Sea*, upon the Coast of the Km. of *Cbili*, near the To. of *Conception*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Awogassia, a Pro. of *Asia*, between the *Euxine*, *Georgia*, and *Comania*, extending itself upon the Coast, and contains the Cities of *St. Sophia*, *Costa*, *Alaxo*, &c. to the *Turks*.

Aurangabad, or *Oramgabad*, a large Town of *Marouba* in the *E. Indies*, sub. to the *Mogul*. It is the Residence of a Governor, and had its Name from *Aurengzebe*, who governed it in his Father's Lifetime. It is about 75 Leagues from *Surate*.

Auranitis. See *Irura*.

Aurea Chersonesus, *Pais de Malacca*, a Peninsula of *Asia*, beyond the *Ganges*, so named from the chief City of the Co. extending S. not far from the *Equator*, and is divided into several Kms.

Axiem, a strong Castle upon the Coast of *Guinea* in *Africa*, at the Mouth of the R. *Manca*, 5 Leagues from the Pro. of *Apollonia*, sub. to the *Dutch*.

Axama, *Acsu*, a City of *Afr.* once the Met. of *Abyssinia*, seven Days Journey from the *Red Sea*. Lat. 14. 30. N.

Ayawiri, a To. of *Lima* in *Peru*, noted for many stately Tombs of the *Peruvian Nobility*.

Azamor, a City of *Ducala*, in the Km. of *Fex* in *Afr.* at the Mouth of the R. *Ommiraby*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Azek, or *Azebab*, *Josh.* 10. 10. 1 *Sam.* 17. 1. *Jer.* 34. 7. a City of the *Amorites* in *Asia*, which fell to the Tribe of *Judab*, but what it is now, is uncertain.

Azem, a Km. in *Asia*, in the *Terra Firma* of the *East-Indies*, beyond the *Ganges*, whose C. is *Kemeros*, 21 Days Journey from the Town of *Azem*, sub. to the K. of

Azem:

Azoo, a City in the Km. of *Acchem* in *Sunatra*, Lat. 25. Lon. 105 and a half; it is supposed that the *Chinese* had Powder and Guns first from hence. It is noted for the Tombs of the Kings of *Acchem*, in a Temple where is Store of Gold, Silver, and other rich Moveables.

Azores, are certian Islands in the *Atlantick Ocean*, viz. 9 in Numb. *St. Michael*, *St. Mary's*, which lies next *Spain*, *Tercera* on the N. W. *St. Graciosa*, *St. George's*, *Faial* and *Pico*, in the Middle; *Cerro* and *Flores* nearest *Amer.* *St. Michael* is the largest, *Tercera* the strongest, which has in it the Town of *Angra*, an A. They are sub. to the K. of *Portugal*, N. Lat. between 37 and 46.

Azotus. See *Ashdod*.

B A.

B *ALAH* Town, *Josh.* 15. 9. about 9 m. from *Jerusalem*, noted for the Abode of the Ark when recovered from the *Philistines*, 2 *Sam.* 7. 1, 12. It is also named *Kirjath-Jearim*, i. e. a City of Woods.

Baalgad, a Town of *Galilee*, at the Foot of Mount *Hermon*.

Baal-meon, a Town of *Reuben*, W. from *Kedemoth*, 9 m. from *Heshbon*, noted for hot Springs.

Baalpeor, the Name of an Idol, and the Town where he was worshipped, near *Abelshittim*, in the Tribe of *Reuben*.

Baal-zephon, *Exod.* 14. 2. a Place over-against which the *Israelites* were directed to encamp when they left *Egypt*.

Babalabuab. See *Derbent*.

Babel, the Name of a City and Tower in *Asia*, which the Sons of Men began to build, before their Separation, in the Plains of *Mesopotamia*, whence ensued the Confusion of Languages, of which Tradition

tion lays they had no less than 70. It is mentioned, *Gen.* 14. 4. It stood in the Place where *Babylon* was built afterwards, at the Joining of the *Euphrates* and *Tigris*, 100 Yrs. after the Flood, *Gen.* 11. 10, 16. not to climb up to Heaven, or secure them from a second Deluge, but to make themselves famous, 2 *Sam.* 8. 13. *Isa.* 63. 12. *Noah* and *Shem*, and, perhaps, *Japhet* and *Ham*, were no Ways concerned in this Building. It was raised 5146 Paces before this happened. *Nimrod* afterwards built a City by it, which he called *Babel*, and *Semiramis* and *Nebuchadnezzar* so much enlarged it, that it became one of the greatest Cities in the World, having Walls 40 m. in Compass, and 50 Cubits high. It is now a small Village, called *Eulego*, or *Felugo*, with vast Ruins about it.

Babel Mandel, called by the *Sp.* *El Estrecho de la Mecca*, by the *Fr.* *Les Estroits de Babel-Mandel*, a small Island of *Asia* in the *Red Sea*, belonging to *Æthiopia*, and supposed by some to be the *Peimeira*. It lies in the very Entrance of the *Red Sea*, in the 12 Deg. 40 m. N. Lat. and gives Name to that Passage; it hath neither Fruits nor Grass.

Babul, one of the greatest Cities of the *E. Indies*, in an Island of the *R. Indus*, sub. to the *Mogul*.

Babylon, one of the most famous Cities of the ancient World in *Asia*, sometime the Cap. of *Assyria*, or rather *Chaldæa*, seated upon the *R. Euphrates*, about 38 m. S. E. from *Bagded*, Lon. 79. Lat. 35. But very hard now to know assuredly where it stood, for tho' *Bagded* is often called by that Name, it is a great Mistake. See *Bagded*.

Babylon, a City of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, near the *Nile*, over-against *Memphis*, out of whose Ruins sprang *Grand Cairo*, which is not far from it.

Bacaim, a City of *Asia*, in the Km. of *Guzurat*, on this Side the

Ganges, near the Gulf of *Cambaya*, towards the South, sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Bacbian, an Island and Km. of *Asia* in the *Indian Sea*, reckoned one of the *Molluccoes*, 20 m. S. of *Macbian*, and as far W. from the Island of *Gilolo*, almost under the Line. It belongs properly to the K. of *Macbian*, but is sub. to the *Dutch*, who have a Castle here called *Barneveld*.

Bacquian. See *Bacbian*.

Bacras, a large Town of *Æthiopia*, sub. to the K. of *Sennar*.

Bactra, formerly a large and rich City of *Bactria*, called also *Zariaspe*, because it lay upon the *R. Zariaspis* or *Bactrus*.

Bactria, an ancient Pro. of *Persia*, between *Margiana*, *Scythia*, the *Indies*, and the Co. of the *Massagetes*; Part of it now lies in *Chorasán*, a Pro. of *Persia*, and Part in *Malabar*, commonly called *Uzbek* in *Tartary*; so that now *Bactria* is bounded by the *R. Albama* or *Gehon*, the ancient *Oxus*; so that it lies between *Persia*, the Dom. of the *Mogul*, the Km. of *Tibet* and *Tartary*, under which it is comprehended. The Town of *Bactria* is the Termend of the Moderns, and inconsiderable.

Bacu, *Baruic*, or *Bacbu*, a T. of *Asia*, in the Km. of *Persia*, in the Pro. of *Servan*, upon the Coast of the *Caspian Sea*, from which Town it is by some called *Mir de Bacbu*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*. There was also another City of the same Name in *Arabia Felix*.

Badata, a Town of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, in a Peninsula on this Side the *Ganges*, upon the Coast of *Malabar*, in the Km. of *Calecut*, 6 Lgs. off *Calecut*.

Bassin's Bay, *Sinus Bassini*, a Gulf in the Ocean, extending from the 70th to the 80th Deg. N. Lat. in the *Terra Australis* of *America*, discovered by an *Englishman*, who gave his Name to it.

Baffo, Paphos, a City in the Island of *Cyprus* in *Asia*, once famous, now ruined, sub. to the *Turks*.

Baga, a Village where the *Eng.* and *Dutch* have each a Factory, Lat. 7. 20. Lon. 10. and a half. It lies 20 Lgs. upon the R. *das Palmes*, in the Pro. of *Maleguste* on the Coast of *Guinea*.

Bagaia, Bagy, or *Vagy*, a T. of *Numidia*, in *Africa*, called *Theodoria*, by the Emp. *Iustinian*, in Honour of his Wife *Theodora*.

Bagamedri, or *Bagamidri, Bagamidrie Regnum*, a Km. in *Afr.* in the Higher *Æthiopia* or *Abyssinia*; it has the *Nile* to the W. and is divided into seventeen Pro. whereof some make so many Kingdoms.

Bagded, Bagdat, or *Bacchiad*, a City of *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Mesopotamia* upon the R. *Tigris*, in the Pro. of *Hurat* or *Yerat*, where the ancient *Seleucia* was, about 38 m. from the ancient *Babylon*, which was upon the *Euphrates*, and built out of its Ruins. The *Arabs* call it *Daral Sani*, i. e. the Place of Peace. It has been very often taken and retaken by the *Turks* and *Persians*, but the former carried it at last in 1638. with the Loss of 40,000 Men, to whom it is now sub. Lon. 79. 20. Lat. 34. 40.

Baglana, a Km. of *Mogul* which keeps 5000 Foot, and 10,000 Horse, in constant Pay, and yields 860629 Pounds Sterling Revenue to the Emperor.

Bagnagar, the Cap. T. of *Golconda* in *Mogul*, Lon. 96. and two Thirds, Lat. 15. and two Thirds. It is watered by the little R. *Nerva*, it is the Seat of the K. and is adorned with many noble Palaces, Towers, and other stately Buildings. *Bouffingault* says, the King's Palace is all of Marble, and 4 German Lgs. round, and the Walls in many Places covered with Plates of Gold.

Bagrada, a R. of *Zugitana*, one of the ancient Divisions of *Africa*. *Ptolemy* places the Mouth of it near *Cartbage*; and *Cæsar* says, that

Curio left his Legions here when he went before to view the *Castra Cornelia*.

Babama, an Island of *America*, one of the *Lucaya* Islands, 50 Lgs. E. of *Florida*, and gives Name to the Canal of *Babama* between *Florida* and *Cuba*, famous for its Ebbing and Flowing, and great Storms; thro' it the Sp. Fleet passes to the *Havannab*.

Babrem, or *Babaren*, an Island of *Asia* in the *Persian* Gulf, over-against *Elcatif*, the Port of *Arabia Felix*, famous for Pearl-Fishery, and subject to the K. of *Persia*; it abounds with all Manner of Fruits, but especially Dates.

Baidai, a People in the most N. Part of *Tartaria Deserta*.

Bailurium, or *Bayler*, a little Town of *Abex* in Upper *Æthiopia*, with a Harbour and Castle 16 m. from the Mouth of the *Red Sea*.

Bakar, a Co. in *Mogul*, 200 m. from E. to W. and 120 from N. to S. bounded on the W. with *Delli*, on the N. with *Jamba* on the E. with *Ganges*, and on the S. with *Samball*. It maintains 4000 Horse, and 8000 Foot for the *Mogul*, and pays him 300,000 L. a Year.

Bala Town. See *Bezek*.

Balaclova, or *Balackley*, a Town in *Crim-Tartary*, on the S. W. Coast, formerly in the Hands of the *Genoese*, who called it *Jambeli*, now sub. to the *Turks*.

Balagata, a Km. of *Asia*, in the Peninsula of *Malabar*, in the Higher *E. Indies*, on this Side the *Ganges*, it makes Part of that of *Decan*, and stretches between the Branches of the Mountain *Gera*, beyond which are the Kms. of *Golconda* and *Narsinga*, the Cap. City is *Doltabad*.

Balambuan, or *Palambuan*, a City of *Asia* in the Island of *Java*, in the *E. Indies*, with a Sea-port towards the E. and gives its Name to a Bay of the Sea that is near it.

Balasor, or *Bellefore*, where the *English* have a good Factory near a R. that runs into the Bay of *Bengala*. They have a safe Harbour, from whence

whence (in clear Weather) they can see the *French* at *Pipely*.

Balbec, *Heliopoli*, or *Casarea Philippi*, a City at the Foot of Mt. *Libanus*, at first a B. then an A. sub. to the Pat. of *Antioch*, surrounded with high Hills, and about 32 m. from *Damascus*, *Tripoli*, and *Abyla*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Baldivia, a R. Harbour, and Co. of *Amer.* upon the Coast of *Cbili*, in *S. Amer.* a Government independent of the *Spaniards*, and lying in 39 Deg. 46 Minutes beyond the *Equator*.

Bali, an Island of *Asia*, in the *E. Indian Sea*, upon the Coast of *Jawa*, from which it is separated by the Channel of *Palambuan*. It is in the 8th Deg. of S. Lat. and un. the 152 Deg. of Lon. It is not above 40 m. in Circumference, the Cap. City, which is very good, gives it the Name; sub. to a K. of its own, who is seldom to be seen.

Balk, a City of *Asia* in *Usbeck Tartary*, seated upon the R. *Jabun*, in the Confines of the Pro. of *Cboraasan*, in the Km. of *Persia*, but sub. to a particular Chan.

Balsara, *Balsora*, *Balsera*, *Teredon*, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia Deserta*, near the Confines of *Arabia Felix*; and the Borders of the Pro. of *Ayerack*, upon the Confluence of the *Tigris* and the *Euphrates*, as they fall into the *Persian Gulf*; it was form. un. the Ks. of *Persia*, but since taken by the *Turks*. The Haven stands about 15 m. from the *Persian Gulf*, Lon. 66. Lat. 31.

Bamba, a Town and Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Congo*, between the Rs. *Lelande* and *Loze*.

Bamoth, a Town of *Peræa* in *Syria*, where *Moses* encamped when he sent to *Sibon* to demand Passage thro' his Country.

Banca, an Island of *Asia*, in the *E. Indies*, with a Town of the same Name, situate at the E. End of the great Isle of *Sumatra*, from which it is parted by the Channel of *Anca*, over-against *Baleas*, Pa-

Imban, and the Cape of *Lucapara*. *Banchock*, a Fortress of *Asia* in the Km. of *Siam*, of great Importance, because it defends the Passage of the R. *Engineer le Mare*, was in 1685 left there by the *Fr. Ambassador* to fortify it regularly.

Banda, an Island of *Asia* in the *E. Indian O.* 20 Lgs to the S. of the Isle of *Seran*; comprehending, un. the general Name of *Banda*, the six lesser Islands of *Nera*, *Genapi*, *Lanton*, *Pulloyay*, *Palerni*, and *Bassingen*, famous for Nutmegs, and sub. to the *Dutch*, who have built two Forts to defend the Road of *Banda*.

Bander-Abassi, or *Gomeron*, a T. of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, upon the Coast of *Fars*, over-against the Isle of *Ormus*. The *Eng.* and *Dutch* have their distinct Exchanges here near the Sea-side; it is sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Bander-Congo, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, 2 Days sailing from *Bander-Abassi*, of little Trade, and sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Bando, a City and Km. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, situate between *Jesselmere*, *Delli*, and *Agra*. Besides the City which bears the same Name, it contains *Touri*, *Monssa*, *Godosh*, and *Asmere*; it is sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Bandora, the chief Town of *Canorein* Island, near that of *Bambay*, in the *E. Indies*. It lies on the S. Side, and is pretty large.

Bankisch, a Co. in *Mogul*, which has *Kakares* on the N. *Pengabat* on the S. *Cassimere* and Part of *Pengabat* on the W. and *Naugracut* on the E. The *Sansons* make it 180 m. S. and N. and near as much E. and W.

Bannora, a City of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Km. of *Bengala*, in the Pro. of *Patan*, near the R. *Ganges*, with *Gouro* to the S. and *Hollobasi* to the N. sub. to the Great *Mogul*.

Bantam, a very great City, Mart, and Sea-port in *Asia*, in the Isle of *Java* in the *East-Indies*, 18 Lgs. from

from *Batavia* to the *W.* upon a narrow Streight called *Bantam*, over-against the Isle of *Sumatra*. It is sub. now to the *Dutch*, *S.* Lat. 6.

Bara, a *T.* of *Afr.* in the *Up. Æthiopia*, near the Lake of *Zaffan*.

Baramoulay, a Town of *Cassimere*, in *India*, remarkable for a famous Mosque, Tomb, and Hermitage, and for several Miracles pretended by the *Turks*.

Barampor, or *Brampore*, *Barampara*, a *T.* of *Asia*, in the *E. Indies*, the Cap. of the Km. of *Candis*, upon the *R. Tapte*, which falls into the Gulf of *Cambaya*, below *Surat*, of great Trade, sub. to the *Mogul*, Lat. 22.

Baranca de Malambo, a Town of *St. Martha* Prov. in *Terra Firma*. It is a Place of good Trade with a good Harbour, is a Bishop's See, and stands 6 Lgs. from the Sea.

Barandon, lies in the Pro. of *Narwar* in the *Mogul's* Co. is much frequented by Caravans, and noted for a great Trade in Arms, Harts, and Elephants Teeth.

Barar, a Co. in *Mogul*, which maintains 7000 Horse and 14000 Foot, and pays the Emperor 1975937 *l.* 10 *s.* Revenue.

Baraza, a Town of *Armenia Major*, which was called *Leontopolis*, because enlarged and beautified by the Emp. *Leo*, who made it the Cap. of the Pro.

Barazan, in *Africa*, a Co. belonging to the K. of *Adel*, but now un. the Grand Seignior.

Barbados, is the Eastermost of all the Islands of *Amer.* call'd the great *Antilles*, *Caribbee*, or *Leeward Islands*, discover'd in the Reign of K. *Js. I.* Its chief *T.* is called *Bridge Town*, seated on *Carlisle Bay*, in the *S. E.* Part of the Island, and is sub. to the K. of *Engl.* It is 90 m. *S. S. E.* of *Martinico*, and 75 m. *E.* by *S.* from *St. Lucia*. Lat. 12. *N.* Lon. 60. 30. *W.* from *London*.

Barbanda, a *T.* of *Up. Egypt*, on the *W.* Side of the *Nile*, Lat. 24. and a half. Lon. 61 and a half, 315

m. *S.* of *Cairo*. *Leo* says it was destroyed by the *Romans*, and most of its Ruins carried to *Siene*.

Barbary, a large Co. in the *W.* Part of *Afr.* lying a considerable Length from the *E.* to *W.* but not of equal Breadth: It is bounded on the *N.* by the *Mediterranean*, on the *E.* by *Egypt*, on the *W.* by the *Atlantick O.* and on the *S.* by the *Atlantick Mountains*, which separate it from *Biledulgerid*. This vast Tract is now divided into the Kms. of *Fez*, *Morocco*, *Algiers*, *Constantina* (anciently *Cirtia*) *Tunis*, and *Tripoli*, with their Territories, and in a Manner wholly possessed by *Mahometan* Princes and Repub.

Barbecin, a Co. upon the Coast of *Negroland*, *N.* of *Senega*.

Barbale, a *R.* of *Low. Æthiopia*, that rises out of the same Lake as the *Nile*, passes through *Aquilonda*, waters the *T.* of *Pango*, and then runs into the *Zacre*.

Barbora, an Isle in the *Red Sea*.

Barbuda, one of the *Caribbee* Islands in *Amer.* 60 m. *E.* and by *N.* from *St. Christophers*, and 38 *N.* from *Antigua*, in Lat. 16 and a half. It is 30 m. long, and 15 broad, produces Indigo, Tobacco, and Variety of Fruits, abounds with Cattle, and belongs to the *Eng.* Lat. 17.45. *N.* Lon. 62. 15. *W.* from *London*.

Barca, a great Co. of *Afr.* in the *Mediterranean*, between *Egypt* and *Tripoli*, bounded on the *E.* by *Egypt*, on the *N.* by the *Mediterranean*, on the *W.* by the Gulf of *Sidera*, the great *Syrtis*, and *Barbary*, and on the *S.* by Desarts. It is a very barren Co. and the Desart of *Barca* contains in Length from *E.* to *W.* 1300 m. and 200 in Breadth. It is sub. to the *Turks*.

Barca, the chief City of *Barca* abovementioned.

Barcelor, a Town of *Asia*, in the *Indies*, upon the Coast of *Malabar* with a good Port. It has *Goa* to the *N.* and *Malabar* to the *S.* now sub. to the *Dutch*.

Bardes, or *Bardas*, *Banda*, an

Isle to the N. of *Goa* in the *E. Indies*, farmed out by the Crown of *Portugal*, towards the Maintenance of the Ecclesiastical and Temporal Officers of *Goa*, and full of Villages, inhabited by *Canoreins*, who are for the most Part *Christians*, and have Store of *Cocoas*.

Bargu, a Subdivision of *Tartary*, which lies on the N. W. and borders on both Sides the cold *Scythian O. nn.* the N. Star.

Barko, a neat little Town in the Middle of a fine Plain, half a Day's Journey from *Gontar*, in *Up. Æthiopia*.

Barmach, or *Parmach*, a high Mountain, a Quarter of a League from the *Caspian Sea*, which has its Name from a steep Rock on the Top that resembles a Finger extended. It produces the Isle of *Napbia* by 30 Springs. *Struys* says, the higher one ascends it is the colder, and the Top is frozen. Here are the Vestiges of Forts built for the Defence of the Co.

Barnagasso, a Km. of *Up. Æthiopia* in *Afr.* between the R. *Nile* and the *Red Sea*, along the Coast of *Abex* (whose Cap. is *Baria*) sub. to its own King.

Barneveld, an Island of *Amer.* in the *Magellanick Streight* near *Terra del Fuego*, and the Channel of *le Maire*, discovered in 1616, and sub. to the *Dutch*.

Barocbe, a Town of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Guzurat*, in the Km. of *Cam-baya*, sub. to the great *Mogul*.

Baronis, a Mountain of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, which contains thirty five Villages, lies 3 Miles N. of *Texza*, and produces red Grapes, of which they make good Wine. Their Women are fair, and wear Ornaments of Silver. It stands Lat. 32. 40. Lon. 25. 50.

Barra, a small Km. of *Afr.* in *Guinea*, the K. of which, in 1663, was engaged by the *Dutch* to fall upon the *English*. There is also another Town of the same Name in *Asia*, in the Land of *Palestine*.

Barraboa, a Trading Town and good Harbour in *Cbelicia*, a Km. of *Zanguebar* in *Up. Æthiopia* according to *Du Plessis*, who places it near the Equator, but some Maps make it the Cap. of *Aden* in the Coast of *Ajan*, and place it on the R. *Quilimanca*, 330 m. N. W. from *Magadoxo*.

Barfita, a Town of *Babylonia*, supposed to be *Strabo's Borsippa*, sacred to *Diana* and *Apollo*, and noted for a Linnen Manufacture. The People of this Town and Co. were called *Borsippini*. *Josephus* says, *Nabonades* fled hither when defeated by *Cyrus*.

Barut. See *Beryte*.

Bashan, or *Batanæa* in *Syria*, the Km. of *Og* the Giant in *Deut.* 3. 1. *Cellarius* thinks it had *Trachonitis* on the N. *Ituræa* on the E. *Gaulonitis* on the S. and *Jordan* on the West.

Basra, *Besra*, or *Besar*, a Town of *Habat* in *Barbary*, behind the Forest of *Narangia*, 15 m. N. W. of *Ezager*, 45 S. E. of *Arzalla*, 75 S. from *Tangier*, 35 from *Fez*, 7 from *Casar el Cabir*, and 30 from *Sala*. It was once called *Lixa*; *Leo* says, it had its Name from a strong City of *Arabia*, and that it was ruined by the Wars when the Family of *Idris* failed, but before it contained 2000 Houses.

Basseterre, one of the *Caribbee* Islands, or rather a *Fr.* Settlement on *St. Christophers*, and a Port of *Comania*.

Bossora. See *Balsara*.

Bastimentos, a few small Islands on the Coast of *Terra Firma* in *N. America*, at the Mouth of the Bay of *Nombre de Dios*.

Bata, a Pro. in the Kingdom of *Congo*.

Batavia, formerly *Jacatra*, a T. of *Asia*, in the Island of *Java*, 18 Lgs. from *Bantam* to the E. and 60 from *Mataran* to the W. It is a strong Place, and sub. to the *Dutch*, where the Governor General of the *E. India Company* usually resides.

D 3.

S. Lat.

S. Lat. 6. The *Chinese* having laid a Plot to make themselves Masters of it in 1740. 'Twas discovered by the *Dutch*, who massacred above 12000 of them, and the rest fled to the Mountains.

Batha, a Town of *Tremesen Co.* in *Barbary*, situate in a Plain, noted for the Residence of a Hermit who had a very great Estate, and whose Family amounted to 500 Persons. The Town lies 2 m. from *Oran*, and was very populous, but destroyed by the Mountaineers of *Gueneseris* in a Civil War. The *Sansons* say, it is the *Vagæ* of *Ptolemy*, and others his *Buncbora*.

Bathanan, of old *Batanan*, or *Basan*, a Pro. of *Palestine*.

Batbar, the modern Name of a Pro. in *Palestine*, heretofore called *Trachonitis*.

Bathnas, a Town of *Mesopotamia* near the *Euphrates*, built by the *Macedonians*, and formerly inhabited by rich Merchants. It had a great annual Fair in *August* for *Indian Goods*, and was an *Episcopal See*. There is another of the same Name in *Syria*.

Baticale, a small Town of *Asia*, in the Peninsula, on this Side the *Ganges*, upon the Coast of *Malabar*, between *Onor*, *Barcelor*, *Garcopa*, and *Mangalor*, Cap. of a small Km. of its own Name, sub. to the K. of *Onor*, who is Vassal to the K. of *Bisnagar*.

Baticala, a Town of *Asia* in the Isle of *Ceylon*, in the *East Indies*, Cap. of the most E. Kingdom in that Island, parted from that of *Colombo* by great Mountains, subject to the *Dutch*.

Baton Isle, or *Buton*, an Island of *Asia* in the *Indian Sea*, having the Isle of *Macassar* on the E. and lies between *Waceanay d' Calnica* and *d'Caubince*. I know not to whom sub.

Batyma, or *Barymena*, a City of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, where it is said, they have a Law that any Man may kill a Woman who refuses him her Kindness.

Bazaim, *Barace*, *Barcue*, a vast Tract of Land between *Egypt* and the Km. of *Tunis* in *Afr.* the same as *Marmarica*. Also a Town of that Name in *Asia*, in the Km. of *Guzurat*, near the Gulf of *Cambaya*, 22 Lgs. S. of *Damon*, sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Bdellium, *Gen. 2. 12.* Some hold it to be a Pearl, others an Aromatick Gum, both found in *Havilah*.

Beach, a Gold Co. possessed by Idolaters, near the Isles of *Java*.

Bebelloch, or *Bedelloch*, a Town of *Middle Egypt*, about a m. from the Walls of *Cairo*, to which the looser Sort of People in that City flock for Diversion after the *Mabometan* Worship is over.

Becaner, the Cap. of *Bakar* in the *E. Indies*, sub. to the *Mogul*, Lon. 107. 20. Lat. 28. and a half.

Beduins, a Sort of *Egyptians* that rove about like the *Tartars*. The Men are for the most part Smiths and Weavers, and live in Tents. When their Daughters are marriageable they paint their Lips and Clunes with a Mixture of Ink and Ox-gall.

Beedi, a Town of *Upper Egypt*, over against *Arsela*, on the other Side of the *Nile*, and inhabited by *Coptis*, who say the *Turks* cannot live here a Year to an End, because of the great Numbers of Martyrs which they cut off in the Neighbourhood.

Beer, a Town of *Asia* in *Palestine* not far from *Naplosa*, or *Old Sichem*, pleasantly situate, and now sub. to the *Turks*.

Beer-labai Roi, a Well, situate between *Kadesch*, a City lying on the Edge of the Land of *Canaan*, and *Bero*, a Town not far from *Gerar* in *Sbur*, *Gen. 16. 14.*

Beersheba, *Gen. 21. 33.* a Well where *Abraham* and *Abimelech* sealed a Covenant with an Oath, whence it was called the Well of the Oath, and became afterwards a large T. and was in the utmost Southern Coast of *Judea*, whose full Extent

was expressed by saying from *Dan* to *Beersheba*. *D. Heylin* says, it was fortified by the W. Christians in the Holy War, as a Place of great Importance. *Isaac* and *Abimelech* made a Covenant afterwards at the same Place.

Bethnese, a T. of *Upper Egypt*, built by an ancient Philosopher of the same Name, upon the *Nile*, which the Natives say is blessed every Year, on the 15th of *June*, at the Intercession of *Michael* the Archangel, with a Dew which makes it then begin to rise; and therefore the *Coptis* celebrate the Festival of that Saint with great Solemnity throughout the Kingdom. It is noted for a Well in the Neighbourhood which is opened once a Year on the 15th of *June*, and by the Increase and Decrease of its Water they judge of the Plenty or Scarcity of the following Year.

Bebt and *Bebet*, Rivers of *Fez* in *Barbary*, which rise out of the great *Atlas*, and fall with a rapid Current over steep Mountains into the Plains of *Azzaz*, where they form several Lakes, whose Water is drunk for the Stone, and whose Fish are so much eaten by the Inhabitants with Butter that it makes them leprous. *Marmol* calls by this Name the Mountains of the Moon under the Tropick of *Capricorn*, extends them from the Equinox to the Km. of *Esceva*, and says, that they are higher than any other Mountains in *Africa* and *Europe*, and always covered with Snow.

Beila, or *Beia*, a Town belonging to the Km. of *Tunis* in *Afr.* situate in so fruitful a Soil, that the *Africans* say, if they had but two *Beia*'s, there would be as many Grains of Corn in *Africa*, as Sands in the Sea.

Bekia, or *Bequia*, one of the *Sottovento* Isles, 60 m. N. E. from *Granada* Isle, 12 Lgs. in Compass and in Lat. 12. It is a safe Harbour, but has no fresh Water, and is therefore frequented only by the

Caribbees of *St. Vincent* who come hither to fish and to see their little Gardens.

Bela, *Gen.* 14. 2. See *Zoar*.

Belford, a Town of *Lower Galilee*, built by the Christians, remarkable for its Strength and Beauty, and for their Defeat of *Saladine* the Great Turk before it.

Bellargan, a Town of *Cuncan* in the Emp. of *Mogul*, noted for a great Market of Diamonds and other precious Stones.

Belliano, a Town upon the *Nile*, 6 Legs. S. E. of *Girge*, inhabited by a great many *Copticks* who have a fine Church under Ground.

Belligamme, a Pro. of *Jassanapatan*, in the *E. Indies*, noted for Plenty of Callicoe-printing and many Christians.

Bemarini, a Pro. of *N. Amer.* in *Florida*, situate at the Foot of the Mountains, sub. to the K. of the *Apalecbites*. *Metilot* is the Cap. of the Co.

Bemasen, a Town of *Up. Egypt*, on the *Nile*, 47 Lgs. and a half from *Cairo*, once inhabited by *Arabs*, and adorned with Walks of Palm-trees, but destroyed by the *Bashaw* of *Cairo* for the Disobedience of the People, most of whom he put to Death, and forced the rest to fly.

Bember, a Range of high steep and black Mountains of *Cassimere*, in the *E. Indies*, noted for *European* and *Indian* Plants, and admirable Cascades.

Bena, a Km. of *Afr.* in the S. Part of *Guinea*, with a small City of the Name, seated on the S. of the R. of *Forcados*, S. of the Km. of *Mandigna*, and E. of that of *Melili*, 20 Lgs. from the O. Lon. 31. 50. Lat. 8.

Benanarim, a Pro. of *Africa* in *Mauritania Tingitana*.

Benares, a famous City of *Asia*, in the Empire of the *Mogul*, upon the *Ganges*, the University of the *East Indies*, where the *Brahmans* and *Pendets* are attended in their Houses and Gardens, who teach

B E

teach the Divine Language called *Hanscrit*, the Abridgment called *Purane*, Philosophy, Astrology, &c. sub. to the *Mogul*.

Bendermassen, or *Bendermassin*, a City of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, in the N. Part of the Isle of *Borneo*, upon the Mouth of the R. *Saccadano*, over-against the Isle of *Java*, sub. to its own particular K.

Bencouli, a small Town of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, in the S. W. Part of the Island of *Sumatra*, in the Possession of the *English*, who have here a Factory for Pepper, S. Lat. 3. and about 40 min.

Bengala, a Km of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, on the R. *Ganges*, extending 220 Lgs. from E. to W. and 120 from N. to S. It is bounded on the E. by *India extra Gangem*; on the S. by the Bay of *Bengala*; on the W. and N. by the Ter. of the *Mogul*. The City of *Bengala* is in the Bottom of the Bay, on the most N. Angle of it, upon the R. *Cosmite*. This State is commonly divided into three Parts, *viz.* *Prurop*, on this Side *Ganges*; *Potan* on the other Side of the R. and *Bengala* all along the Coast, sub. to the *Mogul*.

Bengebres, a powerful wandering Tribe of *Arabs* in the Pro. of *Jamama*, in *Arabia Felix*.

Bengo, a R. of *Congo* in *Lower Ethiopia*, which some think to be an Arm of the *Danda*. It overflows very much in *March*, *April*, and *May*.

Benguela, *Benguola*, a Co. of *Afr.* in the *Lower Ethiopia*, and Km. of *Angola*, with a City of the same Name upon the Sea of *Congo*, sub. to the *Dutch*. The Co. on the S. has M. *Zibil*, and on the N. the Rs. *Beneli* and *Suciga*, about the City of *Angola*.

Beni-Abusaid, a Mountain of *Tenez* in *Barbary*, which abounds with Barley. The Inhabitants make a great deal of Honey and Wax, which they sell together with their Hides and Skins, to the *European Merchants* at *Tenez*.

B E

Beniacmedus, or *Hamed*, a Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*, 4 m. long, and as much broad, Lon 15. 40. Lat. 33. and a half. Its Water is bitter.

Beni-Arax, a Town of *Telenfin* in *Barbary*, of above 2000 Houses. It lies in a fruitful Co. and the *Sansons* say, it is the *Bunobora* of *Ptolemy*.

Beni Araxid, a Pro. of the Km. of *Algier*.

Beni Bacblul, or *Benibulad*, a Town of *Chaus* in *Barbary*. Lat. 32. 9. Lon. 14. 38. 60 m. S. W. of *Tenza*. It is watered by several Streams that run from *Atlas*, from which Mount it lies but 3 m.

Beni-Bafil, or *Becil*, a Town of *Fez* in *Barbary*, betwixt the City of that Name and *Mequinez*.

Benibessara, a great Co. of *Afr.* in *Lybia*, or in the Co. of *Segelmesse*, which as *Biledulgerid* is situate about M. *Atlas*, on the Side of the Km. of *Tremesen*.

Beni Cbesfen, or *Hassen*, a very high Mountain of *Habat* in *Barbary*, whose Inhabitants are a warlike People.

Beniseccare, another Mountain in the same Co. on the Borders of *Errif*, which yields Honey, Wax, Hides, and Linnen Cloth, and has a Market every *Saturday*, where the *Christians* have Liberty to Trade.

Benigabara, a high bushy Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*, where there are Oxen no bigger than young Calves.

Benigehara, a Mountain in the Pro. of *Cuz*, in the Km. of *Fez*, whose Inhabitants retain their Liberties, but are tributary to the K. of *Morocco*.

Beni-Guade fecbur, a Mountain of *Habat* in *Barbary* that abounds with Box, of which they make excellent Combs.

Beni Guamud, a Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*. Lat. 32. 43. Lon. 15. and but 3 m. from the City of *Fez*.

Beni-

Beni-Guarid, a Part of Mount *Atlas*, which has 150 Villages, and lies 4 Leagues from *Tripoli* in *Barbary*.

Beniguazebal, a M. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, in the Pro. of *Errif*, containing above 120 Villages, with a pretty populous City (I suppose) of the same Name.

Beni-Guelidus, a M. of *Errif* in *Barbary*, in Lat. 33. 3 Quarters, Lon. 20. which is very high, almost inaccessible; a Sanctuary for all Criminals, has 60 good Villages, inhabited by a rich People, and above 6000 fighting Men, and stands in a fruitful Soil.

Beni-Guerbenax, a Mountain of *Cbaus* in *Barbary*, which produces Flax, Corn, Olives, Citrons, and Quinces.

Beni-Guernid Mountain, a Part of great *Atlas*, which reaches within half a League of *Tremesen* in *Barbary*, is full of populous Villages and Trees, and abounds with Cherries, Figs, and other Fruit. The Inhabitants are Husbandmen, Shepherds, and Colliers.

Beni-Guma, a Co. of *Segelmesse* in *Biledulgerid*, which abounds with Dates; but the Inhabitants are poor Slaves for Money to buy Horses, which they sell to the *Negroland* Merchants. Here are 8 Castles and 15 Villages.

Beni-Guriachil, or *Guriaguelus*, a Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*, which contains near 60 Villages, in Lon. 15. Lat. 33. and a half.

Beni-Hurus, *Aros* or *Maras*, a M. of *Habat* in *Barbary*. It is 7 Ls long, and 3 broad, and has a few Villages, but meanly inhabited for Fear of the *Portuguese*.

Beni-Jasga, a M. of *Cbaus* in *Barbary*, Lat. 31. 50. Lon. 16. It abounds with Oil, Cattle and Sheep, with the Wool of which, the Women make Cloth, Quilts and Coverlets, as fine as Silk. The Inhabitants are very modest and civil. It is but 30 m. from *Beni-Jessenten*.

Beni-Jedes, a Mountain of *Er-*

rif in *Barbary*, Lat. 33. and a Quarter, Lon. 16. 10.

Beni-Jegenesen, a Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*, Lat. 33. and a Quarter, Lon. 15. 50.

Beni-Jessenten, a Mountain of *Cbaus* in *Barbary*, whose Inhabitants are inhuman, ignorant, and beggarly, sub. to the Governor of *Dubdu*.

Beni-Jus, or *Juseph*, a Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*, 4 m. long, and 3 broad. The Inhabitants eat Onions, Goats-milk, and a Sort of black coarse Bread made of Grape Kernels, and *Turkish* Corn.

Beni-manfor, a Mountain in the same Pro. Lat. 33. 50. Lon. 15 and a half, 15 m. long, and 5 broad; whose Inhabitants live on Onions, Garlick, Grapes, Herrings, Bread of Oats and *Turkish* Corn.

Beni-Meguer, a M. of *Duccala* in *Barbary*, which *Marmol* supposes to be the *Sun Mountain* of *Ptolemy*. It is 4 m. E. from *Afopb*, to the Governour of which the Inhabitants are subject.

Beni-Mesgald, a Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*, on the Borders of *Cbaus*, Lon. 16. 10. Lat. 32. 50. The Inhabitants pay less Taxes than their Neighbours, because they maintain many *Mahometan* Doctors and Students.

Benin, a City and Km. of *Afr.* in *Guinea*, situate upon a R. of the same Name, that falls into the Gulf of *St. Thomas*, sub. to the Negroes.

Beni-Origan, a M. of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Errif*, in the Km. of *Fez*, upon the Coast of the *Mediterranean*, 3 Ls long, and 1 and a half broad, very fruitful.

Beni-Sabib, a Town of *Dara* in *Biledulgerid*, divided into 2 Parts, with each their Governor, whose Inhabitants are numerous, brave, generous, good Gunners, but quarrel often, especially when they moisten their plowed Land, because of the Scarcity of Water.

Beni-Suaid, a City of *Africa* in *Egypt*, on the R. *Nile*, 20 Leagues from

from *Cairo*, in going up along the R. famous for the Linnen called *Alexandrian*, and sub. to the *Turks*.

Beni-Suef, a Town of Upper *Egypt*, on the E. Side of the Nile, 80 m. S. of *Cairo*. It is a very pretty Town, the Capital of a Ter. 84 m. from N. to S. and 119 from E. to W. and was governed by the *Greeks* till destroyed by the *Mahometans*. *Gemelli* says, it is the ancient *Hermopolis*; and *Abulfede* thinks here was a Temple of *Mercury*.

Beni-teudi, *Beni-tendi*, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, in the Pro. of *Habat*, upon the R. *Arguile*, mostly ruined, sub. to the King of *Morocco*.

Beni-Teufin, a M. of *Garet* in *Barbary*, Lat. 33. 40. Lon. 16 and a half. It is 10 m. from the Desarts of *Garet* to the R. *Nacor*. Its Inhabitants raise fine Horses.

Beni Usa, or *Berwira*, a fruitful and well inhabited M. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez* in the Pro. of *Errif*, near Mount *Gualida*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Beni-Yasca, a Mountain of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Cutz*, in the Km. of *Fez*, well inhabited and fruitful, near which glides the R. *Cebu*, or *Suba*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Beni-Zaraul, or *Razin*, a Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*, near the *Mediterranean*, whose Inhabitants love Goats- Flesh.

Beni-Zete, a Mountain of *Telenfin* in *Barbary*, 13 m. from the City of that Name. It is 7 m. long, and 5 broad, from the Desarts of *Garet* to that of *Angad*. It has several Villages and a Castle, where resides the Lord of the Mountain. It is craggy, and abounds with *Fenigreek*, on which the Inhabitants live. They are a valorous People.

Berar, a Pro. of the E. Indies, sub. to the *Mogul*, W. from *Bengala*.

Bercu, a Town of the Km. of *Agonna*, on the Coast of *Guinea*, noted for Abundance of Poultry. When the *Dutch* came to this Part of the Coast, they here, and the

Merchants of *Acara* come down to traffick with them in Slaves, which they exchange for Stamins and Linnen.

Bardoa, a great and vast Co. of *Afr.* with a Town of the same Name in *Lybia*, or *Zaara*, the Co. is situate between those of *Gaaga* and *Lempia*.

Bereberes, an ancient People who first inhabited the E. Parts of *Barbary*, and then dispersed over all *Africa*.

Berenice, a T. of ancient *Egypt*. *Strabo* places it near the *Isthmus* on the *Red Sea*, and near the Town of *Myos Hormus*; but *Cellarius* says, it lay 1800 Stadia from that Town, and was a famous Harbour and trading Town on the Coast of the *Arabian Gulf*. *Pliny* mentions another in this Co. called also *Panchrysus*, because of its gold Mines; but *Cellarius* thinks this to be *Strabo's* *Berenice*.

Berenichia, *Berenichio*, or *Vernich*, a City of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Cyrene*, and Cap. of the Pro. of *Pentapolis*, which the Moderns call *Mesrata*, formerly a B.

Bergera, a To. of Pirates, in the Pro. of *Cananor* in the E. Indies.

Bermejo, a noted Port of *Peru*, known at Sea by its Hillocks.

Bermet, a City of *Asia* in the *Hitber India*, supposed to be the *Barbari* of *Arrian*.

Bermudas, or *Summer Islands*, a Knot of about 400 Islands in *Amer.* about 480 m. E. from the Coast of *Carolina*, which is the nearest Continent to it, 720 m. N. of *Hispaniola*, and 2500 m. W. from *Madeira*, discovered first by one *Bermudas*, a Sp. 1522, after him by Sir G. *Summers*, in 1609, and reputed to be one of the healthiest Places in the World. It is subject to the *English*.

Bernich. See *Berenichia*.

Berce. See *Aleppo*.

Beroth, a Town of *Galilee*, near *Kadesb*, noted for the Defeat of the Kings of *Canaan* by *Joshua*, in its Neighbourhood.

Ber-

Bersheba, Beersheba, a City of Palestine in Asia, on the Coast of Gaza, and the same that hath been since taken for Gibelin, the present State of it is uncertain. The Co. is sub. to the Turks.

Beryte, Barut, Beroan, a City of Asia in Phœnicia, situate between Tripoli and Saide, not far from Damascus and Mount Lebanon; once an A. un. the Pat. of Antioch, now very mean, and sub. to the Turks.

Bethabara, supposed to be the Place from whence the Israelites passed Jordan on dry Land. Moses gave his last Exhortations to the Israelites here, and it was the Place where John baptized.

Bethany, at the Foot of Mount Olivet, near 2 m. from Jerusalem. St. Jerom says, in his Time it was a little Town, and had a Church built by Helena, the Mother of Constantine, in Memory of Lazarus, who was raised here from the Grave. John 11. It is now only a Village, inhabited by a few Husbandmen of the Arabs.

Betharamphtha, a To. of Low. Galilee, on the Right of Jordan, a little above the Lake of Genasereth. It was fortified and called Julia by Herod, in Honour of Julia, Tiberius's Wife.

Beth Aran, or Haran, Josh. 13. 27. supposed to be the Place where the Israelites defiled themselves with the Daughters of Midian. Herod called it *Lybias*, in Honour of Augustus. It is thought also to be the Julius taken by Vespasian's General.

Bethel, a City of Samaria in Asia, called by Jacob, Luz, Gen. 28. 19. but since called *Beth-Aven*, by way of Reproach, i. e. House of Iniquity, sub. to the Turks, if there are any Remains of it. It lay S. of Sichem, and N. of Jerusalem, upon the Confines of the Km. It was nicknamed *Beth-Aven*, Hof. 4. 15. i. e. the House of Vanity; because Jeroboam set up the Worship of a Calf there, 1 Kings 12. 29.

Bethjeschimoth, a Town of the Reubenites, mentioned Numb. 33. 49. 10 m. S. E. from Jericho.

Bethlehem, a small Town in Asia in Palestine, the Birth-place of our Saviour: It was erected into a B. in 1110, when the Christians became Masters of the Holy Land. It was Suffraganto Jerusalem, but now that this Co. is sub. to the Turks, it is only a Borough. See *Ephrath*.

Bethglah, a Town in the N. of Judea, Josh. 18. 21.

Beth-Oron, the upper and lower Towns of Samaria, mentioned Josh. 16. 3, 5. 1 Chron. 7. 24. 1 Kings 9. 17. 2 Chron. 8. 5. The upper is supposed to have been in the N. Part of Ephraim, and the lower in the S. upon a Hill, 12 m. from Jerusalem.

Bethphage, a little Village at the Foot of Mount Olivet, near Jerusalem, Mat. 21. 1.

Bethpeor, Josh. 13. 20. supposed to be the Place where Baalpeor was worshipped, Numb. 25. 3. Jerom places it over-against Jericho.

Bethrebo, lay near Iturea in Syria, and is mentioned 2 Sam. 10. 6.

Bethsaida, one of the Cities of Decapolis in Asia, principal of the Tribe of Zabulon, on the N. End of the Lake Tiberias, now in a Manner totally ruined, sub. to the Turks.

Bethsani. See *Scythopolis*.

Bethshebath, i. e. the City of the Sun. It lay betwixt Accaron of the Philistines, and Kirjath-jearim, from which last it lay to the W. It is noted for the great Slaughter of the Inhabitants, who profanely looked into the Ark, 1 Sam. 6. 19. and for the Defeat and Taking of Amaziah, King of Judah, by Jehoash, King of Israel, 2 Kings 14. 13.

Bethulia, a Town of Lower Galilee, in the History of Judith, has a strong Castle, and is the Seat of a Bascha.

Bethzur, betwixt Jerusalem and Hebron, situate upon Rocks. It is mentioned

mentioned *Josh. 15. 58.* and was fortified by *Reboham. 2 Chron. 11. 7.* *Josephus* says, it was a very strong Town, and taken with much Difficulty by *Antiochus*; it was also fortified by *Simon Macchabeus*. There is another *Bethzer* in the Way to *Gaza*, about a Mile from *Eleutheropolis*, noted for the Fountain where *Philip* baptized the Eunuch.

Betlis, a Town in *Asia* in *Armenia*, or *Turkomania*, 10 Days Journey from *Diarbeck*, sub. neither to the *Turks* nor *Persians*, but to a Bey or Prince of its own.

Beybourta, a Village on the R. *Senega* in *Negroland*, where the K. of *Cayor* keeps a Farmer to receive the Imposts.

Bezabde, a fortified Town of *Mesopotamia*, which lay upon a Hill near the *Tigris*, was honoured with the Privileges of *Rome*, and bravely defended by the *Romans*, but taken by the *Persians* in the Time of *Constantinus*.

Bezek, a Town of *Samaria*, the City of the Tyrant *Adonibezek*, who was taken here by *Judah*, *Judg. 1.* *Josephus* calls it *Bala*, and *Heylin* thinks it to be the Place where *Saul* assembled 33000 Men for the Relief of *Jabesh Gilead*.

Bezouart, a great Town of *Bisnagar* in *India*, in a Country full of Pagods.

Biafara, a City of *Afr.* in *Guinea*, upon the R. *del Camarones*, and gives its Name to a Km. which is betwixt that of *Benin*, the R. *Niger*, and the States of *Congo*.

Biberibi, one of the chief Rivers at *Reciffa* in *Brazile*.

Bibouda, a great Desert in *Up. Aethiopia*, which is not to be crossed in less than five Days.

Bicbend, a Town in the Middle of *Real Tartary*, which is more populous, and has a better Trade than *Samarchand*.

Bider, or *Beder*, a very strong and important Town of *Asia*, in the Km. of *Visapor*, between *Golconda*

to the N. and *Visapor* to the S. taken by *Aurenzeb* the Great *Mogul*, to whom it is now sub.

Bisala, or *Bisatala*, a Fortress of *Asia*, situate in the farthest Part of the Km. of *Barantola* in *Great Tartary*, famous for being the common Residence of one of the two Kings of the Co. called *Grand Lama*, or *Grand Priest* of the Law.

Bigaba, the Name of a Km. in *Nigerita*, inhabited by *Blacks*.

Biledulgerid, or *Beledulgerid*, a City and great Pro. in *Afr.* that lies in vast Length from E. to W. but not of equal Breadth; bounded on the N. by *Egypt*, on the S. by *Zaara* or the Desert, upon the W. by the *Atlantick Ocean*. It is divided into *Susa*, *Dura*, *Segelmessé*, *Tafileta*, *Tegorarim*, *Zeb*, *Biledulgerid*, properly so called, *Fexzen*, the Desert of *Barca*, &c. the principal To. upon the Ocean is *Tarodante*, sub. to divers Princes.

Bimilipatan, a T. of *Golconda*, in *India*, Lat. 18 and a quarter. Lon. 124 and a half; where the *Dutch* have a Factory, four Days Journey N. from *Majulipatan*.

Bimini, an Island or N. *Amer.* one of the *Lucay's*, on the S. of that of *Babama*, of very difficult Access, but the Co. exceeding pleasant.

Bintam, a Village on the Coast of *Gambia* in *Negroland*, inhabited by some *Portuguese*.

Bir, *Birba*, an ancient City of *Asia* in *Arabia Deserta*, upon the R. *Euphrates*, in the Confines of *Mesopotamia*, 13 m. E. from *Aleppo*, 10 Germ. m. W. of *Urpha*, formerly a B. un. the A. of *Edessa*, sub. to the *Turks*. There is another on the *Tigris* in *Mesopotamia*, built or fortified by *Alexander the Great*; which *Bocbart* takes to be the *Reboboth* in *Gen. 10. 11.*

Birchel-Elban, a Lake of *Upper Egypt*.

Bisegos, seventeen fruitful Islands over-against the Kingdom of *Gualata* in *Negroland*.

Biserta Utica, a City of *Afr.* in the

B L

the Km. of *Tunis*, upon the *Mediterranean*, between *Carthage* and *Tarbaque*, now become a Retreat of Pirates.

Bisnagar, a Km. of *Asia*, in a Peninsula of *India* on this Side the *Ganges*, bounded on the N. with the Kms. of *Decan* and *Cuncan*, on the E. with the Gulf of *Bengala*, on the W. with the *Indian Sea*, and on the S. with the Kms. of *Malabar* and *Singa*; it is sometimes also called the Km. of *Narvinga*, sub. to a Pr. of its own. The City, that gives Name to it, lies on the E. Side of a long Chain of Mountains, that divide this vast Promontory from N. to S. 45 Lgs. W. from the Shore of the Bay of *Bengala*, and 35 from *Narvinga* to the W. Long. 107. Lat. 15.

Bitthynia, a Pro. of the *Lesser Asia*, where stood the famous Cities of *Nice*, *Chalcedon*, *Herachia*, *Apamea*, &c. It is now in *Natolia* about the *Exine Sea* and *Archipelago*, and sub. to the *Turks*.

Bito, a Km. and Town in *Negroland*, Lon. 29. Lat. 13. and a Quarter. The Inhabitants are rich, and have a Prince.

Bisacene, an ancient Co. of *Afr.* and now comprehended within the Ter. of *Tunis*. Its City of the same Name was a B. under the A. of *Carthage*.

Blanca, an Island in the N. Sea of *Amer.* 6 Ger. m. in Compass, 45 Lgs. from *Granada* to the S. W. Lat. 12. or 11. 48. It is properly sub. to no Body; but the *Sp.* hunt here, and the *Dutch* fetch Salt from thence.

Blanco, a Mountain of *Gualata* in *Negroland*, Lat. 20. and a half, Lon. 2. and a half. There is another Cape of the same Name in *Patagonia*, where *Europeans* generally touch first when they come upon that Coast.

Blene, a most fruitful Co. in the ancient Km. of *Pontus* in *Asia*, watered by the R. *Amnius*, now sub. to the *Turks*.

B O

Boavista, one of the *Cape Verd* Islands, 20 Lgs. in Compass. It is barren, but abounds with Salt, Goats and Tortoises.

Bocca dal Drago, on the Coast of *Terra Firma*, betwixt the N. Part of *N. Andalusia* and *Trinidad*. It is a narrow dangerous Streight.

Bocbus junior, one of the ancient Subdivisions of *Mauritania Tingitana*, which lay to the E. as far as the R. *Mulucha*.

Bochara, *Bockora*, *Buchara*, a Town in *Asia* in *Zagatai*, or *Murenaber*, Part of *Tartary*, near the R. *Albama* or *Okus*, about 50 Lgs. from *Samarchand*, subject to the *Tartars*.

Bodeus, one of the chief Rs. of *Cyprus* Island, which is frequently dried up in the Summer.

Boededoe, a Town of *Benin* on the Coast of *Guinea*. It stands on an Arm that falls into the Mouth of the R. *Benin*.

Bogdomanis Co. *Cluverius* makes it one of the Subdivisions of *Pontus Galatius* the W. Part of *Bitthynia* in *Natolia*. It lay on the S. toward *Pbrygia Major*.

Bogudiana Co. one of the ancient Subdivisions of *Mauritania Tingitana*, which lay West upon the Ocean.

Bebio, the greatest R. in *Chili*. It falls into the Sea at Lat. 37. with a Mouth 2 or 3 m. over. Its Water is Medicinal, which is ascribed to the Gold Mines it runs through. The *Sp.* keep many Garrisons upon it to prevent the Incurfions of the *Indians* from the other Side.

Bajadore Mountain, the most W. Part of the Pro. of *Tesset* in *Biledulgerid*.

Bogjes, or *Bugiffes*, a warlike People, who (*Nicuboff* says) formerly inhabited divers Islands betwixt the *Moluccoes* and *Macassar*; but that during the *Dutch* War with the King of *Macassar*, they with their K. and Q. removed to *Batavia*, where they were kindly entertained,

E

rained, and their Sovereigns allowed a Palace.

Bekemeale Co. an Inland Pro. of *Loango* in *Lower Ethiopia*, inhabited by the *Fagi*.

Bolgar, a Town of the *Zavolbenfes* in *Comania*, lies on the R. *Volga*. It was seized by *Basilus the Great D.* of *Muscovy*, and is still retained by his Successors, who call themselves *Ks. of Bolgar*.

Boma, a large, populous and plentiful Island of *Songo* in *Low. Ethiopia*, tributary to the K. of *Congo*.

Bomangoy, a Town of *Songo* in *Low. Ethiopia*, the Met. of *Angoy* on the R. *Zaire*.

Bombay, *Bombaira*, a Town of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, upon the *Indian O.* on the W. Side of the Cape of *Malabar*, in the Km. of *Decan*, between *Surat* to the N. and *Goa* to the S. Part of *Q. Catherine's Portion*, and sub. to the *Eng.* Lat. 18. and about 20 m.

Bomdon, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in *Pera*, about the Lake of *Chincacocha*, and the R. *Zaara* or *Rio de Maragnon*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Bon, a Mountain of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, Lat. 37 and a half. Lon. 29. 60 m. S. E. of *Tunis*, and 30 E. from *Goletta*.

Bon-airy, an *Amer.* Island about 20 Lgs. from the Main, 9 or 10 from *Querisao*, reckoned about 16 or 17 Lgs. in Circumference, in 12 Deg. of N. Lat. sub. to the *Dutch*.

Bon Andrea, a Town of *Barca*, a Km. in *Barbary*. It lies on the Coast over-against the Isle of *Candia*, 120 m. N. E. of *Tolometta*, and has a large Harbour.

Bonao, a T. and Col. in *Hispaniola*, which has a Fort for the Defence of neighbouring Mines.

Bonaventura Bay, on the Coast of *S. Popayan* in *Terra Firma*, 60 m. S. E. of *Gorgona*. It receives several Rivers, and has a small Town and Fort. There is a City of this Name in *Hispaniola*, 8 Lgs. N. from *St. Domingo*.

Bone, *Hippone*, and *Hippo Regius*,

a City of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Constantina*, in the Regency of *Algier*, or *Tunis*, upon the Coast of the *Mediterranean*, anciently called *Hippo*, destroyed in 651, but sometime after rebuilt about a Lg. W. from thence. It was seized by the Emp. *Charles V.* in 1535, but since fortified and re-peopled by the *Turks*. It lies in the 33 deg. of Lat. and 23 deg. 30 min. of Lon. near the *Mediterranean Sea*. It was the Co. of *St. Austin*.

Bonoe, one of the Inland Kms. that border upon the *Gold Coast* of *Guinea*.

Bootesballab, a Village near *Bethlehem* in *Syria*, and near the Valley where the Angel destroyed *Senabe-rib's Army*. It is inhabited by none but Christians; there being a Tradition that no *Turks* can live in it above two Years.

Bordelong, *Bordelone*, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Siam*, in the Peninsula, on the other Side of the *Ganges*, situate in the Gulf of *Siam*, betwixt *Linger* and *Singora*, sub. to the K. of *Siam*.

Borgium or *Borgi*, a T. of *Zeb in Biledulgerid*, inhabited chiefly by Husbandmen and Artificers.

Boriquen, one of the most considerable Leeward Islands in *N. Amer.* lying among the *Antilles*, betwixt the Isle of *H. Crofs* and that of *Porto Rico*, sub. to the *Spaniards*.

Borneo, one of the greatest Islands in *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, between *Sumatra* to the W. *Java* to the S. *Celebes* to the E. and the *Philippine Islands* to the N. reported to be 1800 m. in Circumference. *Borneo* the Capital City lies on the N. W. Shore on a Bay. It contains several Kms.

Borno, a Km. Town, Desert, and Lake of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Nigritia*, bounded with *Nubia* to the E. *Berdoo* and *Gaaga* to the N. and *Gan-gara* to the W.

Boro, a Pro. of *Monomotapa* in *Low. Ethiopia*, which has Gold in its Mines and Rs.

Borsale,

Borsalo, the Name of a Km. of *Nigritia* in *Afr.* and of a R. in *Senega*.

Bosra or *Bosra*, a Town of *Asia* in *Arabia Petraea*, now called *Bosseret*, or *Bossereth*, formerly an *A.* un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, and afterwards under him of *Jerusalem*, sub. to the *Turks*. There is another of the same Name called also *Bemex* or *Besfor* in *Penaea*, a Co. of *Syria*. It was a City of Refuge, *Deut.* 4. 43. and lay over-against *Jericho* in the Wilderness in the Plains of *Reuben*, *Josh.* 20. 3.

Boston, a Town of *N. Amer.* in the Co. of *New England*, and the Cap. of that Plantation, sub. to the K. of *England*.

Botry, or *Eshcol*, a R. of *Syria*, which some say runs into that of *Besfor*. Some place it in the S. of *Canaan*, and others betwixt *Hebron* and *Bethshar*, but *Cellarius* thinks it lay nearer the Wilderness where the *Israelites* were incamped, because the Spies carried a Bunch of Grapes thither from hence, *Numb.* 8. 13, 23. There is a large populous Village of the same Name in the Km. of *Ante*, on the Coast of *Guinea*, the healthfullest Place on the Coast, and sub. to the *Dutch*.

Botswana, a Village in *Guinea*, at which begins that called the *Tooth* or *Ivory Coast*.

Boucaniers, People of the *Caribbee* Islands, between the S. and N. *Amer.* so called, because they live upon human Flesh roasted or grilled; the Name is also given to those that hunt in these Islands.

Boulan, a great Km. in the Middle of *Asia*, 3 Months Journey beyond *Patua* to the N. bounded to the S. by the Km. of *Nupal*, from which it is separated by *M. Naugracut*, sub. to a Pr. of its own.

Bourbon, *Mascurenba's*, or *England's Forest*, an Island that lies to the E. of *Madagascar*, 50 m. in Compass, 37 Lgs. from *Maurice* Island, S. Lat. 20. 55. and 150 Lgs. from *Madagascar*. It was first cal-

led *England's Forest* in 1613, by an *English* Officer, then *Mascurenba's* by the *Portuguese*, who took it in 1645; and afterwards *Bourbon* by the *French*, who took Possession of it in 1654.

Bouregian, a Town of *Chorasán* in *Persia*, near a great Lake of the same Name.

Bourgi, a Fr. Colony with a good Fort, on the Island *Cayenna* in *Terra Firma*, sub. to the *French*.

Bourles, a Town of Low. *Egypt* on a Gulf of the same Name, Lat. 31. 15.

Bouro, or *Buero*, an Island of the *Molucces* in the E. Indies, betwixt those of *Boutan* and *Ceram* in S. Lat. 4. sub. to the K. of *Ternate*. The *Dutch* have a Factory here, with a Fort and Garrison which was besieged by the K. of *Macassar* in 1666, but they defeated and forced him to beg Peace. He rebelled again, but was, together with his Allies, subdued in 1669. *Argensola* says, this Island is above 30 Lgs. round.

Boutan, a large and fruitful Co. of the Peninsula beyond *Ganges*. Its Situation is not very well known, but it is supposed to lie N. or N. E. of the Mountains of *Naugracut*.

Bouton, an Island of *Asia* in the *Indian Sea*, near the S. E. End of the Island *Celebes*, about 25 Lgs. long, and 10 broad, having a large Town on it, called *Callulufung*, sub. to a Sultan of its own.

Bramines, an Island near *Jassanapatan* in the E. Indies, 3 Quarters of a Lg. long, and half a Leg. broad, and to the S. of *Donne Clara*. It was called *Namantiwa*, because it abounded with *Jackalls* and *Brabmines*, from the *Brabmens* its Inhabitants, who were originally a wild Sect of *Indian* Philosophers, but are now sober *Christian*s.

Brampore, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Candis*, adorned with a very magnificent Castle, the Residence of a Governor, and of a great Trade, sub. to the *Mogul*.

Brancare, a R. of Congo in Low. *Ethiopia*.

Brandenbourg, or *Isle of Vulcan*, an Island of *Asia* in the *Indian Sea* about the E. Coast of *N. Guinea*; so called from its vomiting Fire, like Mount *Aetna*.

Brava, a Town of *Afr.* upon the Coast of *Ajan*, near the Sea, and the only Republick that we know of in all *Afr.* It is also the Name of one of the *Cape Verde* Islands, which is pleasant and fruitful.

Brazile, *Bresil*, an E. Co. of *S. Amer.* bounded on the E. with the *Atlantick O.* on the W. with some undiscovered Countries between it and the *Andes*; on the N. with *Guiana*, and on the S. with *Paraguay*; its Co. is in Form of a great half Circle of near 1200 Lgs. N. was discovered by the *Portuguese* in 1501. There are a great many Sorts of People in it, the most noted being the *Maraguayas*, *Toupinambours*, the *Morphious*, *Corizes*, *Tobajares*, *Paraibas*, *Ouatacas*, *Petiguawes*, &c. It is sub. in great Part to the *Portuguese*, who have established these 14. Captainships along the Coast from the R. of the *Amazon* to *Paraguay*, viz. *Jamaraca*, *Bahia de Todos los Santos*, *Pernambuco*, *Paras*, *Marabam*, *Giara*, *Rio Grande*, *Paraiba*, *Ceregippe*, *Los Isles*, *Porto Seguro*, *Spirito Santo*, *Rio Janeiro*, and *St. Vincent*.

Brebice, a R. of *Caribana Co.* in *Terra Firma*, which comes from the Frontiers of *Guiana Propria*, and runs 187 m. N. to the Sea.

Brewer's Port, a safe Harbour on the Coast of *Chili*, so called from the *Dutch Admiral*, who came hither in 1643, to settle a Trade with the *Chilise*. It lies on the N. W. Corner of the Island of *Chiloe*.

Bridge-Town, or *St. Michael's*, the Name of one of the chief Towns of *Barbados* in *America*.

Bridgewater, a Town and Fort in *New-England*.

Brifiba, a Town on the Coast of *Tenez* in *Barbary*, Lon. 23. and a

half. Lat. 33. 26. 53 m. S. E. of *Tenez*; sub. to the *Turks*, who reduced it in 1634, after the Inhabitants had maintained their Liberty above 100 Years against the Lords of *Tenez*. Some will have it to be *Campi Germani*, and others the *Icosium* of the Ancients.

Bristol, the Cap. of *Buckingham Co.* in *Pensilvania*, 20 m. from *Philadelphia*. It lies over-against *Burlington*, in *New Jersey*.

Britioga, an Island in the Cap. of *St. Vincent* in *Brasil*, where the *Portuguese* have a Fort that defends the Harbour of *St. Vincent*.

Brocalo, a Co. of *Senega* in *Negroland*, inhabited by the *Barberins*, and bounded by the River *Gambca*.

Brodera, or *Broada*, a Town of *Surat* in the *E. Indies*, 45 m. E. of the Gulf of *Cambaya*, and as much S. E. from *Armabad*. It is a large Town in a fruitful Co. and its chief Manufacture is fine *Callicoes*.

Broitzchia, a Town of *Asia* in the Km. of *Guzurat* in *India*, on this Side the *Ganges*, 12 Lgs. of *Surat*, very strong, and sub. to the *Mogul*.

Bubastus, an ancient Town of *Lower Egypt*, noted for the Worship of *Diana*. It lay on the E. Side of the R. *Bubastichius*, to which it gave Name.

Buckuia, a Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*, 4 m. long, and 3 broad, noted for breeding good Horses.

Bucephala, a Town of ancient *India*, built on the W. Side of *Hydaspes*, by *Alexander*, in Remembrance of his Horse *Bucephalus*, which he lost there in a Battle against *K. Porus*. Some say it stood where *Labor* now does.

Bucharia Great, a Co. the best cultivated and most fertile of Great *Tartary*, between *Persia*, the Ter. of the Great *Mogul* and the *Russian Calmucks*, 150 German Leagues in Length, 140 in Breadth. 'Twas the *Sodiana* of the Ancients. It submitted to *Kouli Kan* in 1740, upon

upon his taking its Cap. *Barbara*, the Seat of the Han, by *Storia*.

Buckor, a City and Km. of *Asia*, in the E. *Indies*, in the States of the *Mogul*, situate between *Handowns* and *Jesselmere*, which is to the E. of it. It has the Km. of *Tatta* on the S. that of *Multan* on the N. and those of *Hajacan* and *Parsia* on the W. The City stands on the *Indus*.

Buenos Ayres, or *Ciudad de la Trinidad*, a City of *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Paragua*, upon the R. *La Plata*, about 60 Leagues from the Mouth of it. *La Plata* is to the N. and another R. to the S. of it. It is a B. sub. to the K. of *Spain*. Lat. 24. 45.

Bugen, a To. and Km. of *Asia*, in the Isle of *Xims* in *Japan*, in the N. Part of the Island upon a Gulf, and bounded with *Funei* and *Bungo* on the S. sub. to the Emperor of *Japan*.

Bugia, *Salda*, a City and Prov. of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, in the old Km. of *Algier*; the latter extends itself along the Sea-Coast, betwixt the R. *Sufegmor* to the E. the R. *Major* to the W. and the Mountains to the S. the other stands upon the Mouth of the *Major*, with a good Port, formerly a B. sub. to the *Algerines*, Lat. 35. 50. Also a Town of *Afr.* upon the *Nile* in *Nubia*, towards the Frontiers of *Egypt*, betwixt *Jalac* and *Assuana*, written sometimes *Bugiba*.

Bugie, a Sea-Port belonging to *Egypt* on the *Red Sea*, in the most S. Part of that Km. over against *Giodda* or *Zeden*, the Port of *Metta*, from which it lies 24 Hours Sail, or about 100 m. sub. to the *Turks*.

Bulac, a To. on the Bank of the *Nile*, but 2 m. W. of *Cairo*, of which it is the Port and one of the Suburbs. *Gemelli* says, it is 2 m. long and 1 broad, and in 1691 contained above 50000 People, whose Trade was chiefly in Oil, Corn, and Sugar.

Bulhand, the second Stage for the Caravans from *Jerusalem* to *Cairo*.

Bullaria, an ancient Town in the Proconsular Pro. of *Afr.* on the Confines of *Numidia* and *Zeugitana*.

It stood near *Secca Veneria*, on the R. *Rubricatus*. *Cellarius* says, one of its Bishops was at the Council of *Garbage*.

Bullois, a Sort of barbarous People who live on the Borders of *Candish* in the Emp. of *Mogul*. They are *Pythagoreans*, very deceitful and cruel. They force Women to burn themselves after their Husbands Decease; and, if they refuse, shave or clothe them in black, after which they are reckoned so ignominious, that none will converse with them.

Bulloques, a resolute Sort of *Cannibals* and Robbers, who worship the Sun; they live in *Hajacan*, in the Emp. of the *Mogul*.

Bungo, a City and Km. of *Asia*, in the Isle of *Ximo*, belonging to *Japan*, on the E. Coast near the Gulf, betwixt *Funei*, which it has on the N. and *Usuqui* on the S. sub. to the K. of *Bungo*. It is about 80 Lgs. from S. W. to N. W. and 20 from W. to S. to E. by N.

Buramos, a People who dwell about the R. *St. Domingo* in *Negroland*. They are Idolaters, and sub. to a Prince of their own.

Burlington, the Cap. Town of *New West Jersey* in *Amer.*

Burning Island, in *Terra Australis incognito*, so called from a *Vulcano* upon it.

Burregreg, a great R. of *Fez* in *Barbary*, which rises out of the great *Atlas*, and falls into the Ocean near *Gibraltar*, or betwixt *Old* and *New Salee*, according to the *Sansons*, who make it 75 m. long in a direct Line.

Bursa, formerly *Prusa*, *Prusa ad Olympum*, a City of *Asia* in *Natolia*, un. M. *Olympus*, once Cap. of *Bythinia*, and a B. un. the A. of *Nicomedia*; and after that an A. itself, the Seat of the *Turkish* Emp. till they

they took *Adrianople* in 1402. It is 5 m. from the *Propontes*, and 30 E. from *Constantinople*. Lon. 57. 30. Lat. 41. 49.

Busiris, an ancient City of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, in the Middle of *Delta*, where was formerly a vast Temple for *Isis*, whose Festivals were observed with the greatest Solemnities, sub. to the *Turks*.

Busferetb, *Bosra*, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia the Stony*, 60 m. E. from the Sea of *Tiberias*, an A. once un. the Pat. of *Jerusalem*, sub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 69. 45. Lat. 31. 30. See *Bosra*.

Button's Bay, the same with *Hudson's Bay* in *N. Amer.*

Butua, an African Town and Km. in *Monomotapa*, near the R. *Zambre*, between *Amara*, *Giera*, and *Bora*; I know not to whom sub.

Butus, a Town of ancient *Delta* in *Afr.* noted for the Oracle of *Ladona*; to which, and the Idols of *Apollo* and *Diana*, it had Temples dedicated.

Byana, a T. of *Proper Indostan*, in the *E. Indies*, sub. to the *Mogul*, about 58 m. W. from *Fetipore*. It has a Royal Palace, Gardens, *Seraglio's*; is noted for very good *Indigo*, and has a long Market-place, but is ill-peopled. It was formerly the Cap. of the *Pitan Ks.* and very large, 'till ruined by *Eckbar*.

Byblus, a Town of *Phœnicia* in *Syria*, 10 m. S. W. from *Botrys*, on the same Coast. *Strabo* says, it was the Royal Seat of *Cinyra*, and oppressed by a Tyrant in *Pompey's* Time, who put him to Death. It is mentioned in a Coin of *Augustus*. There was a Town in the Neighbourhood called *Palebylus*, and now *Gibeletto*: It was noted for the Birth and Temple of *Adonis*, but the Place is now in Ruins.

Byrsa, the Name of an ancient Citadel at *Carthage* in *Afr.* otherwise writ *Botzra* or *Boxra*, signifying a Tower.

Bysantangan, a Town of above 10000 Houses in *Cambaya*, in the

E. Indies, with many large Towers and Temples; and a Pool in the Middle, where the Inhabitants bathe every Day.

Byzacena, an ancient City and Prov. of *Afr.* within the Km. of *Tunis*; sometime a Blun. the A. of *Carthage*.

Byzacium, a Co. that lay next to the *Syrtis Minor*, in ancient *Afr. Propria*. *Pliny* says, it was 250 m. in Compass, and so fruitful that it produced an hundred fold.

Bzo, or *Bizu*, a trading Town of *Hascora* in *Barbary*, 20 m. S. W. of *Elgiumuba*.

C A A N A, a considerable Town of *Egypt*, on the E. Side of the *Nile*, Lat. 24. and 1 5th. Lon. 61. and 3 4ths. 18 Lgs. South from *Akemin*, and 130 from *Cairo*. It has a great Trade in Corn, there are many noble Ruins with Hieroglyphicks.

Cabatanum, the M. of the *Chatramotita*, an ancient People of *Arabia Felix*, whose Co. was famous for Myrrh.

Cabes, *Capes*, *Cape*, *Tacapa*, a conspicuous City of *Afr.* upon the Coast of *Barbary*, over-against *Trepiano* in *Sicily*, from which City the *Syrtis Minor* is now called *Golfo de Caps*. It lies 70 m. S. of *Sufacos*, 20 S. E. of *Tunis*.

Cahinda, or *Capinda*, a Town of the Km. of *Goa* in *Lower Æthiopia*, with a good Harbour, where the Portuguese touch in their Way to *Loango*, they have a Factory here. It lies 44 m. from *Songo*.

Cabo de tres Puntas Apollonia, or the Cape of three Points, in the Km. of *Incaffan*, on the Coast of *Guinea*, Lat. 4. 10. The adjacent Country is plain, and abounds with Cocoa-trees.

Cabo-Monte, a high Mountain in the Mouth of the R. *Magwibba* in the

the Km. of *Quoja*, on the Coast of *Guinea*. It is seen a great Distance at Sea, and at the Foot of it lies the Residence of a Pr. named K. of *Cape Mount*. The People are barbarous. The K. has many Wives and Concubines, and allows his Daughters to prostitute themselves for Money. This Cape lies in Lat. 6. and a half.

Cabra, a large Town of the Km. of *Tombut* in *Negroland*. It has a considerable Trade with *Guinea*, &c. is governed by a Vice Roy, and serves as a Port to *Tombut*, the Cap. of the Km.

Cabul, a To. and Km. of *Asia*, in the *E. Indies*, in the Ter. of the Great *Mogul*, the farthest advanced towards *Persia* and *Wibel*, with *Cassimere* to the E. The Town is large, and stands upon the Road from *Labor* to *Samarchand*, sub. to the *Mogul*. Lon. 305. Lat. 31.

Cacaca, a Town of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Garet* in the Km. of *Fez*, upon the Coast of the *Mediterranean*, 7 Lgs. from *Melilla* by Sea, tho' but 2 by Land, it is sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Caccia, the chief City of the Km. of *Cochinchina*, in the *East-Indies*, on the East Part of the Peninsula beyond the *Ganges*. The King's Residence is here, and the Court is very magnificent.

Caceres de Camarinba, a Town in *Asia*, in the Isle of *Lucan*, one of the *Philippines*, upon the Streights of *Manilba*, a B. un. the A. of *Manilba*, sub. to the *Spaniards*.

Cachan, a Town of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, in the Pro. of *Yerack*, 22 Lgs. from *Ispahan* towards Km. It is famous for Brocade, and sub. to the King of *Persia*.

Cachao, the Cap. of the Km. of *Tunquin* in *Asia*, upon the R. *Domea*, about 2 Days rowing higher than *Hean*; the *Engl.* have a Factory here.

Cacbete, a Town in *Georgia* in *Asia*, noted for the fairest Church in the Country.

Cachieu, or *Sierra Leona*, a Sea-

port Town of *Afr.* on the Coast of *Guinea*, towards the Prom. of *Leona*, first discovered by the Portuguese in 1452.

Cacango, a Km. in the Low. *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* bounded on the N. by the R. of *Louange Louise*, on the W. with the O. on the S. with the Km. of *Goa* and R. *Sombo*.

Caeron, a Co. in *Affria* in *Asia*, where, *Josephus* says, the Relicks of *Noah's Ark* were to be seen in his Time.

Casarea, *Caesar*, anciently the Tower of *Straton* in *Asia*, lies on the *Mediterranean* in the H. Land, 30 m. S. of *Ptolemais*, and 45 from *Jerusalem*, once an A. sub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 66. 15. Lat. 32. 20.

Casraria, on the Coast of *Casres*, a Co. to the S. of *Afr.* which has the *Indian Sea* to the E. the *Æthiopian* to the W. the S. Ocean to the S. and the Kms. of *Mataman* and *Monomotapa*, with the Coast of *Zarguebar*, and the Mountains of the Moon to the N. being inhabited by several Sorts of People, who have their particular Governments: The chief are the *Gornighaconas*, *Gorachouquas*, and the *Gornighaiquas*, who all live about the Cape of Good Hope. The Inhabitants about the Cape are those we call *Hotentots*.

Cagafian, or *Cagafais*, an Island in the Mouth of *Rio dal Pedras*, in the Co. of *Sierra Leona* in *Africa*, where the Portuguese have a Fort.

Cagia, the Name of a Km. in *Guinea* in *Africa*.

Cajaguas, a small, but the most savage Nation of all the *Indies*. They live in Woods, between the Rivers *Parana* and *Uwacca*, and die in Towns like Fish out of their Element. Some of them are *Canibals*. They are so sullen when they are taken Prisoners in a Battle, that they will not eat, nor suffer their Wounds to be dressed.

Caicus, now called *Girmasti*, a R. of *Lydia* that falls into the Sea, over-against the Isle of *Lesbo*. There

There are small Islands of this Name, Part of those called *Babzma* in *America*. Lat. 21.

Cajenne, an Island in *S. Amer.* in the Co. of the *Gaya*, about 100 Lgs. from the R. of the *Amazons*, to the S. of the Mouth of the R. *Cajenne* (which gives Name to it) 18 Lgs. in Circuit, sub. to the *French*.

Caifum, or *Caifung*, one of the principal Cities of *China* in *Asia*, on the S. of the R. of *Groceus* in the Pro. of *Honan*, sub. to the Emp. of *China*. Lon. 142. 35.

Caiman, an Island of *America*, in the N. Sea, famous for Tortoise-fishing, the same being called *Great Caiman*, to distinguish it from the *Lesser* of the same Name. It belongs to the *English*, and is called *Caiman Pequena*.

Cainda, the Name of an Island in the S. W. of the *Maldives*.

Caindu, a Pro. and Town of *Gr. Tartary*, noted for making Womens Veils of Trees. The Inhabitants prostitute their Women to Travellers.

Caiphas, a City of *Asia* in *Phoenicia*, at the Foot of Mount *Carmel*, once a B. un. the A. of *Tyre*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Cairo, *Babylon*, *Memphis*, a City of *Africa*, in the Cap. of *Egypt*, called by the *Arabians*, *Alcibir*, on the E. of the *Nile*, about a m. from it. It sprang out of the Ruins of *Memphis* and *Babylon*, which stood not far off on the W. Shore of the *Nile*. It is a vast Place, comprehending (as some say) with its Suburbs 12 Lgs. in Length, 7 or 8 broad, and 25 round, tho' others make it but 8 m. in Compass. It was taken from the *Marmalukes* by *Sultan Selym*, in 1517, is sub. to the *Turks*, and the Residence of the *Basha*. Lon. 38. 48. Lat. 36. 40.

Cairuan, *Caruan*, or *Cairuan*, a Town of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tunis*, towards the Gulf of *Capel*, 361 m. from the *Mediterranean*, and 130 to the E. of *Tunis*, seated right over-against *Mataman*, the most S. Cape of the *Morea*, an A. un. the Pat. of

Alexandria. It is sub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 30. 00. Lat. 31. 20. There is another T. of the same Name in the Km. of *Tunis*, upon the R. *Capul-lia*, about 14 Lgs. from the Sea, and formerly an University.

Caifar, *Cæsarea Magna*, a City of *Asia* in *Cappadocia*, upon the R. *Haly*, 60 m. N. of *Iconium*, and once the Met. of *Cappadocia*. Lon. 64. 40. Lat. 41. 40.

Caket, a Km. and City of *Georgia* in *Asia*, towards *M. Caucasus*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Calaa, a strong Town of the Km. of *Tremesen* in *Barbary*. Lat. 33. and a half. Lon. 19. 47. 40 m. S. W. from *Oran*.

Calab, *Gen.* 10. 11. otherwise called *Calach* or *Halach*, 2 Kings, 17. 6. a City built by *Nimrod*, seated at the Head of the R. *Lycus*, where (*Strabo* tells us) was a Country called *Galabene*, and *Ptolemy*, *Calacine*. Here *Salmaneser* placed some of the *Israelites* whom he had carried Captive.

Calama, an ancient To. of *Afr.* between *Hippo* and *Constantinople*, a B. un. the A. of *Carthage*. There is now hardly any Remains of it.

Calamata, a To. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Algier*, near the R. *Majer*.

Calamianes, an Island of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, betwixt *Borneo* and the *Philippine* Islands, sub. to its own Prince.

Calaminbam, a large Km. Part of the Emp. of *Ava*, in the *E. Indies*, which abounds with populous Cities, and all Necessaries for Life. It lies N. of *Pegu*.

Calamo, or *Clavos*, an Island, the Name of one of the *Cyclades*, in the *Archipelago* or *Ægean* Sea, the highest of them: It was anciently well peopled, as may be known from the Marbles, Pillars, and other Ruins near the Castle of *Calamos*.

Calawar, a Village of *Dfia*, in the Pro. of *Balagata*, the last Pro. and Town the *Mogul* has towards the Kms. of *Orixia* and *Golconda*.

Calbaria,

Calbaria, a Pro. on the Coast of *Guinea*. It lies on the great R. *Calbari*, on which there is a Village named *Calbaria*, where the *Dutch* have a Factory, and a great Trade.

Calbonges, a warlike People, un. a K. of their own, on the N. of the R. *Camarones*, in the Pro. of *Ambosi*, on the Coast of *Guinea*, the Residence of their King; makes the finest Prospect on all the Coast.

Calcedon, *Cbalcedon*, an ancient Town of *Asia Minor*, now *Natolia*, upon the Coast of the Sea of *Marmora*, at the Mouth of the Channel of the *Black Sea*; now a small Village sub. to the *Turks*. It was famous during the Wars betwixt *Mithridates* and the *Romans*; and for the 4th General Council against the *Eutychians* in 451; when it was a Met. and had the Precedency of all the Towns in *Bithynia*. There are many noble Ruins both of *Heathen* and *Christian* Structures, and it consists now of about 1200 Houses. It gave Name to the neighbouring Strait and People.

Calchaquina, a Pro. of *Paragua* in *S. Amer.* inhabited by a warlike People named *Calchaquines*, who long since resisted the *Spaniards*, and killed themselves, rather than they would submit to them.

Colcidine, or *Cbalcidene*, a Co. in *Syria*, so named from *Colchis*, its Met. formerly the Seat of a *Roman* Governor, and a Bp's See. It lies E. from *Antiochia*.

Caldaira Bay, otherwise called the Gulf of *Nicoya*. It has 20 Islands in it, and 6 Rivers, that fall into it; it is one of the finest Ports in the World, and runs 12 Leagues within Land.

Cale-Coulan, a Town and Km. of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, where the *Dutch* have a Factory for Pepper. The Town was considerable till destroyed by the *Portuguese*.

Cale-Culistan, a famous Mount. in the Pro. of *Serwan* in *Persia*, half a Lg. from *Sommachi*, noted for the Ruins of a Fortress on the

Top, taken by *Alexander the Great*; the Heat is so intolerable at the Bottom of it in the Summer, that the neighbouring Inhabitants remove then to the Top of it.

Calecut, *Calecat*, a T. and Km. of *Asia*, in the *E. Indies*, on the Co. of *Malabar*, in the Peninsula on this Side the *Ganges*, the City is seated on the W. Shore; it is inhabited by *Pagan* and *Mahometan Arabians*, the *Christians* of *St. Thomas*, with the Converts of the Mission, and sub. to a K. of its own. Lon. 105. Lat. 11. 22.

Caledonia, an Isthmus or Neck of Land in *Amer.* about 140 m. in Length from the R. *Darien* to the Port *Scrivan*, and in the narrowest Place between 60 and 80 m. over, lying betwixt the 8th and 10th deg. N. Lat. the *Scotch E. India Company* sent some Ships thither in 1698, and gave the Country this Name of *New Caledonia*; but being forced to leave it about the Beginning of 1700, the *Sp.* still claim the Sovereignty of it.

Cali, a Town of *Terra Firma*, which some place in *New Granada*, on the R. *Cauca*, Lon. 284 N. Lat. 33. And others in *Popayan*, on the W. Side of that R. 60 m. N. from *Popayan*, N. Lat. 4. Lon. 298. It lies on a Plain in a hot Climate. Several barbarous Nations formerly dwelt about it, but were destroyed by the *Spaniards*, or their own Civil Wars, except a few Remains still among the Mountains.

California, a vast Island of *America*, in the *S. Sea*, which reaches to *New Spain*, or *Granada*, and is separated from them by a Branch of the Sea, in Length about 6 or 700 Lgs. from N. to S. from the Prom. called the *White Cape*, the Cape of *St. Sebastian*, *Cabo Mendicino*, to the Prom. called *Cabo di St. Lucar*. It is now subject to the King of *Spain*.

Callabas, a great Town of the Pro. of *Candisch* in the *E. Indies*, which formerly had its own Prince, but

but is now sub. to the *Mogul*.

Callac, *Calao de Lima*, a little Island in *S. Amer.* upon the Coast of *Peru*, over-against the To. and Haven of the City of *Lima*, sub. to the *Spaniards*.

Callimacha, a populous Town in the Island of *Scio*, noted for Mastick, has 6 great Churches, and a Nunnery, besides 30 *Greek Churches* in the Neighbourhood.

Callinichus, a Town of ancient *Mesopotamia*, so called from a Sorphist who was slain there; it was strong, and noted for the Defeat of *Galerius Maximianus* in the Neighbourhood. It lay S. from *Nicephorium*, on the Banks of the *Euphrates*.

Callirhoe, supposed to be *Lacha* mentioned *Gen.* 10. 10. had its present Name from the *Greeks*, because of its Fountains of hot and cold Water, some of which are bitter, and others sweet. The Streams, being gathered into one Bath, are good for Convulsions and Attractions of the Sinews. It lies near the ancient Castle of *Macberus*, in that Part of *Arabia* called *Petraa*.

Callomadoux, the Name of one of the *Maldives*.

Calneh, *Gen.* 10. 10. called also *Chalnob*, *Isa.* 10. 9. and *Cbanne*, *Ezek.* 27. 23. now called *Ctesiphon*, tho' the Country about it is called *Chalonitis*, was a considerable Place in *Amos's Days*. It lay in the Land of *Shinar* near *Babylon*, and was built by *Nimrod*.

Calpatine, or *Calapatine*, an Island on the Coast of *Jaffanapatan*, in the *E. Indies*.

Caltery, a little T. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Km. of *Jamba*, about 25 or 30 Lgs. off the *Ganges*, sub. to the *G. Mogul*.

Calvar, a Frontier Town in the Pro. of *Balagata*, sub. to the *Mogul*, where the Collectors of his Tolls extort from Travellers what they please.

Calvary, a Mountain of *Jerusalem*, on which our Saviour suffered; most of the present T. lies about it.

Calcedonius, now *Seleso*, one of the chief Rs. of *Cilicia*, runs thro' *Seleucia*, and falls into the Sea, betwixt *Sarpedon* and *Cape Zephyrius*.

Camaran, an Island reckoned the most fruitful in the *Red Sea*. It lies in a Bay on the Coast of *Arabia*, near Lat. 15, is extremely hot, and noted for the Ravages of the *Portuguese*.

Camarques, a great River which separates *Ambo*, from *Lower Aethiopia* in *Africa*.

Cambalu, a City of *China*. See *Peking*.

Cambamba, the Name of one of the principal Provinces in the Km. of *Angola* in *Africa*.

Cambata, a Km. of *Up. Aethiopia*, whose Pr. is sub. to the Emperor of that Co. It has *Gingiro* on the W. *Adea* on the N. and *Busama* on the E. Most of the People are *Christians*.

Cambaya, *Camboia*, or *Camboje*, a Km. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, over against the Isle of *Borneo*, bounded on the W. with the Km. of *Siam*, and on the E. with that of *Cochin*, tributary to the K. of *Siam*.

Cambaya, a City of *Asia*, and the Cap. of the Km. of *Guzurat* in the *East-Indies*, a noble Port, and commonly called the *Cairo* of the *Indies*, now sub. to the *Mogul*. Lon. 105. Lat. 22. 30.

Cambodia, the principal City of the Km. of *Cambaya*, in the *E. Indies*. Lon. 235. Lat. 10. 35.

Camboje, or *Camboje*, a Km. of *Asia* in the Peninsula of the *Indus*, or of the Gulf of *Bengala*, upon the Southern Shore between the Kms. of *Siam*, *Chiampana*, and *Cochin*, china. Its Cap. is of the same Name, and also called *Ravecca*, 60 Lgs. from the Sea upon the *Mecon*. Its K. is tributary to the K. of *Siam*.

Cambridge, a T. and U. in *New-England*.

Cambyfes, a R. of *Georgia*, which rises

rises in Mount *Corax*, meets that of *Cyrus* in a Lake, and fall together into the *Caspian Sea*.

Cambay, a Fortress of Great *Tartary*, betwixt the *S. Sea*, and the Mountains of the N. where the famous Wall begins which separates *China* from *Tartary*.

Camirus, formerly one of the chief Towns of the Island of *Rhodes*, and lay on the W. Side of it.

Cammanah, an Inland Km. which borders on the *Gold Coast* of *Afr.* It has *Cuaboe* on the W. *Equea* on the E. *Quaboe* on the N. and *Bonde* on the S. It abounds with Corn.

Cammart, a walled and populous Town, 2 Lgs. E. from *Tunis* in *Barbary*, it furnishes that City with Fruits, and other Garden-stuff, and has Plenty of Sugar-Canes in the Neighbourhood.

Campeche, a Town in *Amer.* on the Co. of *Yucatan*, in the Gulf of *Mexico*, on the N. Shore, 50 Lgs. from *Merida*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lat. 19. 00.

Campus Adrasiei, the Plains near *Cyzicus*, where *Alexander the Great* defeated the *Persians*.

Camuccuira, a savage Nation of *Brazile*, whose Women's Paps hang alm. down to their Knees, so that, when they go faster than ordinary, they tie them about their Waste.

Camul, a Pro. of Great *Tartary*, the People are Idolaters, prostitute their Women to Travellers, in which being restrained for three Years by the *Cham*, they petitioned to have that Liberty restored, because they could not thrive without it.

Caná, a little Town of *Asia*, in *Galilee* in the Tribe of *Zabulon*, often mentioned in *Holy Scripture*. It is also a R. which runs into the W. Boundary of *Ephraim*, *Josb.* 6. 8. and fell into the *Mediterranean*.

Canaan, *Palestine*, *Judaea*, or *The Land of Promise*, was the noblest Part of *Syria* in *Asia*, extended in a Tract of Land from the S. W. to the N. E. having *Syria* and *Arabia* to the E. the Desert of *Pharon* and

Egypt S. on the W. the *Mediterranean Sea*, and on the N. Mount *Libanus*, which separates it from *Phoenicia*: From *Beerseba* in the S. to *Dan* in the N. 288 Eng. m. or 160. From the *Mediterranean* to the Mountains of *Syria*, 80 m. and in Breadth 16 Germ. m. Once the Paradise of the Earth, but now miserable, on the Subjection of the *Turks*. *Canaan* was also the youngest Son of *Ham*, *Gen.* 10. 6. and his Children settled in the Co. bearing his Name, which God for their Iniquity afterwards gave to *Abraham*, and his Posterity, the Children of *Israel*. His Posterity were *Sidon*, &c. *Gen.* 10. 15, 19. whom see in their Places.

Canada, *New Fr.* a great Co. in *N. Amer.* having *New-England* to the S. first discovered by the *Fr.* and un. which Name the *Fr.* would comprehend all the Co. that lies along the great R. *Canada*, or *Sr. Laurence*, from the Islands which are over-against its Mouth, as far up as we know, and from the Gulfs, Streights of *Davis's* and *Hudson's Bay*, so that they take in all the Islands of *Newfoundland*, the Land of *Lubrador*, and the particular *Canada*, as well as *Acadia*, *Seguenay*, the *Iroquese*, *Hurons*, *Algonquins*, &c.

Cananor, a Km. of *Asia*, in the Peninsula of the *Indus*, on this Side the *Ganges* in *Malabar*, ending at the R. *Gangerocora*, where *Malabar* begins, and reaching to *Puripatan* 25 Lgs. in Length all along the Coast: Besides the Cap. City that gives it that Name, it contains those of *Cota*, *Mengato*, *Marabis*, *Caroba*, &c. The Cap. sub. to the *Dutch*, and the Isles of *Divandirou*, and *Malecut* among the *Maldives*, are possessed by the K. of *Cananor*.

Canara, a Km. of *Asia*, in the Peninsula on this Side the R. *Ganges*, upon the W. Coast in *Marsinga* of *Bisnagar*, parted to the S. by the R. *Gangerocora*, from *Malabar*, and to the S. by *Aliga*, which divides it

it from the Km. of *Cuncan* or *Cuncan*. The Mountains on the E. separate it from *Proper Bisnagar*, and the Indian O. is to the W. of it; it is tributary to the *Mogul*.

Canaries, Islands in the *Atlantic* O. to the W. of *Afr.* anciently the *Fortunate Islands*, opposite to *Mauritania*, and all over against the Capes of *Bojador* and *Non*, seven in Number; *Canary* the chief, which, besides the T. of *Canary*, contains these, *Tide*, *Galder*, and *Guja*; the other Islands are, *Teneriffe*, *Palma*, *Forre-Ventura*, and *Lancelote*; but they are since found to be more, viz. *Hierco*, *Gomera*, *Glara*, *Lobos*, *Graciosa*, *Roca*, *Alegranza*, and *Infermo*; they are sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Canath, a Km. on the Peninsula of *India* within *Ganges*.

Concheu, a great City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Chiampsi* in *China*, with a Ter. of the same Name, governed by a Vice-Roy, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Candabar, a Town and Province of *Asia*, pretty forward in *Persia*, which lies to the W. S. and N. and has *Hajacan* to the E. standing on the E. Shore of the R. *Balkan*; much contested for by the *Mogul* and *Persian*, but now sub. to the K. of *Persia*. Lon. 110. Lat. 34. 40.

Candea, or *Candi*, a considerable Km. of *Asia*, in the Isle of *Ceylan*, *Ceylanum*, or *Toyprobana*, in the E. Indies, with a populous City, the Capital thereof upon the R. *Trinquilemale*.

Candisch, a Pro. of the *Mogul's* Emp. that yields him 1388125 l. Sterl. per Ann. It has *Malway* on the N. *Guzerat* on the W. *Decan* on the S. *Golconda* on the E.

Canopus, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, upon the Mouth of one of the Arms of the *Nile*, supposed by some to be the modern *Bocbira* near *Alexandria*, formerly a B. sub. to the *Turks*.

Cannares, Savages of *S. Amer.* in the Pro. of *Quito* in *Peru*.

Canibals, or *Caribbees*, People of

the *Antilles* Islands of *Amer.* who eat their Prisoners.

Canô, or *Ghana*, a T. and Kra. of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Nigritia*, having the R. *Niger* on the S. *Cassona* on the E. *Agades* W. and the Desert to the N. Besides *Canô* the Cap. it contains *Tassua*, *Germa*, &c. sub. to its own Pr.

Canola, one of the *Philippine* Islands, to the W. of *Mindano*, which is 75 Lgs. long, and 30 broad.

Canorein, an Island N. from *Bombay*, from which it is separated by a Stream half a m. broad. It belongs to the Km. of *Decan* in the E. Indies. The chief Town is of the same Name, but, being decayed, the Cap. is at present *Bandora*.

Canorins, a Black People of *Cuncan* in the E. Indies, sub. to the Portuguese.

Cantincape, a Mountain of *Ducala* in *Barbary*, which *Ramusius* thinks to be the *Sun Mountain* of *Hanno* the *Cartbaginian*.

Canton, a Province of *Asia* in the Empire of *China*. See *Quantung*.

Canton, a T. of *Asia* in the E. of *China*, Cap. of the Pro. of *Quantung*. Lon. 170. 00. Lat. 24. 00. See *Quantung*.

Cantor, a Co. on the S. Side of the R. *Gambia* in *Negroland*, whose K. is al. continually at War with him of *Borsalo*. It once depended on the K. of *Mandimanza*.

Cap. d'Aguer, a Town of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Sus*, in the Km. of *Morocco*. See *St. Cruz*.

Capernaum, a City of *Asia*, once the Met. of *Galilee* in the Tribe of *Naphtali*, mentioned in Scripture, burnt by *Solyman*, and since peopled by a few *Moors*.

Cape Blanco, is upon the main Land of *Mexico*, in *S. Amer.* on the S. Sea, from the Bottom of which Bay it is 14 or 15 Lgs. to the Lake of *Nicaragua*, on the N. Sea Coast. N. Lat. 9. 56.

Cape Corso. See *Gorso*.

Cape of Good Hope, a Prom. of *Afr.*

Afr. at the most S. Point of the Coast of *Cafres*, first discovered in 1487 by the *Portuguese*. The *Dutch* have a fine Settlement here.

Cape de Non, a Prom. upon the Coast of the Pro. of *Sus*, in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Africa*.

Cape de Sierra Leona, *Hesperium Cornu*, supposed to be the most W. Point of *Afr.* known to the Ancients, 70 Lgs. beyond the S. Mouth of the *Niger*.

Cape Spartel, *Esparto*, a Pro. of *Afr.* near the Km. of *Fex*, there is also a Cape of this Name called vulgarly by our Seamen *Cape Sprat*, in the Pro. of *Habat*, in the Straights of *Gibraltar* near *Tangier*, where our Fleets often touch.

Cape de Verd, the most W. Point of *Africa*, in the Division of *Nigritia*, S. to the Mouth of the R. *Senega*, Lat. 14. The Islands of *Cape de Verd*, are a Knot of small Islands lying semicircularly with the Points to the Sea, 150 Lgs. from *Cape Verd*; sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Capes or *Caps*, anciently *Tacape*, is a very ancient City in the Km. of *Tripoli* in *Afr.* built near the Gulf of the same Name, encompassed with Walls, and defended by a Castle. There is a R. of the same Name in *Tunis* in *Barbary*, supposed to be the *Triton* of the Ancients. It rises out of the Mountain *Bacalisa*, in a sandy Desert of *Biledulgerid*, and runs into the Sea near the Town of *Capes*, forming a Gulf of the same Name, Lon. 38. 40. Lat. 30. 45. Its Water is very hot and salt.

Capbarsalama, a pleasant Field in *Samaria*, on which *Josephus* says *Herod* built *Antipatris*, 1 *Maccab.* 7. 31.

Capitanies, little Governments in the Km. of *Brasil* in *Amer.* according to the Divisions made by the *Portuguese*, to whom they are sub.

Cipraribi, a fresh Water R. of *Brasil*, near *Recief*.

Cappadoci, a Pro. of *Asia Minor*, having on the E. the *Lesser Arme-*

nia, *Cilicia* to the S. *Pamphylia* and *Galatia* to the W. and the *Euxine* Sea to the N. It was a Km. last by the Title of that of *Trebisond*, destroyed by *Mahomet II.* and is now called *Tocat*, sub. to the *Turks*. See *Tocat*.

Capsa, an ancient Town of the inner *Lybia*, of the present State of which there is no Account.

Captborim was the Posterity of the youngest Son of *Misraim*, *Gen.* 10. 14. They settled in the Country on the other Side of *Egypt*, and being Neighbours to the *Cassubim*, from whom the *Philistines* descended, they became one People, and so the *Philistines* are called *Captborim*, *Deut.* 2. 23. *Jer.* 47. 4. 1 *Chron.* 1. 12. *Amos* 9. 7. Hence *Egypt* is called the Land of *Coptus*, *Jer.* 47. 4. and a City there is called *Coptus*.

Caraccos, a Co. upon the Continent of *Amer.* about four Days Sail from *Salt Tortuga*, the chief Town, which stands a good Way within Land, is also called *Caraccos*; sub. to the *Spaniards*.

Caracombo, an Island in the Gulf of *Guinea*, which abounds so with Birds, that there are 100 Nests to be seen upon one Branch of a Tree. The Woman here prostitute themselves to all Comers.

Caradiva, an Island near *Jussanapatan*, in the E. Indies, to the W. It is now called *Amsterdam*, and stands N. of *Leyden*, from which it is separated by a R. on which stands a *Dutch* Fort; it abounds with Serpents: Its chief Product is the Sage-root, and Elephants are embarked hence for *Bengala* and *Coromandel*.

C r i s s a, a Town of Middle *Egypt*, 2 Lgs. from *Grand Cairo*, which contained 2000 Houses, and was 7 m. in Compass.

Caragues, Savages of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, in the Pro. of *Quito*, towards the Coasts of the *South-Sea*.

Caramanba, the Cap. of a Pro. of the same Name in *Terra Firma* in *F Amer.*

Amer. The Natives are valiant, and go naked. The Town lies on the W. Side of the R. *St. Maribá*, 60 m. from *St. Jago*.

Caramania, a Co. of *Asia* in *Nasolia*, that anciently had the Title of a Km. It comprehends *Pamphylia*, *Pisidia*, and *Cappadocia*, it is divided into *Great Caramania*, where is *Cogui* upon the *Cadnus*, or *Carasá*, *Aiserat*, *Caisla*, *Tianee*, &c. and into *Caramania* properly so called, that lies between Mount *Taurus* and the *Mediterranean*, over-against the Isle of *Cyprus*. Here are also *Gbiol-far*, *Patera*, *Salatia*, *Side*, *Soale*, *Mure*, &c. sub. now to the *Turks*. There is another *Caramania* or *Carmania*, a large Co. in *Persia*, bounded on the E. with *Gedrosia*, or *Circæan*, on the W. with *Fars*, *Sablestan* to the North, and the Gulf of *Ormuz* with the *Indian O.* to the S. containing the Pro. of *Guadel*, *Dulcinda*, and *Ormuz*; it is now called *Kberman*, after its Cap. upon the R. *Bassiri*. *Mela* says, the ancient *Carmani* had no Houses, Corn, or Cattle, but fed on Fish, clad themselves in Skins, and were hairy all over.

Carambis, a Town of *Galatia*, and a great Prom. of the same Name, which lies on the N. Coast, and runs a great Way into the *Mare Ponticum*.

Caramil, *Caramid*, or *Caramit*, anciently *Amida*, 105 m. N. E. from *Orpha* in modern *Mesopotamia*. It is a large City with good Walls, and 350 fine Towers upon them. It is now called *Diarbeguis*, and sub. to the *Turks*.

Caramit. See *Amida*.

Caranjuez, formerly a Royal City of *Peru*, in the great Road of the *Ynca's*, 27 m. N. of *Quito*, now ruinous.

Caraon, the Name of a City in the Km. of *Braca* in *Africa*.

Carapatan, a Town on the Coast of *Cuncar*, a Km. of the *Mogul*. It lies 30 m. S. of *Rujapour*, is the best

Harbour belonging to the K. of *Visapor*, and has a good Fort to defend it.

Carasara, a large Town of *Diarbeck* in *Asia*, sub. to the *Turks*; it was formerly inhabited by *Christians*, and has many noble Ruins.

Caratcbosi, or *Carakioles*, a People of *Asia*, about Mount *Caucasus*, between the E. and N. of *Mingrelia*, called by some *Caracuirgues*, that is, *Black Circassians*, though they were white Men.

N. S. Caravalleda, Lat. 10. Lon. 309 and a half, 167 m. S. E. from *Venezuela* in *Terra Firma*. It lies on the Coast, and is defended by *Caracca's* Castle. There are Hills near it al. as high as the Pike of *Teneriff*.

Carazan, a Pro. of *Asia* in *Great Tartary*, inhabited by Savages, who live in Caves all Day for Fear of Serpents, and by Night hunt for wild Beasts; they are said to murder handsome Travellers, that their Souls may dwell among them.

Carcal, a Dutch Factory on the Coast of *Coromandel*, in *India*, 17 Lgs S. of *Tegenapatan*, here was a good Trade formerly, but the Dutch removed it to *Negapatan*.

Carcanossi, a Co. of the Isle of *Madagascar* in *Africa*, towards the Sea-coast, where the French have lately fixed Colonies.

Carcbemish, 2 Chron. 35. 20. Jer. 46. 2. and Isa. 10. 9. now called *Cercusium*, a strong Town at the Mouth of the *Chaboras*, a great R. that falls into the *Euphrates*; made a Roman Garrison by *Dioctlesian*.

Cardandan, near *Carazan*, whose Inhabitants paint their Bodies with black Lines, and when they are sick, consult Enchanters, who, if they find them past Remedy, give them no Medicines, but tell them their Crimes are so great they cannot live.

Cardolomo, a considerable Town in the Island of *Scio*, noted for Plenty of Wine, and some of the Emp. *Constantine's* Medals found in the Neighbourhood.

Carelmapo,

Caremapo, a Port in *Chili*, with a small Bay, Lat. 42 and a half, where the *Spaniards* have a Fort.

Caremboule, a Co. of *Afr.* making Part of the Isle of *Madagascar* upon the S. Coasts, between the Co. of *Ampatres* and the *Mimbosales*.

Caret-Bay, a very good Harbour in *Terra Firma*, N. Lat. 7. 80 m. from *Darien Gulf*; it is the only Harbour in *Darien River*.

Carge, or *Corae*, *Icarium*, is an Isle in the Gulf of *Balsora*, near *Persia*, well peopled, and rich. Foreign Ambassadors generally land here. It is 24 Lgs. long, and 6 broad. The People of this Isle have a great Trade for rough Diamonds and fine Pearls.

Cairia, a Pro. of *Asia Minor*, now called *Aidinelli*, bounded on the E. with *Lieusa* or *Menteseli*, on the W. and S. with the *Mediterranean* and *Archipelago*, and on the N. with the R. *Muder*, containing formerly the Towns of *Magnesia*, *Alabanca*, *Stratonice*, *Minde*, *Priene*, *Miletus*, now *Malaxoor*, *Milasso*. It is now sub. to the *Turks*.

Caribana, one of the twelve Provinces on the *Terra Firma*, in *America Peruana*.

Caribbees, or *Carabes*, a Knot of small Islands in *Amer.* whose Number is not yet known, and lie extended from the Coast of *Paria* to *Porto Rico*. See *Antilles*.

Carin, *Cyrrbus*, a Ci. y of *Asia* in *Syria*, denominated from *Cyrus* its Founder, situate upon the R. *Mar-syas* or *Quars*, that falls into the *Euphrates* at *Samosat*; once a B. under the A. of *Hierapolis*, afterwards a Met. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, 45 m. from the *Euphrates* to the W. and 25 from *Aleppo* to the N. Lon. 70. 10. Lat. 36. 100.

Carioes, a People of *Guayra* in *Paragua*, who lived in the Woods under 60 Caciques, but were reduced by the *Spaniards*.

Caripo, a Town of *Caribana* in *Terra Firma*, at the Mouth of *Wiapoco R.* where an *English* Colony

was settled in 1608. The People of the adjacent Co. are called *Caripens*; they are better tempered and more courteous than the other *Indians*, but always at War with the *Caribbees*; they have much the same Complexion, only more lively, and eat neither Flesh nor Fish till they have killed some of their Enemies in War. Their Language is so different from their Neighbours (the *Caribbees*) that they have much ado to understand one another.

Carizath, a Pro. of *Asia*, anciently *Hyrkania*, which see.

Carlos, a Town of *Veragua*, in *N. Spain*, on the S. Sea Coast, 45 m. S. W. from *Santa Fe*.

Carmania. See *Caramania*.

Carmel, a Mountain of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Galilee*, in the Co. of *Palestine*, 12 m. W. of *Nozareth*, upon the Coast of the *Mediterranean*, famous in Holy Writ, now obscure.

Carnopoly, in the Pro. of *Marta*, on the Coast of *Malabar*, 15 m. N. of *Coulan*. The *Dutch*, who took it from the *Portuguese*, have a Factory here, and a Castle. The *Eng.* had a Factory here once for Pepper, as well as the *Portuguese*, but they removed it.

Carolina, a Co. of *Amer.* upon the N. Continent in *Florida*, bounded on the S. by *Georgia*, by *Virginia* on the N. to the W. by the *Appalachean Hills*, and to the E. by the *Atlantick O.* sub. to the *Eng.* The noted Towns are *Charles-Town* and *Albemarle*, Lat. 32.

Carpathia, *Scarpanto*, an Island of the *Archipelago*, between *Rhodes* and *Candia*, inhabited by *Christian* Greeks, and sub. to the *Turks*.

Carpenterie, or *Carpenteland*, a vast Co. in *S. Amer.* discovered by the *Dutch*, but yet little known.

Carres, *Charrhad*, an ancient City of *Mesopotamia*, upon the R. *Charra*, once a B. under the A. of *Edeffa*. It is also called *Carra*, and was a *Roman* Met. and Colony, and

a noble and strong Town, noted for the Defeat of *Craffar* in the Neighbourhood, and supposed by some to be the *Haran* or *Charran* of the Patriarchs. It was noted for a Temple, where the Moon was worshipped under both Sexes. The Male was called *Lunus*, and the *Heathens* fancied that such as worshipped him should have the Mastery over their Wives, but the others not.

Cars, *Chars*, a Town of *Asia* in *Turcomania*, towards the Source of the *Euphrates*, and Frontiers of *Georgia*, sub. to the *Turks*, who made it impregnable in 1579. It is thought to be the *Gorsia* of *Ptolemy*, it is large, and the common Rendezvous of the Grand Seignior's Army.

Cartago, lies on a small R. in a Valley in the N. Part. of *Popayan* in *Terra Firma*, 78 m. N. E. from *Cali*, and 106 from *Popayan*, or, as others say, 90. The Climate is temperate, and the Inhabitants long-lived, and in the Neighbourhood there is Plenty of Cows and Horses.

Carthage, once the most potent City of *Afr.* upon the Coast of *Barbary*, 15 m. W. of *Tunis*, once the Rival of *Rome*, now in Ruins; sometime an A. and famous for a Council in 348. Lon. 34. 50. Lat. 32. 20.

Carthagena, a Pro. of the *Golden* or *New Castile*, in *Amer.* that has its Name from the Cap. City, which is 12 Lgs. distant from *Tolu*, famous for its excellent Balsam.

Carthagena Nueva, a City of *Amer.* in *N. Granada*, upon a Peninsula, having a Plain to the N. a Moras to the S. and is approached by a Causeway 250 Paces long; a B. un. the A. of *N. Granada*. Seated N. Lat. 10. 59. 70 from the Meridian of *Toledo* W. bombarded March 6, 1740, by Ad. *Vernon*, and all the Forts belonging thereto demolished.

Carvan, *Carouan*, or *Circuan*, a City of *Afr.* on the Sea-coast, built by the *Saracens* in 674, but at this

Time (as I take it) under the Dom. of the Emp. of *Fez* and *Morocco*.

Carwanjera's, Inns in the E. Countries, I mean *Asia*, very different from ours.

Carwar, a T. 60 m. S. of *Goa*. It is the chief Port of *Visapor*, in the Emp. of *Mogul*; and the *Eng.* have a good Factory here. In fine, it is the pleasantest and most healthful Place on the *Malabar* Coast.

Casæ Nigræ, a Town of *Numidia*, whose Bishop was the famous *Donatus*.

Casamanca, or *Casangas*, a Co. of *Negroland*, has the R. *Gambee* on the N. *St. Domingo* on the S. and the *Atlantick O.* on the W. it is 304 m. from E. to W. and but 90 on the Coast where broadest.

Casan Herdes, in *Great Tartary*, are more ingenious and civil than the rest; for they cultivate their Lands, dwell in Houses, and trade with the *Muscovites* and *Turks*.

Casar el cabir, a Town of *Asar* in *Barbary*, which has a famous Market on *Mondays*, and contains 1500 Houses. The *Portuguese* took in 1448 or 1458, after which the *Moor*s besieged it 11 Years, but in vain. It is 10 m. from *Arzilla*, 17, or as some say, 18 from *Larache*, and 85 from *Elgiumba*.

Casar Zarabanum, or *Elcasar Faron*, i. e. *Faron's Palace*: It stands upon *Zarbon*, a Mount of *Fez* in *Barbary*, 3 m. from *Titulit*, with a R. on each Side. It was destroyed at the same time with *Titulit*, and has only a Market left, frequented every *Wednesday* by the Inhabitants of *Fez* and *Mequinez*. Some say it was built by the ancient *Romans*.

Casba, a To. in the Km. of *Tunis* in *Afr.* it is altogether without Inhabitants, because of the Incursions of the *Arabians*. Its Soil is very fruitful in Corn.

Casbin, or *Casceni*, *Arsacia*, a great City of *Asia*, in the Km. of *Persia*, in the Pro. of *Ayrack*, or *Partbia*, towards the *Caspian Sea*:

It stands 65 m. N. of *Hispahan*, and the same Distance from the S. E. from *Tauris*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*. Lon. 85. 00. Lat. 36. 15.

Ciscais, Great and Little, are 2 Co. in *Songo*, Part of *Low. Ethiopia*.

Casgar, or *Kasghar*, a To. and Km. of *Asia* in *Tartary*, bordering upon the Km. of *Thibet*, which is to the S. of it, containing, besides *Kasghar* and *Jarchan* the Cap. the Towns of *Taraz*, *Cbetan*, *Jecel*, &c.

Casimanbous, a People of *Afr.* in the Isle of *Madagascar*, of the Race of those *Arabs* sent thither by the Chaliph of *Mecca* 200 Years ago, to instruct the Natives in the *Arabian* Language.

Casium, a Mountain on the *Arabian* Side of *Lower Egypt*, noted for a Temple of *Jupiter*, from hence named *Casius*, and likewise for the Sepulchre of *Pompey the Great*.

Casius, or *Anticasius*, Mountains of *Comagena*, in *Syria*, valued by the *Roman* Historians for a Fable, That the Sun rose from it at the second Watch of the Night. *Pliny* makes it 4 m. high. *Casius* is also a R. of *Georgia*, N from *Albania* that falls into the *Caspian* Sea.

Casubim, Gen. 10. 14. the Posterity of the sixth Son of *Mizraim*. They inhabited the Country adjoining to the *Capiborim* called *Casiotis*, where is a Mountain called *Casius*. Of these sprung the *Philistines*, who teated themselves near them.

Casmer, the modern Name for the R. *Eleiburus* in *Syria*, noted for the Death of *Frederick Barbarossa*, who was drowned here in pursuit of the Infidels. It rises out of Mount *Libanus*, and runs into the *Mediterranean* between *Tyre* and *Sarepta*.

Casmir, or *Cassemir*, a Pro. of *Asia*, in the High. E. Indies, towards *Tartary*, sub. to the *Mogul*.

Caspii, the chief Inhabitants of *Hyrkania* or *Caspia*, now *Diargum* in *Persia*, who it is said used to shut up and starve their Parents when they were 70 Years old, be-

cause they reckoned them then to be no more useful to the Publick.

The *Caspian* Sea, on whose Banks they inhabited. *Herodotus* made it 15 Days Sail with Oars from E. to W. and 8 Days from S. to N. *Herbert* says it is 3000 m. in Compass, and 600 m. from S. to N. *Strabo* makes it 16 m. from S. to N. and 320 m. where broadest. Here is a great Fishery that belongs to the *Persians*. Its Communication with any other Waters being imperceptible, it is supposed to have some subterraneous Passage into the *Persian* Gulf; but they say it neither ebbs nor flows.

Casqui, a Pro. of *Florida*, which anciently abounded with great Towns, Fish, Walnuts, Mulberries, and Plums.

Cassac, a District of *Delli Jan*, in *Georgia*, whose Inhabitants are derived from the *Cossacks*, and governed by a Pr. of their own, who holds the Crown of *Persia*.

Cassachi Horda, in the desert Part of *Great Tartary*, has the *Calmuks* on the N. and the *Turgesch Tartars* on the N. E. The People are wild, have no Corn, but feed on Horse-flesh, and Mare's Milk; they have frequent Wars with the neighbouring *Tartars*.

Cassan, a Town 4 Lgs. from the R. *Gambear* in *Negroland*, whose K. allows the *English*, *Dutch*, *French*, *Portuguese*, and *Flemings*, to trade in his Co. And the *Negroes* here traffick by exchanging the Commodities of one Pro. for those of another. There are two Fairs in a Year, and the King keeps his Court here.

Cassem-Abad, or *Casnabad*, a Town of *Ayrack* in *Persia*, 5 Lgs. from *Com*. It has about 300 Houses, a Street of one continued Arch, and was the Q. Mother's Dowry.

Cassena, Km. of *Nigritia* in *Afr.*

Cassian, *Caschan*, a Town of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, in the Pro. of *Ayrack*, about three Days Journey from *Hispahan*, towards the *Caspian* Sea, sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Cassubi, the Cap. of a Km. of that Name in the *E. Indies*, Part of the Emp. of *Awa*. The Town lies at the Conflux of the Rs. *Cofmin* and *Caypoumo*. Lat. 25. and three Quarters, Lon. 141. It is a large City, and has a great Trade by several Rs. which fall into the Gulf of *Bengala*. The Co. is fruitful and healthful.

Castabala, *Perafia*, an ancient Town of *Asia* in the *Lower Cilicia*, on the Confines of *Syria* and the Gulf of *Lajozzo*, between *Arazarbe* and *Adana*.

Castile d'Or, or *New Castile*, a large and fruitful Co. of *S. Amer.* containing the Pro. of *Panama*, *Cartagena*, *Uraba*, *Venezuela*, *Comania*, *New Andalusia*, and *New Granada*, bounded on the E. with *Goyana*, and the *Caribbees* Co. on the W. with the *Pacifick O.* on the S. with *Peru* and the Km. of *Amazons*, and on the N. with the N. O. watered with the great R. of *Oronoque* and *Darien*; sub. to the *Sp.*

Castro, a Town on a Peninsula in *Cbili*, not far from *Brewer's Haven*. It was a magnificent Town when the *Dutch* took it under Admiral *Brewer* in 1643. It was formerly plundered by the *English*.

Castrod' Austria, an Island T. of *Costa Ricca* in *Old Mexico*, N. Lat. 10. 60 m. N. W. from *Cartago*.

Castro Verrina, a Town in the Pro. of *Lima* in *Peru*, noted for Silver Mines and good Tobacco in the Neighbourhood. It lies 60 Lgs. S. E. from *Lima*.

Castrum Peregrinorum, a Town of *Lower Galilee* in *Syria*, which was first called *Arbela*, and at last *Tortosa*, and the Castle of *Pilgrims* by the *Latins*, because of a Castle built here by *Raymund*, E. of *Tbolouse*. The *Templers* fortified it afterwards for the Security of those who travelled to the *Holy Land*, and it was for a long Time the Magazine of the W. *Christians*. *Cellarius* places it betwixt *Sepphoris* and *Tiberias*, and *Heylin* on the Shore of the *Mediterranean*.

Castrum Regium in *Low. Galilee*, belonged to the *Teutonic Knights*, who defended it stoutly against the *Turks*. *Cluverius* makes it 3 Lgs. and an half N. E. from *Ptolemais*.

Castrum Thoron, or *Novum*, in the same Co. 3 Lgs. N. E. from the former; was built by one of the Lords of *Thoron*, and *Saladin* the Great shamefully raised the Siege of it.

Catabani, an ancient People that lived near the Streights of the *Arabian Gulf*. Their Co. produced Frankincense, and their Met. was *Tamna*, which *Pliny* says had 65 Temples.

Catadupi, a People of *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* who live about the Cataracts of the *Nile*.

Cataonia, an ancient City and Co. in *Asia Minor*, between *Cilicia* and *Cappadocia*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Catay, or *Catio*, a Co. of *Asia* and the N. Part of *Cbina*, comprehending the Pro. of *Pequin*, *Scianton*, *Honan*, *Suchuen*, *Sciensi*, and *Sciensi*; the S. Part contains nine Pro. called *Manquin*.

Catcheo, a T. and R. in *Negroland*, in the Co. of the *Ariareos*.

Q. Catherine's Foreland, a Cape 8 Leagues S. of the Mouth of the Streights of *Magellan*, on the N. Sea.

Catiapely, the Cap. of *Batima*, a Co. in the *E. Indies*. By their Custom any Man may kill a Woman who refuses him her Kindness.

Catie, a Town of *Middle Egypt*, on the Frontiers of *Idumea*, the Residence of a *Caciff*, and a Stage for the *Jerusalem Caravans*. It lies in a barren Soil.

Catonbelle, a R. of *Benguela*, in *Low. Æthiopia*, of whose Waters the Natives make Salt.

Cavangombo, the Name of a Pro. in the Km. of *Congo* in *Africa*.

Caucasia Portæ, or *Pylæ Sarmatica*, famous Streights betwixt *Comania* and *Iberia*, about the Middle of the Isthmus between the *Euxine* and the *Black Sea*. It is a great

Work

Work of Nature, enclosed with rugged Mountains, and both Ends are shut up by strong Gates. In the Middle of the Pass there is a R. of a noxious Smell; the Pass is defended by a strong Castle named *Cumania*. *Tacitus* mistakes this Place for the *Caspia Porta*.

Caucasus Mountain, or *Corax*, a Chain of Hills which run almost the whole Length of the Isthmus, and divide *Colchis Propria* from *Comania*. They are reckoned the highest in *N. Asia*, begin at *Colchis*, and end at the *Caspian* Sea. The Mountains of *Paropamisus*, in *Persia*, were by *Alexander's* Flatterers falsely named *Caucasus*, that he might seem to have subdued the Inhabitants of those famous Mountains.

Cavita de Manilba, a Gulf of the *Philippine* Islands in the *East-Indies*.

Caupunas, a People on the R. of the *Amazons*, who are ingenious Mechanicks and Painters.

Cauvrestan, a Town of *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Fars* in *Persia*, between the *Lar* and the Isle of *Ormus*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Cawwo, a R. in *Terra Firma*, of *America*, which has a good Harbour at the Mouth of it on the N. Sea; lies about N. Lat. 4.

Caxamalca, a Co. of *Amer.* within the Pro. of *Lima* in *Peru*, 30 Lgs, from the *Pacifick* Sea, but near the R. *Vagna*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Caxam, a considerable City in *Persia*, on the Frontiers of *Media*, noted for the best *Persian* Tapestry. It lies in a great Plain, Lat. 32.35.

Caxume, a City of *Afr.* and the Cap. of the Km. of *Tigremabon* in *Abyssinia*, supposed to be the same as the *Tenesis* of *Strabo*, sub. to the K. of *Abyssinia*.

Cayanra, a R. and Island in *Terra Firma* of *America*, about N. Lat. 5. The R. falls into a Bay of the N. Sea full of Islands, the *Fr.* have a Fort and a Colony in this Island.

Cayas, a Pro. of *Florida* in *Amer.* that abounds with Mace, and had a Prince of its own.

Cayelles, a noble Bay 30 Lgs. in Compass on the N. E. Side of *Bourra* Isle in the *E. Indies*. The Inhabitants, tho' sub. to the K. of *Ternate*, are under the Protection of the *Dutch*, who have a Fort and Garrison here. The adjacent Co. is very fruitful.

Cayenne, an Island of *America*, in the Co. of *Goyana*, upon the Coast of the N. Sea, having on the South the Mouth of the River *Gayenne*, which runs between the Co. of the *Caribes* and *Galabis*, about 7 Lgs. long, 3 broad, and in Circumference 18 or 20. The principal Dwelling-places in this Island are, *Maburi*, *Armine*, *Bourg*, and *Mashoury*, sub. to the *Fr.*

Cayernites, little Islands of *Amer.* near the Coast of the Isle of *Hispaniola*, much frequented by large Tortoises.

Cayor, a Km. of *Negroland* in *Afr.* near Cape *Verd*.

Caystrus, a R. of *Lydia* that rises in *Greater Phrygia*, and falls into the Sea betwixt *Ephejus* and *Colophon*.

Casan, *Cazan*, a Km. of *Tartary*, in *Asia*, between *Bulgaria* and *Czermissi*, whose Cap. is *Coxa*, upon a Rivulet of the same Name that near it falls into the *Volga*; the other Towns are, *Kacksago*, *Nova*, *Allateur*, *Saluch*, sub. to the *Czar* of *Muscovy*.

Cazar-Exagbir, a Place on the Coast of the Km. of *Fex* in *Africa*, possessed by the *Portuguese*.

Cebarsuffi, a Town of *Africa* near *Carthage*, where the *Donatist* Bishops held a Council in 304, and deposed *Priamus B.* of *Carthage*.

Cebu, the middlemost of the *Philippine* Islands; on the W. Side the *Spaniards* have a Town called *Jesus*, with a good Harbour, Lat. 10. Lon. 165. The famous *Magellan* made an Alliance with the K. of this Island, and in his Quarrel was killed by the K. of *Matan*.

Cedes, a Town formerly of *Asia* in *Judea*, in the Tribe of *Naphtali* in *Galilee*, 4 m. from *Cepheth* and *Capernaum*; sub. (if there be any Remains

Remains of it) now to the *Turks*.

Ceylan, *Ceylon*, or *Zeilan*, or *Ta-probana*, an Island of *Asia* in the *Indian Sea*, on this Side the *Ganges*, near the Cape of *Comori*, upon the Streight of *Manor* or *Quiloa*, about 100 Lgs. from N. to S. and about 60 from E. to W. divided by some into 7 Kms. by others 9, the most considerable being *Candea* or *Candi*, *Jala Matecalu*, *Cayatauaca*, *Colomba*, *Jaffanopatan*, *Chila*, *Tricomale*, and *Galorawich*, which have all Towns of the same Name; the Maritime Parts sub. to the *Dutch*.

Celebes, the largest of the *Molucco* Islands in *Asia*, it lies under the Equator which parts it almost in the Middle, between the 156 and 168th deg. of Lon.

Celenderis, a Sea-port and Colony of the *Samians* in *Cilicia*, 15 m. E. from *Arfince*. It is mentioned by *Josephus* and *Tacitus* as a strong T.

Celosyria, a Name given to that Space of Ground in *Asia*, between *Libanus* and *Antilibanus*, where the *Orontes*, *Farfar*, or *Tafar* has its Course, sub. to the *Turks*.

Cencem, a T. of *Persia*, a Day's Journey from *Caxem*, infested with sulphureous Vapours from the neighbouring Hills, which is fatal to the Inhabitants, in the Summer, if not relieved by Bleeding and Sweating.

Centapor, or *Contapor*, a Town of *Cuncan*, in the *E. Indies*, 4 Lgs. N. from *Rajapor*. It is the best Harbour on the Coast, it lies in Lat. 17. 10. 20 Lgs. N. from *Goa*.

Centopozzi, a Mountain of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, noted for many ruinous Houses, and a deep Pit, which is an Entrance into many subterraneous Apartments hewn out of a Rock.

Cenu, or *Zenu*, a Town in *Terra Firma* of *Amer*. 80 m. S. of *Cartagena*, it is Cap. of a Ter. lies at the Head of a River of its own Name, which runs into the N. Sea, and furnishes with Abundance of Salt.

Ceram, or *Ceiram*, a pretty large Island of *Asia* in the *Indian O.* between *Terra de Papous*, *Gilelo*, &c. and the *Moluccoes*, affording Spices,

&c. It lies S. of *Gilelo*, in the same deg. of Lon. and 3d deg. of S. Lat. The Extent of it from W. to E. is 9 Lgs. and from S. to N. 20.

Ceramus, a Town of *Doris* in *Natolia*, on the N. Side of the Peninsula, between *Halicarnassus* and *Caidus*, gave Name to the Bay called *Sinus Ceramicus*.

Ceraunian Mountains, a Chain of Hills in *Comania*, which run N. from the *Pyla Albania*, to the *Volga*. The Inhabitants are called *Ceraunii*.

Cercinna, an Island of *Syrtis Minor* in ancient *Egypt*, with a free City of the same Name; it had commodious Harbours, and was 25 m. long, half as much in Breadth where broadest, and not above 5 m. over in the narrowest Place.

Cercutium. See *Carcemish*.

Ceremisses, or *Czeremisses*, a People of the *E. Muscovy*, on both Sides the R. *Volga*, between *Nisnovogrod* and *Gazan*.

Cerina, a small City in the Isle of *Cyprus* in *Asia*, having a strong Fortress by the Sea-side. It suffered much by an Earthquake 1735, it is a B. under the A. of *Nicosia*.

Cerines, supposed to be the *Ceraunia* of the Ancients, and to have been built by *Cyrus the Great*. It lies on the N. Coast of the Isle of *Cyprus*; and tho' strong by Art and Nature was basely surrendered to the *Turks* by the *Venetians* in 1570.

Cesarea, a Town of *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Cappadocia*, anciently called *Edeffa Partbeneos*, Travellers will have it to have been called *Apamea*, at present named *Erseron*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Cesarea, a Town of *Asia*, in the Co. of *Palestine*, now obscure, under the *Turks*. There is one in *Cilicia* called *Cesarea ad Anazarbum*, the Birth-place of *Dioscorides*, formerly the See of a B. and Met. of *Cilicia Secunda*.

Cesarea, a T. of *Afr.* upon the Sea Coast, demolished by the Califs in 959, and the Remains of it sub. to the *Turks*. It was the Cap. of *Mauritania*

Mauritania Caesariensis, supposed now to be *Algiers*.

Cesarea Philippi, an ancient T. of *Asia*, at the Foot of Mount *Libanus*, near the Spring of *Jordan*, supposed to be the modern *Belineon*, or *Bolbec*, once a B. un. the A. of *Tyre*, within the Ter. of the *Turks*.

Cetium, or *Citium*, a T. of *Cyprus*, 100 Stadia from *Salamis*, on the E. Side of the Island. The Name is derived from *Kittim*, the Son of *Javan*, *Gen.* 10. 4. It is noted for the Birth of *Zeno* the Stoick, and the Death of *Simon* the *Atbenian* General.

Ceuta, *Septa*, a T. and Castle of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Habat*, in the Km. of *Fez* in *Barbary*, formerly the Cap. of *Mauritania Tingitana*, it is situate upon the Streights of *Gibraltar*, and sub. to the K. of *Spain*, Lat. 35. and about 50 m.

Ceylan. See *Ceilan*.

Cbaal, or *Cbaul*, in the W. Coast of *Proper Decan*, in the *E. Indies*, about Lat. 18. and a half, and Lon. 115. and a half. It is thought to be *Ptolemy's Comania*. It is divided into two Towns, one possessed by *Moors*, and the other by *Portuguese*. It lies upon a R. which has a spacious Harbour, is strong, and has a great Trade.

Cbabur, a R. of *Affyria*, supposed to be the *Chebur* of *Daniel*. It lies below *Mosul*, and falls into the *Tigris* at *Bagded*.

Cbaco, a large and fruitful Pro. of *Paragua* in *S. Amer.* inhabited by different People. It lies S. from the Co. of the *Amazons*.

Cbagre, a great R. of *Amer.* that has its Source near the South Seas, some Lgs. E. of *Parama*, and falls into the North Sea, with a T. of the same Name, which stands on the Peninsula between the North and great South-Sea, 45 Miles South-West by West of *Porto-Bello*. It belonged to *Spain*, but was taken by Admiral *Vernon*, March 24, 1740.

Cbat, a City of *Egypt*, upon the

Nile, inhabited by *Arabs*, who worship Idols in the Form of several Beasts. It is remarkable for noble Ruins of Theatres, Temples, &c. with curious Workmanship, Hieroglyphicks. There is a Lake of green Salt Water in the Neighbourhood, which rises and falls with the *Nile*.

Cbalbin, a new River of *Chili*, South from *Valdivia*, 2 Lgs. S. from *Punta de Galera*.

Cbalcedon. See *Calcedon*.

Cbalcuapan, a T. of *Guatemala* in Old *Mexico*, near *St. Salvador*, inhabited by Native *Indians*.

Cbaldea, or the Co. of the *Cbaldees*, a Pro. of *Asia* in *Affyria*, lying between the *Euphrates*, *Tigris*, the *Persian Gulf*, and Mountains of *Arabia Deserta*, containing many Towns, as *Bagded*, *Balsora*, *Cousa*, *Weefel*, &c. sub. to the *Turks*. See *Curdistan*. It is mentioned, *Gen.* 11. 31. It is thought the *Cbaldees* took their Name of *Cbesed*, one of the Sons of *Nabor*, *Abraham's* Brother, *Gen.* 22. 22. and being at first called *Cbesadim*, or *Χαβεδιμ*. *Cbaldeans* were afterwards named by the *Greeks*, *Cbaldeans*, for better Pronunciation. This Country was situate between *Mesopotamia* to the N. *Sufiana* on the E. the *Persian Bay* on the S. and *Arabia Deserta* on the W. *Babylon* was its chief City, called therefore the Beauty of the *Cbaldees*, *Isa.* 13. 19. and giving Name to the whole Co. sometimes. *Ur*, where *Abraham* was born, was a T. in it, *Gen.* 11. 28, 30. yet it takes in also a Part of *Mesopotamia*, *Aets.* 7. 2, 4.

Cbalonitis, the most S. Pro. of *Affyria*, on the Banks of the *Tigris*, so called from its Met. *Cbala*.

Cbampe, a Mountain in Great *Tartary*, famous for the ancient Residence of the *Chams*, and is always covered with Snow.

Cbanfa, or *Cbonfa*, a Town 6 m. from *Cairo* in *Egypt*, on the Road to Mount *Sinai*, adorned with stately Houses,

Houses, Temples, and Colleges, but ruinous. It lies 140 m. from Mount Sinai, betwixt which and it there is no inhabited Place.

Cbongay, a Sea-port of Peru, 10 Lgs. N. from Lima.

Changcheu, a great To. of Asia in the Pro. of Fuquien in China, the Cap. of a Ter. of the same Name, and has Jurisdiction over 9 Cities. It stands upon the R. *Cbanet*, which waters the S. Side of it; sub. to the Emp. of China.

Changcheu, another great Town of Asia, and the Cap. of a Co. of the same Name in the Pro. of Nankin in China, with Jurisdiction over 4 Cities, watered by the R. *Kiang*, sub. to the Emp. of China.

Changte, a great Town of Asia, and Cap. of some Land of the same Name in the Pro. of Honan in China, which commands 6 Cities, viz. *Cu*, *Tangin*, *Luichang*, *Lin*, *Ungan*, and *He*, sub. to the Emp. of China.

Changte, another great Town, and the Cap. of some Lands in Asia, in the Pro. of Huquan in China, commanding the three Cities of *Tageo*, *Langiang*, and *Iwenkiang*; a very fertile Co. and sub. to the Emp. of China.

Changxay, a great City in Asia, the Cap. of a Ter. of the same Name in the Pro. of Huquan in China, which has Jurisdiction over 10 Cities, viz. *Stangin*, *Ninbiang*, &c. sub. to the Emp. of China.

Chaocheu, a great Town of Asia in the Pro. of Canton, upon the Frontiers of that of Fuquien in China, the Cap. of a Ter. of the same Name, and has 10 Cities under it; sub. to the K. of Persia.

Chaoxing, a great Town of Asia in the Pro. of Canton in China, Cap. of the same Land, and has 10 Cities under it; it is sub. to the King of Persia.

Charax, the Cap. of *Characene* in Persia, betwixt the Conflux of the *Tigris* and *Eubæus*. It was large, built by *Alexander the Great*, who called it *Alexandria*. It was after-

wards called *Antiochia* and *Spacina Vallum*, from an Arabian Prince who rebuilt it.

Charlecats, a People of the Isle of Java, very fair, but have such weak Eyes, that they cannot endure the Light, and turn Night into Day.

Charkliquen, a Town of Asia, 2 Lgs. from *Tocat* in Cappadocia, or *Amasia*, a Pro. of *Natolia*, famous for blue *Maroquins*, or Goats Leather; it is sub. to the Turks.

Charles, a To. called also *Christ-Church*, on a Bay on the S. Side of *Barbados*.

Charles-Town, on an Isthmus between *Ashley* and *Cowper*, Rs. in *Carolina*, N. Lat. 32. 40. 2 Lgs. from the Sea, and 40 from *Frederica* in *Georgia*. It is the Cap. and the only free Port in the Pro. 'tis fortified with 6 Bastions, and has a Line round it. It has a considerable Trade, but no Ship of above 200 Tons can pass the Bar into the R. In Nov. 1740, this, which was one of the most flourishing Towns in America, was, in 5 Hours Time, almost reduced to Ashes by a terrible Fire. There is another of this Name in *New England* a m. from *Boston*, crosses the Harbour; it is a handsome Town, and is called the Mother of *Boston*.

Charleton, an Island of *Hudson's Bay* in N. Amer.

Chartan, an Island in the Arabian Gulf, noted for Amber.

Chasair, a Town of *Segelmesse*, in *Biledulgerid*, noted for Mines of Lead and Antimony. It lies on the R. *Gbir*, near the Foot of Mount *Atlas*.

Chasaso, a To. of *Barbary*, Lat. 33. 42. Lon. 17 and a half. It lies on a Cape of the same Name, has a good Harbour and a strong Castle, and is 7 m. S. E. of *Melilia*.

Chatigam, or *Chatigan*, a Town in an Island formed by the two Eastern Mouths of the *Ganges*, about Lat. 23. It was reckoned the chief Harbour of the Co.

Chatzan, a Town of Asia in the Km.

Km. of *Hojacan* in the *E. Indies*, not far from the Confluence of the *Rs. Bebat* and *Nilab*; sub. to the *Great Mogul*.

Cbaude, a R. of hot Water in *Biledulgerid*; it rises from Mount *Atlas*, and empties itself into a Lake in the Middle of a Desert.

Cbaus, a District of *Fez* in *Barbary*, which is reckoned the largest of the 7 Pro. of the Km.

Cbaxan, a City of *Asia* in the Ter. of *Cingiang*, within the Pro. of *Huquan* in *Cbina*, and sub. to that Emp.

Cheapo, a R. and Town of *Darien* in *Terra Firma*. The Town stands to the W. Side of the R. 15 Lgs. N. E. from *Panama*, and 6 from the Sea; the R. runs into the Bay of *Panama*, 7 Lgs. from that City.

Chebib, or *Beni-tetlit*, a Mountain of *Habat* in *Barbary*, 8 m. from *Tangier*, it has 6 or 7 walled Towns, and served as a Retreat to the Inhabitants of *Tangier*, when taken by the *Portuguese*.

Cbekiang, or *Cbequian*, a Pro. of *Asia*, in the Km. of *Cbina*, upon the E. Coast, which comprehends 11 Cities, and they command over 63 Lesser ones, &c. It has *Nanquin* to the N. and the R. *Kiam*, *Cbiamfi* on the W. *Fuquien* on the S. and the *Cbinan* O. on the E. It is sub. to the Emp. of *China*, and lies between 27 and 32 Deg. Lat.

Cbekto. See *Cacba*.

Chelga, a large trading Town in *Up. Æthiopia*, near a high Mountain, with a Channel which divides into several Streams, and fructifies the Co.

Chelicia, a little Km. in *Up. Æthiopia*, whose Prince is Vassal to the *Portuguese*.

Cbelicieta, a Km. of *Zanguebar*, in *Afr*.

Chemnis, an Island of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, as also a City of the same Name in the Co. of *Thebes*, near *Nea*, but in what State now is not certain.

Cbancas, one of the Names for the Audience of *Plata* in *S. Amer*.

Cbengiar, a City of *Coromandel* in the *E. Indies*, not far from *Negapatan*, very large and populous, sub. to a Pr. of its own.

Cbepello, a small but fine Island in the Bay of *Panama* in *Amer*. 7 Lgs. from *Panama*, and a League from the Continent.

Cberaxoul, a To. of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Cburdistan*, in the Road from *Ninive* to *Hispaban*, of very difficult Access. I know not whether sub. to the *Turks* or *Persians*.

Cberitb, a small R. near which the Prophet *Elizab* hid himself and was fed by Ravens. It lay N. of *Jericbo*, and fell into *Jordan*.

Cbersonesus, a Town with a Harbour and Castle of *Mariotis*, in *Lower Egypt*, 70 Stadia from *Alexandria*.

Cbersonesus Aurea. See *Malacca*.

Cberzez, a R. of *Fez* in *Barbary*, which rises out of the Mountains of *Gomera*, and after a Course of 30 m. falls into the *Mediterranean*, near the Town of *Cbersera*.

Cbesapeack, a great Bay betwixt *Virginia* and *Maryland*, 18 Miles broad, runs 100 Lgs. up the Co. is 7 m. broad, 60 Lgs. within Land, and receives Abundance of navigable Rs. lies in N. Lat. 37. has from 7 to 9 Fathom Water in the Channel, and has Cape *Henry* on the S. and Cape *Charles* on the N.

Cbesmar, a Pro. of *Aila* in *Gr. Tartary*, whose Inhabitants are Idolaters and Sorcerers.

Cbester, the Cap. of a Co. in *Pennsylvania*, has a noble Road for Shipping in the *Delaware*, which is 3 m. broad here.

Cbeuxon, an Island of *Asia* upon the Coast of the Pro. of *Cbequian* in *Cbina*, planted with about 70 small Towns and Villages of the *Cbineses*. Lat. 30. It is an *English* Factory, and a good Harbour.

Ckeytepur, a Town of *Cbitor* in the *E. Indies*, inhabited by *Bani-ans*, who make those Callicoes called

led Chites. It has a Garrison for the Security of Caravans; lies Lon. 93. Lat. 23 and a half.

Chezib, Gen. 38. 5. was a To. near *Adullam*.

Chiaca, a Co. in *Florida*, abound- ing with Maiz, Mulberries, Plums, Walnuts, and Honey; has a Town of the same Name in a pleasant Is- land between two Branches of a R.

Chiamay Lake, 180 Lgs. round in the Km. of *Asen*, in the *E. Indies*. It receives and sends out several Rs. particularly that of *Capoumo*, which falls into the Bay of *Bengala*; by this R. the *Mogul* has discovered the Co. The Lake is betwixt Lat. 29 and a half, and 30.

Chiampana, a Km. of *Asia*, in the further *E. Indies*, between *Cochinchina*, *Camboja*, and the *Chi- nan Sea*, of which *Pullocambis* is the Cap.

Chiamfi, a Pro. of *Asia* toward the S. of *China*.

Chian, or *Chiam*, a little City of *Up. Egypt*, built by the *Mabome- rans*, and inhabited by some *Jaco- bite Christians*, who follow *Husban- dry*; it is much ruined by the Wars. Some think it was the *Diospolis* of *Ptolemy*. It lies on the W. Side of the *Nile*, Lon. 61. 36. Lat. 24 and a half; 23 m. S. of *Girge*, and 293 from *Cairo*.

Chiangare, a Pro. of the *Lesser Asia*. See *Galatia*.

Chiapa, a Pro. of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* watered by the R. *Gryalua*, and *Rio Blanco*, and for many Ages inhabited by 4 different Nations of *Indians*; its Cap. is *Ciudad Real*; a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Chicaco, a Town and Pro. of the same Name in *Florida*.

Chichester, a To. of *Chester Co.* in *Pensylvania*, on a navigable Creek.

Chichimecas, a savage People of *Old Mexico*, that live without Go- vernment in Mountains, Forests, and Caves.

Chico, a remarkable R. of *Cbili*,

which flows from the *Cordillera Mountains*, and falls into the Sea by a Bay on the E. Side of the Island *Cbiloë*; the Water is good against Leprosies, &c.

Cbicuito, a Pro. of *Cbili* on the E. S. de of the *Cordillera Mountains*.

Cbilao, a chief City in the Island of *Ceylon*.

Cbilca, a Valley in the Pro. of *Lima*, in *S. Amer.* it is watered with the Morning Dew only, for it never Rains here; there is a Town of the same Name in *Lima* in *Peru*, which has a safe Harbour.

Cbili, a great Co. of *S. Amer.* 400 Lgs. in Length from N. to S. but not so broad, bounded on the N. by *Peru*, on the W. by the *Pa- cifick O.* on the S. by the Country of the *Patagons*, and on the E. with the *Magellanick Lands*; it is very cold, and divided into three Parts, viz. *Cbili Imperial*, *Cbicuito*, or *Cuyo*; the Cap. is *St. Jago*, the o- ther Towns are *Ongol*, *Villarica*, *Osorno*, &c. sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Cbiloë, or *Cbilae*, an Island and Town of the Km. of *Cbili*, in *S. America*, in the extreme Parts of that Co. and gives Name to a Gulf called the *Archipelago of Cbiloë*.

Cchimera Mountain, the most re- markable of *Lycia*; and, being a *Vulcano*, sends forth Fire and Smoke, which gave Occasion for the Fable of its being the Monster of three Shapes, or, as some say, because it was frequented by Lions, Dragons, and Goats.

Cchimaltenango, a considerable T. of *Guatemala* in *Old Mexico*, three Lgs. from *Guatemala Town*.

Cchimo, the fruitfulest Valley in *Peru*, that belongs to *Lima*, noted for many Pleasure Houses built there by the *Ynca's*.

Cchimta, one of the principal Ci- ties of *China* in *Asia*, the Cap. of the Pro. of *Suchuen*, on the Bor- ders of *W. Tartary*, between the Mountains and the R. *Kiam*; sub. to the Emp. of *China*, Lon. 131. 40. Lat. 30. 40.

Cchin,

Cbin, a famous Lake of *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Yunnan* in *China*, where formerly stood a great City that was swallowed up by an Earthquake: There are scarce any Remains of it.

China, a vast Emp. in the E. of *Asia*, bounded on the N. by the Kms. of *Tangut* and *Naiman* (or *Cambalu*) from which it is partly separated by Mountains, and partly by a Wall of 500 Lgs. long, 45 Feet high, and 18 or 20 Feet broad, on the W. it has *India* without the *Ganges*, from which it is parted by the Lake of *Cincuibay*, and a long Ridge of Mountains on the S. and E. It is surrounded by the *Chinese* and *Indian* O. This Co. is watered by the great Rs. *Kiam* and *Hoan*, divided into 16 Pro. 7 un. *Catbai*, and 9 un. the Division of *Manquin*, which are incredibly populous and rich, and since 1640 sub. to the *Tartars*. The Length of it from S. to E. is about 600 Lgs. from the 22 deg. of Lat. to the 42, and from N. W. to S. W. it is in Breadth 520 Lgs. from the 140 to 161 deg. of Longitude.

Chinca Valley, one of the largest of the Pro. of *Lima* in *Peru*, famed for a stately Temple of the *Sun*, where the *Ynca's* used to confine the Princes they conquered; it is a noted Port also in the same Place.

Chincacocha, a Lake of *Peru* in *S. Amer.* 10 Lgs. round, has several Islands, and is supposed to be the Fountain of the famous River *de la Plata*.

Chinguita, is a Town of *Veragua* in *Old Mexico*, on the same Coast as *Santa Fe*, 45 m. W. of *Puebla Nueva*. It had 600 Men in 1686, when taken by the Freebooters. The Harbour lies on a pretty large R. which has but one Entrance, and that dangerous.

Chinguita, a wealthy Sp. Col. on the Banks of the R. *Teticaca*, in the Audience of *La Plata* in *Peru*.

Chiniwen, a To. of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Yunnan* in *China*, in whose

Ter. stands the Fort *Lako*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Chinting, a great T. of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Pequin* in *China*, having 30 Cities un. its Jurisdiction.

Chintu. See *Chimtu*.

Chinyeen, a Town of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Quicheu* in *China*, and Cap. of a Co. of the same Name, which produces excellent Flowers, sub. to the *Tar*. K. of *China*.

Cbio, *Scio*, *Cbios*, and *Cbius*, an Island of the *Ægean* Sea in the *Archipelago*, near *Asia Minor*, and reckoned in *Asia*; between *Samos* and *Lesbos*, famous for Mastick, for which the *Turks* call it *Saguezada*. It is about 25 or 30 Lgs. in Circumference, and has a Town in the E. Part of the same Name; it is generally divided into Upper, which is N. and called *Anomera*, and Lower which is S. and named *Catomera*: Formerly it was a B. un. the A. of *Rhodes*; afterwards a Met. It was taken by the *Venetians* in 1695, but recovered in 1696 by the *Turks*, to whom it is now sub. Lat. 37.

Chiriguagnes, a fierce valiant People of the Pro. of *Chaco* in *Paraguay*, who would never submit to the *Spaniards*.

Chiriguans, a fierce savage People of *Paraguay* in *S. Amer.*

Cbiruan, a Pro. of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, upon the W. Coast of the *Caspian* Sea, wherein are the Towns of *Derbent* or *Demir-Capi*, *Bachu*, and *Chamaki*.

Chisary, the only Town of *Turcomania*, the ancient Seat of the *Turks* in *Asia*, near the Head of the R. *Euphrates*, 45 Germ. m. W. of *Teslis*.

Cbitanagar, a T. of *Balagata* in the E. *Indies*, remarkable for a famous Heathen Temple of curious Architecture and other noble Buildings in its Neighbourhood.

Cbitor, or *Cbiton*, a Pro. of *Asia* in the *Terra Firma* of the E. *Indies*, between the Pro. of *Macoa* and *Guzurat*, with a Cap. City of the same Name, sub. to the *Mogul*.

CH

Chiutaie, anciently *Cotiatum*, or *Cotyæum*, a considerable Town, formerly a Bp's Sec, Met. of *Natolia Propria*, the Seat of the Grand Seigneur before the Taking of *Constantinople*, and now of a *Turkish* Governor. It lies on the R. *Ayala*, 30 Lgs. S. from *Bursa*.

Chocolococa, or *Castro Virreyna*, a T. of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, 60 Lgs. S. of *Lima*, and 2 from the Silver Mines of a Mountain perpetually covered with Snow, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Choga, a Town of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Scianfi* in the Emp. of *China*, near the R. *Fy*, remarkable for a flying Bridge there (as the *Chinese* call it) sub. to the E. of *China*.

Chollum, or *Col*, a T. of *Bugia* in *Barbary*, the ancient *Collu* or *Colleps Magnus*, it stands on the W. Side of a R. of the same Name, near its Influx into the *Mediterranean*. Lon. 28. 20. Lat. 33. 9. 107 m. N. E. from *Bugia*. It is the *Colossus* of *Ptolemy*, was built by the *Romans*, and the Inhabitants are civil, and trade with the *Europeans* in Wax, Leather, &c. It is now demolished, but has still a Castle upon a Rock, where there is a good Harbour frequented by the *Genoese* and *French*. Some place it near *Constantina*, but the *Sansons* 70 m. to the N. It is famous for Purple, and is now named *Colco* or *Alcol*.

Christiansburg, a strong Fort of the *Danes* on the Coast of *Accara* in *Guinea*. The *Negroes* took it in 1693, but restored it to them again.

St. Christopher d' Amatitlan, a considerable Town of *Old Mexico*, 2 Lgs. from great *Amatitlan* in *Guatemala*.

Christoval de Laguna, the chief Town of *Teneriffe*, an Island of *Afr.* noted for such Plenty of Grapes, that it yields 28000 Butts of Sack in a Year; it is the Seat of the Governor General of the *Canaries*, it is a pretty large compact Town, and stands Part again the Hill *Garcabía*, and Part in a Level. It has

CI

two Parish-Churches, two Nunneries, four Convents, besides Chapels, and many fair Buildings, fine Gardens, &c. and stands 2 Lgs. from the Pike.

Cucheu, a great City and Ter. of *Asia*, extending its Jurisdiction over 9 other Cities in the Pro. of *Chequian* in *China*, and sub. to the Emp. of that Co.

Cbudabe, or *Cbeudabe*, the most S. Town of the Km. of *Arracan* in the *E. Indies*, noted for a good Trade and Harbour.

Cbunking, a City of *Asia*, and the Cap. of a Ter. of the same Name, in the Pro. of *Suchuen* in *Cbina*; with Jurisdiction over 19 Cities, sub. to the Emp. of *Cbina*.

Cbuquinabo, a Pro. of the Audience of *La Plata* in *Peru*, famous for Gold Mines and Salt Pits.

Cburco. See *Corycus*.

Cbus, or *Cush*, commonly translated *Æthiopia* by the *LXX*, and most others. It is a Co. of *Arabia Petraea*, but commonly misappropriated to *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* The Name is derived from *Cush* the Son of *Cbam*.

Cbusan. See *Cbeuxan*.

Cbusistan, a Pro. of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, being the *Sufiana* of the Ancients, bounded on the S. with the Sea of *Elcapbi* or Gulf of *Balsora*, on the E. with the Pro. of *Fars*, on the W. with that of *Yerack*, and on the N. with *Ayrack*; the Cap. is *Ses* or *Soushee*, upon the R. *Zeimare*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Cbeutei, a People of the ancient Pro. of *Cbuta* in *Persia*, who, being transplanted into *Samaria*, were afterwards called *Samaritans*.

Cbymbete, or *Citbiteb*, a Town of *Tedles* in *Barbary*, 17 m. W. of *Tefza*, noted for the stout Resistance it has always made to those of *Fex*.

Cialia, the Cap. of a Pro. of the same Name in *Gr. Tartary*, governed by a K. Vassal to him of *Coscar*. The People are barbarous, and both Sexes marry again, if their Husbands or Wives be absent twenty Days.

Cibola,

Cibola, or *Ciwola*. See *New Granada*.

Cicugo, the Name of a Pro. in *Ximo* or *Bungo*, one of the 4 Parts of *Japan*.

Cidambaran, a Town of the Principality of *Gangi* in the *E. Indies*, noted for many Heathen Temples, whence it is called the Mother of Superstition.

Ciguatoe, one of the largest of the *Babama* Islands in *Amer.* Lat. 27.

Ciliao, a Town of *Cbili*, 30 Dutch m. from *Conception*. It has some Gold, and Plenty of Vines and other Fruit-trees in the Neighbourhood.

Cilicia, a Pro. of *Asia Minor*, bounded on the S. with the *Mediterranean*, and on the N. with Part of *Cappadocia* and *Armenia* to *M. Taurus*, it is now comprehended in *Caramania*, sometimes called *Phœnicia*; the prime Cities are, *Tarsus*, *Pompeïopolis*, and *Lajazzo*, it is sub. to the *Turks*. See *Caramania*.

Cilm, a Pro. in the Coast of *Guinea*.

Gimmerii, an ancient People of *Comania* in *Arabia*, descended from *Gomer* the Son of *Japhet* and from him called *Gomeri*. They first planted *Albania*, gave Name to the Town *Gimmerion*, and to the *Bosphorus Gimmericus*, betwixt the *Black Sea* and the *Palus Mæotis*. They were the chief of the *Scythians* that made an Expedition into *Media* and *Lydia*.

Cinaloa, a Pro. of *Amer.* in *New Mexico*, on the S. bounded with *Guadalajara*, and the Sea of *Vermeja* to the W. sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Cinan, a great City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Canton*, in the Km. of *Cbina*, having a Jurisdiction over 29 other Cities; the *Jesuits* have a Church here; but it is sub. to the E. of *China*.

Cincba, a great Town of *Asia* in the Km. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Quancii*, the Cap. of a Ter. of the same Name, and commands 8 Cities, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Gingcheu, a great Town of *Asia*,

in the Pro. of *Canton*, in the Emp. of *China*, commanding 13 Cities, and sub. to the E. of *China*.

Cintu, a T. of *Sutbuen* in *China*, the Seat of a great Pr. next to the Emp. In the Middle there was a Palace of 4 m. round.

Cining, a Town of *Canton* in *China*, lies about the Middle of the Royal Canal, where Customs are paid for Ships and Goods. It exceeds the Cap. of its District in People, Trade, and Gentry; has 2 Temples richly adorned with Pictures and large Suburbs.

Ciolpha, or *Zulpha*, a T. of *Asia* in the Co. of *Armenia* upon the R. *Aras*, desolated by *Scha-Abbas*, and what there is of it sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Circan, Part of the Pro. of *Sige-san* in *Persia*, thought to be the ancient *Gedrosia* or *Drangiana*.

Circassia, a vast Co. of *Asia*, parted from *Georgia* to the S. by the *Black Sea* and *Mount Caucasus*, bounded on the N. by the R. *Don* or *Tanais*, on the E. by the *Caspian Sea*, and the Mouth of the R. *Volga*, and on the W. the *Palus Mæotis* and the Streights of *Cassa*: Here are several Princes, but for the most Part sub. to the *Czar of Muscovy*.

Cirta, an ancient City of *Afr.* in *Numidia*, after called *Constantina*, being the Cap. of the Pro. of *Constantina*, in the Km. of *Algier*, once a B. famous for two Councils, now sub. to the *Algerines*.

Civencheu, a great City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Fuquien*, in the Km. of *China*, with a Ter. of the same Name, commanding six old Cities, and has a little to the West the R. *Loyang*, with the famous Bridge of *Loyang*, 360 Perches long, and about 1 and a half broad; sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Ciudad Real, a City of *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Cbiapa*, thence commonly itself called *Cbiapa*, a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Clarassum, a strong Town of ancient

cient *Armenia*, on the Banks of the *Euphrates*, taken by *Selinus* the First, when he went to conquer *Persia*.

Clara, a little Island S. W. of *Puna*, in the R. of *Guayatquil* in *Peru*, S. Lat. 3 and a half.

Santa Clara, a Town of *Braxile* in the Captainship of *Spirito Santo*, noted for *Antiscorbutick Herbs*.

Clarum, a Town of *Ionia* in *Natolia*, the Sea-port of *Colophon*, noted for the Oracle of *Apollo*, and as some say, for the Birth of *Homer*.

Clazomene, an ancient Town in *Ionia* in *Asia Minor*, situate upon the *Aegean Sea*, between *Smyrna* and *Chio*, famous for the Birth of the Philosopher *Anaxagoras*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Cliaamax Mountain, on the *Pamphilian Sea*, where it forms a strait Passage, through which *Alexander* marched his Army in the Winter up to the Navel in Water.

Cnidus, a Town on the farthest Part of the Peninsula of *Doris*, formerly one of the chief of the Co. noted for the Worship of *Venus*, and her curious Statue made by *Praxiteles*, and for the Birth of *Ctesias* the famous Physician, Author of the *Syrian* and *Persian History*, from which *Diodorus Siculus* borrowed his Materials.

Co, *Coa*, *Coes*, or *Cos*, an Island of *Asia* in the *Archipelago*, towards the Coast of *Caria*, called by the *Turks*, *Stanko*, or *Stankon*, but commonly goes by the Name of *Zango*; once under the Knights of *Rhodes*, but now sub. to the *Turks*.

Conaxa, a great R. in *Low. Aethiopia*, navigable by large Ships, supposed to come from the Lake of *Zembre*. The Mouth of it is a Lg. broad, and lies betwixt Lat. 8. and 9.

Cobinam, a Town of *Makera*n in *Persia*, noted for excellent Mirrors of Glass and Steel. Lat. 27. Lon. 105.

Cobre, or *Ancober*, a R. of *Africa*, on the *Guinea Coast*. It is noted for Turnings and Windings, and runs through a pleasant Co.

Coby, the Name of a Co. bordering on the Km. of *Loange* in *Low. Aethiopia* in *Africa*.

Coca, a large and fruitful Pro. of *Florida* in *Amer*.

Cosbe, a noble Town of *Babylonia*, on the *Tigris*, well fortified, and separated from *Ctesiphon* only by the R. It lies in the Island *Mesne*, formed by the Royal R. and the *Tigris*, 40 m. E. from *Babylon*.

Cosbe, or *Coetza*, an Island of *New Andaluzia* in *Terra Firma* of *Amer*. famous for Pearls.

Cochinchina, a City of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Prom. of *Malabar*, called *Cochin* by the *Portuguese*, by the *Indians*, *Cochim*, the Cap. of a Km. of that Name. a B. un. the A. of *Goa*: It has a large Haven and Fort called *St. James's Fort*, built by the *Portuguese* in 1503. It stands 36 Lgs. from *Calicut* to the S. and watered with a fine R. sub. to the K. of *Cochin*, Lon. 105. 00. Lat. 10. 00. There was another Town of the same Name in the Isle of *Lemnia*, but now ruined.

Cochinchina, by the Inhabitants *Cacbeu-China*, and by the *Portuguese*, *Couchin China*, or *Causbin-China*, the most E. Km. of the *E. Indies* on the Continent, bounded on the N. by the Km. of *Tunquin*, on the W. by the People called *Kemis* and its own Desarts, on the S. by *Tsiomba* or *Chiapa*, and on the E. by a vast Bay of the Ocean called the Bay of *Cochinchina*, opposite to the Isle of *Hainan*. It is divided into 6 Pro. each un. a subordinate Governor.

Cocos Island, so called by the *Sp.* (to whom it is sub.) because of the Abundance of *Cocoa-Nut Trees* in it; lies in *Amer*. N. Lat. 5. 15.

Cælosyria. See *Celosyria*.

Coga, a fine Town in *Up. Aethiopia*, formerly the Residence of their Emp.

Cogni, *Iconium*, a City of the *Lesser Asia* in *Cappadocia*, the Cap. of *Coramania*, an A. un. the Pat. of *Constantinople*; it lies over-against the

the W. Cape of *Cyprus*, about 30 Germ. m. from the *Mediterranean*, and is the Seat of a *Turkish* Basha, to whom it is sub.

Col de Mudejares, a Town of *Barbary*, built by the *Moors* when drove out of *Spain*; it is supposed to be the ancient *Tigisi*, about 10 Lgs. from *Algier*.

Colan. See *Coulan*.

Colchis Propria, now Part of *Georgia* in *Asia*.

Colganbar, a strong T. of ancient *Mesopotamia*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Coligoa, a fruitful Pro. of *Florida* in *N. Amer*.

Collao, a rich T. of *S. Amer*. in the Km. of *Peru*, 2 Lgs from *Lima*; sub. to the K. of *Sp*. It is also a large, populous, and fruitful Pro. of *Lima* in *Peru*.

Collassar, a Town of *Candish* in *India*, inhabited by *Idolaters*.

Colligue, formerly a populous Valley of *Lima* in *Peru*, but depopulated by the *Sp*.

Columbo, a Town of *Low Æthiopia*, belonging to the *Portuguese*, near the R. *Conaxa*, noted for *Oranges*, *Lemons*, and other *Fruits*.

Columbo, one of the chief Cities of the Island of *Ceylon* in *Asia*.

Coloo, an Emporium for *Ivory* in *Up. Æthiopia*. *Ptolemy* places it near the R. *Astadopes*.

Colophon, now *Altobosco*, and *Belvedere*, an ancient City of the *Lesser Asia* in *Ionia*, sometimes a B. un. the A. of *Edessa*.

Colossis, or *Colosse*, an ancient City of the *Les. Asia* in *Pbrygia*, upon the Confines of *Caria* and the R. *Lico*, now called *Cbonos* by the *Greeks*; once a B. and afterwards an A. sub. to the *Turks*.

Colour, or *Gani*, famous for a Mine that has the greatest Plenty of the best *Diamonds* and other precious *Stones* in the World, so that there are constant *Guards* kept here. It lies 7 Days Journey E. from *Golconda*, 60000 People are daily employed in the *Mines* hereabouts.

Columbo, a City of *Asia* in the

Isle of *Ceylon* in the *E. Indies*, built by the *Portuguese* on the W. Side of that Island, now subject to the *Dutch*.

Columnæ Alexandri, in *Comania*, a Monument erected for *Alexander's* Memory by some ignorant People, who took *Jaxartes* here to be the R. *Tanais*, where the true Monument was erected.

Colzim, a Mountain of *Middle Egypt*, in the Desert of *Gebela*; a Day's Journey from the *Red Sea*, where there is a famous Monastery of *St. Anthony*, with a great Number of Religious in it.

Com. See *Kom*.

Comagena, the ancient Name of a Co. in *Syria*, whose chief City was *Samosat*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Comana, an ancient City of the Km. of *Pontus* in the *Lesser Asia*, upon the R. *Iris*, once a B. un. the A. of *Neocæsarea*, sub. to the *Turks*, 82 m. E. from *Neocæsarea*. *Comana* is also a T. and Pro. of *Terra Firma* in *N. Amer*. The Cap. lies on the S. Side of the Gulf of *Cariaco*, N. Lat. 9 and a half.

Comania, a Co. in the N. Part of *Turkey* in *Asia*, S. from *Little Tartary*, and N. from *Georgia*.

Commendo, one of the chief T. of the Km. of that Name on the Coast of *Guinea*.

Comori, formerly Cape *Comoria* in ancient *India*, at which begins the *Sinus Colchicus*; so called from the Emporium of *Colchi* in the Neighbourhood. It lies about Lat. 7. 42. or as some say, Lat. 8. 50. and reaches out into the Sea with three Points.

Compostella Nueva, a City of *America* in *New Sp*. and Pro. of *Xalisco*, not far from the S. Sea, 100 m. from *Guadalajara* to the W. It was for some Time a B. and formerly called *Villa de Spiritu Sancto*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Comse, a great City two Days Journey from *Ispahan* in *Persia*, in the Road to *Ormus*.

Cona, *Conas*. See *Colossus*.

Conception, a little Town of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Paragua*, at the Confluence of the River *Oboag*, and *Rio de la Plata*, sub. to the *Spaniards*.

Concepcion de la Vega, 30 Lgs. N. E. from *St. Domingo* in *Hispaniola*, gives the Title of Duke to the Family of *Columbus* the great Discoverer.

Concepcion of Salaya, a little T. in *N. Amer.* in the Pro. of *Mechobocan* in the Km. of *Mexico*, built by the Sp. to secure the Road from *Mechobocan* to the Silver Mines of *Zacatecas*; sub. to the K. of Sp. They have also given this Name to several Towns in *California*, *Hispaniola*, &c.

Concordia, a Co. in the Terra *Australis* beyond the Indian O. called *Landt van Eendracht* by the Dutch, who discovered it as they were searching a Passage to the *Moluccoes*.

Condapoli, a T. of *Asia* in the Peninsula of the *E. Indies*, on this Side the *Ganges* in the Km. of *Golconda*, between the Town of *Golconda* and *Condavera*. It has seven Forts one over another.

Condavera, or *Condevir*, a great City with a strong Castle in the *E. Indies*, 15 Lgs. N. E. of *Condapoli*, and 90 E. of *Golconda*. The T. from hence to *Condapoli* is defended on both Sides by strong Walls and Towers, and on the E. of the T. there is a Mountain about a Lg. in Compass, surrounded with Walls which have Half-moons at every 150 Paces, and 3 Fortresses within them. Here and at *Condapoli*, the principal Fortress of the Km. the K. of *Golconda* keeps his Diamonds and other Treasure.

Condora, a Pro. of *Muscovy* towards *Tartaria Deserta*, in the N. E. Part of that Km. having the *White Sea* to the N. *Obdora* and *Siberia* to the E. *Permia* to the S. and on the W. the Pro. of *Archangel*, sub. to the Czar of *Muscovy*.

Conneticut, the Name of a R.

and Pro. in *New England*.

Coney Island, on the Coast of *Africa*. Lat. 33. 26. on the W. Side of the Cape of Good Hope. It has its Name from *Conies*, with which it abounds.

Congo, a Km. of *Afr.* on the W. Shore, in the Low. *Ethiopia*, which by the Portuguese is comprehended in the Low. *Guinea*, containing *Congo*, *Angola*, *Melamba*, *Canda*, *Lulla*, *Ananda*, and the Km. of *Loango* in Trust: But *Congo* now is but small, having on the W. the *Atlantick O.* on the S. the Kms. of *Angola* and *Bengala*, on the N. the Km. of *Loango*, and on the E. the Kms. of *Congala* and *Melambo*, watered with the R. *Zaire*, *Conansa*, and *De-lande*. The principal City is *St. Salvador*, sub. to the K. of *Congo*. It is also a R. of *Terra Firma*, Lat. 7. 40. It falls into the Gulf of *St. Michael*, in the S. Sea.

Connelia, one of the richest Towns in the Isle of *Cyprus*. It abounds with Sugar and Cotton Wool, and is thought to be the *Cybera* formerly dedicated to *Venus*.

Conradtsburg, or *Fort St. Jago*, a strong Fortress on a Hill in the Km. of *Fetu*, on the Coast of *Guinea*, belonging to the Dutch.

Constantia, or *Constantina* in *Mesopotamia* on the *Euphrates*, Lat. 35. *Alexander the Great* built it for the Conveniency of the Situation, and called it *Nicephorium*, but the Romans changed the Name, when they took it.

Constantina, *Cabantina*, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, but now a Pro. of *Algiers*, and comprehending what is properly called *Constantina*, extended along the Sea, and reaching far into the Land; *Bonne al.* by the Shore, and *Tabesse* far in the Land on *Biledulgerid* Side, sub. to the *Algerines*.

Constantina, the Cap. City of the Pro. of *Constantina* in the Km. of *Algier* in *Afr.* the *Cirta* of the Ancients, sub. to the *Algerines*.

Coos, See *Lango*.

Coosheberry,

Cospeberry, a Pro. of *Caribana* in *Terra Firma*, which is fruitful, healthful, and pleasant.

Copa, a T. in *Asia*, upon the *Palus Mucotis*, situate on a R. of the same Name, un. *Cagia*, near *Tzerкас*.

Copbe, a T. on a River of the same Name in *Cabul*, built by *Q. Semiramis*.

Coptii, a People of *Egypt*, a Sort of *Christians*, but very ignorant: Some derive them from *Copt*, the Son of *Mizraim*, K. of *Egypt*.

Copiapo, a R. of *Chili*, Lat. 26. which falls into the S. Sea, where it forms a Bay and a Harbour.

Coquimbo, a R. of *Chili*, Lat. 30. It falls into the S. Sea, and forms noble Bay.

Corasan, or *Chorasan Baëria*, a Pro. of the Km. of *Persia* in *Asia*, near the *Caspian Sea*; containing several great Cities, as *Masched* or *Thus* and *Herat*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Corcu, an Island near *Cyprus*.

Cordass, a Range of Mountains in *Mesopotamia*, mentioned by *Curtius*, which it is thought reached to the *Indies*.

Cordex, a Bay in the Straights of *Magellan*, so called from a Dutch Admiral who suffered great Want here.

Cordilleras, a Chain of Mountains near 1000 Lgs. long to the E. of the Km. of *Chili* in *Amer*, reaching from *Peru* as far as the Straights of *Magellan*.

Cordosa, a District of *Paragua* in inhabited by barbarous *Indians*.

Corduba, the Met. of *Paragua* in *S. Amer*. 100 Lgs. N. W. from *Buenos Ayres*.

Corea, a Peninsula of the Km. of *China* in *Asia*, E. of the Pro. of *Canton* and *Beauton*, and joined N. by the Km. of *Niuche* in *Tartary*, divided into 8 Pro.

Cori, the Name of a City in the Pro. of *Georgia Propria*, or *Iberia* in *Arabia*.

Corientis Mountain, on the Coast

of *Low. Aethiopia*, Lat. 23 and a half. There are dangerous Rocks and Sands betwixt this Cape and *Madagascar*.

Corisco, an Island of *Low. Aethiopia*, 3 or 4 Lgs. S. of *St. John's Cape*. It is covered with Trees of red Wood, and had its Name from the *Portuguese*, because of the frequent Lightnings there.

Coro, a City of *Amer*. near the Sea, in the Pro. of *Venezuela*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Coromandel, a Km. of *Asia* on the E. Side of the Prom. of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, divided from the *Malabars* by the Mountains of *Balagata*, which run from N. to S. to the Cape of *Comori*, 100 Lgs. in Length on the E. Shore. *St. Thomas* a T. in 32 Deg. is in this Km. it is sub. to a Pro. of its own.

Coropa, a Pro. of *S. Amer*. between the R. of the *Amazons*, and the Lake or Sea of *Parima*, along the R. *Carapatube*, which runs into that of the *Amazons*, between the R. of *Gempape* to the E. and that of *Orizamins* to the W.

Cororipares, a People who live on the S. Side of the *Amazons* R. famous for curious Earthen-ware.

Corozaim, or *Coraxim*, a Town of *Asia* in *Galilee*, one of the 10 in *Decapolis*, it lies over-against *Capernaum* upon the Banks of *Jordan*, near the Sea of *Tiberias*.

Corpus Christi, a T. of *Guayra*, a Pro. of *Paragua*, on the R. *Parana*.

Corretine, a R. of the Pro. of *Yopoco* in *Terra Firma*, noted for Cataracts and a wide Mouth. It runs into the N. Sea, 90 m. W. from *Surinam*.

Corsetri, the Name of a numerous People of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, living in Tents, and descended from the *Turks*, and of which the *Sophi* always composes the first Troops.

Corso Cape, or *Cape Coast Castle*, in the Km. of *Fetu* on the Coast of *Guinea*, 100 m. N. E. from the Cape

Cape of Three Points, Lat. 4 and 3 Quarters, Lon. 18 and a Quarter. The Natives trade in Fish. The Dutch had a good Fort here, but it was taken by Captain Holmes for our African Company, and is now one of their best Settlements, being the usual Residence of their General and Governor.

Corvo, an Island on the Coast of *Afr.* betwixt Lat. 40. and 41 N. of *Flores*; it was discovered by the *Sp.* and plundered by the *E. of Essex* in 1588; it is supposed to be the most natural Place for the first Meridian, because the Needle points directly N. here without Variation.

Cory, one of the chief Towns of *Georgia* in *Asia*.

Corycus, or *Coryteum*, a City of *Asia* in *Cilicia*, now called *Churco* in *Caramania*, 50 m. from *Tarsus*, and 25 from *Pompeopolis* to the W. It stands over-against *Cyprus*, being sub. to the *Turks*.

Cosmin, or *Cosni*, a T. of *Pegu*, in the *E. Indies*, pleasantly situated, Lat. 16. and 1 Third. The Houses stand on Frames of Wood, and are ascended by high Ladders, because of the ravenous Tygers which infest the Co.

Cosfir, a T. of *Egypt*, Lat. 25. Lon. 53. 330 m. S. from *Cairo*. It is the Port from whence Corn is transported to *Arabia*, and where the *Moorish* Pilgrims embark for *Mecca*, and *Medina*, supposed to be the *Berenice* of the Ancients.

Costa Deserta, or *Patagonia*, a vast C. in *S. Amer.* which reaches from the Streights of *Magellan* to the R. *La Plata*. The first Discoverers found Giants here.

Costa Rica, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in *New Sp.* one of the most E. Parts of the Audience, or the Government of *Guatimala*, between the *Black* and *Pacifick* Seas, and to the W. of *Verragua*. The chief T. is *Carthage*, the others are *Anangués* and *Nicoya* upon the *Pacifick* Sea, *Castro d'Aufria* within Land, &c. sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Coste, a Pro. of *Florida*.

Coste des Dents, or *Coste de l'Ivoire*, the *Ivory-Coast*, is a Part of the Coast of *Guinea* in *Afr.* betwixt the *Cape of Palmes*, and the *Cape of Three Points*, whither the *Eng. Dutch*, *Fr.* &c. trade for *Elephants Teeth*.

Coste d'Or, a Coast of *Afr.* in *Guinea*, so called from the great Quantity of *Gold Dust* found there. It is about 130 Lgs. long, reaching from the *Cape of Three Points*, as far as the R. *Volta*, and the Km. of *Benin*.

Cotaté, or *Cotatti*, a Town of great Traffick, a Lg. and a half N. of *Cape Comori* in *Travancor*, a Km. of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*.

Cotalis, a City of *Asia*, and the Cap. of *Imiretta* (a Km. or Pro. of *Georgia*) built by the R. *Phasis*, with a Fortress upon the Top of a high Hill near it.

Cotbon, the ancient Name of the Port of *Carthage* in *Afr.*

Cotiacum. See *Chiutais*.

Coto, or *Lampi*, a Km. on the *Guinea* Coast, on the E. Side of the R. *Volta*.

Cotuy, a *Sp.* Colony, formerly noted for *Gold Mines*; is 16 Lgs. N. of *St. Domingo*.

Couch-telisme, a famous Mountain of *Ayerack* in *Persia*, called *Hieroglyphical*, because it varies in Figure and Shape as one approaches it; the Top seems always to turn to you, which Way soever you look upon it. The Natives say, that those, who offer to ascend it, never come down, but are stifled by the sulphureous Streams which arise from it.

Cousab. See *Cusa*.

Coulán, a City and small Km. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, in the great Prom. of *Malabar* on the W. Shore, 35 Lgs. N. of the *Cape of Comori*, and about 17 S. of *Cochin*, 20 Lgs. long from N. to S. and 8 or 10 broad from E. to W. bounded by the Kms. of *Cochin* and *Travancor*, sub. to the *Dutch*, who took it from the *Portuguese* in 1661.

Coulo, *Coulum*, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Barbary*,

Barbary, with a City of the same Name, 60 m. from the *Afr. Sea*, between the Kms. of *Algier* and *Bagia*.

Cragus, a Chain of large woody Mountains of *Lycia* in *Asia*, which join to Mount *Chimara*, and has a Range of other Mountains opposite to them, called *Anticragus*.

Cranganor, a Km. of *Asia* in the Peninsula of the *E. Indies*, on this Side the *Ganges*, on the Coast of *Malabar*, between *Cochin* to the S. and *Calicut* to the N. It has a City of the same Name upon the R. *Aietet*, 2 Lgs. from the O. and 7 from *Cochin* to the N. It was a B. while in the Hands of the *Portuguese*, but, in 1667, the *Dutch* took it from them, and put it and the Km. into the Hands of the K. of *Calicut*.

Carapaten, or *Carapatan*, the best Harbour in the Km. of *Visaper* in the *Indies*, defended by a strong Fortrefs.

Cremen, the Cap. of *Iberia* in *Asia*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Crocus, or *Saffron R.* in *China*, so called from its Colour. It flows 600 Lgs. within Land, and overflows the Co. if not kept in by Banks; it is very rapid, and but half a m. over where broadest.

Crocodile, a noted R. of *Bramile*, in the Captainship of *Porto Seguro*, dangerous, because of a Multitude of *Crocodiles* here.

Crosiri, a Town of *Santorini*, an Island on the Coast of *Natolia*, noted for Wine and Stuffs.

Ctesiphon, a Town on the E. Side of the *Tigris* in *Babylonia*, the Seat of the *Parthian* Kings, separated from *Cocbe* by the R. so that they looked like one Town. *Julian*, the Apostate, was slain here.

Cuaboe, an inland Km. that borders on the Gold Coast of *Guinea*. It lies E. from *Asam*, and W. from *Cammanab*. The Inhabitants are reckoned Cheats.

Cuama, or *Quama*, a R. of *Low. Ethiopia*, that falls into the Sea with 7 Mouths, where there are 7 populous Islands. The *Portuguese*

built a Fort here in 1500, subdued the *Cafres*, and were Masters of the Country.

Cuba, an Island of *Amer.* to the S. of *Florida*, one of the greatest in *Amer.* having on the E. *Hispaniola*, divided from it by a Channel of 14 Sp. Lgs. broad, called the *Windward Passage*, on the W. the firm Land of *Amer.* on the S. *Jamaica*, at the Distance of 19 Lgs. 200 Sp. Lgs. in Length, and 14 broad; there are six Cities in this Island, viz. *St. Jago*, *Baracoa*, *Babama*, the Port of *Princes*, the *Holy Ghost*, and the *Havana*. It is sub. to the K. of Sp. In July 1741, Admiral *Vernon* landed some *English* Forces on the S. Side of this Island, at a Harbour the finest in the World, to which he gave the Name of *Cumberland*, in Honour of his Royal Highness the Duke; but after a short Stay they quitted it.

Cubagua, or *Cobana*, an Island on the Coast of *Andaluzia*, in *Terra Firma*, N. Lat. 10 and a half, formerly noted for a great Pearl-Fishery, and a To. called *New Cadix*.

Cuco, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Algier*, near the R. *Major*, sub. to the *Algerines*.

Cucusu, a Town of *Asia*, in the *Lesser Armenia*, upon the Frontiers of *Cilicia* and *Cappadocia*, formerly a B. sub. to the *Turks*.

Cudagnel, a Lake in *Chili* formed by several Rs. It is noted for Evergreens on its Banks, and Plenty of Fish, which supplies the Town of *St. Jago*. It runs into the S. Sea.

Cuenca, a Town of *Quito* in *Peru*, 157 m. S. E. from the T. of *Quito*. It has large Structures, and there are rich Mines of Gold, Silver, Quick-silver, Copper, Iron and Sulphur, in its Neighbourhood.

Cusa, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Chaldea* or *Yerack*, upon the W. Side of the *Euphrates*, 60 m. S. from *Bagded*, on the Borders of *Arabia Deserta*, 45 m. from *Balsora* to the N. sub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 79. 10. Lat. 32. 00.

Cusa,

Cusa, a To. of *Hagiaz*, in *Ara-bia Felix*, the Residence of the Caliphs till they removed to *Damascus*, noted for the Sepulchre of *Hali*, the Progenitor of the *Persian Sopbi's*.

Cubiang, a City and Ter. of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Tunnan* in *China*, having Jurisdiction over six other old Cities, sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Cuisoro, an inland Km. that borders on the *Gold Coast* in *Guinea*, E. from *Wassa*.

Culo. See *Chicuito*.

Culesat, a strong Castle on a Rock in the Pro. of *Hea* in *Barbary*, where a *Mabometan* Priest settled a Principality of his Followers, who made some Innovations in *Mabometism*; they infest the neighbouring Co. by their Robberies.

Culba, a Town and Port of *Afr.* upon the *Mediterranean* in the Km. of *Tunis*, where the R. *Cullo*, or *Culba*, falls into the Sea, betwixt *Hippone* and *Bugia*, sub. to the *Tunissines*.

Culiacan, a Pro. of *Amer.* in *New Spain*, within the Jurisdiction of the Governor of *Guadalajara*, between *New Mexico* to the N. *New Biscay* to the E. and the *Purple Sea* to the S. and W. the principal To. is of the same Name, the others are *St. Miguel*, *Quinola*, &c. sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Cuma, from whence *Sybilla Cumana* had her Name, a Town of *Æolis* near the Coast, 10 m. S. from *Myrina*. The Inhabitants were noted for Dulness.

Cumbas, barbarous *Canibals*, who inhabit Part of *Sierra Leona* in *Negroland*, sub. to a King of their own.

Cumberland Island, on the Coast of *Georgia* in *N. Amer.* 20 m. from *Frederica* in the Isle of *St. Simon*. It has two Forts called *Fort William* and *St. Andrews*.

Cuncan, a Km. in the E. Indies, un. a K. of its own, but tributary to the *Mogul*. It has *Decan* on the N. *Canara* on the S. and *Bisnagar* on the E. is about 250 Lgs. long,

and 150 broad; it is fruitful, and the K. has 150000 Horse and 8000 Foot. See *Visapor*.

Cupaguao, a Mountain of *Paranba* in *Braxile*, formerly populous and fruitful. It produces green Stones like Emeralds, which laid upon the Belly cure the Gripes.

Curacoa, *Curassow*, an Island of *Amer.* among those called *Sottovento*, or *Leeward-Islands*, over-against the Pro. of *Venezuela*, between the Isle of *Bonnaire* and *Oraba*, since 1632, sub. to the *Dutch*.

Curamo, a Pro. of the *Guinea Coast*, which has a Lake of the same Name, 50 Lgs. in Compass.

Curateo, one of the *Babama Islands*, betwixt Lat. 25 and 26, noted for good fresh Water.

Curdistan, *Chaldæa*, a vast Pro. of *Asia*, upon the Borders of the Km. of *Persia*, containing *Chaldæa*, Part of *Assyria* towards *Media*, and a great Part of *Armenia Major*; the R. *Euphrates* is on the W. of it, and *Tigris* to the E. *Turcomania* to the N. and *Aladulia* to the S. It is sub. to the *Turks*, but the *Curds* frequently revolt, are barbarous and great Robbers.

Curia, an Island on the S. Coast of *Arabia Felix*, near that of *Muria*.

Curias, a To. in the District of *Paphia* and Isle of *Cyprus*, built by the *Argives*, and noted for a Grove and Temple of *Apollo*, whose Altars, whoever touched, was thrown from a neighbouring Cape of the same Name, into the Sea. *Episcopia* was built out of its Ruins.

Curna, a Fort which the *Turks* have at the Conflux of the Rs. *Euphrates* and *Tigris*, where Merchants are obliged to pay Custom.

Cusa, an ancient City of *Nubia* in *Afr.*

Cusco, or *Cuzco*, a great City of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, 120 m. E. from *Lima*, a B. un. the A. of *Lima*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Cush, the eldest Son of *Ham*, Gen. 10. 6. and his Posterity, settled in the

the Countries that lie S. of *Canaan* his Brother, viz. in *Arabia*, i. e. the *Asiatick Æthiopia*, as it must be understood, *Exod.* 2. 16, 21. *Numb.* 12. 1. *Ezek.* 29. 10.

Cusii, a Pro. in *Æthiopia*.

Cuthani, some think that those who were transported into *Samaris*, 2 *Kings* 17. 24. were the Inhabitants of *Elymais* in *Persia*. The *Jews* called the *Samaritans* by this Name, because most of them came from *Cuth*, now *Cbusistan* in *Persia*, or by Way of Scorn, as being descended from *Cbus*, the cursed Son of *Canaan*.

Cutisabiqui, a large, fruitful, and populous Pro. of *Florida* in *N. America*.

Cutz, a large Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, 80 Lgs. along the R. *Gureygare* as far as the R. *Esula*, E. of the Pro. *Telsenin*.

Cyclades, a Circle of little Islands in the *Archipelago*, between *Europe* and *Asia*, and surrounding the Isle of *Delos*, called *Taros*, *Andros*, *Zea*, *Micoli*, *Naxia*, *Quinimino*, &c.

Cydnus, a R. of *Cilicia*, which some say rises in Mount *Taurus*, and others from the Channel of *Choaspis*, and runs thro' *Tarsus*; it is very rapid; the Water is cold, and good against Diseases in the Nerves. It was in this R. that *Alexander*, going to swim, was almost benumbed with Cold, and the German Emp. *Frederick I.* was drowned.

Cylongatiamocango, a Km. in *Low. Æthiopia*, tributary to the K. of *Loango*.

Cynopolis, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, on the E. Part of the *Nile*, where *Anubis* was formerly worshipped.

Cypron, a Castle strong both by Art and Nature, near *Jericbo*, built by *Herod*. The seditious *Jews* besieged it in *Nero's* Time, and put the Garrison to the Sword.

Cyprus, an Island of *Asia* in the *Mediterranean Sea*, called by the *Turks* and *Arabs*, *Kupros*; about 60 m. N. from the Shores of *Syria* and

Anatolia, and extended in Length from E. to W. 200 m. in Circuit about 550, very fruitful; there are considerable Places in it, as *Meroisge* at the W. End, *Colosso* on the S. Side, *Famagusta* more to the E. and about 850 Villages. It is since 1570 sub. to the *Turks*.

Cyra, *Cyresbata*, or *Cyropolis*, in *Sogdiana* and *Persia*, near the Head of the *Jaxartes*. It is the farthest T. which *Cyrus* built in these Parts, as a Monument of his Victory.

Cyrenaica Pentapolis, a Division of ancient *Egypt*, so called from its five principal Towns.

Cyrene. See *Cairoan*.

Cyrrhestica, an inland Co. of *Syria*, extended by *Ptolemy* from *Seleucia* to *Comagena* and *Euphrates*. Its chief Town was *Cyrrbus* on the R. *Marfyas*, first the See of a B. and then of an Abp. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*.

Cyrus, the chief R. of *Imiretta* in *N. Turkey*, which rises in the Mountains of *Armenia*, called *Moscibici*, takes in the R. *Aragon*, and runs thro' *Albania* into the *Caspian Sea*.

Cyziqua, an ancient City of *Asia*, and in the primitive Ages a B. un. the Pat. of *Constantinople*.

Czarofigorod, an ancient To. of the *Nogaians* in *Desart Tartary*, said to have been 20 m. round, and adorned with great and stately Structures; but now in Ruins.

D A.

D A A C, or *Daca*, the Cap. of *Bengala* in the *E. Indies*, at the Conflux of the *Gbaor* and *Ganges*. Lon. 107. Lat. 23 and a half.

Dabir, or *Debir*, an ancient City of *Asia*, belonging to the *Anakims* in *Palestine* near *Hebron*.

Dabul, a T. of *Asia* in the Km. of *Decan*, on the S. Side of the Gulf of *Cambaya*, at the Mouth of the R.

Helevaco,

Helewato, in the Confines of the Km. of *Guzurat*. It hath *Daman* to the N. and *Goa* to the S. sub. to the K. of *Decan*. Lat. 20.

Dacba Paropanifus, a Pro. of the *Greater Asia*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Dada, an ancient City of *Pisidia* in the *Lesser Asia*.

Dadastana, an ancient City of *Bithynia* in the *Lesser Asia*, upon the Confines of *Galatia*.

Dadivan, one of the finest Towns of *Persia*, in the Pro. of *Kerman*, 4 or 5 Lgs. round; it is planted with Oranges, Lemons, and Pomgranates. It is 5 or 6 Days Journey from *Schiras*, and is used as a Place of Retreat in the Heat of Summer, because of its Shades and Rs.

Dasar, the Seat of the ancient *Hemerites* in *Arabia Felix* in *Asia*, between the Km. of *Afracan* to the N. and the Pro. of *Schiras* in *Persia* to the S. inhabited by the *Tartars*, and sub. to a Pr. of their own.

Dagbesban, a Co. of *G. Tartary*, N. E. of the *Caspian Sea*, bordering upon *Muscovy*. The Inhabitants are barbarous, and sub. to the K. of *Persia*. In 1740, the Rebel *Tartars* of this Co. were subdued by *Kouli-Kan*.

Dalaca, an Island and City on the Coast of *Arabia*, betwixt Lat. 15 and 16, noted for Pearl-fishing. It lies in the Middle of the *Arabian Gulf*.

Daman, or *Damaon*, a celebrated Port of *Asia* on the W. of *Malabar*, in the Km. of *Guzurat*, upon the Coast of the *Gulf of Cambaya*, 20 Lgs. from *Surat*, sub. to the *Portuguese*. Lat. 20.

Damascus, formerly the Cap. City of *Syria* in *Asia*, in a Plain upon the R. *Chrysorrhoas*, 140 m. from *Jerusalem* to the S. and as many from *Antioch* to the N. formerly an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*. It is the ancientest City that we know of in the World, and is mentioned in the Time of *Abraham*, but now

sub. to the *Turkish* Barbarism. Lon. 69. 00. Lat. 33. 00.

Dambea, a City and Km. of *Afr.* in *Æthiopia*, near the Fountains of the *Nile*, with a Lake of the same Name, 25 French Leagues long, and 15 broad, sub. to the K. of the *Abyssines*.

Damiata, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, upon one of the more E. Mouths of the *Nile*, and now by the *Arabs* called *Dimiat*, on the opposite Shore to *Pelusium*, an A. un. the Pat. of *Alexandria*, and sub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 68. 20. Lat. 31. 10.

Damoon, a high Mountain of *Armenia*, supposed to be Part of *Ararat*. It is famous for hot and cold Baths, which perform many Cures. It abounds with Sulphur and Springs of *Naphra*.

Damout, *Damet*, or *Damat*, a City and Km. of *Africa* in the *Higher Æthiopia*, upon the Lake of *Zambre*, formerly belonging to the Emp. of the *Abyssines*, but now to other Kings.

Dan, so called in After-ages from *Dan* the Son of *Jacob*, *Judges* 18. 29. but when *Abraham* pursued *Cberdorlaomer* thither, *Gen.* 14. 14. it was called *Latbab*, *Gen.* 10. 19. or *Laisb*, *Judg.* 18. 7. or *Lesbem*, *Josh.* 19. 47. and in the Times of the *New Testament*, *Cæsarea Philippi*. It was in the utmost North Border of *Canaan*, as *Beer-sheba* in the S.

Dancation, a Mountain in the E. End of *Dambea* in *Upper Æthiopia*, with a Plain on the Top, where the Emp. resided a long Time with his Court; and the *Jesuits* have a House and a Church here.

Danda, a large and trading To. of *Decan* in the *East-Indies*, at the Mouth of a River, 30 m. N. from *Dabul*, and 45 S. E. from *Bombay*.

Danda, a R. of *Congo Proper* in *Lower Æthiopia*.

D A

Dandola, or *Dancala*, a City of *Afr.* in the *Up. Æthiopia*, upon the *R. Nile*; in the Tract of *Nubia*, of which it is the Cap. and in the *Km. of Gorbani* towards the North. Lon. 52. Lat. 10.

Dandara, *Dandera*, or *Dandre*, a To. of *Up. Egypt*, thought to be built by *Hermes* the Philosopher. It has a Palace that is one of the Wonders of *Egypt*, and many noble Ruins. It lies in Lat. 25. Lon. 56. 6.

Danish Mount, a Fort belonging to our *African Company* on the Coast of *Guinea*, so strong by Situation, that it might have been made impregnable; but it is now demolished.

Daphne, a To. of *Selaucia Mediterranea* in *Syria*, famous for a Grove and Temple dedicated to *Apollo*, who had an Oracle here. It lay 40 *Stadia* from *Antiocha*, and, by the Increase of that Town, became out of its Suburbs.

Daphne, a Town of ancient *Egypt*, thought to be *Taphnes*, mentioned by *Jeremiab* and *Ezekiel*; it was strong, and lay 16 m. S. of *Pelusium*, so that it probably was the *Daphne Pelusæ* of the Ancients.

Dara, an Episcopal City of *Asia* in *Mesopotamia*, 15 m. from *Nasibin*.

Darabgard, a pleasant populous City of *Kerman* in *Persia*, in the Road from *Schiras* to *Gromon*. The Name signifies *Darius's City*.

Dardanells, two strong Castles built by *Mabomet II.* on the Brink of the Straights of *Gallipoli*; betwixt the *Archipelago* and the Sea of *Marmora*, one in *Europe* anciently called *Sestos*, and the other in *Asia* in the Place of *Abydos*, 200 m. S. of *Constantinople*.

Darel Hamara, a City of *Fez* in *Barbary*, built by the *Romans*, called *Septicenna* by *Ptolemy*. It is still populous, but infested with Lions.

Darba, a Co. City, and R. of *Afr.* in the Division of *Biledulgerid*,

D E

the City stands in *Darba* properly so called, the other Part being *Itara* and the *Km. of Teftere*; the Co. lies between the *Km. of Morocco*, *Tesser*, and *Segelmesse*, sub. to the *K. of Teftere*, who is tributary to the Emp. of *Morocco*.

Darien, a Town of *Amer.* in the Gulf of *Uraba*, with a great R. in the Pro. of *Terra Firma*, sub. to the *K. of Spa*. See *Caledonia*.

Daronia Co. a large Tract in the S. of *Judæa*, frequently mentioned by *Rufebian* and *Jerom*.

Dassen, an Island on the Coast of *Casraria* in *Low Æthiopia*. Lat. 34. 33. It abounds with Deer and Sheep.

St. David's Fort, S. from *Fort St. George*, on the Co. of *Coromandel* in the *E. Indies*, belongs to the *English East India Company*, and yields them great Profit, 13 m. S. from *Ponticheri*.

Dead Mount, the highest and coldest Mountain in *Abyssinia*, where Criminals are sent to be starved or thrown down headlong.

Debea, a Town of *Guzurate*, or *Cambota* in the *E. Indies*, formerly inhabited by *Canibals*, and now by Robbers.

Debir. See *Dabir*.

Debris, a To. of *Inner Lybia* in *Afr.* noted for a Fountain whose Waters were hot from Noon till Midnight, and cold the other 12 Hours.

Dec, an Isle of the Lake *Dambea*, a Pro. of *Up. Æthiopia*, whither banished Courtiers used to be sent.

Decan, or *Dicam*, a very great *Km. of Afr.* in the Prom. of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, bounded on the W. by the Indian or *A-bian O.* on the N. by the *Km. of Guzurate*, on the E. by that of *Golconda*, and on the S. by the *Km. of Bishagar*; the Cap. is *Visapor*, the greatest Part sub. to the *Mogul*, the rest divided into petty *Kms.* and *Goa* is sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Decapolis, a District of *Celasyria* in *Asia*, so called for its ten remark-

DE

able Towns, of which *Damascus* was chief.

Dedan, the 3d Son of *Kush* settled on the Coasts of the *Persian Gulf*, where we find a Town named *Daden* in *Arabia Felix*; but *Dedan* the Son of *Abraham* by *Keurab*, *Job*. 1. 15. had their Habitation in *Arabia Deserta*, and are called *Dendanim*, *Isa*. 21. 13.

Dedir, a Town of *Camboia* in the *E. Indies*, one of the Keys of the *Mogul's Frontiers*; it is regular, stands on a high Hill, and is well fortified.

Dedes, a high cold Mountain of *Tedles* in *Barbary*, full of Caves, inhabited by Savages. It has the Ruins of an old City on the Top, with Inscriptions not now intelligible.

Defarzo, the Cap. of *Angoy* in *Up. Æthiopia*.

Debolec, an Isle in the *Red Sea*, where Ships for the *Indies* put in for Provisions.

Deizer, *Derdamada*, a City of *Persia*, sub. to that K.

Dela, or *Dala*, an Island on the Coast of *Pegu* in the *E. Indies*. It has a good Harbour, from whence Ships trade to *Malacca* and the *Red Sea*; the Elephants are tamed here for the K. of *Pegu*.

Delgumuba, a large Town and strong Fortress on a Mountain, 25 m. from *Morocco*, near the R. *Asif-nual*, which breaks out of the Mountain with a terrible Noise, and forms a deep Gulf.

Delli, or *Debli*, a great City and Km. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, on the R. *Gemma*, 100 m. from *Agra*, to the N. towards *Labor*; the Seat of K. *Porus*, now in a flourishing Condition, and sub. to the *Mogul*. Lat. 30°

Delli-jan, a Town of *Georgia* in *Asia*, on a R. which runs by a high and dreadful Mountain, thought to be Part of *Taurus*.

Del Rey, a Captainship of *Brazile*, which extends 600 m. along the Coast of *La Plata R.* in S. Lat. 35.

DE

to *Rio Francisco* in Lat. 27. It is about 180 m. broad, and is bounded with *Uragua* on the W. the *Atlantic O.* on the E. and *St. Vincent* on the N.

Delta, an Island formed by the *Nile* in *Egypt*, in the Form of a Greek Δ , sub. to the *Turks*.

Demensera, or *Tensera*, Part of Mount *Atlas* in *Hea*, a Pro. of *Barbary*, inhabited by warlike People under their own Lords.

Deorum Currus, a Mountain of *Inner Afr.* thought to be what is now called *Sierra Leona*.

Depsan, a pleasant T. of *Dambea* in *Up. Æthiopia*, formerly the Seat of the Empress, and now of a Pat.

Derbe, a Town of *Lycaonia* in *Cappadocia*, mentioned *Acts* 14. 6. noted for the Success of *St. Paul's* Preaching, and his curing of a lame Man. It lies 20 m. S. from *Iconium*.

Derbent, a City of *Persia* in *Asia* upon the *Caspian Sea*, between the Foot of Mount *Caucasus*, and is on the Borders of *Georgia* near the R. *Korr*, by the *Turks* called *Demir*, or *Temir-capi*, i. e. *Iron Gate*, it is sub. to the K. of *Persia*. Lon. 80. 00. Lat. 49. 00.

Derote, a famous City of *Afr.* in the *Egyptian Delta*, which is still extant, and of some Consideration, sub. to the *Turks*.

Derreira, a Town on the *Nile* in *Upper Æthiopia*, where Caravans refresh after passing the Desert of *Bibouda*: The adjacent Lands are so fruitful, that it is called *God's Country*.

Desaguadero, a R. of *Chili*, which flows from the Lake of *Guanacacbe*, and runs after a long Course into the N. Sea, between *Punta de los Leones* and *Cape Redondo*; there is another of the same Name that flows from the Lake of *Teticaca* in *Peru*.

Desert Coast, in *Lower Æthiopia*, extends 570 m. in Length from the R. *St. Blas* on the S. W. to the *Cape of Good Hope* on the S. E. and 300 m. in Breadth.

Desert

Desert Islands, high barren Rocks S. E. from *Madera*, on the Coast of *Afr.*

Desert of Temptation, some Hours Journey from *Jerusalem* in the Road to *Fericho*. It has its Name from our Saviour's being tempted here. It is a miserable barren Place, filled with high rocky Mountains, so torn and disordered, as if the Earth had suffered a great Convulsion here. *Quarantania*, where our Saviour is supposed to have fasted forty Days, is exceeding high and dangerous.

Le Desiderada, a little fruitful Island in *Amer.* amongst the *Antilles*, 10 or 12 Lgs. from *Guadaloupa*, and sub. to the *French*.

Desire Cape, so called, because it lies at the Corner of the Streights of *Magellan*, when Mariners obtain their Desire of coming into the S. Sea. It lies in Lat. 53. 10. Lon. 72. 56. There is a Harbour of this Name in *Patagonia* to the N. W. of the *Penguin Islands*, so called, because it was so much longed for by *Sir Thomas Cavendish*.

Desolation, a Co. in *N. America*, discovered by *Mr. Davis*; there is another in *Terra del Fuego*.

Desu. See *Susa*.

Deusen, or *Deusar*, an ancient Roman Town of *Zeb* in *Biledulgerid*, where there are noble Ruins, and old Roman Medals often found.

Deziza, a Town near *Cairo* in *Egypt*, of a good Trade, 6 m. from the Pyramids.

Diaguitas, a People on the S. Side of the R. *Carcaranna* in *Tucuman*.

Dianga, a Town of *Arracan* in *India*, Lat. 22 and a quarter. Lon. 101. 120 m. N. from the City of *Arracan*, the Inhabitants are for the most Part fugitive Portuguese.

Diarbeck, *Mesopotamia*, a Co. in *Asia*, between the *Euphrates* and *Tigris*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Diarbekir, a great City of *Asia*, in the Co. of *Mesopotamia*, upon the Banks of the *Tigris*, whose outer

Wall has 72 Towers, sub. to the *Turks*, the Residence of the *Beglerbeg*, who has 19 Sangjacks under him, and is famous for the dressing and tanning red Goat-skins, commonly called *Turkey Leather*. Lat. 36. See *Caramil*.

Diblatbaim, a Town of *Peræa* in *Syria*, destroy'd with the rest of *Moab* by *Nebuchadnezzar*, *Jer.* 48. 22.

Dibon Gad, *Numb.* 33. 45. the same with *Dibon*, *Numb.* 32. but so called, because it was rebuilt by *Gad*. It was one of the Encampments of the Children of *Israel*, when they came out of the Land of *Egypt*; and were entered the Land of *Moab*.

Dicky's Cove, *Dix Cove*, or *Insuma*, a Fort of the Km. of *Ante*, upon the Coast of *Guinea*, 10 m. E. of the Cape of 3 Points. The *Engl.* have had a Fort here ever since 1691, when it was quitted to them by the *Brandenburgers*; the *Negroes* here have been so much too hard for the *Engl.* that the Fort is only kept up to provide Lime and Timber for the Repairs of other Forts hereabouts.

Diemens, Part of *Terra Australis*, discovered in 1642, by a Dutchman of that Name.

Digligy Neur, is the Residence of the K. of *Ceylon*, in the *E. Indies*.

Dilemon, a Pro. of *Asia*, with a Cap. of its own Name.

Dindymus, a Mountain of ancient *Galatia* in *Natolia*, so called because of its two Tops. It was consecrated to *Cybele*, the Mother of the Heathen Gods.

Dingding, an Island in the *East Indies*, 30 Lgs. N. from *Malacca*. It has several good Bays, where there is excellent Water, and Plenty of Fish and Fowl, and the *Dutch* have a Fort here.

Dingi, a large Co. of *Loango* in *Low. Æthiopia*, bounded with *Loango Proper*, *Cacongo*, and *Vango*. It is full of Towns and Villages, and an hereditary Prince, un. the Protection of the Kings of *Loango*.

Dinkira, one of the *Gold Co.* of *Guinea*, 5 Days Journey within Land from *Elmina*, and 10 from *Axim*.

Dio Cesarea, or *Tisaria*, an Inland Town of *Cappadocia*, 160 m. S. W. from *Sebastia*, and 95 S. from *Neo Cesarea*.

Dion, or *Dios*, near *Damascus* in *Syria*, destroyed by *Justus Tiberienfis*, but restored by *Pompey*.

Dioscurias. See *Sawatopoli*.

Diospolis, a T. of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, that had formerly an 100 Gates, or stately Places. See *Tbebes*.

Diospolis, an ancient City of *Asia* in the *Holy Land*, otherwise called *Lidda*, *Rama*, and *St. George*, famous for a Council here against *Pelagius*, in 1415, once a B. un. the Pat. of *Jerusalem*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Direction Islands, near the Streights of *Magellan*, some call them the *Sorlings* or *Evangelists*.

Diu, *Diox*, or *Dive*, an Island and Town of *Asia* at the Mouth of the R. *Indus*, in the Km. of *Guzurate*, in the E. Indies, 50 Lgs. W. from *Surate*, at the Entrance of the Bay of *Cambaya*, and since 1535, sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Diwandurue, the Name of 5 or 6 little Islands in the *Indian Sea*, about 30 Lgs. from the Isle of *Malicut* towards the *Maldivians*, sub. to the K. of *Cananor*.

Diul, a Harbour of *Mogul*, in the Pro. of *Tatta*, 50 m. S. W. from *Tatta*, Lat. 24. The adjacent Co. is from hence by some called *Diul*.

Dobas, a Co. of *Abyssinia* in *Up. Ethiopia*, bounded with *Fatigar* on the N. *Adea* on the E. and *Alaba* on the W. It is divided into several Prefectures, and abounds with very good Pasture; but the People are such utter Enemies to Christianity, that they will not let a Man marry till he has killed twelve Christians.

Dobazi, a City of great Traffick with a good Harbour, in the Km. of *Arracan* in the E. Indies.

Dodanim, *Gen.* 10. 4. were the Posterity of *Dodan*, or *Doran*, the Son of *Japhet*, who inhabited *Doris* which is on the W. Coast of *Ionis*, in the *Lesser Asia*, where is a City *Dodona*, famous for a Grove consecrated to *Jupiter*, and a People so famous among the *Greeks*, that *Dorica Castra*, the *Dorian Camp*, denoted the whole *Grecian Army*.

Dolfar, a Fort Town of *Hadramut* in *Arab. Felix*, where there is Store of the best Incense in that Co.

Dolicbe, 40 m. S. W. from *Samosata*, formerly a Bp's See in the Pro. of *Comagena* in *Syria*.

Dolatabad, a large and strong City of *Balagata* in the E. Indies; Lat. 19 and a half, Lon. 95. 30 m. N. from *Aurangabad*. It was Cap. of the Co. before the Conquest of the *Moguls*.

Domea, a T. upon a R. of the same Name in the Km. of *Tunquin*, frequented by *Dutch Ships*.

Domexopoli, once a famous City of *Isauria* in the *Lesser Asia*, and a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*, now a poor Village, sub. to the *Turks*.

St. Dominico, a City of *Amer.* and the Cap. of the Island of *Hispaniola*, built first by *Columbus* on the E. Bank of the R. of *Ozama*, but removed in 1502 by *Obando* to the opposite Shore; an A. sub. to the K. of *Spain*, Lon. 305. 00. Lat. 14. There is a R. of this Name in *Negroland*, and another on the Coast of *Guinea*.

Dominica, one of the *Caribbee Islands* in *Amer.* between *Martinico* and *Guadaloupa*, near 20 Lgs. about, sub. to the Eng. Lon. 32. 00. Lat. 14. 35.

Dongo, a T. in *Japan*.

Dongela, or *Dancala*, in *Up. Ethiopia*, it is sub. to a K. of its own, who is tributary to the K. of *Senar*.

Dor, or *Dora*, a T. of *Samaria*, mentioned *Judges* 1. 27. it was formerly very strong and powerful, as appears by the History of the *Macabees*.

Doris, an ancient Co. of *Natalia*, which lay for most Part in a Peninsula S. W. from *Cairo*, and W. from *Lycia*.

Dorta, a Town in *Fayal*, one of the *Azores* Islands. It has a Castle and a *Portuguese* Garrison.

Dositheans, were a Sect of the *Samaritans*, so called from *Dositheus*, supposed to be their first Priest sent to them by the K. of *Assyria*. They owned Circumcision, the Sabbath, and the Resurrection, as well as the *Jews*; but rejected the Writings of the Prophets; would eat nothing that had Life; abstained from Marriage, and so strictly kept the Sabbath, that they resolved in whatsoever Posture a Man was found that Morning he should continue in the same without Alteration all Day.

Dotban, Gen. 37. 17. a T. situate 12 m. N. of *Samaria*, where *Joseph* was by his Brethren sold to the *Ishmaelites*, who were going into *Egypt*, v. 28.

Drangiana, a Pro. in the Km. of *Persia* in *Asia*, now called *Sigistan*, in the most E. Part of that Co. sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Drepanum, now *Trepano*, un. a Cape of the same Name in the Isle of *Cyprus*. It had formerly a great Trade, but was almost ruined by the *Turks* when they took the Island.

Druzes. See *Druzes*.

Drusias, near *Neopolis* in *Samaria*, reckoned by some to be *Sichem*, and being built by *Herod*, was called *Drusias* in Honour of the Family of *Augustus*.

Druzes, or *Drusi*, a People of *Asia*, in the Co. of *Palestine*, living about Mount *Lebanus*, differing from the *Turks*, *Christians*, and all other People, who marry their own Children.

Dubdu, a T. of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, Lat. 32. 8. Lon. 16. 50. al. 60 m. S. E. of *Texza*.

Duccalz, a Pro. of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, bounded on the N. and E. with the River *Ommiraby*, which parts it

from *Teimesna* on the E. with *Hasco-ra* on the S. with *Morocco* and *Hea*, and on the W. with the *Atlantick* Ocean.

Dulcinda, a Co. of *Asia*, Part of *Caramania Deserta*, upon the Entrance of the *Persian* Gulf, 125 Germ. m. S. of *Ormuz*, with a City of the same Name.

Duma, Gen. 25. 14. was the sixth Son of *Ishmael*. He inhabited the City and Co. of *Arabia Deserta*, called *Dumattha* or *Duma*.

Durango, a City of *Amer*, in the Pro. of *New Biscay*, near the Confines of *New Sp.* towards the *Zacatecas*, a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Durgat, Part of *Natolia*, or the *Lesser Asia*.

Duvarna, the Cap. of the Km. of *Tigra* in Up. *Aethiopia*.

E A.

EAST Country, Gen. 25. 6. into which *Abraham* sent his Children by *Keitrah*, was the Parts of *Arabia* lying E. of *Hebron*, where he then dwelt, but the Land of the People of the E. Gen. 29. 1. was *Mesopotamia*.

Ebal, a Mountain mentioned *Deut.* 11. 29. from whence God ordered Curses to be pronounced against those who broke his Commands. It lies in the Valley of *Sichem*, and on the Side next to the T. There are several Caves where the *Turks* bury their Dead.

Ebbir, a large T. of *Hyérack* in *Persia*, oh a R. of the same Name. Some think it to be the ancient *Barentba*. It lies L n. 48. 30. Lat. 36. 45. It has fine Structures and Gardens, and a strong ancient Castle.

Eblaba, *Eclabanda*, or *Alabanda*, an Inland City of *Caira* (now *Aidinelli*)

nelli) in the *Lesser Asia*, on the S. of the *Madre*, a B. un the A. of *Strauroupee* or *Sancta Croce*, Lon. 51. 28. Lat. 38. 40. It was founded by *Alabandus*, Father of the *Carians*, who was worshipped as a God. *Juvenal* brands it for Luxury, for which others called it a happy City. *Apollonius* the great Orator kept School here; the Citizens, after the Defeat of *Antiochus*, congratulated the *Romans* for their Victory, built a Temple in Honour of *Rome*, and worshipped that City as a Goddess.

Ecbatana, a City of *Asia*, formerly the Cap. of *Media*, now a City of *Persia*, supposed to be *Casbin*, or else *Taurus*. See *Casbin*, *Ham*, and *Taurus*.

Echmouil, a famous Town of *Hyrack* in *Persia*, for the Pilgrimages to it, about Lat. 35. 50. and Long. 85. The Inhabitants fancy that the Prophet *Samuel* was interred here, and in their Mosque have a stately Mausoleum and Tomb which they call his.

Eciffermel, a R. that rises from Mount *Hanteta* above *Morocco*, and falls into the *Tenissit*.

Edar, a T. near *Jerusalem*. *Gen.* 31. 21. called the Strong-hold of the Daughter of *Sion*, *Mic.* 4. 8.

Eden, (the Garden of) *Gen.* 28. was situate in that Part of the Co. of *Eden*, where the Rs. *Tigris* and *Euphrates* meet, and make a single Channel common to them both, and from thence is divided into four principal Channels, Heads, or Beginnings, extended to *Telassar* or *Telassho*, a City of *Babylonia*, situate on the Parting again of the R. into two Streams, *Pison* and *Gibon*, 2 *Kings* 19. 12. *Isa.* 37. 12.

Edeffa, a T. of *Asia*, in the Met. of *Mesopotamia*, un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, is is now called *Orsa* in *Diarbeck*.

Edom. See *Seir*.

Edrei, the Cap. of a District in *Bashan*, mentioned *Deut.* 1. 4.

Eglon, the Cap. of a Government

in the *H. Land*, mentioned *Josh.* 10. 3, 5. It lay 12 m. E. from *Eleutheropolis*.

Egypt, called by the Inhabitants *Chibili*; by the *Arabians*, *Bardamasser*; by the *Turks*, *Misir*; by the *Italians* and *Spaniards*, *Egitto*; by the *Germans*, *Egypten*; a Km. of *Afr.* having the *Mediterranean Sea* on the N. *Arabia Deserta* and the *Red Sea* on the E. *Æthiopia* on the S. and *Cyrene* and the *Desarts* of *Lybia* on the W. the R. *Nile* runs the whole Length of it. It is 150 m. long from *Pelusium* to the Cataract of the *Nile*, and from thence to *Conaxa* in the W. 100 broad, Lon. 60 to 67 N. Lat. from 22 to 31. It is sub. to the *Turks*. It is called in Scripture the Land of *Ham* and *Mizraim*, but in other Writers *Ala Kômre*, the Land of *Coptus*, which is a chief City there, being called *Ægyptus*, and after *Ægyptus* or *Egypt*. It is famous for the Sojourning of *Abraham* and the *Israelites*, and so fruitful as to be the Granary of *Rome* anciently, and *Constantinople* at this Day. The People of Old were famous for their Learning, *Acts.* 7. 22. but now all is lost; yet they affect a Sort of Divining.

Eitbiad, a T. of *Tedlea* in *Barbary*, Lat. 30. 15. Long. 12. 45. 27 m. N. W. of *Tefza*, and 4 from *Citbibe*.

Ela, or *Elana*, a T. of *Arabia Petraea*, from whence the neighbouring Bay was called *Elamiticus Sinus*. Some think it to be the *Elatb* mentioned, *Deut.* 2. 8, &c.

Elæa, a noble Port of *Æolis* in *Natolia*, it was the Harbour of *Pergamus*, and noted for the Birth of *Zeno* the Philosopher, to whom the Invention of *Logick* is ascribed.

Elam, the eldest Son of *Shem*, was seated beyond *Euphrates* or *Tigris*, where we find a Co. called *Elymais*, and a City of the same Name. In Scripture it signifies *Persia*, *Jer.* 25. 25. *Dan.* 8. 2. *Acts.* 2. 9. *Gen.* 14. 12.

Elamis, mentioned 1 *Maccab.* 7. a Town

a Town of *Fars*, or *Proper Persia*, thought to be the ancient *Persepolis*; in its Time the Glory of the World.

Elath, *Deut.* 3. 8. is a City and Port by the *Red Sea*, adjoining to the S. of the Land of *Edom*, 2 *Cbr.* 8. 17.

Elbours. See *Albours*.

Elcatif, a famous Port of *Babrem* in *Arabia Felix*, in the *Persian Gulf*, which from hence is called the Sea of *Elcatif*.

Elephantina, an *Afr.* Island of *Egypt* in the *Nile*, which divides itself into two Arms, and here were the Frontiers of the *Roman Emp.*

Elethya, in the *Nomos Coptites*, Part of ancient *Egypt*, noted for a Temple of *Lucina*.

Eleusis, a T. of *Alexandria* in ancient *Egypt*, noted by *Strabo* and *Juvenal* for its Inns, &c. at the Canal of *Canopus*.

Eleutheropolis, one of the principal Cities of *Palestine*, 20 m. from *Jerusalem*; it was the Birth-place of *Epiphanius*, and thought to be built by one of the *Heathen Emp.*

Eleutherus, a R. of *Syria Propria*, which rises in Mount *Libanon* and falls into the Sea, S. of *Tripoli*.

Elgumba, a T. of *Asgar* in *Barbary*, Lat. 32. 53. Lon. 14. 15. 87 m. S. E. of *Larache*, and 85 from *Casar Elcabir*. There is another of the same Name in *Hascora*, 10 m. S. E. of *Tagodast*, into which they admit none but Artificers. And there is another in *Morocco*, 83 m. N. W. from the City of that Name, and 2 from Mount *Atlas*. It is a little ancient Town, and the Inhabitants only are Husbandmen.

Elbamma, a T. of *Tripoli* in *Barbary*, on the R. *Capes*, al. 120 m. S. from its Influx into the Gulf of its own Name, 3 m. from *Capes*. It was built by the *Romans*, and a R. of hot Water runs through it.

Elim, *Numb.* 33. 9. the sixth Station of the Children of *Israel*, when they came out of the Land of *Egypt*, in the Desert of *Sbur*, where were

twelve Fountains, and seventy Palmtrees, *Exod.* 15. 27.

Elisba, the eldest Son of *Javan*, and his Children inhabited *Æolia*, which is on the W. Coasts of *Asia the Less*, and spread themselves into the Isles of the *Ægean Sea*, called, *Exek.* 27. 7. The Isles of *Elisba*, i. e. *Acbaia* and *Peloponnesus*, where are Places bearing his Name, as *Elis*, *Eleusis*, *Campi Elisii*, and the R. *Elissus*; yea *Hellas*, *Hellenes*, and the *Hellepont*, i. e. *Elisei Pontus* seem to come from him.

Elizabeth's Isle, or *St. Elizabeth's Isle*, the Name of an Island of *Afr.* lying in the Q. towards the Cape of Good Hope.

Ellasar, is a Co. in *Arabia*, whose Inhabitants were called *Ellasari*. *Arioch* was K. of it, *Gen.* 14. 1.

Elmadina, the Cap. of *Hascora*, in *Barbary*, Lat. 30. 54. Long. 12 and a half, 38 m. S. E. of *Axamor*, and 96 E. of *Axass*, 20 m. from *Alendina* in *Duccala*, and 30 from *Morocco*.

Elmobassar, a T. of *Tremesen* or *Telensta* in *Barbary*, al. 60 m. S. W. from *Oran*, Lon. 19 and a half, Lat. 33. 10.

Flora, an *Indian T.* in the Pro. of *Balagota*, sub. to the Great *Mogul*, 3 Lgs. from *Deltabad*, noted for sumptuous Temples, Chapels, and Pagods.

Elwend Mountain, a Branch of the *Taurus*, the most considerable in *Persia*. It supplies the whole Km. with white Marble.

Embaco, a large Pro. in the Km. of *Angola* in *Afr.*

Embar, a Village of *Senega* in *Negroland*, noted for the Residence of those Princes of the Blood that may succeed to the Crown.

Emboul, a Village of *Senega* in *Negroland*, noted for the K. of *Cayor's* Palace.

Emduto, a Village in the same Co. which is always governed by a Person of the ancientest Family in the Place, and is the common Stage of Travellers.

Emessa.

Emessa. See *Haman*.

Emfiar, a T. of *Abex* in *Up. Æthiopia*, where the Emp. hath a Palace. It is very famous for a Traffick in Slaves and Civet Cats.

Emims, *Gen.* 14. 5. were a Race of Giants, dwelling E. of the Desert of *Paran*.

Emmaus, or *Anmaus*, a Village of *Asia* in the Tribe of *Judab* in *Palestine*, about 60 Furlongs from *Jerusalem*, once a B. but now inhabited by the *Arabs*, subject to the *Turks*.

Emorite, or *Amorite*, was the Posterity of *Emmor* the fourth Son of *Canaan*, *Gen.* 10. 16. They dwelt in the Mountains, *Josb.* 11. 3. *Numb.* 13. 29. E. and S. E. of *Hebron*, near the R. *Jordan*.

Empatio, a Co. of *Dambea* in *Up. Æthiopia*, where is a famous Market for Caps. It extends 9 m. from E. to W. and 6 from N. to S.

Endor, a T. of *Lower Galilee* in *Syria*, on one Side of the Plain of *Esdrælon*. It is noted for the Habitation of *Jael*, who killed *Sisera*, and of *Saul's* Witch, and for the Overthrow of the *Midianites* by *Gideon*, it lay 4 m. S. of M. *Tabor*.

Endromit, a City of *Asia Minor*, in the Co. of *Phrygia*, a famous Port upon the *Archipelago*, over against *Mitylene*, 17 Germ. m. N. of *Smyrna*, once a B. un. the A. of *Ephesus*, sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 55. 00. Lat. 40. 40.

Engaddi, or *Engedi*, an ancient City of *Judab* in *Palestine*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Engury, *Ancyra*, a City of *Galatia* in the *Lesser Asia*, upon the R. *Porthenius* or *Sangari*. It was the Met. of *Galatia*, though upon the Confines of *Papblagoma*, famous for 2 Councils in 314 and 357. It is 50 m. E. from *Scutari*, 60 from *Smyrna* to the N. E. and now the Cap. of one of the *Turkish* Pro. in *Asia*, to whom it is sub. Lon. 62. 10. Lat. 41. 30.

Enoch, the City built by *Cain* af-

ter his Banishment, *Gen.* 4. 16. stands in *Arabia Deserta*, and not in *Susiana*, as *Huetius* places it.

Ephesus, *Epheso*, one of the most ancient and noble Cities of the *Lesser Asia*, upon the R. *Caufter* in the Pro. of *Ionæ*, on the Shore of the *Archipelago*, N. of the Isle of *Samos* and 40 from *Smyrna* to the S. famous for the Temple of *Diana*, the Planting of Christianity there by *St. Paul*, and for the 3d General Council, and other smaller ones; once an A. but it is now called *Ajosalouc*, pitiful, and inhabited by a few *Turks*, to whom it is sub. Lon. 55. 45. Lat. 39. 00.

Epbrath, *Gen.* 35. 19. is the same with *Bethlehem* (called therefore *Bethlehem Epbrath*, *Mic.* 5. 2.) the Place where *Rachel* died, and *Benjamin*, *Dawid*, and *Christ* were born, *Mat.* 2. 1. *Luke* 2. 4. 7. *Jacob* set up a Pillar on her Grave, but not that the *Turks* shew.

Epiphania, a Town of *Cilicia* in *Asia*, 40 m. N. E. from *Alexandria*. *Cicero* incamped here, before he invaded the *Amari*; it was afterwards a Bp's See. There is another of the Name in *Seleucia Mediterranea*, 69 m. S. E. of *Antioch*; it was also a Bp's See, and the Birth-place of *Evagrius*; it was called *Amaiba* by the *Greeks*, and *Epiphania* by *Antiochus Epiphanes*, K. of *Syria*, who rebuilt it.

Episcopia, once a City of the Isle of *Cyprus* in *Asia*, by now a great Village, yet a B. among the *Greeks*. It lies on the N. Side of the Island, E. of *Paphos*, and not far from the S. W. Cape, in a Bay called heretofore *Caria*.

Equæa, an Inland Trading Co. in the Km. of *Ardea*, that borders on the *Guinea* Coast.

Equeddenon, or *Moquebbuan*, a Mountain of *Garet* in *Barbary*, that reaches from the *Mediterranean* to the Deserts of *Goret* on the S. it was formerly very populous.

Eratia, or *Heraclea*, a Town of *Susa* in *Barbary*, Lat. 32. 10. Lon.

33. 9. It was built by the *Romans* on a Hill near the Sea, but is alm. ruined by the *Arabs*.

Erana, Cap. of the *Amani* in *Cilicia*, taken by *Cicero*.

Ercco. See *Adulaton*.

Erec, *Gen.* 10. 10. now called *Areca*; stands on the S. Turning of the common Channel of *Tigris* and *Euphrates*. Here are Springs of *Naptha*, which is a Kind of Liquid Bitumen. The *Archevites*, *Ezra* 4. 9. came from this Place. It is in *Sufiana* in *Persia*.

Eressa, a Town of *Old Mesopotamia*, rebuilt by the *Greeks*, who named it *Callirrhoe*, because of its pleasant Streams and Fountains. The *Romans* named it *Justinopolis*. It is thought to be *Erech*, where *Nimrod* reigned, *Gen.* 10. 10. or *Haran*, the Seat of *Zenobia*, Q. of *Palmyraene*; the *Turks* took it, in 1150, from the *Saracens*.

Ergel, *Heraclea*, a ruined City of *Caria* in the *Lesser Asia*, between Mount *Cadmus* to the S. the R. *Lycus* to the E. and the *Meander* to the W. directly E. of *Ephesus*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Ergimul, a Peo. of *Alta*, in *Gr. Tartary*, inhabited by *Mahometans* and *Nesborians*, and noted for Bulls as large as Elephants, that have Manes of fine white Hair like Silk.

Eringdrone, a large Pro. of *Madagascar* in *Africa*, that can raise 30000 Foot.

Eritbrea, a City of *Ionia* in the *Lesser Asia*, once a B. un. the A. of *Ephesus*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Eriwan, or *Iriwan*, a noble City of *Asia*, in the Co. of *Armenia*, on the Frontiers of *Persia*, having the R. *Zenguey* to the N. W. and the *Queurkiboulak*, or *Forty Fountains*, to the S. W. built about 100 Paces from the *Old Eriwan*, most contested for by the *Turks* and *Persians*, to which last it is now sub. It has a noble Lake 25 Lgs. round, that abounds with excellent Fish; and has an Island in it with a Monastery,

whose Prior calls himself a Patriarch.

Erquico, *Arquico*, or *Eroco*, a considerable T. and Port of *Afr.* upon the *Red Sea*, in the Km. of *Barnagasso*, dependent upon the Beglerberghship of *Suacben*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Errif, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fex* in *Barbary*, lying along the *Mediterranean Sea*, between the Pro. of *Habat* to the W. and *Garet* to the E.

Ery. See *Herac*.

Erzerum, a City of *Asia* in the *Greater Armenia*, upon the R. *Euphrates*, the most considerable of all *Turcomania*, supposed to be the *Theodosiopolis* of the Ancients, and otherwise called *Axiuz*, *Arxivus*, *Sinera*, *Senebra*, &c. It is the Seat of a Beglerberg, and sub. to the *Turks*. Lat. 41.

Esbikie, a Lake in the Middle of *Cairo* in *Egypt*, which contains 20 Acres; three Sides of it are enclosed with handsome Structures, and the Banks of the fourth yield five Harvests in a Year.

Eschref, *Esherf*, or *Huzarof*, the Cap. of *Gilan* in *Persia*, Lon. 70. and a Quarter, Lat. 36 and a half; noted for a Royal Palace. It lies near the *Caspian Sea*.

Esclavos, a To. of *Old Mexico*, which had this Name, because the Sp. make Use of the Inhabitants for Porters and Letter-Carriers.

Eseure, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, between the R. *Haedla-Albid* to the E. the Mountain *Verte* to the N. and W. and the R. *Tensift*, with some Parts of the *Uisal*, to the S. The most considerable Towns are *Isodagar d' Almedine*, *d' Elemedin*, and *Bizu*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Esdraelon, a Plain on the *Holy Land*, noted for *Joshua's* Victory over the Kings of *Canaan*. It is about 20 Legs. round, and now uncultivated, tho' the Soil be good.

Eshcol, or *Betry*, a R. in the S. of

of *Canaan*, from whence the *Israelites* Spies brought a Bunch of Grapes to the Camp, *Numb.* 13. 23. and 18. 8.

Eshtaol, a To. of the *H. Land*, mentioned *Josb.* 15. 33. and 19. 41. It lay 10 m. from *Eleutheropolis*, and *Sampson* was buried in the Neighbourhood, *Judges* 16. 31.

Eski Bagdet, or *Old Bagdet*, a Town of *Babylonia*, under *Tigris*, infested by Lions, and the mortal fiery Wind called *Samiel*.

Eskibissar, *Laodicea*, a City of the *Lesser Asia*, upon the R. *Lycus*, near its Fall into the *Meander*, but now in a Manner totally ruined, though once an A. However, its Ruins shew it was large, situate upon 6 or 7 Hills, 20 m. distant from *Coloss* to the N. E. and 5 from *Hierapolis*.

Esquijulfa, a ruined To. of modern *Armenia*, thought to be the ancient *Ariummene*. It was strong but ruined by *Abas the Great* of *Persia*, because it was the Rendezvous of the *Turks*, when they invaded his Co.

Esqueube, a R. of *Terra Firma*, 254 m. in Length. It rises not far from the Lake of *Parnie*, and has 3 Islands at its Mouth, where the *Dutch* have a Fort; its Banks abound with *Orellana* Wood for Dying, and with *Cassia*.

Essab, a Pro. of *Tripoly* in *Barbary*.

Essagues, a small City of *Africa*, in the Km. of *Tunis*; once a B. but now ruined.

Essedons, or *Iffedons*, an ancient People of *Scythia*, whose Cap. was *Iffedon*, now *Caracoran*.

Essonay, a To. of *Egypt*, on the W. Side of the *Nile*, which is navigable no higher than this Place, because of *Cataracts*; it has a fine *Egyptian* Temple, and others with curious Hieroglyphicks.

Essen, a small Town of *Tucuman* in *Amer.* it lies on the B. *Salado*, 63 m. N. of *St. Michael*, and 690 N. W. from *Buenos Ayres*, 50

Lgs. from *Salta*, and 140 from the Mines of *Potosi*. It is very convenient for those that travel from *Peru* to *La Plata*, but its Air is hot and moist.

Esstotland, a great Tract of Land in the N. of *Amer.* towards the *Arctick Circle* and *Hudson's Bay*, having *New France* on the S. and *James's Bay* to the W. It is a great Part of *Canada*, and the first of the *American Shores* that was discovered by some *Friesland* Fishers before *Columbus's* Time.

Etam, *Sampson's Rock*, *Judg.* 15. 8. and afterwards a fortified T. in the *H. Land*, 2 *Chron.* 11. 7.

Eucarpia, an ancient Town of *Pbrygia* in *Asia Minor*.

Eulaus, a R. of *Susiana* which falls into the Bay of *Persia*. It is thought to be the ancient *Choaspis*, whose Waters were so pure, that the Kings of *Persia* would drink no other.

Euphrates, a large R. in *Turkey* in *Asia*, it rises from the Mountain *Mingol* in *Armenia*, its Course is from E. to W. and, having passed through the City *Erzerum*, it runs Southward, separating *Natolia* from *Armenia* and *Syria* *Diarbeck*; it is the fourth of those Rivers that watered *Paradise*; it is the *Greek* Name taken from the *Hebrew*, *Hu Paroth*, *Gen.* 2. 14. It falls into the *Persian Gulf*, making all Places fruitful where it passes, as its Name imports, *Gen.* 7.

Eurymedon, a R. of *Pamphylia* in *Asia*, famous for the Victory which *Simon the Athenian* had over *Xerxes's* Fleet at the Mouth of it.

Eustacæ, a small Island, one of the *Antilles*, near *St. Christopher's*, in Lat. 17. 40. It is naturally strong, and a Fort commands the Harbour. The Islanders supply their Neighbours with Tobacco and Provisions. The *Dutch* settled here in 1635, and in the Reign of King *Charles II.* it was taken by the *Eng.* but re-taken soon after by the *Fr.* and *Dutch*. It was after restored to the

the *Dutch* by Treaty, but retaken by the *French* in 1689. The *Eng.* took it next Year, and restored it the *Dutch*, at the Treaty of *Ryswick*.

Euxine Sea, *Pontus Euxinus*, *Arenos*, and now by the *Turks*, *Cara Denguis*, i. e. the furious Sea, by others the *Black Sea*; is encompassed round by *Natolia*, *Mingrelia*, *Circassia*, the *Crim Tart.* and *Podolia*, with no other Outlet than the *Thracian Bosphorus*, being in Length from E. to W. about 188 Lgs. in Breadth at the West End from the *Thracian Bosphorus* to the *Niger*, 3 Deg. at the E. half so much.

Extremadura, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Susa*; near the *Atlantick O.* and the Mount *Atlas* in the S. Borders of *Morocco*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Extuca, a Province of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, extended along the Sea-coast towards the Mount *Atlas*, and the Frontiers of *Biledulgerid*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Exagen, or *Azaggen*, a Garrison Town of *Barbary*, 20 m. from *Fex*, noted for many Fountains, in a fruitful Ter.

Exion Gaber, Numb. 33. 35, 36. the Place of the 33d Encampment of the Children of *Israel* when they came out of *Egypt*. It lies by *Elatb*, upon the Coasts of the *Red Sea*, and Borders of *Edom*; it is often mentioned in Scripture, *Deut.* 2. 8.

F A.

F*AIFO*, or *Haifo*, a Town of *Cochinchina*, in the *E. Indies*, noted for a Port, and a great Fair, much frequented, Lat. 15 and a half, Lon. 126.

Falso Cape, it had its Name, because it was mistaken for the *Cape of Good Hope*, from whence it lies

30 m. to the E.

Faleppoi, a Co. and People of *Negroland*, in *Afr.* betwixt *Cape St. Mary's* and *St. Domingo*.

Famagosta, *Fama Augusta*, by the *Fr.* *Famagouste*, a very strong City in the Isle of *Cyprus* in *Asia*, on the East Shore which looks towards *Syria*; a B. un. the A. of *Nicosia*, and since the Year 1571 sub. to the *Turks*, who took it from the *Venetians*, Lat. 34. It suffered much by an Earthquake 1735.

Famastro, a City of *Asia* upon the *Euxine Sea*, on the E. Side of the R. *Dalap*, 50 m. E. from *Scutari*, and the same to *Amasia*, N. W. sub. to the *Turks*.

Famine Port, in the Streights of *Magillan*, where the *Sp.* had a Garrison, which was starved to Death, and gave Name to the Place.

Fanari-Kiash, a Royal Pleasure-house of the Grand Seignior, 1 Lg. distant from *Constantinople* and *Galata*, at the Entrance of the Streights of *Constantinople*, near the Port of *Calcedon* in *Natolia*.

Fantai, a small Km. of *Afr.* in *Guinea*, where the *English* and the *Dutch* have some Forts.

Fara, *Faran*, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia Petraea*, on the *Red Sea*, 20 m. from *Sutx S.* and as many from *Elfor N.* over-against *Dacata* in *Egypt*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Farabant, a City of *Asia*, and the Cap. of *Macendram* now *Hyrkania*, 3 m. from *Asbatoff* to the W. and one from the *Caspian Sea*, Lat. 38. 17.

Faramide, a Town of *Lower Egypt*, 50 m. E. from *Damiata*, supposed to be the ancient *Rhinacorura*, once a great Town, but deserted, because infested by Serpents.

Farcala, a City and R. of *Biledulgerid*. -

Farina, a City of *Asia* in *Japan*, 18 *Spanish Lgs.* from *Meaco* to the W. sub. heretofore to a Prince of its own, but now un. the K. of *Japan*.

Fars,

Fars, or *Farfistan*, a Pro. of *Persia*, E. of *Obusistan*.

Fars, a T. of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Caramania*, over-against the E. Cape of *Cyprus*, 7 Germ. m. from the *Mediterranean* in the *Lesser Asia*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Fartaab, by some called *Hadræmut*, a City of *Asia*, and Cap. of a Pro. of the same Name in *Arabia Felix*, 40 m. from the *Indian O.* and 300 from *Cape Ghardafui*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Fartvetum, *Cape Fatceta*, the most S. Prom. of *Greenland*, towards *New France*, 100 Fr. Lgs. from *Forbisfer's Bay*.

Fasculon, the Name of a Part of *Abyssinia* in *Africa*.

Fatigar, a Km. of *Afr.* formerly belonging to the K. of *Æthiopia*, between the great *Lake Arpen* to the E. the Mountains of *Felles* to the N. the Km. of *Glabi* to the W. and that of *Bara* to the S. between 60 and 70. 10. N. Lat.

Fayal, an Island of *Afr.* in the *Atlantick Sea*, and one of the *Azores* or *Tercera's*, 18 m. in Length, the principal Town is of the same Name, sub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Santa Fe d' Antiebia, a T. on the W. Side of *St. Martha R.* in *Terra Firma* in *America*.

Fegbiga, a Town of *Segelmesse*, in *Biledulgerid*; noted for fine Carpets; it has three Castles.

Fello, *Pbellos*, a City of *Lycia* in *Asia*, E. of the R. *Xanthus* or *Lycus*, and West of the *Obelidonii Scopuli*, on the Shores of *Asia the Left*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Fernando's Island, is in *Amer.* in the *Pacifick Sea*, about 120 Lgs. from the main Land, sub. to the *Sp.* S. Lat. 34. 15. There is another called *Fernando Poo*, in the Gulf of *St. Thomas* in *Africa*, Lat. 3 and a half.

Ferri, *Isle de Hierro*, an Island of *Afr.* in the *Atlantick O.* and the most W. of all the *Canaries*; in the most N. Part, some have assigned the first Meridian of Lon.

Fetipore, a Town of *Agra* or *Indostan* in *India*; 30 m. W. from *Agra City*; it has a noble Palace and Exchange, but not much frequented, because the Water is unwholesome.

Fetu, or *Fæta*, a small Km. of *Afr.* with a City of the same Name upon the *Gold Coast*, towards *Cape Corso*, and *St. George de la Mine*.

Fez, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, being bounded on the N. by the *Streights of Gibraltar* and the *Mediterranean*, on the W. by the *Atlantick O.* on the S. by the Km. of *Morocco*, from which it is divided by the R. *Azamor*, and on the E. by the Km. of *Algier*: It is a Part of the ancient *Mauritania Tingitana*, containing 7 Pros. viz. *Temesca*, *Fez*, and *Asgar* upon the O. *Habat* upon the *Streights*, *Errif* and *Garet* upon the *Mediterranean Sea*, and *Chaus* all within the Land, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Fez, a great City of *Afr.* and Cap. of the Km. of the same Name, in the W. of *Barbary*, divided into *Beleida*, *Old Fez*, and *New Fez*: The *Old* is the most W. the *New* upon the R. *Union*, about a m. from the other. The *Ter.* belonging to it extends from the R. *Bargrave* to the R. *Guave*, and on the N. from the R. *Suba* to the Foot of Mount *Atlas S.* and is called the Pro. of *Fez*, by the *Romans*, *Volubilis*. It is sub. to K. of *Morocco*. Lon. 11. Lat. 33.

Fezzen, or *Fessen*, a spacious and desert Co. of *Afr.* in *Biledulgerid*, with a T. of the same Name, beyond the Chain of Mountains that form Mount *Atlas*, towards *Gadema*, *Gademessa*, or *Angola*.

Fida, a populous Km. on the Coast of *Guinea* in *Afr.* with a Cap. of the same Name.

Finichia, one of the present Names of *Cilicia*, a Pro. of the *Lesser Asia* next *Syria*.

Fionda, a Village of *Asia Minor*, on the Shores of the *Mediterranean Sea*, in the Confines of *Lycia* and *Pam.*

Pamphylia, E. of the *Chelidonian* Rocks, and W. of Mount *Maficitus*, 220 Eng. m. from the most W. Cape of *Cyprus*, once a B. un. the A. of *Myra* or *Stramita*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Pirando, a City and Km. of *Japan*, in that Part which is called *Ximo*, to which there belongs an Island of the same Name on the W. Shore also, sub. to the Emp. of *Japan*.

Pisbio, *Phusea*, a Maritime City of *Caria* in *Asia Minor*, over-against the Isle of *Rhodes*, about 84 m. from *Ephesus* to the S. tho' latterly placed more to the E. than the Isle of *Rhodes*, it is sub. to the *Turks*.

Fium, a T. on the W. Side of the *Nile* in *Egypt*, Lat. 20. Lon. 34. 60 m. S. from *Cairo*: It is the Cap. of a Pro. of its own Name, and is supposed to have been built by the Children of *Israel*, during their Captivity.

Flores, or *Isla de Flores*, one of the *Azores* in the *Atlantick* O. sub. to the King of *Portugal*. See *Azores*.

Florida, a very large and fruitful Co. in *N. Amer.* called by the Inhabitants *Jaguorsa*: It lies parallel with *Castile* in *Sp.* bounded on the N. E. with *Virginia*, on the East with *Mar del Norte*, on the S. and some Part of the W. with the Gulf of *Mexico*, and on the rest of the W. with *New Galicia*, and some Countries not yet discovered. It lies in Breadth where narrowest 30 m. and in other Places 100. It extends from the R. of *Palme* 25 deg. of Lat. to *Rio di Secco*, in Long. 34. which makes it a large Co. Some Parts of are sub. to the *Sp.* others to the *Eng.* &c.

Fochien, or *Fuquien*, a Pro. of *China* in *Asia*, bounded on the N. by *Chequian*, on the W. by *Sciansi*, on the S. by *Scianton*, and on the E. by the *Chinan* Ocean, said to contain 8 Cities, 48 walled Towns, and 509200 Families, between 44 and 47 Deg. Lat. sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Fogie, *Phocaa*, a T. of the *Lesser Asia*, on the *Archipelago*, over-against the Isle of *Metelino*, upon the R. *Lobat*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Fogo, an Island among the *Cape Verd*, on the Coast of *Afr.* so named from a *Vulcano*, Lat. 14. 20. It belongs to the *Portuguese*, and was taken by the *Eng.* in 1596.

Folgia, a Km. on the Coast of *Guinea*.

Fonscey Bay, the chief Harbour of *New Sp.* on the S. Sea, E. from *St. Michael*.

Formipt, a Pro. of *Asia* on the E. of the Km. of *Persia* (by others called *Seud*) bounded on the E. by *India*, on the S. by the O. on the W. by *Mackran*, and on the N. by the Desert of *Segisa*.

Formosa, an Island of *Asia*, so named by the *Sp.* for its Fertility, but the Natives call it *Talienkieu*, and the *Portuguese* *Lequeio*. It is situate in the *Oriental* Sea, towards the Coast of *Fuquien* and *Scianton*, Pro. of *China*, and to the N. of the *Philippine* Islands, 24 Lgs. from *China*, 150 from *Japan*, and about 130 in Circuit. The principal Town is the *Ovan* or *Tegwan*, where the *Dutch* have built a Fort. The *Chinese* Inhabitants here govern themselves in Form of a Republick. The *Portuguese* have Forts here also.

Forsado, or *Ouwerra*, a Km. and R. on the *Guinea* Coast, with a Cap. of the same Name, where the *Portuguese* have a Factory.

Fortaventura, an Island of *Afr.* in the *Atlantick* O. one of the *Canaries*, to the S. of the Isle of *Wolves*, and to the E. of *Canaria*, about 70 Lgs. in Circuit, but irregular in Breadth, however it contains the Towns of *Fortaventura*, *Lanegala*, *Richeroque*, *Pozonegro*, &c. and is sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Fort Lewis, a Citadel of *Amer.* in the Isle of *Cayenne*, at the Mouth of a R. of the same Name, sub. to the *Fr.*

Fort St. David, a Fort of *Asia* in the E. Indies, on the Co. of *Coromandel*

Fars, or *Farfistan*, a *Pro.* of *Persia*, E. of *Gbusistan*.

Farso, a *T.* of *Asia* in the *Pro.* of *Caramania*, over-against the E. *Cape* of *Cyprus*, 7 *Germ.* m. from the *Mediterranean* in the *Lesser Asia*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Fartaeb, by some called *Hadræmut*, a *City* of *Asia*, and *Cap.* of a *Pro.* of the same Name in *Arabia Felix*, 40 m. from the *Indian O.* and 300 from *Cape Guardafui*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Farvetum, *Cape Fatceca*, the most S. *Prom.* of *Greenland*, towards *New France*, 100 *Fr. Lgs.* from *Forbisber's Bay*.

Fasculon, the Name of a Part of *Abyssinia* in *Africa*.

Fatigar, a *Km.* of *Afr.* formerly belonging to the *K.* of *Æthiopia*, between the great *Lake Arpen* to the E. the *Mountains of Felles* to the N. the *Km.* of *Glabi* to the W. and that of *Bara* to the S. between 60 and 70. 10. N. Lat.

Fayal, an *Island* of *Afr.* in the *Atlantick Sea*, and one of the *Azores* or *Tercera's*, 18 m. in Length, the principal *Town* is of the same Name, sub. to the *K.* of *Portugal*.

Santa Fe d' Antiochia, a *T.* on the W. Side of *St. Mariba R.* in *Terra Firma* in *America*.

Feghiga, a *Town* of *Segelmesse*, in *Biledulgerid*, noted for fine *Carpets*; it has three *Castles*.

Fello, *Pbellos*, a *City* of *Lycia* in *Asia*, E. of the *R. Xanthus* or *Lycus*, and West of the *Obelidonii Scopuli*, on the *Shores* of *Asia the Less*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Fernando's Island, is in *Amer.* in the *Pacifick Sea*, about 120 *Lgs.* from the main Land, sub. to the *Sp.* S. Lat. 34. 15. There is another called *Fernando Poo*, in the *Gulf* of *St. Thomas* in *Africa*, Lat. 3 and a half.

Ferri, *Isle de Hierro*, an *Island* of *Afr.* in the *Atlantick O.* and the most W. of all the *Canaries*; in the most N. Part, some have assigned the first *Meridian* of *Lon.*

Fetipore, a *Town* of *Agra* or *Indostan* in *India*; 30 m. W. from *Agra City*; it has a noble *Palace* and *Exchange*, but not much frequented, because the *Water* is unwholesome.

Fetu, or *Fæts*, a small *Km.* of *Afr.* with a *City* of the same Name upon the *Gold Coast*, towards *Cape Corso*, and *St. George de la Mine*.

Fez, a *Km.* of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, being bounded on the N. by the *Streights of Gibraltar* and the *Mediterranean*, on the W. by the *Atlantick O.* on the S. by the *Km.* of *Morocco*, from which it is divided by the *R. Azamor*, and on the E. by the *Km.* of *Algier*: It is a Part of the ancient *Mauritania Tingitana*, containing 7 *Pros.* viz. *Temesna*, *Fez*, and *Asgar* upon the *O. Habat* upon the *Streights*, *Errif* and *Garet* upon the *Mediterranean Sea*, and *Chaus* all within the Land, sub. to the *K.* of *Morocco*.

Fez, a great *City* of *Afr.* and *Cap.* of the *Km.* of the same Name, in the W. of *Barbary*, divided into *Beleida*, *Old Fez*, and *New Fez*: The *Old* is the most W. the *New* upon the *R. Union*, about a m. from the other. The *Ter.* belonging to it extends from the *R. Bargrave* to the *R. Guave*, and on the N. from the *R. Suba* to the *Foot* of *Mount Atlas* S. and is called the *Pro.* of *Fez*, by the *Romans*, *Volubilis*. It is sub. to *K.* of *Morocco*, *Lon.* 11. Lat. 33.

Fezzen, or *Fessen*, a spacious and desert *Co.* of *Afr.* in *Biledulgerid*, with a *T.* of the same Name, beyond the *Chain* of *Mountains* that form *Mount Atlas*, towards *Gadema*, *Gademessa*, or *Angola*.

Fida, a populous *Km.* on the *Coast* of *Guinea* in *Afr.* with a *Cap.* of the same Name.

Finichia, one of the present Names of *Cilicia*, a *Pro.* of the *Lesser Asia* next *Syria*.

Fionda, a *Village* of *Asia Minor*, on the *Shores* of the *Mediterranean Sea*, in the *Confines* of *Lycia* and *Pam.*

Pamphylia, E. of the *Chelidonian* Rocks, and W. of Mount *Mafcius*, 220 Eng. m. from the most W. Cape of *Cyprus*, once a B. un. the A. of *Myra* or *Stramita*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Firando, a City and Km. of *Japan*, in that Part which is called *Ximo*, to which there belongs an Island of the same Name on the W. Shore also, sub. to the Emp. of *Japan*.

Fischio, *Phusca*, a Maritime City of *Caria* in *Asia Minor*, over-against the Isle of *Rhodes*, about 84 m. from *Ephesus* to the S. tho' latterly placed more to the E. than the Isle of *Rhodes*, it is sub. to the *Turks*.

Fium, a T. on the W. Side of the Nile in *Egypt*, Lat. 20. Lon. 34. 60 m. S. from *Cairo*: It is the Cap. of a Pro. of its own Name, and is supposed to have been built by the Children of *Israel*, during their Captivity.

Flores, or *Isla de Flores*, one of the *Azores* in the *Atlantick* O. sub. to the King of *Portugal*. See *Azores*.

Florida, a very large and fruitful Co. in *N. Amer.* called by the Inhabitants *Jaguorsa*: It lies parallel with *Castile* in *Sp.* bounded on the N. E. with *Virginia*, on the East with *Mar del Norte*, on the S. and some Part of the W. with the Gulf of *Mexico*, and on the rest of the W. with *New Galicia*, and some Countries not yet discovered. It lies in Breadth where narrowest 30 m. and in other Places 100. It extends from the R. of *Palmas* 25 deg. of Lat. to *Rio di Secco*, in Long. 34. which makes it a large Co. Some Parts of are sub. to the *Sp.* others to the Eng. &c.

Fochien, or *Fuquien*, a Pro. of *China* in *Asia*, bounded on the N. by *Chequian*, on the W. by *Scianfi*, on the S. by *Scianton*, and on the E. by the *Chinan* Ocean, said to contain 8 Cities, 48 walled Towns, and 509200 Families, between 44 and 47 Deg. Lat. sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Fogie, *Phocaa*, a T. of the *Lesser Asia*, on the *Archipelago*, over-against the Isle of *Metelino*, upon the R. *Lobat*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Fogo, an Island among the *Cape Verd*, on the Coast of *Afr.* so named from a *Vulcano*, Lat. 14. 20. It belongs to the *Portuguese*, and was taken by the Eng. in 1596.

Folgia, a Km. on the Coast of *Guinea*.

Fonscay Bay, the chief Harbour of *New Sp.* on the S. Sea, E. from *St. Michael*.

Formipt, a Pro. of *Asia* on the E. of the Km. of *Persia* (by others called *Seud*) bounded on the E. by *India*, on the S. by the O. on the W. by *Mackran*, and on the N. by the Desert of *Segista*.

Formosa, an Island of *Asia*, so named by the *Sp.* for its Fertility, but the Natives call it *Talienkieu*, and the *Portuguese* *Lequeio*. It is situate in the *Oriental* Sea, towards the Coast of *Fuquien* and *Scianton*, Pro. of *China*, and to the N. of the *Philippine* Islands, 24 Lgs. from *China*, 150 from *Japan*, and about 130 in Circuit. The principal Town is the *Owan* or *Tegowan*, where the *Dutch* have built a Fort. The *Chinese* Inhabitants here govern themselves in Form of a Republick. The *Portuguese* have Forts here also.

Forjado, or *Ouwerra*, a Km. and R. on the *Guinea* Coast, with a Cap. of the same Name, where the *Portuguese* have a Factory.

Fortaventura, an Island of *Afr.* in the *Atlantick* O. one of the *Canaries*, to the S. of the Isle of *Wolves*, and to the E. of *Canaria*, about 70 Lgs. in Circuit, but irregular in Breadth, however it contains the Towns of *Fortaventura*, *Lanegala*, *Richeroque*, *Pozonegro*, &c. and is sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Fort Lewis, a Citadel of *Amer.* in the Isle of *Cayenne*, at the Mouth of a R. of the same Name, sub. to the *Fr.*

Fort St. David, a Fort of *Asia* in the E. Indies, on the Co. of *Coromandel*.

F R
mandel on this Side the *Ganges*, in the Possession of the *Eng. E. India Company*. Lat. 11.

Fort St. George, or *Madras*, a Fort of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, on the Coast of *Coromandel* on this Side the *Ganges*, in Possession of the *Eng. E. India Company*, about 14 Deg. N. Lat.

St. Francis Cape in *Peru*, N. Lat. 1. noted for a rich Ship taken here by *Sir Francis Drake*. There is a R. of the same Name, the chief of the Captainship of *Secageppe del Rey* in *Brazile*. It falls into the N. Sea about Lat. 11. There is another Cape and R. of this Name in *Hispaniola*.

Frederica a T. at the S. End of *St. Simons*, an Island on the Coast of *Georgia*, 7 m. from *St. Simon's Fort*, and 20 Lgs. N. from *St. Augustin*.

Fremora, a T. of *Africa* in the Km. of *Aethiopia*, believed to be the *Primis Magna* or *Premnis* of the Ancients.

Frenchmens Harbour, betwixt the Captainships of *Porto Seguro* and *Ilheos* in *Brazile*.

Fridericks, a small but strong City of *Amer*, in *Brazile*, upon the Coast of *Paraiba*, or *la Capitania de Paraiba*, built by the *Dutch*, now sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Fridericksburg, a Port built by the *Danes* in *Guinea* in *Afr.* upon the Gold Coast, near *Fort Nassau* and *Cape Corso*, sub. to the *Danes*.

Frio Cape, 12 Lgs. N. from the R. *Janeiro* in *Brazile*, noted for a Harbour where there is Plenty of *Brazile*, and sometimes *Ambergrease*.

Frobisher's Streights, in *N. Amer.* Lat. 63. 8. at the S. E. of *New Greenland*, so called, because they were discovered by *Sir Martin Frobisher*. The Inhabitants resemble the *Tartars*.

Frontenac, a Citadel of *Amer*, in *New Fr.* built in 1673 by the Side of a Lake of the same Name where the R. *St. Laurence* runs into it, sub. to the *Fr.*

G A
Frontones, a barbarous People of *Paraguay* in *S. Amer.* so called, because they make their Foreheads bald.

Fungena, or *Fungendo*, a Km. in *Afr.* which lies between the River *Zaire* and *Loango*, on the E. of *Conde*. The *Portuguese* buy Slaves there.

Fugia, or *Fund*, a Km. of *Afr.* in the Region of *Old Nubia*, otherwise called the Km. of *Bugitia* and *Senna*, towards the *Nile*, and bounded to the E. by the *Red Sea*, now sub. to the *Turks*.

Funzale, the chief T. of the *Madera Islands*, Lat. 32. 10. Lon. 10. from the *Lizard*. It is well fortified, has a fair Harbour, and is the See of a B.

Fuaa, a City of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, in the Isle of *Delta*, 40 m. from *Grand Cairo* to the S. E. towards *Alexandria*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Fuxan, or *Fusian*, 4 m. from *Canton* in *China*. Tho' it is reckoned but a Village, it has a Million of Inhabitants, and drives the greatest Trade of any Place in *China*.

G A.

G A B A L A. See *Jebilee*.
Gabatbon, or *Gabetbon*, a T. of *Dan* in the *Holy Land*, mentioned *Josb.* 19. 44. and *1 Kings* 15. 27. and 16. 15. There was another in the Tribe of *Benjamin*.

Gabbatba, a Place of Judicature in the City of *Jerusalem* in *Asia* now unknown.

Gaboe, a Km. on the *Guinea Coast*, near the R. of *Benin*, about 8 Days Journey above the City of that Name. It abounds with *Acori* and *Jasper*, and the *Dutch* have a great many Slaves from hence.

Gabon, or *Gabou*, a Co. of *Biafar* in *Lower Aethiopia*, which lies betwixt the Rs. *Camarones* and *Gabon*, which lies under the Line, is 4 m. broad

m. broad at the Mouth, and is navigable for small Ships a few m. within Land, but abounds with Crocodiles and Sea Horses.

Gaddari, or **Gaddaris**, now **Gaddi**, an ancient City of *Asia* in *Palestine*, in the Tribe of *Manasseh*, beyond *Jordan*, seated upon a Mount near the R. *Gadara*, now in Ruins, 60 m. from *Scythopolis* to the E. and the same from *Tiberias*. It is sub. to the Turks.

Gaddi. See **Gadara**.

Gademex, or **Gademessa**, a Co. of *Afr.* with a Desert of the same Name, in the Region of *Biledulgerid*, between the Desert of *Fezzen* to the E. and *Guargala* to the W. where also stands the City of *Gademex* upon the R. *Capsus*.

Gatulia, a large Region of *Afr.* according to the ancient Division of it, now thrown into a Part of *Biledulgerid* and a Part of *Zaara*. See *Gesula*.

Gago, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Nigritia*, with a City of the same Name, upon a R. falling into the *Niger* below *Tocrat*. The Km. lies between the *Niger* to the N. and *Guinea* to the S. sub. to the K. of *Tombu*.

Galæ, a barbarous Sort of Cannibals in the Emp. of *Mono Emugi* in *Æthiopia*.

Galata, **Gallita**, **Galatæ**, an Island upon the Coast of *Numidia* in *Afr.* al. opposite to the Bay of the same Name, over-against *Sardinia*, W. of *Tunis*, E. of *Algers*, and W. of *Cape Negro*, about 10 m. round.

Galatia, **Gallo-Græcia**, a Pro. of the *Lesser Asia*, bounded on the N. by *Paphlagonia*, on the E. by *Cappadocia*, on the South by *Pisidia* and *Lycaonia*, and on the W. by *Pbrygia Magna*, *Bithynia*, and *Asia*, properly so taken. The Turks call it *Chiangari*. The principal Cities are *Ancyra* and *Pessinus*, sub. to the Turks.

Galtonda, the Name of a Km.

in the Emp. of the Great Mogul in the *E. Indies*.

Gale, a T. and Port of *Asia* in the Isle of *Ceylon*, in the *E. Indies*, sub. now to the Dutch, who dispossessed the Portuguese of it.

Galgala. See *Meroe*.

Galibis, a Nation of Indians in the Co. of *Guiana* in *Amer.* towards the N. Sea bounded by the R. *Surinam* and *Maravini* to the W. and the R. and Isle of *Cayenne* to the E. though others place them in *New Andalusia*, to the N. of the R. *Orinoque*.

Galicia Nova, a Pro. of *Mexico*, or *New Sp.* in *Amer.* lying along the Sea-side, and properly the Co. of *Guadalajara*, so called from the Name of the Cap. City, it is sub. to the *Sp.*

Galilæa, a very celebrated Part of *Asia* in the N. of *Judæa* distinguished into the *Up.* and *Low.* and bounded on the N. by *Syria*, and *Phœnicia*, from which Mount *Libanus* separates it on the S. with the R. *Jordan*, on the E. with *Samaria*, and on the W. by the *Mediterranean Sea*; the Co. is now called *Belad Etbescara*, i. e. the Western Co. The principal Cities of it were the Tower of *Stratton*, or *Cæsarea*, *Capernaum*, *Tiberias*, *Cana*, *Nazareth*, &c. it is sub. to the Turks.

Gallant, a Cape in the Straights of *Magellan*, near which is a Bay and a very good Road for Shipping.

Gallas, **Galanes**, or **Graques**, a People of the Km. of *Monomotapa*, upon the E. Coasts of *Afr.* towards the *Indian O.* bounded by the *Nile* to the W. *Abyssinia* to the N. and the Km. of *Mono Emugi* to the E.

Gall, a small Island over-against the Coast of *South Popayan* in *Terra Firma*, Lat. 2. 15. 18 m. N. E. from *Cape Manglares*, 9 Lgs. from the Continent, 28 from the *Gorgone*, but 7 from another Island called *Gorgonilla*, and 100 to the Leeward of *Guayaquill*.

Galapagos, a Cluster of Islands on

GA
both Sides the Line, and in 7 deg. of Lon. W. from the Coast of Peru, and 100 Lgs. from the Continent. They extend from Lon. 176 to 181, or as some say, from Lon. 270 to 274. They are all desert.

Gamalaria, Ethusa, an Island of Africa.

Gambia, a vast R. of Afr. in the Division of *Nigritia*, or rather the most N. Branch of the R. *Niger*, which falls into the *Atlantic* on the N. of *Cape Verd*, and gives Name to the Km. of *Gambia* on its S. Banks, not far from its first Division from the *Niger* to the E. of the Km. of *Jaloffes*.

Gammalamma, a T. in *Ternate* of the *Molucca* Islands, where the K. keeps his Court.

Ganea, or *Ganeta de Jesuite*, a T. of *Dambea* in Up. *Ethiopia*, noted for a Church that contains the Tombs of the Emp. of the last Century.

Gangara, a C. and Km. of Afr. in *Nigritia*, between the Lake *Borno*, the Kms. of *Borno* and *Cassena*, and the R. *Niger*, abounding with Gold; besides *Gangare* the Cap. it has *Mareffa*, *Semigda*, &c. sub. to its own Prince.

Gangarides, a People of *Asia* towards the Mouth of the *Ganges*, perhaps in the Km. now called *Bengala*, sub. to the *Mogul*.

Ganges, one of the principal Rs. in *India*, which has also the *Indus*, arises out of Mount *Caucasus*, and runs cross the Co. from N. to S.

Gangra, Gangria, Castemonia, and by the *Turks*, *Kiangara*, a City of *Asia Minor*, in the Inland Parts of *Paphlagonia*, famous for a Council in 324, now sub. to the *Turks*.

Ganbay, a T. of War in *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Fuquien* in the Emp. of *China*, to the S. E. and remarkable for a Bridge 250 Paces long to the E. of it, sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Gani. See *Colour*.

Gao, the Name of a Km. in the Isle of *Ceylon* or *Taprobana*.

GA
has harbours and woods and is called *Gaoga, Kauga, or Guoga*, a City and Km. of Afr. in *Nigritia*, between the Tract of *Nubia* and the Km. of *Borno*, inhabited by *Christians, Mahometans*, and *Pagans*, sub. to its own Prince, Lon. betwixt 40 and 50, Lat. 20. 12.

Gaozo, an Island upon the Coast of the Pro. of *Canton* in *China*, where you have the Fish *Hoan-woya*, that is a Bird one Part of the Year, and a Fish the other; sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Ganking, a great City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Nanquin* in the Emp. of *China*, with a Ter. belonging to it of the same Name, the Seat of the Viceroy, and has a strong Garrison in its Fort *Haymaen*, commanding the Co. of *Poyank*, and the R. *Chi-ansi*, sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Garamantes, anciently a People of the innermost *Lybia* in Afr. about the E. Part of the Desert of *Zaara*, and the West of *Nubia*; they are now called *Garanal*.

Garazu, a Town of S. Amer. in the Co. of *Brazile*, and Pro. of *Per-nambuco*, 5 Germ. Lgs. from *Olinda* to the N. sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Garbia, a flat Co. on the Island of *Damiata* in Low. *Egypt*, which abounds in Tillage and Pasturage, and Plenty of Fruit.

Garet, a Pro. of Afr. in the Km. of *Fez* in *Barbary*, on the *Mediterranean*, in the Confines of the Km. of *Algiers*, from which it is separated by the R. *Malwia*, and from the Pro. of *Errif* by the R. *Necor*, the *Mediterranean* bounds it to the N. and the Mountains of the Deserts to the S. *Mililla*, un. the Sp. *Jass-rita*, *Texota*, *Meggea*, &c. are the most considerable Places in it, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Garian, a Mountain in the Pro. of *Essab* in *Tripoli*, which is very high and cold, 3 m. long, and as many broad; lies to the N. of M. *Atlas*, 4 m. from *Tripoli*, and is separated from the Mountains *Benite-fren* and *Nesusa* by great sandy Deserts;

farts; it has about one hundred and thirty Villages upon it.

Garzis, Garzis, or Gazala, a T. of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, on the R. *Malwa*, Lon. 27. 43. Lat. 33. 58 m. S. W. of *Telenfin*, 88 N. E. of *Telza*, and 11 N. W. of *Tuzert*.

Garzopa, a Km. near *Cananor* in the *E. Indies*.

Gath, a City of *Isr.* in the Co. of *Palestine*, in the Tribe of *Judab*, upon the Frontiers of *Dan*, and one of the five Satrapies of the *Philistines*, there are now no Remains of it. The *Turks* are Masters of the Country.

Guadecot, a Town of *Cananor* in the *E. Indies*, one of the strongest in the Km. situate on a high Mountain.

Gaures, Gbiaours, or Ghiabers, a People dispersed about *India* and the Km. of *Persia*, especially in the Pro. of *Kherman* and *Yerack*, differing in Religion from all the World, and following the Scriptures of one *Ibrahim xer Ateucht* their Prophet.

Gazora, Gaza, a City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Palestine*, anciently belonging to the Tribe of *Judab*, and the 5th Satrapy of the *Philistines*, near the Shore of the *Mediterranean*, on the Confines of *Idumea* towards *Egypt*. Some will have it to be very small at this Day, un. a Pr. of its own, called the *Emir* or *Pacha* of *Gaza*, though he is sub. to the *Turks*. Others will have it to be large, and the Seat of the *Sangiack*, but the Haven decayed and unsafe; it is sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 65. 26. Lat. 31. 45.

Gaznab, a City of *Asia*, the Cap. of the Pro. of *Sablestan*, and placed by some E. Geographers in 33. 35. N. Lat. and 104. 20. Lon.

Gebel el Hadith, a Mountain in the N. Corner of *Hea* in *Barbary*, which it divides from *Duccala* and *Morocco*, it is so well inhabited that it can raise 12000 Fighting Men.

Gedab, or Godab, a fair walled and rich Town of Trade in *Sanda* or

Banda in the *E. Indies*, Lon. 117 and a half. Lat. 18.

Gedrosia. See *Formipt*.

Geban Adaa. See *Dibbi* or *Delli*.

Gebud, the Cap. of the Km. of *Narwar* in the *E. Indies*, on the R. *Sena*, which runs into the *Ganges*, Lon. 100 and three Quarters. Lat. 25 and a Quarter.

Gerrise, Asarus, a Maritime City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Bitlynia*, 15 Germ. m. S. W. of *Nicomedia* on the *Hellepont*, now ruined.

Geldria, formerly *Palicote*, a T. of *Coromandel*, in the *E. Ind.* taken and fortified by the *Dutch*, who have a great Trade here.

Gelves, an Island of *Tripolit* in *Barbary*, Lon. 39. 30. Lat. 31. 20. In 1284 it was conquered by the K. of *Arragon's* Admiral, afterwards it became tributary to the Ks. of *Sicily*, and then to the K. of *Arragon*; but at last the *Moors* here revolted, and it is still sub. to the *Turks*.

Gemetbailon, a Town of Middle *Egypt*, sub. to the Caliph of *Bagdad*, built before *Cairo*, and inhabited by a great many Merchants and Tradersmen.

Genemani, an Island in the Red Sea, on the Coast of *Ethiopia*, called *Gyibites* by the Ancients, Lat. 25. 20.

George de la Mina, the Name of a Fort the *Dutch* hold in *Guinea*.

St. George Island, one of the *Bermudas* or *Summer Islands* in *Amer.* it is the largest of them, and about 18 m. long, and 3 broad. There is another of this Name among the *Azores*, 12 Lgs. long, and 3 broad, and 8 or 9 Lgs. N. W. from *Tercera*. It was so called from the Saint on whose Festival the *Portuguese* landed.

Fort St. George. See *Madraspatan*.

Georgia, a Com. of *Asia*, having the *Caucasian* Mountains on the N. the *Monte Monchisi* on the S. *Mingrelia* on the W. and the *Caspian* Sea on the E.

Georgia *Gurgistan*, a great Co. in *Asia*, between the *Caspian* Sea to the E. and the *Euxine* to the W. bounded on the N. by *Circassia*, *Comania*, and the Dom. of the Czar of *Moscow*, and on the S. by *Serwan*, a Pro. of the Km. of *Persia*, containing un. this Name a Part of *Armenia* the *Greater*, and *Armenia* the *Lesser*; the E. Parts of it are sub. to the K. of *Persia*, the N. to the Czar of *Moscow*, and the W. to the *Turks*. The Parts of this Co. are *Mingrelia*, *Guriel*, and *Imiretta* to the W. to the N. *Abasia*; *Cartbuel*, now a Pro. of *Persia*, and *Gagbeta*, *Gagnefa*, to the E. formerly called *Iberia* and *Samsche*, *Samosa*, to the S. towards *Armenia*. The principal Cities are *Cotatis* and *Teflis*.

Georgia, more properly so called, borders to the E. upon *Circassia* and *Moscow*, to the W. upon *Armenia* the *Lesser*, to the S. upon *Armenia* the *Greater*, to the N. upon the *Euxine* Sea and that Part of *Colchis* called *Imirica*. The R. *Cur* or *Cyrus* runs through the Middle of it.

Georgia, a Co. of *N. America*, having *Carolina* on the N. *Florida* on the S. and the *Atlantick* or *N. Sea* on the E. The noted Towns are *Savannah*, *Augusta*, *Frederica*, &c. and is sub. to the K. of *Engl.* In July 1742, the *Spaniards* from the *Havannah* made a Descent on this Co. but were repulsed by the *Engl.* and *Indians* under General *Oglethorpe*.

Gerar, a City of the *Philistines*, and the regal Seat of their Kings who were called *Abimelech*, as the Ks. of *Egypt* were called *Pharaoh*. *Abraham* and *Isaac* sojourned there, *Gen.* 20. 1. 21. 32, 34. and 26. 1. 2.

Gerbes. See *Zerbi*.

Gerceluin, *Gacciluin*, or *Gberse-luinum*, an ancient Town of *Cbaus* in *Barbary*, at the Foot of Mount *Zis*, on a R. that runs into *Segelmesse*, Lat. 31. 10. Lon. 15. al. 86. m. S. W. of *Tenza*.

Germian, *Pbrygia Major*, a Pro. of the *Lesser Asia*.

Gern. See *Ormus*.
Gesh, a Pro. of *Asia* in the E. of the Km. of *Persia*, next the *Marguk's* Emp. by others called *Circan*.

Gessie, a City in *Parthia*, called anciently *Saphiba*.

Gesula, *Getulia*, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, bounded by the Pro. of *Darba* to the E. *Morocco* to the N. the Km. of *Sus*, with Mount *Lealem* to the W. and *Tessot* to the S. sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Getar, the third Son of *Aram* the Son of *Sem*, *Gen.* 10. 23. and his Children peopled *Albania*, where is a City called *Getara*, and a R. *Getras*, near the *Caspian* Sea.

Gezaira, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Algier* in *Barbary*, and one of the three principal Parts of the Km. of *Algier*, between the Pro. of *Bugia* to the E. and *Tenza* to the W. It is bounded on the N. by the *Mediterranean*, and on the S. by the Mountains; the Cap. is *Algier*, called *Gezarai* by the *Arabs*; sub. to the *Algerines*.

Gezaire, a Town of *Mesopotamia* on an Island in the *Tigris*, the Seat of a *Bey*, noted for a Trade in *Gall-nuts* and *Tobacco*, Lat. 37. 30.

Gezan, *Zaaram*, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, in the Pro. of *Hagias*, upon the N. of the R. *Laakie*, it is also called *Algier*, Lon. 16. 00. Lat. 26. 00.

Gezule, or *Gezula*, Part of the ancient *Getulia*, one of the seven Provinces in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Afr.*

Gbeneoa, or *Gbeneboa*, a Pro. of *Africa* in the Km. of *Tombut* in *Nigritia*, towards the Mouth of the R. *Niger*; sub. to the K. of *Tombut*.

Gianich, *Nichopolis*, a City of *Asia* in the *Lesser Armenia*, upon the R. *Ceraunia*, 35 Germ. m. from *Erzerum*, to the S. W. and 45 from *Cogni* to the N. E. a B. un. the A. of *Sebastia*, Lon. 69. 00. Lat. 42. 25.

Giazxo. See *Laijazxo*.
Gibel,

Gibel, *Gabalus*, a City of *Asia* in *Syria* upon the *Mediterranean*, not far from *Anticassum*, 40 m. from *Amsterdam*, and 11 from *Laodicea*. The Place called *Gibeleto*, or *Gebail*, reckoned 9 m. S. from *Tripoli*, and 10 N. of *Sidon*, is the same; it is a B. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*.

Gibeon, once a Royal City of the *Amorites* in *Canaan* in *Asia*, upon an Hill in the Tribe of *Benjamin*; now nothing remains in it.

Giesin, a considerable Town on the Bank of the *Nile* in *Up. Ethiopia*, in the Middle of a Forest in N. Lat. 10. and in the Midway between the Town of *Sennar* and the Confines of *Ethiopia*.

Gegel, **Gigeri**, **Giguri**, **Igit**, a City of *Africa*, and once a B. but now a Village in the Pro. of *Bugia* in the Km. of *Algier*, 27 m. from *Algier*, to the E. upon the *Mediterranean*, taken by the Fr. in 1664, and afterwards deserted, it is sub. to the *Algerines*. Lat. 36. 30.

Gigri. See *Gigel*.

Gibon, *Gen.* 2. 11. is the East Branch of the R. *Euphrates*, runs into the *Persian Gulf*, and compasses the Land of *Cush*, called anciently *Sufiana*, but now *Cbusistan*.

Gilan, **Gela**, **Gilania**, a Pro. of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, upon the S. Side of the *Caspian Sea*; the chief City is *Gilan*, upon the R. *Abisrini*, 25 Germ. m. from the *Caspian Sea*, Lon. 50. 13. Lat. 40.

Gilead, was properly the Mountain in *Asia* where *Laban* made a Covenant with *Jacob*, but afterwards it gave its Name both to the City of *Gilead*, and to all the adjoining Co. now sub. to the *Turks*. This Mountain is mentioned *Gen.* 31. 54. It lies on the S. of *Galilee*, and running S. includes the Region of *Trachemitis*, *Luke* 3. 12.

Gilgal, a small Pro. in *Asia*, in the Co. of *Palestine*, on this Side *Jordan* to the E. of *Jericho*, now un. the *Turks*.

Gilolo, an Island of *Asia* in the *Indian Sea*, and one of the *Moluccoes*,

to the B. of which lies the Land of *Rapour*, and the Isle of *Celebes*, to the W. the Cap. is also called *Gilolo*, the other Towns are *Cuma*, *Marotolo*, &c. It lies un. the Equator, Lon. 165.

Gingi, **Gingis**, a City and Pro. of *India* in *Asia*, in the Peninsula on this Side the R. *Ganges*, upon the Coast of *Goremandel*; the Pro. is bounded by the Gulf of *Bengala* to the E. by the Km. of *Bisnagar* to the N. by the Mountains of *Malabar* to the W. and the Pro. of *Tangear* to the S. It is called the State of *Nague di Gangi*, and has a particular Pr. who is tributary to the K. of *Visapor*; the C. is large; and the K. of *Bisnagar* was formerly Master of it; the other Towns of the Pro. are *Coloran*, *Caudabaran*, &c.

Gingiro, a Km. of *Afr.* in the Low. *Ethiopia*, towards *Melinda*, *Zanguebar*, and the E. Ocean.

Ginopoli, **Gemanopolis**, **Jenopolis**, a City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Paphlagonia*, upon the *Euxine Sea*, 10 Germ. m. W. of *Cerambis*, and the most N. Cape of the *Lesser Asia*, a B. un. the A. of *Gangra*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Ginum, a Town of *Syria* at the Foot of Mount *Ephraim*, 4 m. from *Samaria*, where *Christ* cured the ten Lepers, *Luke* 17.

Giorgiana. See *Georgia*.

Gir, one of the greatest Rs. of *Inner Lybia*, in ancient *Afr.* it fell into the *Niger*.

Girgashites, *Gen.* 10. 16. the Children of *Canaan*'s fifth Son, settled higher up *Jordan*, than the *Amorites* in the Co. where we find the City of *Gergesa*, upon the Sea of *Galilee*.

Girgba. See *Hyerach*.

Girgilo. See *Girigo*.

Girgio, or **Giriga**, a City of *Afr.* in the *Up. Egypt*, near the *Nile*, the Cap. of a Pro. of that Name, betwixt *Barbada* and the *Sabid*. It was the ancient *Thebes*, called *Thebes Hecatonpylee*, or *Thebes* with a hundred Gates.

Giring

Giringbomba, a City of *Afr.* in the *Up. Ethiopia*, to which fifteen more Kms. are subject. It lies upon the *Ginra* or *Giring*, and borders upon *Morocco*.

Gisbala, a Town of *Low. Galilee* in *Syria*, a strong Town noted for the Birth of *Jehochanan*, one of the three seditious Ringleaders in *Jerusalem*, when it was besieged by *Titus*. *Josephus*, when Governor of *Galilee*, or the *Jews*, caused the Place to be rebuilt, but it soon surrendered to *Titus*.

Giulap, *Chaboral*, *Obobar*, a R. and City of *Asia* in *Mesopotamia*; the R. falls into the *Euphrates* at Mount *Niabar*, which some call *Giulap*.

Giza, or *Ciza*, a Town of *Middle Egypt*, on the other Side of the *Nile*, over against *Cairo*; it is the Cap. of a Government, which contains 164 Villages, and is famous for several Pleasure-Houses built here by the *Marmaluke* Princes.

Gnido, *Cnidus*, *Gnidus*, a ruined old City of *Caria* in the *Lesser Asia*, 70 m. from *Halicarnassus* to the E. between *Rhodes* and *Cyprus*, upon the *Mediterranean*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Goa, *Barigasa*, a City of *Asia*, in the Kingdom of *Decan*, in the Peninsula on this Side the *Indus*, in a small Island towards the Mouth of the R. *Andova*, on the Shores of the Pro. of *Cuncan*, on the West Shore of the Cape of *Malabar*; it formerly was sub. to the K. of *Decan*, but now un. the *Portuguese*, an A. and the Seat of Viceroy, Lon. 104. 15. Lat. 15. 40.

Gobby, a Pro. of *Loango* in *Low. Ethiopia*, which abounds with Lakes and Rs. that are navigable, and full of Fish and Sea Horses.

Gocurn, a Town of *Bisnagar* in the *Indies*, formerly of very great Note, but is considerable for nothing more now, than the Reliques

of a great many Pagods, to which the idolatrous *Bantam* make their Pilgrimages.

Gogee, a small Island belonging to the Km. of *Ale* in *Nigeria*, near the *Atlantic* O. 3 m. from Cape *Poid*, wherein was Fort *Nassau*, built by the *Dutch*, but now sub. to the *Fr.*

Gog. See *Magog*.

Goga, *Dunga*, a small Island of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Km. of *Guzarate* in the Gulf of *Cambaya*, sub. to the *Mogul*. It is situate at the Mouth of the R. *Indus*, it is 9 or 10 Lgs. in Circuit.

Gojam, a Km. in *Afr.* in the *Higher Ethiopia*, near the Sources of the *Nile*, where it breaks out of the Lake of *Zambre* or *Zaire*, on the S. of that Lake, between it and the Mouth; the Cap. is *Zembre*, between Lon. 40. and 50. and S. Lat. 10. and 20.

Golconda, a Km. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Peninsula on this Side the *Ganges*, having the Emp. of the *Mogul* on the N. the Km. of *Decan* on the W. the Km. of *Bisnagar* on the S. and the Bay of *Bengala* on the E. It is extended to the Space of 260 Fr. Lgs. upon the S. Bay, containing the Cities of *Golconda* the Cap. *Cirangapatan*, *Colecote*, *Orixa*, *Masulapatan*, *Narsingapatan*, and *Meliapor* or *St. Thomas*. Modern Travellers tell us it is sub. to a Pr. of its own, but tributary to the *Mogul*.

Golconda, a Cap. City of the Km. of the same Name in the *E. Indies*, lying between the R. *Guenga*, and the Mountain of *Balagua*, 60 Lgs. from the Port of *Masulapatan* to the N. and 10 from the nearest Coast of the Ocean to the W. It is otherwise called *Heider-Abad*, and corruptly *Hidraband*, S. Lat. 17. 10.

Golden Isle, one of the largest and most Easterly of the *Samballak Islands*, near *Darien* in *Amer.* The

Scots first settled and built a Fort here.

Goleta, Gouletta, or Calascio, a Fort of Afr. in the Km. of Tunis, at the Entrance of the Bay in Tunis, taken by Charles V. in 1535, but now sub. to the Turks.

Golgotha, at Mount Calvary in Jerusalem, on which our Saviour was crucified; the Cophtites think Adam was buried there, and keep a Lamp always burning to his Memory.

Gombrown, or Gomron, a Town of Persia, in the Pro. of Kherman, Lat. 27. Lon. 75. It is the Port for Ships that bring Goods from India for Asia and Europe, but the Air is exceeding hot and unwholesome. The Portuguese were Masters of it, but the Persians took it from them, and will not allow a Portuguese to enter it, though it be free for all other Nations. The Engl. and Dutch have fine Factories here; and the former have particular Privileges, because they assisted the King of Persia in the taking of Ormus.

Gomer, the eldest Son of Japhet, Gen. 10. 3. and his Posterity people Galatia and Phrygia in the Lesser Asia. They were called Gomerites and Cimmerii, and in Process of Time spread into Germany; the Cimbric Chersonese, now called Jutland; Gaul, now France; and Britain, who are now dwelling in Wales, called themselves Gomeri. There is a R. of this Name, 20 m. long in Fez in Barbary. It rises out of the Mountains of Gomera, and falls into the Mediterranean, near the Town of its own Name, which stands in the Pro. of Errif, Lat. 34. 25. Lon. 14. 35. 45 m. S. E. of Tetuan.

Gomera, an Island in the African Sea, one of the Canaries, betwixt Teneriff to the E. and the Island of Iron to the W. 22 Lgs. in Compass, and has a Town of the same Name, and a large Haven, sub. to the K. of Sp.

Gomerio, a Mountain of Caribana in Terra Firma, near the Bay of Wiapoco. The Dutch had formerly a Colony here, but deserted it, and Mr. Harcourt afterwards took Possession of it in the Name of K. James I. It stands Lon. 326 and an half, N. Lon. 4.

Gomorra, once one of the four Cities within the Limits of Judaea in Asia, consumed by Fire from Heaven, of which there are no Remains, only the Lake Asphaltitis, or Dead Sea, is in the Room of it. See Sodom.

Gonie, a Town of Iberia in N. Turkey, 30 m. S. of Phafis, it has a large Castle in the Ter. of Gurul, and a Custom-house.

Gontar, or Gendar, a Town on the Coast of Abex in Up. Æthiopia, on the E. Side of the Lake Tzana, Lat. 14. and one-third. Lon. 54. 204 m. S. E. of Sennar. It is the Cap. of Æthiopia, and the Seat of the Emp.

Good Hope Cape, the most South Point of Afr. discovered in 1487 by a Portuguese in S. Lat. 34 and a half, and the same Deg. of Lon. 6600 m. from the Land's End in Cornwall, 5550 from the Greater Java, 5400 from Surate, and 1800 N. W. from St. Helena.

Goose Bay, in the Straights of Magellan, so called from Abundance of Geese there.

Gopher-Wood, Gen. 6. 14. is Cypress, a Wood both durable and fit for Shipping, of which Noah's Ark was made, as was Alexander's Navy built at Babylon.

Gophna, a To. in Syria, which Cellarius thinks to be the Opbni in Josh. 18. In the Time of the second Temple, it gave Name to a Toparchy.

Gor, a Km. of the Indies, sub. to the Great Mogul. It is bounded with Turqueshan on the N. and E. Kandwana and Pitan on the S. and Part of Pitan and Kakares on the W. it is 420 m. long, and 16; broad. It has a Cap. of the same Name, Lon-

Longitude 149. Latitude 37 and 34ths.

Gor-Arada, the Name of a Km. in the Eastern Parts of the Empire of the Great Mogul.

Gorcopa, or *Garzopa*, a Km. of the Pro. of *Cauenor* in the *E. Ind.* sub. to the *Gr. Mogul*; it advances within Land as far as the Mountains of *Gate*, and had a Town of the same Name, but it was ruined by the Portuguese.

Gordicus, a Mountain of *Armenia* in *Asia*, E. from the Fountain of *Tigris*, but in the same Lat. Some think it *Taurus*, and others a Part of the Mountains of *Ararat*.

Gordium, an ancient City of *Phrygia* in *Asia Minor*, upon the *Sangarius*, famous for the Gordian Knot cut by *Alexander*, now obscure.

Gerce, *Guerre*, and *Goure*, an Island in the *Atlantick O.* upon the Coast of *Nigritia* in *Afr.* 3 Legs. distant from *Cape Verd*, dependent formerly upon the Km. of *Ale* in *Barbary*, but now sub. to the *Fr.*

Gorgian, a Province and Town of *Persia*, betwixt *Taberistan* and *Khoemus*.

Gorona, an Island on the S. Coast of *Popayan* in *Terra Firma*, 33 m. N. E. of *Gallo*, 20 from the R. of *St. Juan*, and 3 Lgs. in Compass. It rains here continually, and has so little Sun-shine, that some compare it to *Hell*. It is also very woody and mountainous.

Gergue, an Island in *Persia*, not above 4 or 5 Lgs. in Compass, but rich in Cattle.

Gorham, a Town, People, and Desert of *Nubia* in *Up. Ethiopia*. The Town stands on the *Nile*, on the W. Side of the Island *Guerguere*, 290 m. S. W. of *Dancala*. The Desert is altogether as long as the Island *Guerguere*.

Gorneas, a Town or Castle of *Armenia*, into which, *Tacitus* says, *Mitbridates* fled, when he was defeated by the *Iberians*.

Gorra, a To. of *Narwar*, a *Prp.*

in the *E. Indies*, it is, 2 Lgs. in Compass, and has 4 publick Schools.

Gorbeni, a Tribe of *Samaritans*, who kept publick Festivals at the Times enjoined by Law, but observed only one of the seven Days of the great Festivals, and laid by the rest as Days of ordinary Labour.

Gory, a small Town of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Guigistan*, or *Georgia*, upon the R. *Kur*, in a Plain between two Mountains, sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Goshen, the Land of, *Gen.* 47. *Jr.* called also *Rameses*, is the E. Part of *Egypt* near the *Red Sea*, and extends as far as *Trajan's River*.

Gotenberg, a City in *N. Amer.* in *New Sweden*, now sub. to the *English*.

Gorbam, *Agates*, *Egates*, a Knot of small Islands in the *Mediterranean*, over against the W. Point of *Sicily*, upon the Coast of *Afr.*

Goualiar, or *Gualeor*, a City and Pro. of the same Name in *Asia* on this Side the R. *Ganges* in *India*, to the E. of *Agra*, the City is very considerable, and the Arsenal where the Mogul keeps his Treasure, to whom it is sub.

Goulams, they are a Part of the Militia in *Persia*: They are Slaves, or the Sons of Slaves of all Nations, but chiefly of *Renegado Georgians*. There are betwixt 15 and 18000 of them in Pay.

Gouletta. See *Goletta*.

Goura, *Goure*, a Castle of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Nigritia*, upon the Shore of the *Atlantick Sea*, 3 Lgs. from *Cape Verd*, in a small Island adjoining to the Shore, and sub. to the *Dutch*.

Gourum, or *Gouro*, a City of *Asia* in *India*, within the Km. of *Bengala*, about 200 m. from *Bengala* to the N. and as many to the Bay of *Ganges*, sub. to the Mogul.

Goy, a Km. in *Afr.* bounded on the N. and E. by the Km. of *Cacongo*, on the S. by the R. *Zaire*, and on the W. by the Ocean.

Goy, the chief City of the above-said

said Km. well peopled, and very pleasant, next to the Gulf of *Cambrides*.

Goyana, a R. and To. in S. Lat. 7. 49. in the Cape of *Tamarica* in *Brazile*. The Town lies 3 Lgs. within the Mouth of the R.

Gozan, a Town of *Media Astropatene* in *Perse*, mentioned in 2 Kings 18. 11. it lies in the Mid-way from Mount *Chaboras* to the *Caspian* Sea.

Goze, an Island of *Afr.* called *Candish* by the Natives, the W. of *Malta*, 4 m. N. from it, sub. to the Knights of *Malta*.

Gracias a dios, a Town and Cape of *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Honduras* in *New Spain*, possessed by the Savages, who have the Form of a Republick, and are by the Spaniards called *los Indos Bravos*, for their Gallantry, having never yet been conquered.

Grafton Island, an Isle of *Amer.* near the Coast of *Chili*, close by four Islands more, which had no Names till lately. It is about 4 Lgs. long, and 1 Lg. broad. Lat. 20. 20.

Grambusia, *Crambusia*, a small Island on the Coast of *Cilicia*.

Granada, (*New*) or *Nuevo Reyno de Granada*, a Km. in S. *Amer.* in the large Co. of *Castile d'Or*, of which it is sometimes reckoned a Pro. lying betwixt the Pro. of *Papayan*, *Peru*, and *St. Martha*, 130 Lgs. in Length, and about 30 where broadest. It is near the Equinoctial, the chief Pros. are *Bogota* and *Tunia*, the Cap. *St. Fe de Bogota*; the other Ts. are *Trinidad*, *la Palma*, *Pamplona*, *Merida*, *Tunia*, *Merequitta*, *Vittoria*, *St. John de las Lanos*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Granada, a Town of N. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Nicaragua*, towards the Gulf of *Nicaragua* and the N. Sea, under the Government of *Guatemala*, sub. to the *Sp.*

Granada, an Island of *Amer.* among the *Caribbees*, betwixt *la Trinidad*, *Tabago*, and *Barbadoes*, sub. to the K. of *Fr.*

Grande, an Island of *Rio Janeiro* in *Brazile*, in S. Lat. 23. Lon. 315. 30 m. S. W. from the Entrance of the R. *Janeiro*, and 12 Lgs. from *Santos*.

Granicus, a R. of *Myfia Minor* in *Natolia*, which rises in Mount *Ida*, runs through the *Campi Adrasti*, and falls into the *Propontis*, betwixt *Parius* and *Lampsacus*.

Grattiosa, one of the Isles of *Azores*. See *Azores*.

Grenada. See *Granada*.

Guacaba, a Co. of *Segelmeste* in *Biledulgerid*, whose Inhabitants are sub. to the *Arabians*, and send abundance of good Dates to *Negroland*.

Guadalajara, *Guadalaxara*, a City of *Amer.* in the Km. of *New Sp.* the Cap. of *New Galicia*, upon the R. *Taranja*, a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, the Seat of the Courts of Justice, 40 Lgs. from the S. Sea, and 80 from *Mexico* to the W. sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Guadaloupa, or *Guardaloupa*, an Island in *Amer.* and one of the greatest of the *Antilles*, 60 m. round, 75 Lgs. N. N. W. of *Barbadoes*, 10 Lgs. N. W. of *Dominica*. Lat. 16. 10. N. Lon. 62. W. from *London*, and the third Island from the N. of the *Caribbees*, sub. to the K. of *Fr.* in 1703, all taken by the Eng. but since deserted.

Guadal, a City of *Asia* in *Persia*, within the Pro. of *Kerman*, upon the Gulf of *Ormuz*, with a good Harbour.

Guaden, a Town of *Tesset* in *Biledulgerid*, whose Inhabitants are very barbarous. It lies 228 m. N. W. from the To. of *Tesset*.

Guadilibarbar, a R. of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, 300 m. in Length from the great *Atlas* to the Sea. Some say, it rises near *Lorbus*, others near *Urbs*, and that it falls into the Sea near *Tabarca*.

Guaffo, a Km. of the Coast of *Guinea*, which is bounded on the W. with *Tabou* and *Amer*, on the N. W. with *Adam*, on the N. with *Abiam*.

Abrambo, on the E. with *Feto*, and on the S. with the Sea; it is about 5 m. long, and as much broad, and is called *Comania*.

Guagida, a Town of *Telenfin* in *Barbary* on a Mountain. Lon. 17. two Thirds. Lat. 34. 43. 33 m. S. of *Oran*, 9 from the *Mediterranean*, and as much W. from *Telenfin*; it is the Seat of the Governor of the Pro. which pays Tribute to the K. of *Tremesen*, and Contributions to the *Arabians*.

Guajaquilum, *Guayaquil*, a To. of S. Amer. in the N. Part of *Peru*, upon the Shore of the *Pacifick* Sea, over against the Isle of *Puna*, 50 Sp. Lgs. from *Quito* to the N.

Guaicuroes, a People on the Borders of *Cbato*, a Pro. of *La Plata* in *Amer*.

Guaira, a Pro. of *Paragua* in S. Amer. between the S. Part of *Brazile* to the E. *Parana* to the S. and *Paragua Propria* to the W. sub. to the K. of Sp.

Gualches, a People near the To. of *Conception* in *Guaira*, a Pro. of *La Plata* in *Amer*.

Gualata, a Km. of *Afr*. in *Nigritia*, having the Desarts of *Zanbaga* to the N. to the E. the Km. of *Tombut*, and on the S. that of *Geneboa*; the principal City is of the same Name, it is tributary to the K. of *Tombut*.

Gualida. See *Beniguazebe*.

Gualil, a To. of *Fez* in *Barbary*, 72 m. S. E. of *Mahmera*, 58 from *Sala*, 10 N. from *Mechnes*, and 40 N. W. from *Fez*.

Guam, one of the *Ladrone* Islands between the *Pacifick* and *Indian* O. and the most East Part of the *Indies*.

Guamanga, or *St. Juan de la Vittoria*, a City of *Amer*. in the Km. of *Peru*, and the Cap. of a Pro. 60 Lgs. from *Lima*, a B. un. the A. of *Lima*, sub. to the K. of Sp.

Guanabani, or *St. Salvador*, an Island of *Amer*. and one of the *Lucays*, to the E. of *Florida*, and was

the first Land discovered by *Columbus* in 1492.

Guaneballea, or *El Affento de Oropeza*, are famous Quick-silver Mines in *Peru* in *Amer*. near the City *Oropeza*, 9 or 10 Lgs. from *St. Juan de la Vittoria*, belonging to the K. of Sp.

Guanisess, an *African* People that extend from *Tegazza* on the W. to the Desart of *Hair* on the E. from *Segelmesse*, *Tebelberra*, and *Benigorai* on the N. to the Km. of *Guber*.

Guanto, one of the five Regions or Pro. of the Isle of *Nippon*, belonging to the Isles of *Japan* in *Afia*.

Guanuco, a T. of S. Amer. in the Km. of *Peru* towards the Lake *Chincacoca*, and the Fountains of the R. *Xauxa*, sub. to the K. of Spain.

Guardafu, *Guardafuni*, *Aromata*, a City and Pro. of *Afr*. in the Km. of *Ethiopia*, at the Entrance of the *Red Sea*, where the most E. Part of the Km. of *Adel* is over against *Arabia Felix*, and the Isle of *Zocotora*. It is the most E. Cape of all the Continent of *Afr*.

Guardan, a M. of *Garet* in *Barbary*, in the N. W. Part of the Pro. Lat. 33. 46. Lon. 18. 21. It is bounded on the S. with M. *Beniteu-fin*, and extends to the *Mediterranean* and the R. *Nocor* 2 m.

Guardia, *Siga*, a Town in the Km. of *Algier*, sub. to the *Algerines*.

Guargala, a Km. of *Afr*. in *Biledulgerid*, having *Gademes* and *Tarrega* to the E. and the Km. of *Targa* and Mount of *Saara* to the W.

Guargesen, or *Garitgesen*, a T. of *Sus* in *Barbary*, sub. to the *Portuguese*, Lat. 29. Lon. 9. 50 m. N. W. of *Tarodant*.

Guarmay, a T. of *Lima* in *Peru*, in S. Lat. 10 and a half, 120 m. N. W. from the City of *Lima*. It is a very good Harbour.

Guatimala, a large Government and

and Pro. of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* that reaches from the Pro. of *Chiapa* as far as the Straights of *Panama*, including the Pro. of *Vera Paz*, *Socunusco*, *Guatemala* properly so-called, *Honduras*, *Nicaragua*, *Costa Rica*, and *Veragua*. The principal City is *St. Jago de Guatemala*, 13 Sp. Lgs. from the S. Sea, and 300 from *Mexico*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Graxaca, a Pro. of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* between the N. and S. Seas, with the Pro. of *Thascala* to the W. and *Chiapa* to the E. It is sub. to the K. of *Spain*. *Anteguera* is the Cap. City.

Guayaquil, a Sea-Port of *Amer.* in the N. of *Peru*, upon the *Pacifick O.* with a large Haven over-against the Isle of *Puna*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Gubel Haman, a Sultany or petty Kingdom of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, towards the *Arabian Sea*, near *Pantach*, with a City of the same Name.

Guber, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Nigritia*, between *Guinea* to the S. and the Lake of *Guardia* to the E. with a City of the same Name. Its Cap. sub. to its own K.

Gubeu, a great City and Ter. of *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Quancii* in *China*, commanding 9 other Cities, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Gudgodab, *Deut.* 10. 7. called *Hor. bagidgad*, i. e. the Mountain of *Gudgadab*, the thirtieth Station of the *Israelites*, when they came out of the Land of *Egypt*. *Numb.* 33. 33.

Gueblen, or *Guibeleyn*, a Mountain of *Chau* in *Barbary*, 16 m. from *Trezza*, 15 m. long, and 2 broad, with *M. Dubdu* on the E. and *Benijassa* on the W.

Gueichow, one of the eighteen Pros. of *China*.

Gueibeoi, one of the principal Cities of the Pro. of *Honan*, in the N. E. of the Emp. of *China*.

Guldria, a Castle of *Asia* upon the Bay of *Bengala*, in the Hither

India, upon the Coast of *Coromandel*, and Km. of *Nersinga*, built and fortified by the *Dutch*.

Gueneferes, a Mountain of *Tenez* in *Barbary*, on the W. Side next to *Telenfin*, between Lon. 21. and 22. and Lat. 32. and 33. it is so populous that they can furnish 15 or 16000 Foot, and 2 or 3000 Horse.

Gueregra, a Plain on the Frontiers of *Temesna* and *Fen*, which has a Soil fit for Corn, and abounds with Husbandmen.

Guerry, a T. on the Coast of *Alex* in *Up. Ethiopia* near the Nile. It is the Seat of a Governor, who examines whether the small Pox be in the Caravans, and makes them perform Quarantine here at the Place where they pass the Nile.

Guerygure, a M. of *Fex* in *Barbary*, near *M. Atlas*, and 3 m. from *Fex*; it is very populous.

Guefer Seleucia. See *Bagded*.

Guesfet, a Mountain of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, 3 Lgs. from *Cayroan*.

Gubaran. See *Oran*.

Guiana, *Guania*, *Guatana*, a large Co. of *S. Amer.* bounded on the E. and N. by the *Atlantick O.* or the N. Sea, on the W. by the *Terra Firma*, and on the S. by *Brazile*, and the Lake of *Parimao*, inhabited by *Eng. Dutch*, and *Fr.* and two Indian Nations called *Calibes* and *Galibes*.

La Guiara, on the *Caracca* Coast, belonging to the *Spaniards*, was attack'd by 3 *English* Men of War, in 1742, under Commadore *Waterhouse*, but they were repuls'd, as was also another *English* Squadron, the Year following, under Commadore *Knowles*. 'Tis a large handsome Town, with a strong Fort.

Guigina, a Mountain of *Hascora* in *Barbary*.

Guinea, a very great Co. on the W. Shore of *Afr.* divided into the *Up.* and *Low*. It is bounded with *Nigritia* on the N. the *Atlantick O.* on the S. the Km. of *Congo* on the E. and the Mountain of *Leon* on the K. W. being

W. being of great Extent from E. to W. and divided into 3 Parts; *Guinea*, properly so called, in the Middle, *Malegueta* to the W. and the Km. of *Beni* which is to the E. The first is very large upon the Shores of the O. between *Malegueta* to the W. from which it is separated by the Cape of *Palmes*, and the Km. of *Beas* to the E. It is divided into the *Gold Coast*, that lies E. between the R. *Asien* and *Cawalta*, and *la Cofte de Dents* W. between Cape *Palmes* and the R. *Asien*. The *Eng. Swedes, Danes, and Dutch* have many Forts on the *Gold Coast*.

Guinea (New) certain Lands to the E. of the *E. Indies*, in the S. Hemisphere, but it is not yet certainly known whether it be an Ill- and or a Continent of the *Terra Australis*; they are separated by a narrow Streight of the Sea from the *Land of Papous*.

Guiaquil, a Maritime T. of *Amer.* in *Peru*, reckoned one of the chiefest Sea Ports in the S. Seas, sub. to the *Spaniards*.

Guir, or *Gbir*, a great R. of *Biledulgerid* that rises from Mount *Atlas*, and runs thro' the sandy Desarts of *Lybia* into a Lake. It rises Lat. 22. Lon. 25 and a half.

Gulielhamon, the Name of a Km. in *Arabia Felix*.

Gunaigel, *Gerben*, i. e. the M. of Ravens in *Cbaus* of *Barbary*; it stands near that called *Centumputei*. It is desert, because of its extreme Coldness, and has its Name from the vast Number of Ravens and Crows that frequent it.

Gurgistan. See *Georgia*.

Guriel, one of the Subdivisions of *Georgia* or *Mingrelia* in *N. Turkey*. It has *Imiretta* on the N. Mount *Caucasus* on the E. *Mingrelia* on the W. and the *Black Sea* on the S. It lies along the Coast from the River *Pbasis*, to the Castle of *Gonie*.

Guzarate, *Gedrosia*, *Guzurate*, a Km. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, on the Cape of *Malabar*, to the E. of the Km. of *Decan*. It is commonly cal-

led the Km. of *Cambaya*, the pleasantest Co. in all *Indostan*. Its Sea-ports are *Surat* and *Cambaya*. It is sub. to the *Mogul*.

Gymnosophists, was a general Name for those Indian Sects of Philosophers called *Brachmanes* and *Germanes*. But *Ptolemy* distinguishes them from the former, and places them in the N. behind the Rivers which were noted for *Alexander's* Actions.

Cynacopolis, or T. of Women, which *Strabo* places in *Alexandrina*.

H A.

H A B A, Part of *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* which lies near *Egypt*. See *Æthiopia*.

Habas, a City of *Asia* in *Persia*, about 20 m. from *Sultania* to the E. large, but decayed, and sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Habat, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, a Part of *Mauritania Tingitana*, along the *Atlantick Sea* to the Mouth of the Streights, 100 m. in Length, and about 80 in Breadth. Its principal Towns are *Arzilla*, *Centa*, and *Tetuan*, as also *Tangier*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Habran, a City of *Arabia Felix* in *Asia*, 3 Stations distant from *Sanna*, and 48 m. W. from *Saada*.

Hacacban, a Km. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, W. of *Multan*. Its principal Towns are *Chutzan* and *Ache*, sub. to the *Mogul*.

Hacha, or *la Hacha*, a Province, Town, and R. *Castiglia de Ora*, or *Terra Firma* in *Amer.* surrounded on two Sides by the O. and on the third E. with a large Arm of the Sea, called *Golpbo de Venezuela*. The T. is 8 Lgs. from *Nuevo Salamanca*, and 18 from *Cabo de Vella*; and is the Place where the Galleons touch at, when they come from *Old Spain*, and whence Advice is sent by Land to *Caribagena*, *Panama*, and *Lima* of their Arrival, so to hasten the K.

of Spain's Treasure, to whom it is sub.

Hadagia, a large City in an Island formed by two Rs. in the Pro. of *Chaus* in *Barbary*. Lat. 32. 45. Lon. 17. 17.

Hadeebis, or **Hadequ's**, a large T. of *Hea* in *Barbary*, noted for Trade and comely Women; it was plundered by the *Portuguese*. It lies 15 m. E. of *Tednest* on the R. *Sauentius*.

Hadramut, a City and Pro. of *A. fa*, in the S. W. Parts of *Arabia Felix*, having *Seger* on the E. *Tebama* on the W. and the O. on the S. From *Dofar* the most E. T. to *Aden*, are 300 m. the Breadth of this Pro. The T. is 80 Germ. m. from *Haden*.

Hadullin, **Adulla**, an ancient City of *Palestine* in *Asia*, destroyed by *Josua*, since rebuilt, but now of no Consideration.

Hagarens, were *Ishmaelites*, who called themselves by their Mother *Hagar's* Name, as some of their Brethren did by their Father *Ishmael's*, and so the Scripture terms them, *Psal.* 83. 6.

Hagiab, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia Petraea*, in the Road between *Damascus* and *Medina*, 40 Germ. m. from the last, and 30 E. from *Madian* on the *Red Sea*. There are two Towns of the same Name in *Arabia Felix*, but of little Note.

Hagias, a Pro. of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, bounded on the W. by the *Red Sea*, on the N. by *Arabia Petraea*, on the E. by *Jabama*, and on the S. by *Tebama*; *Medina* and *Mecca* are both in it, sub. to the *Turks*.

Hajarban. See *Hacaban*.

Hair, a Desert of *Afr.* in *Lybia*, 100 m. long, lying on the S. of *Nigritia*, and E. of the Desert of *Igni*.

Halabas, a City of *Asia* on the Point of Land where the *Gemmis* or *Gemma* falls into the *Ganges*, and sub. to the *Mogul*.

Halapia. See *Mesopotamia*.

Halem, a M. of *Sus* in *Barbary*; it abounds with Horses, and inhabited by a valiant People, who make War upon one another for their Silver Mines.

Halep. See *Aleppo*.

Halicarcara, a great T. of *Modern Armenia* in *Asia*, which has often been taken and re-taken by the *Turks* and *Persians*, who have fought many Battles in the Neighbourhood with various Success.

Halicarnassus, the Name of a City in the small Pro. of *Caria* upon the Gulf of *Ceramis* in *Anatolia Propria* in *Asia*.

Halys, the chief R. of *Galatia* in *Natolia*. It rises near the Foot of Mount *Taurus*, runs by *Cataonia* and *Cappadocia*, and falls into *Mare Ponticum* by two Mouths.

Ham, and his Son *Mizraim*, Gen. 10. 6. settled in *Egypt*, as the Scripture intimates by calling *Egypt*, the Land of *Ham*, *Psal.* 105. 23. and *Mizraim*. He is denoted by the *Greeks* under the Name of *Jupiter Ammon*, who had a Temple in *Lybia* near *Egypt*. The *Arabians* at this Day call *Egypt*, *Misr*, and the *Turks*, *Misr*, and *Plutarch* says the *Egyptians* in their Liturgy call it *Chamia*. The R. of *Egypt*, Gen. 15. 18. is not the *Nile*, but that which runs on the S. of *Gaza* on the Confines of *Egypt*.

Hamadan, a T. of *Asia*, and the most W. in the Pro. of *Fors*, or *Persia*, properly speaking, 150 Fr. Lgs. from *Ispahan*, Lat. 35 or 36. 32. sub. to the *Persians*.

Hamamet, a Town of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, supposed to be the *Old Adrumetum*. It has strong Walls, a good Harbour, and lies in Lat. 36. 47. Lon. 23. 44 m. S. E. of *Tunis*.

Haman, **Hama**, **Emisa**, **Apamea**, a City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Syria*, vulgarly *Hems*, upon the R. *Orontes* or *Farfar*, between *Arethusa* to the N. and *Laodicea* to the S. about 43 m. from *Damascus* to the N. 80 from *Antioch* and 30 from *Aleppo*.

H A

an **A. un.** the Pat. of **Amiab**, sub. to the **Turks**.

Hamathites, the Children of **Canaan's** youngest Son settled in his Portion, but, being dispossessed by the **Philistines**, are found in the Co. and City called **Hamath**, of which **Tbou** or **Tai** was K. 2 **Sam.** 8. 9. 10. 1 **Chron.** 18. 9. whom **Solomon** conquered, 2 **Chron.** 8. 3.

Hamba, the Name of a principal Pro. in the Km. of **Angola**, divided into 42 Lordships.

Hamelchalla, a populous T. of **Temesna** in **Barbary**, 28 m. S. of **Rabat**, in a plentiful Co.

Hamath, a City of **Asia** in the N. E. of the Tribe of **Zabulon**, a Frontier towards **Syria**. It underwent many Vicissitudes, and is now sub. to the **Turks**, if there are any Remains of it.

Ham-Lisnam, a T. of **Afr.** in the Km. of **Fez**, in the Pro. of **Cbaus**, sub. to the K. of **Morocco**.

Hamma, an ancient T. of **Afr.** in the Km. of **Tunis** in **Barbary**, 15 m. S. of **Capis**, now of no Note.

Hampshire (New) a Pro. of **New England** in **Amer.**

Hamsa. See **Haman**.

Hamsheel, a Dutch Fort near **Jafanapatan**, in the Isle of **Ceylon**, so called, because its Form resembles a **Westphalia Ham**.

Hanbung, a Cap. City of **China**, in the Pro. of **Xemsi** or **Sciensi**, sub. to the E. of **Cbina**.

Hangcheu, a Cap. City of **China** in the Pro. of **Cbequian**, full of Canals, exceeding populous, famous for the Lake of **Cbinking** that is near it, sub. to the E. of **Cbina**.

Hani. See **Ecbatana** and **Taurus**.

Hantieta, a very high Mountain of **Morocco** in **Africa**, whose Top is always covered with Snow. It has Quarries of excellent Marble, and is inhabited by **Jews** who deny the Traditions of their **Rabbies**.

Haran, a City of **Mesopotamia**, so called by **Terab** in Memory of his Son **Haran**, the Father of **Lot**.

H A

It is called **Charran**, **Acts** 7. 4. and by prophane Writers **Charra**. It was situate on the W. of **Mesopotamia** on the R. **Haran**, which runs into the R. **Chaboras**, as this does into the R. **Euphrates**. It is called, the City of **Nahor**, **Gen.** 24. 10. Hither **Terab** removed when he went towards **Canaan**. See **Charra**. A R. of the same Name rises out of the **Great Atlas**, and falls into the **Mediterranean**, 7 Lgs. W. of **Oran**.

Harbur, one of the **Babama I.** lands, 20 Lgs. from that of **Providence**, so named from its good Port.

Harisgol, one of the 18 Pros. of the Km. of **Algier** in **Afr.**

Harosbeth, of the **Gentiles**, a T. of **Galilee** in **Syria**, that lay near **Hazon**, and was the Residence of **Sisera**, General to **K. Jabin**.

Hartford, a T. and Co. of **New England**.

Hasbit, or **Hobat**, a Pro. of the Km. of **Fez** in **Afr.** situate upon the Streights of **Gibraltar**. Its Ts. are **Arzilla**, **Tangier**, **Ceuta**, &c. sub. to the K. of **Morocco**.

Hascora, or **Escura**, a Pro. of the Km. of **Morocco** in **Afr.** having **Duccala** to the N. **Morocco** to the S. and **Tedelsa** to the E. the principal T. is **El Medina**, sub. to the K. of **Morocco**.

Hassen, a Fort in Modern **Armenia**, where Merchants pay new Customs. It lies betwixt **Erzerum** and **Chars**.

Hassera, in the Pro. of **Condish** in the **Indies**, a very strong Fort and Garrison, which in 1600 held out against the **Great Mogul**, who besieged it with 200000 Men, but at last took it by Treachery. It lies Lon. 120 and a Quarter. Lat. 21.

Hastio, Porto, **Heraclea**, a Town in the **Lessir Asia**, in **Caria**, between **Miletum** and the Mouth of the **Mæander** or **Madre**, 30 m. from **Ephebus** to the S. sub. to the **Turks**.

Havana, or **St. Christoval de la Havana**, a famous Sea-port of **America**, in the Isle of **Cuba**, at the N. and

H E

N. and near the W. End of that Island, over-against the Cape of Florida. Here the Sp. Fleets rendezvonz in their Return from America for Europe. It is strong, sub. to the K. of Sp. Lon. 29^o. 30. Lat. 26. 00.

Haudet, a Town of the Km. of *Narwar* in the E. Indies, defended by a strong Castle on a Rock.

Havilah, the 3d Son of *Cush*, and his Children, settled on the West Channel of *Pison*, at the Bottom of the *Persian Gulf*.

Havra, a Sea-port of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix* on the *Red Sea*, 20 Lgs. N. of *Algier*, sub. as I take it, to the *Turks*.

Hays, an Island of *Hudson's Bay*, which had an *Eng.* Factory, and was taken by the *Fr.* in the late War.

Hainan, or *Hainan*, an Island of *Asia*, upon the Coast of the Pro. of *Canton* in *China*, whose Cap. is *Quangeheu*, which, with 12 other Cities upon the Sea-Coast, are sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Haziroth, the 14th Station of the *Israelites* in their Journey out of *Egypt*, *Numb.* 33. 18. Here *Miraim* was stricken with a Leprosy, *Numb.* 12. 10. *Hazarim* is the same, *Deut.* 2. 23.

Hazor, a Town of *Asia* in *Palestine*, once the Met. of the *Canaanites*, now a vast Heap of Rubbish, un. the *Turks*.

Hea, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, bounded on the E. by the R. *Eciffemel*, S. by the *Great Atlas*, and N. and W. by the O. The Chief Towns are, *Tedness*, *Temletb*, *Tefetbna*, &c. It is sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Hean, a City of *Tunquin* in *China* where the *Fr.* have a Factory and a B. It lies 20 m. below *Tunquin* City.

Hebron, once a famous City of *Asia* in the H. Land, in the Tribe of *Judab*, *Gen.* 38. 18. called also *Kirjath Arba*, *Josh.* 14. 15. or the City of *Abā*, *Josh.* 15. 13. is seated on the Hills S. of *Jerusalem*.

H E

Abraham sojourned there, and purchased a Burial place for his Family near it. It was made a City of Refuge, when the *Israelites* got Possession of *Canaan*, *Josh.* 21. 13. *David* kept his Court seven Years in it, *1 Kings* 2. 11. The *Christians* made it an Episcopal See.

Hecatompyla, formerly the Met. of *Persia*, called so, because of its 100 Gates, and now supposed to be *Ispahan*. Some make it the Cap. of *Parthia*.

Helen (St.) an Island in the *Atlantick O.* 13 m. round, and at a vast Distance from any other Land, between *Afr.* to the E. and *Braxile* to the W. sub. to the K. of *Eng.*

Helena (Sr.) a T. of the Ile of *Seio*, in the Coast of *Natalia*, inhabited by an ignorant People.

St. Helena Point, with a Town of its Name, and a large Bay; it lies in *Peru*, S. Lat. 2. and a Quarter.

Helleni, a Principality and Town of *Up. Ethiopia*, with a Monastery and Church dedicated to *St. Helena*, and is the fairest in all the Country.

Heliopolis, an ancient City of *Egypt*, near *Cairo* to the E. called by the *Arabians*, *Ainschemes*, i. e. the Eye of the Sun; there were two others of the Name, one in *Phœnicia*, and one in *Cilicia* in the *Lesser Asia*, both of them Bs. the first un. the Pat. of *Constantinople*, and the other of *Antioch*.

Helmechtmenick, *Gedrosia*, a Pro. of the Km. of *China*.

Hemia, *Chinsus*, a City of *Paphlagonia* in the *Lesser Asia*, called *Anid*, and *Amid* by the *Turks*, and *Simiso* by the *Greeks*, on the Shores of the *Euxine*, 100 m. from *Singara* to the E. upon the Outlet of the R. *Casalmach* which comes from *Amasia*, it is an A. sub. to the *Turks*.

Hemid, or *Cara Hemid*, *Amida*, a City of *Asia* in *Mesopotamia*, 120 m. S. E. from *Arzisi*, a City of the *Lesser Armenia*, 60 from *Aleppo* to the E. the Seat of a *Turkish* Governor, and an A. sub. to the *Turks*.

Lon. 78. 15. Lat. 39. 30. See *Oarramit*.

Hemz. See *Hamen*.

Hendowns, a fruitful Co. of the *Mogul's* Emp. inhabited by warlike Heathens, it has *Multan* and *Pengabat* on the N. *Bando* on the S. *Buckor* on the W. and *Delli* on the E.

Heneago, an Island in the N. Sea of *Amer*. 90 m. N. E. from the E. End of *Cuba*, 66 m. N. W. from the W. End of *Hispaniola*. Lat. 21. 30. N. Lon. 73. 50. W. from *London*.

Henry-Town in *Virginia* in *Amer*. so called in Honour of Pr. *Henry*, eldest Son of K. *James I*.

Hepher, or *Orpher*, a Town in the Tribe of *Zabulon*, mentioned *Josh*. 12. 17. Some think it to be the Birth-place of the Prophet *Jonab*, others think it to be the *Opbrab* of *Gideon*, *Judg*. 8. 27.

Heptanomis, a Co. of ancient *Up-Egypt*, W. from *Delta*, and so called from its seven Jurisdictions.

Heracl, *Petra*, a City of *Asia*, in *Arabia Deserta*, in the Confines of *Palestine*, on the Brook *Zereth*, sometime an A. un. the Pat. of *Jerusalem*, but before of *Alexandria*, sub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 66. 45. Lat. 20. 20.

Heraclian. See *Kberman*.

Heraclea, a Town of *Pontus* in *Asia*, built on the *Black Sea* by *Hercules*, where *Pandarache* now stands. It was formerly a *Roman* Colony, and the Seat of the Imperial Family of *Comneni* after *Constantinople* was taken by the *Latins*. There was another of this Name in *Antiochene*, and a third in *Iberia*, which was very large.

Heracleopolis Magna, or the great City of *Hercules*, the chief T. of an Isle in the *Nile*. There was another called *Parva*, on the *Arabian* Side of *Low-Egypt*, noted for the Encampment of *Titus*, when he marched from thence to *Palestina*.

Heren, *Charre*, *Harran*, a City of *Asia* in *Mesopotamia*, in the Pro. of *Diarbeck*, near the R. *Chabor*, 40 m. from *Edeffa*, 60 m. from the

Euphrates to the E. once a B. un. the A. of *Edeffa*, sub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 73. 20. Lat. 36. 10.

Heri, *Aria*, a Pro. of *Persia* in *Asia*, more commonly called *Hera* or *Herat*, with a City of the same Name, 90 Germ. m. W. of *Candabar*, and 120 S. E. of the *Caspian* O. the Pro. is Part of that of *Ghorasan*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*. The City, called *Ser-heri*, is in Lon. 100. 13. Lat. 36. 20.

Herit, *Adramita*, a Pro. in *Arabia Felix*.

Herma, *Erma*, or *Germaste*, a City of *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Galatia*, in the Confines of *Bithynia* and *Pbrygia*, upon the R. *Sagarium* or *Sacrio*, 21 Germ. m. E. of *Scutari*; others place it 36 Germ. m. E. of *Bunfia*; an A. sub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 60. 10. Lat. 42. 25.

Hermanos, a Name of an Island belonging to *Japan*.

Hermon, one of the chief Mountains in the *H. Land*, mentioned *Pf*. 83. 13. called *Sikon*, or *Sion*, *Deut*. 4. 48. different from Mount *Sinai* in *Jerusalem*; it is also called *Sirion*, *Deut*. 3. 9. it was a Boundary betwixt the *Bashanites*, and *Ammonites*; there is a great Dew falls on it by Night, which wets as much as Rain.

Hermontbis, a Co. and Town of *Tbebais* in ancient *Egypt*, noted for the Worship of *Apollo* and *Jupiter*, and for the Pasture of the sacred Ox.

Herodium, a Castle and Town in the *H. Land*, built by *Herod*, in Remembrance of his Victory over the *Jews* that joined *Antiochus*. There is another of the Name on the S. of *Jordan*, where *Herod* built a Castle on a Mountain, and was buried.

Herou, *Peropolis*, a City of *Afr*. in *Egypt*, near the Bottom of the *Red Sea*, 90 m. S. E. of *Damiata*, about 35 Eng. m. from *Suez* to the W. and 60 from the next Shore of the *Mediterranean* to the S. Lon. 63. 30. Lat. 29. 50.

Hesbbsen, the Royal Seat of a K. of

of the *Amorites*, mentioned *Numb.* 21, 26. *Josh.* 21, 32. It lay 20 m. from *Jordan*, in the Mountains of *Arabia*, over-against *Jericho*.

Herb, the second Son of *Canaan*, *Gen.* 10, 15. and his Children were planted in the S. Parts of *Canaan*, his Father's Portion about *Hebron*, and were called *Hittites*.

Hiamuen, a Town of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Fuquien* in *China*, in a near adjacent Island to the S. of *Ganbai*, a Place of good Trade, sub. to the *Chinese*.

Hiangué, a Town of *Egypt*, the first Stage for the Caravans betwixt *Cairo* and *Jerusalem*.

Hiddekel, the same with the *Tigris*; it rises in *Armenia Major*, runs thro' the Lake *Aretbusa*, under Mount *Taurus*, rises again between *Assyria* and *Mesopotamia*, receives many other Rs. and passing *Bagded*, divides into two Branches, which joining again, it is called *Pesitigris*, and meeting at last with the *Euphrates*, they fall together into the Gulf of *Persia*, or, as some say, by different Mouths. It is one of the Rs. mentioned in *Paradise*.

Hidero, a R. in *Persia*, which falls over a Rock upon the Sea-Coast with so strong a Stream, that the *Persians* feast themselves under this Cataract without being wet.

Hierac-Arabia. See *Bassora*.

Hierack-Agami, the largest Co. in *Persia*, Part of ancient *Parthia*; it has *Chorasán* on the E. *Proser Persia* on the S. *Media* on the W. and *Gilan* on the N.

Hierapolis, an ancient A. and City of *Syria*, sub. to the Pat. of *Antioch*, 65 m. W. from *Zeugma*. The *Syrians* called it *Magog*, from *Japhet's* Son, and the *Greeks*, *Cellenice*. It had a noble Temple for the *Syrian* Idols: Also another in *Phrygia Major*, an A. un. the same Pat. the Ruins of which last the *Turks* (to whom both are sub.) call *Bamboucal*; it lay 30 m. N. W. from *Ladicea*; it has the Ruins of many ancient Temples, and other noble

Structures. Here are Medicinal Waters and Baths.

Hiero Casarea, an ancient City of *Doris* in the *Lesser Asia*, of which there are now no Remains.

Hiero, one of the *Canary Islands*, 6 Lgs. round, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Hillo, or *Ylo*, a Cape and Town, with a good Harbour in *Peru*, S. Lat. 18. 40 m. N. from *Arica*; it was taken by the *Eng.* Buccaniers in 1680.

Hingboa, a great City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Fuquien* in *China*, the Cap. of a Ter. of that Name, commanding another old City, and divers Towns and Villages; sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Hippo Regius, a Town of *Namidia* in *Afr.* on the Coast, 10 Days Journey from *Carthage*, *St. Augustin* was B. here forty Years.

Hispaban. See *Ispaban*.

Hispaniola, *St. Domingo*, and *St. Dominique*, a great Island of *Amer.* called *Ayti* by the Inhabitants, first discovered in 1492, seated in the N. Sea with *Cuba* and *Jamaica* to the W. *Porto Rico* and the *Caribbee Islands* to the E. the *Atlantick O.* to the N. 140 *Sp.* Lgs. from E. to W. 60 in Breadth, and 400 in Circumference; the *Sp.* have cast it into 5 Cantons, viz. *Bainara*, *Cababo*, *Cajaba*, *Cassim*, and *Gua-coyatima*, partly now sub. to the *Sp.* and partly to the *Fr.* It extends from 299 to 307 deg. Lon. and between 18 and 20 N. Lat.

Hittites, one of the seven Nations that by God's Appointment were to be destroyed to make room for his People the *Israelites*, the Posterity of *Abraham*, *Exod.* 33. 2. 34. 11. as were also the

Hiwites, the Posterity of the sixth Son of *Canaan*, who settled by his Brother *Sidon*, *Jud.* 1. 3. in Mount *Lebanon* from *Baal Hermon* to *Hamatb*.

Hoaiching, one of the principal Cities in the Pro. of *Honan* in the Emp. of *China*.

Hoaigan, a rich and well built Port

Port Town on the E. Side of the Royal R. in the Pro. of *Nanquin* in *China*, the Seat of a Viceroy, who governs the S. Pros. of the Emp.

Hoambo. See *Croceus* R.

Hobatb, Gen. 14. 15. was a City on the left Hand on the W. of *Damascus*.

Hochelaga, the chief Town of *Canada* in *N. Amer.* when first discovered by the *Europeans*.

Hoden, a noted Place in the Deserts of *Lybia* in *Afr.* where Merchants refresh themselves; it is six Days Journey from the *Atlantick* O. unwall'd, and possess'd by vagabond *Arabs*.

Hoeichu, a City of *Asia* in the Emp. of *Cbina* in the Pro. of *Canton*, upon the O. having nine lesser Towns under it, sub. to the E. of *Cbina*.

Hoeithea, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Nanquin* in *Cbina*, having Jurisdiction over fifty other Cities. It stands S. towards *Chequian*, sub. to the Emp. of *Cbina*.

Hole, a Town of *Barbados*, with a Harbour and Fort, in the Parish of *St. James*.

Holeca, the Name of a Pro. with a Capital City of the same Name in *Abyssinia* in *Afr.*

Holland (New) a Co. of *Terra Australis*, discovered by the *Dutch* in 1704, N. of *New Guinea* and the *Mlucca* Islands, and commonly divided into the Co. of *Concord*, *Diemens*, *Pierre Nuits*, &c. a Co. little known.

Holland (New) or *New Netherlands*, a Co. of *N. Amer.* near the Sea of *Canada*, S. W. of *New Eng.* and E. of the *Iroquois*, between *Virginia* and *New Fr.* once sub. to the *Dutch*, who had the Towns of *New Amsterdam* and *New Nassau* there, but under the *English* since 1665.

Homamfe, a District of *Madagascar* in *Afr.* noted for Fruitfulness, and for the best Steel in that Island.

Honan, a Pro. of the Km. of *Cbi-*

na in *Asia*, towards the N. E. Part, bounded on the N. with *Sciensi*, and *Pequin*, on the W. with *Sciensi*, on the S. with *Huquan*, and on the E. with *Scianton*. The Cap. Town is *Caisang*, the others are, *Quetté*, *Cbangie*, *Guerberi*, *Hoatbin*, *Nanyang*, and *Funging*, sub. to the E. of *Cbina*. There is a City of the same Name with this Pro. in the N. W. Parts of it, near the River *Croceus*.

Honda, a deep Bay in *Cuba*, scarce inferior to the *Havana*.

Honduras, a Pro. of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Mexico*, or *New Sp.* bounded on the N. and E. with *Mare del Zur*, and Bay of *Honduras*, on the S. with *Nicaragua*, and on the W. *Guatemala*, 200 m. long from E. to W. 100 broad from N. to S. The principal Towns are, *Valladolid*, *Commaigna*, *Gracias a Dios*, *Trugilbo*, &c. sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Homorias, a Tract of *Asia Minor*, Part of *Pontus*, in which are, *Geraclea*, *Claudiopolis*, &c. sub. to the *Turks*.

Hoorneas, *Hoornscbe Eylande*, an Island in the S. Sea, discovered by *le Maire* a *Dutchman*, in 1616; it lies 1200 *Germ. m.* from the Coast of *Peru* towards *Asia*, Lon. 22. 8. S. Lat. 12.

Hope Island, in *Terra Australis Incognita*, Lat. 16. and a half, Lon. 199, inhabited by *Savages*.

Horam, a City of the Pro. of *Fars* in *Persia*, remarkable for large Mastick Trees, that yield Store of Gum, which it thought to be *Strabo's Persian Incense*.

Horad, the Name of a Pro. in the Km. of *Algier*.

Horeb and *Sinai*, are only two different Parts or Risings of one and the same Mountain, and so are promiscuously us'd the one for the other, *Exod.* 19. 1, 2. and 33. 6. They stand both in the Wilderness of *Sin*.

Horites, or *Horim*, Gen. 14. 6. where

where (it is likely) the Descendants of one *Hor*, or *Hori*, and inhabited Mount *Sem*, and the adjacent Parts on the S. of *Canaan*, as far as the Wilderness of *Paran*. Mount *Hor* was in their Co. and bore their Father's Name *Esau*, and his Children dispossessed them, and dwelt in their Land, *Deut.* 2. 12.

Hormab, a To. of *Judaea*, mentioned *Josh.* 10. 4. and *Numb.* 14. 45. and *Numb.* 21.

Horn, or *Cape de Hoorn*, a Cape of *Terra del Fuego* in S. *Amer.* towards the Streights of *Magellan*, called by some *Sp.* *Cape St. Salvador*.

Hottentots, a savage barbarous People about the Cape of Good Hope in *Afr.*

Howard, a Mountain in *Terra Firma* in *Amer.* on the W. Side of *Wiapoco* R. so called from Admiral *Howard*. The *Eng.* made a Settlement here in 1604.

Hubed, or *Hubbec*, a populous T. of the Km. of *Tremesen* in *Barbary*, noted for making of Cloth, and a noble Hospital and College for Strangers. It is in Lat. 32. 10. Lon. 12. 52. and supposed to be the *Mimara* of the *Romans*.

Hudson's Bay, an Arm of the Sea, N. of *Essoiland* in *Amer.* discovered by one *Hudson* an *Englishman*, in 1602.

Hued el quiver, a noted R. of *Algier*, which rises in the *Great Atlas*, swells to a prodigious Height by Snow or Rain, and abounds with Fish, and falls into the *Mediterranean* near *Bugia*.

Hugueli, a large and rich City of *Bengala* in the E. *Indies*, in an Island of the *Ganges*, Lat. 23 and a Quarter. Lon. 105 and 3 Quarters. The *Dutch* have a great Factory here.

Hul, the 2d Son of *Aram*, *Gen.* 10. 23. the Grandson of *Sem*, with his Children, inhabited *Armenia* the Greater, where we meet with Places retaining the Radicals of his Name, *Cholna*, *Cholwata*, *Cholobe-*

tene, which last signifies the Dwelling of *Cbol*, or *Hul*, and is a Pro. in *Armenia*.

Humain, or *Huain*, *Siga*, a City of *Mauritania* in *Afr.* now obscure. See *Siga*.

Humanbar, one of the 18 Pros. in the Km. of *Algier*, the Cap. City is also of the same Name.

Huquang, or *Huquan*, a very large Pro. of *Asia*, in the Middle of the Km. of *China*, bounded on the N. by *Honan*, by *Nankin* and *Cbiamsi* on the E. by *Canton* on the S. by *Queicheu* and *Suebuen* to the W. It contains 15 Cities, 118 great Towns, and 531686 Families.

Hurons, a People of N. *Amer.* in the N. Part of *New Fr.* or *Canada*, towards a Lake of the same Name. The R. *des Hurons* arises in the W. of *New Fr.* and falls into the R. *St. Lawrence*, and the Lake *des Hurons* is very like a Sea, being 700 Lgs. round, as the Natives pretend.

Hyrcab, *Hyrcania*, a Pro. of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, heretofore bounded on the N. by the *Hyrcanian* Sea on the E. by *Margiana* on the W. by *Media*, and *Parthia* to the S. now divided into two Pros. viz. *Tabarestan*, *Mazandaran*. Its Met. is of the same Name.

J A.

J A B A, on of the chief Cities of *Ceylon* in *Asia*.

Jabbock, *Gen.* 32. 22. a Brook which, rising in the Mountains of *Gilead*, runs into the R. of *Jordan*, near its Entrance into the Sea of *Galilee*; it was in the utmost Confines of the Land of the *Amorites*, *Judg.* 11. 22.

Jabega, or *Japega*, a pleasant and fruitful Canton of *Paragua* in S. *Amer.* inhabited by *Indian* Converts, and lies S. Lat. 29.

Jabesh-Gilead, was an ancient To. of *Judaea* in *Asia*, in the Ter. of

of *Gilead*, of which there are hardly now any Remains, the Co. being sub. to the *Turks*.

Jacimoury, a City of *Asia*, in the *hither Indies*, conjectured by some to be the *Soficure* of the *Ancients*.

Jacotra, a City and Km. in the *Ile of Java* in the *E. Indies*, the latter sub. to the K. of *Bantam*; the other the same with *Batavia*, in the *Dutch*. See *Batavia*.

Jacbeu, or *Juencbeu*, a great C. of *Asia* in the *Pro. of Chiampsi* in *China*, with a Ter. of the same Name, having Jurisdiction over 6 other great Towns, famous for good Porcellane, and sub. to the E. of *China*.

Jaen, a Town of *Old Mexico*, at the E. End of the great Lake, on the N. Side of the R. which runs from it into the *N. Sea*, 210 m. E. of *Leon*, and 120 from the Mouth of the R. *Desaguadero*.

Jasanapotan, a City of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, in the *Ile of Ceylon*, on the N. E. Coast towards *Coromandel*, and the Cap. of a Km. of the same Name; sub. to the *Dutch*. *Lon.* 110. 00. *Lat.* 10. 7.

Jassa, *Joppa*, a maritime City of *Asia*, in the Co. of *Palestine*, in the Tribe of *Dan*, upon the *Mediterranean*, 24 m. from *Jerusalem*, thought to be one of the ancientest in the World, built by *Japhet*, famous for many Things, but now in a decayed State, and sub. to the *Turks*.

Jages, a vagabond barbarian People of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Arfico* in the *Lower Ethiopia*, or rather *Congo*.

St. Jago Cavellero, a small T. of *Amer.* in the *Island of Hispaniola*, 20 Lgs. E. of *St. Domingo*, and sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Janguana, or *Santa Maria del Porto*, a small Town of *Amer.* on the W. Side of *Hispaniola*, 50 Lgs. from *Domingo*, taken once by the *Eng.* in 1591, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Jabsa, or *Jabez*, a Town of *Moab* in *Syria*, mentioned *Numb.* 21. 23. noted for the Defeat of *Si-*

bon, King of the *Amorites*, *Isid.* *Jach*, a large R. of *Great Tartary*, which rises in *Siberia*, runs 1000 m. and then falls into the *Caspian Sea* near *Cosmay*.

Jakkeim, a fortified To. and Seat of a Vice-Roy, on the K. of *Ardra*, on the *Guinea Coast*; it lies 100 m. E. of *Fida*, and a Lge. N. E. of *Little Ardra*.

Jala, a City of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, in the E. Part of the *Ile of Ceylon*.

Jalat, a City of *Nubia* in *Afr.* built in an *Island of the Nile*, 10 Days Journey N. from *Gualra*.

Jalines, *Macaria*, a To. of *Asia* in *Cyprus*, towards the North End of that *Island*.

Jaloffes, a People of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Senega* in *Nigritia*, between the two Arms of the Rs. *Niger*, *Senega*, and *Gambia*; the Cap. is *Tubacatum*, where their Emp. called the *Grand Jaloff*, resides, and takes the Stile of the Sovereign of thirteen or fourteen Kms.

Jamaica, a large *Island* in *Amer.* first discovered by *Columbus*, situate within the Tropicks in *Mar. del Nort*, 140 Lgs. N. of the main Continent of *Amer.* 15° S. from *Cuba*, 20° W. from *Hispaniola*, and 140 from *Caribagena Nova*, of an oval Form, 170 m. long, 70 broad, and contains four or five Millions of Acres, divided in the Middle with a Chain of Mountains, the whole Length from E. to W. an admirable good Soil: Its Towns are *Port Royal*, *St. Jago*, and *Sevilla*; sub. to the K. of *Sp.* till 1655, when they were dispossessed by the *Eng.* who now enjoy it, and have rendered it one of the most flourishing Plantations in the World, it lies between 17 and 18 deg. of N. *Lat.*

Jamaistero, *Jamaiseit*, a very large Co. of *Asia*, in the W. Part of the *Ile of Nippon*, or *Niphonia*, belonging to *Japan*, under which are ordinarily computed 12 Provinces or Kingdoms.

Jamama, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia*

bia Felix, upon the R. *Euphrates* and *Tigris*, about 30 Germ. m. S. of *Balsora*; the Town is upon the Borders of *Arabia Deserta*, 250 m. W. of the *Persian Gulf*, and 70 Germ. m. from *Balsora* to the S. W. Lon. 77. 30. Lat. 27. 00.

Jamaica, one of the *Bahama* Islands, about Lat. 25. E. from *Yumeta* Islands.

Jamba, a Pro. of *Asia* in the Peninsula, on this Side the *Ganges*, between *Patna* to the E. *Naugracut* N. *Labor* W. and *Baker* S. the City of *Jamba* stands 80 m. from the *Ganges* towards *Labor*, it is sub. to the *Mogul*.

Jambis, or *Jamby*, a Sea-port T. and small Km. of *Asia* in the Isle of *Sumatra* in the E. Part of it. The Town is about 5 or 6 m. from the Sea, towards *Palimban*, and famous for Trade.

Jamboli. See *Balaclava*.

Jamen, the Name of a Km. in *Arabia Felix*.

James-Bay, Part of *Hudson's* in *N. Amer.*

James-Town, the principal Town of *James Co.* in *Virginia*, in *N. Amer.* upon the R. *James* or *Paubatan*, near its Fall into the *N. Sea*, built by the *Eng.* about 1607, to whom it is sub.

Jamnia, or *Jabnia*, a Sea-port in *Asia*, 30 m. from *Jerusalem*, and about 6 S. of *Joppa*, now obscure.

Jancoma, a Km. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Peninsula beyond the *Ganges*, bounded on the E. with the R. *Mecon*, and on the W. with the *Menan*, sub. to the K. of *Pegu*.

Janeiro, Rio de *Janeira*, *Ganabara*, a R. of *Amer.* on the Co. of *Brazile*, that gives Name to a Pro. or Capitinate, whose Towns are, *New Sebastian*, *Angra de los Reges*, *Coxa de Piedro*, &c. discovered by a Fr. Protestant in 1515, but sub. to the *Portuguese* since 1558.

Japan, a vast Co. in the East O. called *Nippon* by the Inhabitants, and *Cepnen* by the *Chinese*, on the

W. it is bounded by the Sea of *China*, and the Island or Prom. of *Corea*, supposed to be an Island 150 Germ. m. long, and 70 broad; it is 60 Lgs. from *Scianton* a Pro. of *China* to the E. and about 300 from *New Sp.* in *Amer.* first discovered by the *Portuguese* in 1542. Others will have it to be a Mass of many Islands going all together un. the Name of *Japan*, and that the three most considerable are, *Nipponia*, *Ximo*, and *Xicoco*; the Cap. City is *Meaco*, sub. to the E. of *Japan*, who resides at *Yendo*, Lon. between 173 and 188. Lat. 35. 00.

Japara, a City and Km. in the *E. Indies*, in the Isle of *Java*, on the N. Coast, with a good Port.

Japbet, and his Descendants, peopled the Isles of the *Gentiles*, i. e. the Co. of the *Lesser Asia* and *Europe*, Isa. 10. 10, 11. as may appear fully by observing the Places where *Gomer*, *Magog*, *Madai*, *Tubal*, *Messiech*, *Tiras*, and *Javan* settled.

Jaraone, a large Town of *Chusistan* in *Persia*, whose Inhabitants pretend to be descended from those led Captive by *Salmaneser*.

Jardin de la Reyna, a Number of small Islands N. of *Jamaica*.

Jasque, a Principality of *Asia*, in the Km. of *Persia*, on the Coast of *Kherman*, along the Sea Coast, between the Capes *Jasque*, and *Guadel*, possessed by three petty Princes, of whom the Chief takes the Stile of Prince of *Jasque*.

Jasque, a City also of the same Name in the aforesaid Principality, adjoining to the Sea.

Jatbrib, a Town of *Hagiaz* in *Arabia Felix*, noted for *Mabomet's* Birth, and by him fortified when he began to appear.

Java, a great Island of *Asia* in the *E. India Sea*, 200 Lgs. long, and near 50 broad, with *Sumatra* on the W. some other small Islands on the E. the vast O. to the S. and the Isle of *Borneo*, 45 Germ. m. distant to the N. It is divided into 9 Kms. the chief are *Bantam* and *Mataran*; the

the principal Cities are, *Palambuan*, *Baniam*, *Batavia* or *Jacarra*, *Japara*, *Jortan*, *Mataran*, *Panarutan*, *Passaroen*, *Sarabog*, and *Tuban*; the *Dutch* have much Sway here. It lies between 130 and 140 Lon. and 53. 10. S. Lat. There is another Island near this called the *Lesser Java*, where the People tamely suffer themselves to be sold for Slaves.

Javan, the fourth Son of *Japhet*, with his Posterity, peopled *Ionia*, a Pro. in the *Lesser Asia*, as the very Name shews, and all *Greece* and *Illyria*.

Jaxartes, a noted R. of *Serica* in *Great Tartary*, which falls into the *Caspian Sea*: *Alexander's Army* mistook it for the *Tanais*.

Jaxbinno, a considerable Town of *Scianton* in *China*, which has 36 noble Towers curiously built on both Sides the R. *Lucon*.

Jaye, a District of *Negroland* in *Afr.* where there is a great deal of Gold.

Jazor, a Royal Town of the *Amorites* in the Tribe of *Gad*, *Numb.* 21. 32. and 32. 35. It is mentioned with its Lake or Sea, *Jer.* 48. 32.

Jazzo. See *Lajazzo*.

Iberia. See *Georgia*.

Ibicuit, or *Purification*, a Sp. Settlement of *Paragua* in *S. Amer.* 300 m. N. E. of *Assumption*. There is also a R. of this Name, which falls into the *Urvaig*, 100 Lgs. from *Buenos Ayres*.

Iconium. See *Cogni*.

Ida, a Mountain of *Myfia Minor* in *Natolia*, noted for the Judgment of *Paris* between the Goddesses for their Beauty; the Top of it is called *Gargarus*, from whence flows the R. *Cranius* and *Simois*.

Idalium, a Town and Mountain in the Isle of *Cyprus*, noted for Groves dedicated to *Venus*, and the Lewdness committed there.

Idumæa, *Edom*, anciently the Co. of the *Edomites* in *Asia*, once a Km. of the ancient *Canaan*, betwixt *Judæa*, the *Strong Arabia*, and the

Mediterranean; its chief Cities are, *Dinabab*, *Arub*, *Pai*, *Rebbooth*, &c. It is now sub. to the *Turks*.

Jebilee, anciently *Gadala*, a City of the *Lesser Asia*, not far from *Laodicea*, once a B. now very mean, and sub. to the *Turks*.

Jebusites, the Posterity of *Jebus* the 3d Son of *Canaan*, *Gen.* 10. 16. settled in and about *Jerusalem* in the Hill Co. adjoining to the *Hittites*, *Judg.* 19. 10. and were not totally expelled till *David's* Reign, *1 Chron.* 11. 4.

Jedo, or *Yedo*, a large City of *Japan* in *Asia*, the Place of Residence for their Emp.

Jefferkim. See *Capernaum*.

Jefleti, a Town of *Samarita*, called also *Pelethi*, and from thence came the *Pelethites*, Part of *David's* Guard.

Jegbaa, a Town of *Peræa* in *Syria*, which belonged to the Tribe of *Gad*, *Numb.* 32. 35. *Judg.* 8. 11.

Jehad, *Alad*. See *Debli*.

Jelphee, or *Zulpha*, a Suburb to *Ispahan*, the Cap. of *Persia* in *Asia*, inhabited by *Armenian Christians*.

Jengau, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Sciensi*, in the Km. of *China*, near the Lake *Lieu*, and has 18 smaller Cities depending on it, sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Jango, *Jedo*, or *Yendo*, a City of *Japan* in the Isle of *Nipponia*, upon the R. *Tonkaw*, or *Tonkan*; sub. to the Emp. of *Japan*, and his Residence.

Jekyl, is an Island next to that of *St. Simon*, on the Coast of *Georgia* in *N. America*.

Jenupar, a City and Km. of *Asia*, in the *E. Indies*, within the Peninsula, on this Side the *Ganges*, upon the R. *Cone*, 130 m. S. of *Delli*, and as many N. of *Labor*, sub. to the *Mogul*.

Jerapoli, an Episc. City of *Asia Minor* in *Phrygia*, called, corruptly, by the *Turks*, *Seldschaber*.

Jericho, called now by the *Arabs*, *Rihiba*, once a famous City of *Asia*.

in the Co. of *Palestine*, built by the *Jebusites*, in a pleasant Plain, 12 m. from *Jordan*, and as many from *Jerusalem* to the N. E. once a B. now very mean, and inhabited by the *Arabs*.

Jersey (*New*) one of the principal Parts of *Canada* in *Amer*, belonging to the *Eng*.

Jerusalem, *Hierosolyma*, a most famous City of *Asia*, and the Cap. of *Palestine*, 40 m. from *Joppa* and the *Mediterranean*, 160 S. of *Damascus*, 300 N. E. of *Grand Cairo*, and 400 from *Alexandria*, seated on a rocky Mountain, every Way to be ascended, except a little on the N. with steep Descents, and deep Vallies along it; on the E. is Mount *Olivet*, separated from the City by the Valley of *Jeboshaphat*, on the S. the Mount of *Scandal*, with the Valley of *Gehinnon*; on the W. it was formerly fenced with the Valley and Mount of *Gibon*, M. *Sion* lay within the City, which was on the S. Side of it, and on the E. of this stood the Temple, between which and the City was the King's Palace, famous for so many Things as cannot be inserted here, once a Pat. now in a mean State, though about 3 m. in Circumference, under the *Turks*, who have possessed it ever since 1517, who call it *Elkods*, or the *Holy City*. Lon. 69. 30. Lat. 31. 20. according to others, Lon. 69. 00. Lat. 32. 44.

Jeselbas Margiana, Part of the Pro. of *Cborasan*, in the Km. of *Persia* in *Asia*.

Jesselmere, or *Gissemere*, a City and Km. of *Asia*, N. of the Km. of *Guzurat* on this Side the *Ganges*; the City is 120 m. E. of the R. *Indus*, and the same N. of *Guzurat*, sub. to the *Mogul*.

Jesso, or *Yedso*, a large Co. towards *China* and *Japan*, discovered by the *Dutch* in 1643, joined by some to the N. Part of *Japan*, by others separated from it by a Strait of 15 m. broad, the Cap. City is *Matzumay*. Late Voyagers have

made a Discovery of a Strait between *Tartary* and this Co. which they call the Straights of *Jesso*, but we know little of it, and it is thought this Land reaches to N. *Amer*.

Jesual, a Km. of *Asia* in the E. *Indies*, betwixt the Km. of *Patna*, with the R. *Ganges* to the W. and that of *Udessa* with the Mountains to the E. the Cap. is *Rajaper*, sub. to the *Mogul*.

Jesus Town. See *Cebu*.

Jetsugen and *Gessen*. two considerable Pros. in the Emp. of *Japan* in the Isle of *Nipponia*, subdivided into divers other Pros. the first has the Region *Quanto* to the E. and *Jesego* to the W. the latter is bounded by *Jamaisoit* to the W.

Jetsugo, one of the five Pros. of *Nippon*, belonging to the Isles of *Japan*.

Jeter, the tenth Son of *Ishmael*, Gen. 25. 15, and his Children, called *Iteuræi*, inhabited *Iteuræa*, a Co. between *Samaria* and *Arabia Petraea*, containing the Tribes of *Gad* and *Reuben*, with whom they were mixed, and assisted them against the *Hagarenes*, 1 *Chron*. 5. 19, 20.

Jeute, a Place on the Coasts of the Km. of *Fex* in *Afr*. belonging to the K. of *Spain*.

Jex and *Jexdi*, a City of *Persia* little known.

Jezrael, the Cap. of *Samaria*, and Residence of the Ks. of *Israel*, mentioned 1 *Kings* 21. 1. 2 *Kings* 39. 3. *Josh*. 19. 18. *Maec*. 2. 10. The adjacent Plains called the Valley of *Jezrael*, are memorable for many Battles mentioned in *S. riptore* and the *Apocrypha*, they are reckoned 10 m. long, and 2 broad.

Iguatua, a Sp. Town of *Parana* in *Paragua*, 4 Lgs. from *Itapoa*, and 12 from *St. Ignatius*.

Ibor, or *Jibore*, a City and Km. of *Asia*, at the most S. Point of the Prom. of *Malacca* in the E. *Indies*, over against the Isle of *Sumatra*, sub. to the K. of *Iber*; the City is on a R. which falls into the O. near the Promontory of *Lincopara*.

Lon. 129. 31. 30. Lat. 30. 30.
Illesugaba, a Town of *Hea* in *Barbary*, very strong and seated on a Mountain inhabited by Savages, who live and traffic chiefly upon Honey; it is 17 m. S. E. from *Ted*, west, and 12 S. from *Haddochis*.

Ilba Desera, an Island of *Taffar* *napatan*, which furnishes the Dutch Ships with Fuel.

Ilbeos, a Co. and Town of *Braxile*, in *S. Amer.* The T. is large, lies on a Prom. near a small R. and the great Lake *Camarijawa*.

Illawas, a Pro. of the *Mogul's* Co. which yields him 967,250 l. per Annum.

Illea, one of the principal Towns of *Sus* in *Barbary*, it lies on a Mountain, 66 m. S. E. of *Messa*, and is very populous.

Illinois, an Indian Nation in *Canada* in *N. Amer.* bordering upon the Lake *Idinowecks*, between 47 and 48 deg. N. Lat. and about 105 m. from the great R. *Missipi*.

Imais, the chief Mountain of *Sevia* in *Great Tartary*, noted for the Sepulchres of the Emperors, it runs to the Fountains of the *Ganges*, 450 Germ. m.

Imzagben, a strong Town on a Mountain in *Morocco*, 55 m. W. from the City of that Name.

Imiretta, a Km. of *Asia* in the Co. of *Gurgistan*, called by the Turks *Pacho Korwohoac*, or a little Principality enclosed betwixt Mount *Caucasus*, *Mingrelia*, the *Black Sea*, *Gurtel*, and *Georgia*, properly so called, 12 m. long, 60 broad, sub. to a Pr. of its own, who yet is tributary to the Turks.

Imizmez, a T. on a Mountain, Part of *Atlas*, 35 m. S. W. from *Morocco*, it has a large Plain in the Neighbourhood which abounds with excellent Corn, but is frequently plundered by the *Arabs*.

Imma, or *Immer*, a T. of *Comagena* in *Syria*, noted for the De-
 feat of *Zenobia* Q. of *Palmyrene*, in the Neighbourhood, by *Aurelia-*

Imuzenien, an ancient People towards the S. of the Km. of *Perkey* of which we know nothing.

Imperial, a small Town of *America* in the Km. of *Cuba*, near a R. of the same Name. 4 lgs from the Sea, said to be a Sub. to the K. of Spain.

Incessan, a Km. on the *Guinea* Coast, where the *Brandenburgers* have several Settlements, it lies E. from *Atlan* and N. from the Cape of *Three Points*.

Indelwai, a Town of *Balagata* in the E. Indies, noted for making Swords and other Arms, which they vend over all the Co.

India, taken for a considerable Part of *Asia*, commonly called the E. Indies, to distinguish it from the W. Indies, by the Natives called *Indostan*, is bounded on the N. with *Asiatick Tartary*, the Mountains of *Imaus* and *Emodus*, on the E. with the Km. of *China*, on the S. with the *Indian O.* and on the W. with the Km. of *Perfia*; the Co. being partly Continent, and partly Islands, the first divided into three Parts,

1. The Emp. of the *Mogul* or *N. India*, in which there are 35 Kms.
 2. The Peninsula of *Malabar*,
 3. *India extra Gangem*, in which are four considerable Kms. *Pegu* to the W. *Ava* to the N. *Siam* to the S. and *Cochinchina* to the E. each of which contains many lesser Kms. The chief Islands are, *Borneo*, *Ceylan*, *Jawa*, *Sumatra*, *Celebes*, *Mindanao*, *Luconia*, *Hainan*, *Pakan*, *Gilolo*, the *Molucco* and *Philippine* Isles. This Co. is extended in Length from deg. 106 to 259. Lon. from 10 of S. Lat. to 44 N.

India extra Gangem, a Co. of *Asia*, bounded on the W. by the farthest and most E. Branch of the R. *Ganges* on the N. with an unknown Co. on the E. with the Km. of *China* and the E. O. and on the S. with the same O. It contains four Kms. sub. to their respective Ks.

Indies (West) See *Amer.*
Indostan, a Co. of *Asia* in *India*, bounded

bounded on the N. by the *Indian* *Turkey*, and the R. to the *W.* by the R. of *Per*, on the E. by the R. of *Cy* or *Cy*, and on the S. with the Bay of *Bengala* and the Prom. of *Malabar*, the Cap. of all is *Agia*, subject to the *Mogul*.

Indapora, an *Eng.* Fact. on the W. Coast of *Sumatra* in the E. Indies. *Indu*, one of the chief Rs. of the *Indes*, which rises in Mount *Caucasus*, receives many other navigable Rs. runs thro' many Countries, and falls with seven Mouths into the *Indian Sea*. *Pliny* says *Alexander the Great* failed on it five Months before he came to the Ocean.

Indamane, the Name of a Km. in the Emp. of *Monomotapa* in *Afr.*

Indamor, a Km. of *Afr.* in the Low. *Aethiopia*, on the Frontiers of the Co. of the *Cafres*, along the R. *Gauara*, dependant upon *Monomotapa*.

Infoco, an Inland Co. of *Africa*, where the Natives make fine Cloths and exchange or sell to Europeans; it lies four or five Days Journey from the *Guinea Coast*.

Inta, an Inland Km. of *Africa*, which borders on the *Guinea Coast*, and lies E. from *Acania*.

Joanna, an Island near *Madagascar*, on the Coast of *Africa*; it abounds with Provisions of all Sorts, is inhabited by a savage People, governed by a Tyrant, but are very kind to the *Eng.*

Joefawee, a rich trading Town of *Pegu* in *China*, with magnificent Temples and other Structures.

Jockran, and his numerous Posterity, *Gen.* 10. 26, 29. inhabited the Country between *Messa*, a Port of *Arabia Felix*, and *Sepbar*, a M. in the same Co. near the Mount *Climax*, where are found several Places called by the Names of *Jockran's* Sons, as *Sbeba*, *Ophir*, *Hawilah*, &c.

Jonda, a Town of *Dambed* in Upper *Aethiopia*, where the *Portuguese* had a Settlement, but were expelled for the Reguery of their *Jesuits*.

Tonia, a Pro. of the *Lesser Asia*, between *Conya* and *Aetolia*, called now by the *Turks*, *Custon*, famous anciently for many considerable Cities, now sub. to *Turkish* *Barbarism*.

Yonpore, a trading Town of *Bengala*. Lat. 24. Lon. 102. noted for ancient Monuments and a great Trade in Oils, rich Carpets, Hangings, and fine Linnen.

Yoppa. See *Jaffa*.

Jordan, the Name of a R. celebrated in the *Holy Scriptures*, it rises in the Mountains of *Galilee*, and empties itself into the *Caspian Sea*. It is a plain and open Co. mentioned

Gen. 13. 5, 18. thro' which the R. of the same Name passes from the Sea of *Galilee* to the *Salt* or *Dead Sea*. The Valley of *Jericbo* or *Siddim*, are contained in it, *Gen.* 14. 3. *Deut.* 34. 3. Not inhabited this Co. after he left *Abraham*.

Jortan, a City and Km. of *Asia* in the E. Indies, in the Isle of *Fava*, on the N. Coast thereof, the City has a good Haven between the Strait of *Palambuan* and *Passarwan*.

St. Joseph, a Port and Town of *Chili* near the Bay of *Coquimbo*; there is another Town of this Name in *Paragua*.

Jotapata, an ancient City of *Palestine*, ruined by the Emp. *Vespasian*.

Ipepa, a City of *Lydia* in the *Lesser Asia*, between Mount *Imolus* and the R. *Castro*; a B. un. the A. of *Ephesus*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Ipbritia. See *Africa*.

Ipinensians, Savages who live on the R. *Ipana* in *Paragua*.

Irenopolis, *Neronias*, an ancient City of *Cilicia* in *Asia*, once a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*, or else of *Anazarbus*.

Iris, a R. of *Cappadocia*, runs from Mount *Argæus* by the Town *Amasia* into the *Euxine Sea*.

Iroquois, a valiant Nation of *Indians* in *New York*, in *N. Amer.*

Is, an ancient Town of *Susiana*

in Asia. 8 Days Journey from *Babylon*, upon a R. of the same Name that runs into the *Euphrates*.
Agga, a Co. on the *Gulf Coast* which is very populous, and lies W. of *Benin*.
Agria, a Sea *Saur*.
Agria, an ancient Village of the Tribe of *Ephraim*, or rather *Dan*, in *Palestine* in *Asia*, not far from *Samarra* to the E.
Agriani, are the *Arabian* Nations made up of the Children of *Ishmael*, *Abraham's* Son by *Hagar*, whose Name a Clan of them bore, being called *Hagarani*, and by Hea then Writers *Agreni*, 1 *Chron.* 5. 19. *Psal.* 83.
Isle de Feu, the *Island of Fire*, one of the *Islands of Cape Verde*, upon the Coast of *Afr.* with a Port defended by a Fort to the N. W.
Isle Maurice, an *Island* in the *Aethiopic O.* to the E. of *Madagascar*, so named by the *Dutch*, but *Ilha de Gern* or *Swan Island* by the *Portuguese*, sub. to the *Dutch*.
Isle of Pines, an *Isle of Amer.* on the W. End of *Cuba*, 3 or 4 Lgs. from it.
Isle of Sacrifices, an *Island of Amer.* upon the Coast of the *Prov. of Hascala* in *Mexico*, near *St. Jean d'Uva*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.
Isle of Wight, a Co. in *Virginia*.
Ilsenos, a City formerly of *Cilicia*, in the *Lesser Asia*.
Isles of the Gentiles, were not Countries entirely encompassed with the Sea (which is the true Signification of an *Isle*) but such as, when the *Jews* lived in *Egypt* or *Canaan*, were usually gone to by Sea, and so *Europe* and *Lesser Asia* are called *Isles of the Gentiles*. See *Isaiah*.
Isles of Pearls, are a Shoal of *Islands* in the S. Sea, 12 Lgs. from *Panama* in *S. Amer.* the two chief are, *Del Fuo* and *Fararequi*, once famous for *Pearl-fishing*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*
Isles of Thieves, *Isas de los Ladrones*, a Mass of little *Islands* in

The *Archipelago* of *St. Barbara*, the-
 between the *Oriental* and *Pacific O.*
 upon the utmost E. Border of the
 Hemisphere, discovered by *Magel-*
 lan, in 1521, they reckoned 15 prin-
 cipal ones, and inhabited by *Savages*.
Ismit. See *Nicomedia*.
Isphah, *Isphaham*, the Capl City
 of *Persia* in *Asia*, in the *Prov. of Fe-*
rock, the ancient *Parthia*, 80 *German*
measures, and where the *Sophy* re-
 sides, situate upon the R. *Zendrood*,
 or *Zendarn*, 70 *German* S., from
Casbin, 80 N. from *Ormus*, and a
 little more E. of *Bagdad*. It is a
 noble City, especially the *Median*
 or great *Market Place*, which is
 the finest in the World, sub. to
 the K. of *Persia*, Lon. 36. 40.
 Lat. 32. 26.
Issedon, a City of *Asia* in *Scythia*,
 situate beyond *Amur*, in a Part of
Taurus, and supposed by some to
 be the same as *Curacoran* in *A Great*
Tartary. Ancient Authors mention
 another *Issedon* in *Scythia*, supposed
 to be the same with *Sacburn* or *Syn-*
chun in the *Prov. of Tangar*.
Issus, or *Alizus*, a City in the
Prov. of Aladulia in *Turkey* in *Asia*,
 lying at the Foot of the Mountain
Amara, and the Gulf called *Sinus*
Issicus. Here *Alexander the Great*
 obtained a famous Victory over *Da-*
rius. It is a well inhabited Town,
 with a good Harbour.
Isaacan, a most ancient City of
Asia in the Km. of *Persia*, a m.
 from the *Araris*, out of whose
 Ruins sprung the City of *Xinan*.
Isanna, formerly a powerful
 Km. on the Coast of *Guinea*, now
 sub. to *Benin*.
Isthmus of Panama, or *Darien*,
 joins N. and S. *Amer.* together, si-
 tuate between the N. and S. Sea,
 and is called *Terra Firma*, being
 about 30 Lgs. over.
Isthmus of Suez, joins *Egypt* to
Palestine and *Arabia Petraea*, be-
 tween the *Mediterranean* on the N.
 and the R. Sea on the S. It is 70
Arabian measures.
Itappa, a Town of *Paraguay* on
 the

the W. Side of the *B. Patana* in *L. Plata*, 60 Lgs. from the Mouth of the *R. La Plata*, is a Harbour form'd by a Lake that falls into the *Pacina*. It is a noble pleasant R. of *Chili*, which falls in the S. Sea, about Lat. 36.

Itatines, a barbarous People of *T. Antania*, a Co. of *Paraguay* Proper, which lies from S. Lat. 19 to 22.

Iruia, a *Parady* *Bacary* in a small Co. of *Asia* in *Palestine* beyond *Jordan*, between *Syria* and *Arabia*, now sub'd to the *Turks*.

Juala, a Km. of *Negroland* in *Asia*, with a Cap. of the same Name; it is separated from *Ale* by the *R. La Chaco*.

Juan Fernando's Island, on the Coast of *Chili* in *S. Amer.* in a good Climate; is verdant all the Year, abounds with Wood and Goats, has a good Harbour, and is noted for the Abode of *Alexander Selkirk*, a *Scotch* Mariner, who lived alone here 4 Years and 4 Months, as a *Moskito* Indian had done 3 Years before. It lies Lat. 34. 10.

St. Juan de la Frontera, a To. of *Lima* in *Peru*, 390 m. N. E. from *Lima*, in a Co. abounding with Gold Mines and Cattle.

St. Juan de los Llanos, a Town of *Nuevo Granada* in *Terra Firma*, N. Lat. 2 and a half, 135 m. S. E. from *Santa Fe de Bogota*. There are Mines of Gold and Silver in the Neighbourhood.

St. Juan de la Maguana, a To. about the Middle of the Island *St. Juan de Porto Rico*, one of the *Antilles*.

St. Juan del Oro, a Town of *Lima* in *Peru*, so called, because of the Gold Mines in the Neighbourhood. It lies about 120 m. S. E. from *Cusco*.

St. Juan de Pacho, a Town of *Popayan* in *Terra Firma*, the Cap. of a District, N. Lat. 1. Lon. 296 and a half, 120 m. N. E. of *Quito*.

St. Juan de Victoria, a T. of *Lima* in *Peru*, built by the *Marquis de Pizarro* in Remembrance of his Vic-

torship; it lies between *Lima* and *Cusco* for Defence of the Road.

Jucatan or *Yucatan*, a Peninsula of *Yucatan* in *Nuevo Spain* within the Government of *Mexico*, running into the N. Sea, between the two Gulfs of *Mexico* and *Honduras*, about 150 Lgs. long. Its Cities are

Merida, *Satunama*, *Yalladolid*, &c. sub'd to the King of *Sp.*

Judea, a Co. of *Asia* in *Syria*, called otherwise *Palestine*, the Land of *Canaan*, or the Land of *Promise*, and the Holy Land, divided in our Saviour's Time into *Gadila*, *Samaria*, *Judea*, *Trachonitis*, *Itura* or *Persea* and *Idumea*, bounded, according to *Josephus*, on the N. with the Village *Ananias* or *Bortra*, and on the S. extended to the Village *Jordan* in *Arabia*, and divided into 11 Parts, viz. *Jerusalem*, *Cephna*, *Acrabata*, *Tanna*, *Lidda*, *Emous*, *Perfa*, *Idumea*, *Engaddi*, *Herodium*, and *Jericho*, once the most famous Co. in the World, but now sub'd to *Turkish* Barbarism. See *Palestine*.

Judia, *Odia*, the Cap. of the Km. of *Siam* in the *E. Indies*, 50 Lgs. from the *Indian O.* upon the *R. Menan*, a Place of Trade, and sub. to the K. of *Siam*, Lon. 129. 00. Lat. 15. 00.

Julebadi, a Mountain in *Dudecala* in *Barbary*, formerly very populous, but now inhabited only by Hermits. Here are many Ruins of ancient Structures. It is very high and woody, abounds with the Fruit of the Climate, and hath a great Lake at the Foot of it, full of good Fish.

St. Julian, a Port of *Cista* Desert in *S. Amer.* Lat. 49. 10. It has a good Harbour, and lies in the Way to the Straights of *Magellan*.

Julphur, a Town of *Onan* in *Arabia Felix*, with a good Castle and Harbour, where Merchants trade for Dates and Pearls.

Juma, one of the *Babamata* Islands, S. W. from *St. Salvador*, between Lat. 24. and 26.

Jumphan, the chief Town of

the Isle of *Maragnan* in *Braxile*.
Yunnan, *Yunnan*, a Pro. and Co. of *China* in *Asia*, on the W. of that Co. towards the Km. of *Tanquin*, the Pro. besides the Cap. contains the Cities of *Lingnan*, *Tali*, *Chinkiang*, &c. sub. to the E. of *China*.

Ivory, or *Tooth Coast*, in *Guinea*, so called, because it abounds with Elephants Teeth: It has the *Gold-Coast* on the E. *Negroland* on the N. *Grain Coast* on the W. and the Sea on the S. The *Sunsons* extend it 374 m. from Cape *Palmas* to *Tres Puntas*; it is populous, and frequented by *European* Traders.

Turgenib Tartars, a numerous and warlike People of *Great Tartary*, un. a K. of their own; their Co. lies twenty Days Journey from *Astracan*.

Ixe, a Km. on the S. of *Japan*, of which we know little but the Name.

Iyo, a Pro. of *Asia*, in the W. of *Japan* in *Xicoco*, towards the Isle of *Ximo*, with a Tower of the same Name, sub. to the Emp. of *Japan*.

Mzame, a small Pro. of *Madagascar*, inhabited by a warlike People, who make all Sorts of Iron Instruments, and Abundance of the Oil of *Sesame*.

Jaguantepeque, a Town of *Guatimala* in Old *Mexico*, in a rich Territory, 12 Lgs. from *Guatimala*, where most of the Indigo sent from *Honduras* to *Sp.* is made.

K A.

KABISCO, the Name of a Pr. in one of the Audiences or Parl. Districts of *Guadalajara*, in *Mexico*.

Kachemire, *Cassimere*, a Km. of *Asia* in *India*, along M. *Caucasus*, towards the Km. of *Labor*, and the Borders of *Indostan*, with a Cap. of

the same Name, on the Banks of a great Lake about 4 or 5 Lgs. round, sub. to the *Mogul*.

Kadesb, Numb. 20. 1. a Town in the Wilderness of *Zin*, and a Station of the *Israelites* in their Way out of *Egypt*. *Miriam*, *Moses's* Sister, d. ed there.

Kadesb Barnea, a Town in the Desert of *Paran*, where, while the Children of *Israel* intaimped when they came out of *Egypt*, *Moses* sent Spies to search the Land of *Canaan*, Numb. 13. 26. *Deut.* 1. 19. 46. and God was so provoked by their Discontents, that he swore none of them above twenty Years old should enter into the Land of Promise, Numb. 14. 29. and 32. 10.

Kadmonites, *Gen.* 15. 19. denote Eastern People, and so signify those who inhabited the E. of *Jordan*, as the Kms. of *Op* and *Sibon*, the *Moabites* and *Amorites*.

Kagisguan, a strong Fort on a high Mountain, the farthest which the *Turks* possess in *Armenia*.

Kaban, a Town of *Chorasán* in *Persia*, Lon. 99. and a half, Lat. 35 and a half, famous for *Saffron*.

Kaimachites, a Pro. or Tribe among the *Asian Tartars*, by the great R. *Ghamma*, between *Mongul* to the N. and the Kms. of *Tibet* and *Tangutb*.

Kakares, one of the 42 Kms. in the Emp. of the Gr. *Mogul*, being one of the 16 Midland ones.

Kalkoolang, a strong large City of *Travancoor* in the E. *Indies*, it is the Residence of a King who keeps 10000 Negroes in Garrison at 10 Lles. 3 Lgs. from *Tegenapatan*.

Kalmouches, a People or Tribe of *Great Tartary* in *Asia*, towards the *Caspian Sea*.

Kanducana, a Km. of *Asia* in the E. *Indies*, on the N. W. of the Lake *Chiamay*, sub. to the *Mogul*, between 33 and 36 N. Lat.

Kanow, a large City of *Candesh* in E. *India*, noted for a great Trade in Cloths, Arms, and Dyets.

Karagans, a Hord which inhabits

bits a vast Tract of Ground in Great Tartary, between the R. *Saiak* and the *Usbeck* Tartar. *Karkalla*, a Dutch Factory in *India*; 17 Lgs. S. from *Tegrapatan*. *Karkassa*, a T. in *Arabia Deserta*. *Karkass*, a T. in the Holy Land, mentioned Numb. 8. no. famous for the Defeat of *Zeha* and *Zalmunra*, *Gideon* having cut off 120000 Men in their Neighbourhood. *Kaschub*, a City, and the most eminent Mart in all *Persia* in *Asia*; about 70 Miles N. of *Ispahan*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*. Lat. 33. W. 80. *Kasimbaser*, a T. of the *E. Ind.* on the E. Side of the *Ganges*, Lat. 24. Lon. 106. famous for a Silk Trade. The Eng. have a Factory here. *Kauties*, a wicked villainous Sort of People that live near *Hispahan* in *Persia*. *Keei Daona*, the Cap. City of the Km. of *Tunquin* in the *E. Indies*. *Kedar*, Gen. 25. 13. and his Children the *Gedreni*, Descendants from *Ishmael*, inhabited *Arabia Petraea*, in the Parts adjoining S. to the *Nabathaei*. *Kedemoth*, the youngest Son of *Ishmael*, Gen. 25. 15. and his Children inhabited the City and Wilderness of *Kedemab*, Gen. 2. 26. *Kedron*, a Stream which runs betwixt *Jerusalem* and *M. Olivet*, and falls into the *Dead Sea*; it is frequently mentioned in Scripture, particularly for *David*'s passing it when he fled from *Absalom*, and our Saviour's doing the like when he went to his Passion. There is a T. of this Name in the *H. Land* fortified by K. *Antiochus*, and noted for the Defeat of the *Syrians*, 1 Macc. 15. 39. and 16. 9. *Kisbelatbatb*, Numb. 33. 23. the 20th Station of the Children of *Israel*, when they came out of *Egypt*. *Kelaggebar*. See *Petra*. *Keldan*. See *Cbaldea*. *Kemach*, *Comacbus*, a City of *Cilicia* in the *Lesser Asia*, in the Borders of the *Lesser Armenia*; once a B. un. the P. of *Constantinople*, but now a mean Vill. sub. to the *Turks*.

Kimbies, a barbarous savage People in the Mountains of *Cashinchina* in the *E. Indies*. *Kenites*, Gen. 15. 19. were a Branch of the *Midianites*, the Posterity of *Midian*, *Abraham*'s Son, by *Keturah*, Gen. 25. 12. and lived mixed with them, and the *Amalekites*, from *Havilah* unto *Star* in *Arabia Petraea*. *Kenizites*, Gen. 15. 19. were the Children of *Kenaz*, the Grandson of *Esau*, Gen. 36. 11. by *Eliphan*, and so were a Branch of the *Edomites*. *Kent*, the Name of a Co. in *Pennsylvania*, *Maryland*, and *Virginia*. *Keskar*, the Met. of a Ter. of *Gilan* in *Persia*, 45 m. W. from *Rasht*. *Katonghtan*, a Sea-port Town on the Bay of *Chesapeake* in *Virginia*, much frequented by the Eng. *Kberman*. See *Caramania*. *Kboemus*, a Pro. of *Persia*, W. of *Cborasan*. *Kiam*, one of the chief Rs. in *China*, which divides the Emp. into N. and S. It runs 400 Lgs. into the *E. Sea*, is very deep, and has many Islands. *Kiamfi*, a Pro. of *China* E. from *Huquan*, and S. from *Nanquin*, it is inhabited by a savage People, and abounds in Gold. *Kiara*, a large Town in *Persia*, within a Day's Journey of *Cashin* in the Road to *Hispahan*. *Kibroth Hattaavah*, the 14th Station of the Children of *Israel* in the Wilderness of *Paran*, where God smote them with a Plague for their Murmuring, and made it the Burial-place of many of them, Num. 11. 34. 35. *Kienare*. See *Gangra*. *Kienning*, a great City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Fuquien* in *China*, the Cap. of a Ter. of the same Name, commanding six other Cities, sub. to the Emp. of *China*. *Kila*, the Residence of *David* when he fled from *Saul*, 1 Sam. 23. and where he afterwards defeated the *Philistines*, betwixt *Hebron* and *Eleutheropolis*. *Kilecks*,

Kileek, a rebellious People of *Gilan* in *Persia*.

Kintang, an Island of *Chequian* in *China*, whither the *Mandarines* retire after they have served their Offices. It lies betwixt the Isles *Poton* and *Nimpo*.

King of Nations, *Tidal*, *Gen* 14. 1. *viz.* of the Nations of *Gilal*, *Job* 12. 23. that is, of *Gabiles*.

Kings, or *Pearl Islands*, in the Centre of the Bay of *Panama*, they are small, and above 20 in Number.

Kingston, the Cap. of *Jamaica*, and another Town in *New York*.

King William, the Name of a Co. in *Virginia*.

Kirharaseth, noted a *Kings* 3. 27. for the K. of *Moab*'s Sacrificing his eldest Son, as a Burnt offering upon the Walls, and besieged there.

Kirjath-jearim. See *Baalob*.

Kirjathbair, a Town mentioned, *Numb* 32. 37. It lay 10 m. from *Medaba*, and stood near the Mount where our Saviour chose his Apostles, and made his Divine Sermon, *Mat* v. vi. vii.

Kirman, one of the largest Pros. of *Persia*, has *Sablestan* to the N. and the *Indian Sea* on the S. It produces Abundance of Commodities.

Kisnick, an Island of the Pro. of *Kerman* in *Persia*, it furnishes the City of *Gomron* with Provisions cheaper than can be had any where else.

Kittim, *Gen* 10. 4. were the Descendants of *Keib*, the 3d Son of *Jawan*, who settled themselves in the Co. near *Cilicia*, where is a T. called *Cetium*, and a People named *Cetii*, and, being seated over against *Cyprus*, peopled that Isle, as also *Macedonia* and *Italy*, 1 *Moca* 1. 1. and 8. 5. *Dan* 9. 29. 39. In which last are the Towns of *Cetia*, *Esbetia*, and the R. *Cetus*.

Kno, now *Kesborbir*, said to have been *Apollo's City*, and one of the greatest on the *Nile*.

Kom, or *Com*, a City of *Asia* in *Persia*, in the Pro. of *Yerack*, in the middle between *Hispahan* and *Casbin*, one of the oldest Ts. of *Persia*,

and formerly as large as *Babylon*.

Karkara, a T. of *Assia* in *Up. Ethiopia*, adorned with the King's Palace, a fine Church, and a rich Monastery, called *Namareb*.

Kort, is another fair Town upon the *Nile* in the same Pro.

Kapriskem, a Town in *Georgia* beyond *Tefis*, in the Road to *Persia*, noted for a fair Bridge over the R. *Tabadi*, in the Arches of which there are Chambers, Portico's, and Balconies, to take the Air.

L A

LABADIE, a Co and T. on the Coast of *Guinea* in *Afr*.

Labex, one of the 18 Pros. of the Km. of *Algier*.

Labowa, an Island of the *E. Indies*, one of the *Molucces*. They have a K. of their own, but are kept under by the *Dutch* Garrison at *Fort Barneveld*. It is a pleasant Island and abounds with Cloves.

Labrador, a large Co. of *N. Amer.* near the Mouth of the R. *St. Laurence* in *Canada*, inhabited by the *Eskimaux*, a very barbarous People.

Laccanoro, a T. of *Bengala* in the *E. Indies*, betwixt *Ganout* and *Jennour*. It has a great Trade, especially in *Linnen*.

Laccreea, once a City of *Ionin* in the *Lesser Asia*.

Lacbisb, an ancient City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Palestine*, in the Tribe of *Judah*, now obscure.

Ladrones, or the *Island of Robbers*, a Knot of Islands in the *E. Indies*, in Lon. 188. betwixt Lat. 13. and 22. inhabited by a chieftish People.

Lagbi, a City of *Arabia Felix* on the S. Side, 9 Germ. m. E. of *Aden*, and 25 S. E. of the Cape of *Babel-mandel*, sub. to a Pr. of its own, Lon. 81. 5. Lat. 19. 00.

Labor, *Bucephala*, *Pengab*, a City of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, upon the

the R. Ravi, 180 m. E. of Multan, 350 N. of Agra, sub. to the Mogul, Lat. 31. 50. It is said to be 20 Lgs. in Compass, having a very fine Castle in it.

Labor, or **Pengab**, a Pro. of Asia in the E. Indies, bounded on the N. by **Cassimere**, on the E. by the Km. of **Naugracut**, on the S. by **Jenba**, or **Jenupar**, and on the W. by **Mubang**, very fruitful, and sub. to the Mogul.

Lajazat, **Fazka**, **Iffus**, a City in the most E. Part of Cilicia in the Lesser Asia, next Syria, near Mount Amanus, with a convenient Harbour on the Mediterranean, 6 Germ. m. N. of Antioch, and 70 S. E. of Cogni, a B. un. the A. of Tarsus, sub. to the Turks, Lon. 69. 45. Lat. 37. 00.

Lalissa, **Lalichea**, **Laodicea**, a City of Syria in Asia, on the Mediterranean, between Antioch to the N. and Tripoli to the S. an A. un. the Pat. of Antioch, now very mean, and called by the Inhabitants **Lyche**, and by the Arabs **Ledikie**, sub. to the Turks, Lat. 35.

Damulmana, a high Mountain of Up. Ethiopia, two Days Journey from the Red Sea, over which there is a Road, but narrow and dangerous, because of the Precipices on each Side.

Lambaye, the Cap. of Bawol, in Negroland.

Lambesa, **Lambesca**, and **Lampesad** fluvium Ampasgum, a City of Afr. in the Km. of Constantina in Barbary, near the Mountains of Calamati, on the Confines of Biledulgerid, 24 m. S. of Cirta, once a B. famous for a Council in 240.

Lamia See **Scala Marmorea**.

Lamlan, a vast Tract of Land in Africa, on the S. of the R. Niger, whose Inhabitants are much molested by those of Barisa, who sell them for Slaves to Europe and America.

Lamo, **Lamus**, a Km. in Afr. in the Lower Ethiopia, over-against the Isle of Madagascar, N. of Ma-

hinda, 33 Deg. 1 Deg. S. from the Line.

Lamo, an inland City of Cilicia in the Lesser Asia near Turbo, a B. un. the A. of Seleucia.

Lamon, the Name of a Km. on the Coast of Zanguebar in Afr.

Lampedusa, **Lapadusa**, **Lampadusa**, an Island in the Mediterranean Sea, between the Km. of Tunis to the S. and the Isle of Sicily to the N. 70 m. from the nearest Coast of Afr. and 100 from Malta, 15 m. round, but barren, sub. to Tunis.

Lampasac, **Lampasac**, a City of the Lesser Asia in Mysia, at the Entrance of the Propontis, over-against Gallipoli, 5 Germ. m. N. of the New Dardanelles, and a little more from Marmora to the S. in A. famous for a Demi-Asian Council in 364. It is called by the Turks, **Lepsek**, and **Lospio**, to whom it is sub.

Lampura, **Selampura**, a City of India beyond the Ganges, but now unknown.

Lanebang, the Cap. of the Km. of Laos in the B. Indies, it lies in Lat. 20, is large, and well fortified.

Landramiti See **Endromiti**.

Land van Eendracht, Part of the S. Continent, discovered accidentally by the Dutch in a Voyage to the Molucco Islands in 1618.

Landt van Peter Nuits, another Part of the same Continent discovered by the Dutch in 1625, being a vast Co. from N. to S. and Part of New Holland.

Langione, the chief City of the Km. of Lao, mentioned below.

Lango, **Cos**, **Coos**, **Sbrico**, **Stranco**, an Island of the Archipelago, about 20 m. from the Shores of Asia, 70 m. round, the Town is also called **Lango**, a B. un. the A. of Rhodes, now sub. to the Turks.

Landscbi See **Lalissa**.

Lao, **Laos**, a Km. of Asia in the E. Indies, having to the E. the Km. of Tanguin, on the S. the Km. of Gambaya, on the W. those of Siam and Pegu, and on the N. those of Ma-

rea and the Pro. of *Uand Lu*, a People called *Guai*, bordering upon *Colina*, sub. to its own K.

Lao, is also the Name of a R. on the Banks of which the above-said City stands.

Ladicea, a City formerly of *Phrygia Pacatiana*, a Pro. of the *Lesser Asia*, upon the *Lycus*, now called by the *Turks* (to whom it is sub.) *Eskibissar*, i. e. *Old Castle*. It was once an A. with 16 Bs. un. it, but now wholly in Ruins.

Ladicia. See *Lalissa*.

Laotung, the Name of one of the 16 Pros. of *China*.

Lapins, Islands at the Mouth of the R. *Paria* about *Caribana*, &c. in *S. Amer.*

Lar, a City and small Km. of *Persia* in that Part called *Fars*, near *Ormuz* and the *Persian Gulf*, in the Confines of *Caramia* upon the R. *Tifindon*, sub. now to the King of *Persia*.

Laranda, a Town in *Cappadocia* near *M. Taurus*, 32 m. E. from *Derbe*, 77 E. from *Iconium*, noted for the Birth of *Apollonius Tyaneus* the Philosopher and great Impostor.

Larascbe. See *Lixa*.

Larissa, a To. of *Seleucia Mediterranea* in *Syria*, frequently mentioned in the Wars of the *H. Land*, and noted for the Death of *Baldwin King of Jerusalem*. It lies 13 m. N. from *Epiphania*, and 77 S. of *Antioch*.

Latabi, an inland Co. which borders on the Coast of *Guinea*, and is a great Market for Gold, &c.

Lavella, a pretty large T. of *Amer.* on a R. on the N. Side of the Bay of *Panama*, about 6 or 7 Lgs. from the *American S. Sea*, sub. to the Sp.

Laxia. See *Mingrelia*.

Laxach, a City and Km. of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Lacha, or *Guxum*, the Name of a principal Island about *Persia*, 18 Lgs. distant from *Barbaren*, over-against the Cape of *Bacido*.

Leerward Islands, called likewise

Barrovento and *Caribbert*, a Knot of Islands on the Coast of *America*, between N. Lat. 11 and 19.

Leleges, an ancient People of *Caria* in the *Lesser Asia*.

Lelunda, one of the chief Rs. of *Congo*, but navigable only by small Vessels, because of Rocks at its Mouth. It abounds with Fish, and has Forests of Cedar on its Banks.

Lemary, a narrow Streight between the *Atlantick O.* and *Mar-del Zur*, to the S. of the Straights of *Magellan*, and *Terra del Fuego*, discovered in 1615, by *Lemary* of *Amsterp*, Lat. 54. 40.

Lembro, or *Imbro*, an Island of the *Archipelago*, near the Entrance of the *Propontis*, 3 Germ. m. from the *Dardanelles* to the S. W. sub. to the *Turks*.

Lempa, the biggest R. of *Guatemala* in *N. Mexico*, 10 Lgs. E. from *St. Salvador*. It falls into the S. Sea.

Lempta. See *Saara*.

Leon, called *Nicaragua* by the Natives, a City of *Amer.* in the Km. of *New Sp.* the Cap. of the Pro. of *Nicaragua*, by the Lake of the same Name, about 12 Lgs. from the Shore of the *Pacifick Sea*, and 18 from *New Granada* to the E. a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, and sub. to the K. of Sp. See *Nicaragua*.

Lesbos, an Island of the *Aegean Sea*, near the *Hellepont* and the Continent of *Asia*, that had once 9 considerable Towns in it. It is sub. to the *Turks*. See *Metelin*.

Lewis Land, *Lovisiana*. See *Canada*.

Leyden, formerly *Ouratere*, an Island S. W. from *Jassanapatan* in the *East Indies*. It belongs to the *Dutch*, and abounds with Provisions and a Root for dying Red.

Liampo, the most E. Cape of all the Continent of *China* in the *East Indies*, taking its Name from a T. in the Pro. of *Cheebiana*.

Libanus, *Libano*, a famous Mountain of *Asia* in *Syria*, beginning between the Confines of *Arabia* and *Da-*

Damascus, and ends at the *Mediterranean*, near *Tripoli*, running from E. to W. 125 m. It has divers Ts. among which is the Seat of the Pat. of the *Maronites*. It has the Co. of *Palestine* to the S. *Mesopotamia* E. and *Armenia* to the N.

Libolo, a Pro. of *Low. Aethiopia*, W. from *Monomotapa*, sub. to the *Portuguese*. It abounds with Cattle and Honey.

Libya, a considerable Part of *Afr.* of old divided into the *Exterior* and *Interior*. *Libya*, the former lying about *Egypt* towards the S. along the left Bank of the *Nile* as far as *Aethiopia*, tho' others place this *Libya* between *Egypt* and *Marmarica*, along the *Mediterranean*; the other extended itself from Mount *Atlas*, to the R. *Niger*, containing the Deserts of *Zaara*, and this latter is properly *Lybia*, which, together with *Lybia* and *Marmarica* or *Barca*, and *Cyrenaica*, make up this second Division.

Licosia. See *Nicosia*.

Ligor, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Siam* in the E. *Indies*, near the Bay of *Siam*, with a good Harbour.

Likiri, a City of *Arabia*, on a Place of a considerable Trade. Lat. 14. 50.

Lima, or *Ciudad de los Reyes*, a City of *Amer.* and the Cap. of the Km. of *Peru*, upon a R. of the same Name, a m. from the *Pacifick O.* from its own Harbour called *Callao di Lima*, 120 m. from *Cusco*, the Residence of the Viceroy of *Peru*, an A. and U. sub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lon. 296. 40. Lat. 23. 30.

Limosa, the Name of an Isle in the *Mediterranean* belonging to *Afr.*

Lindo, a Sea-port T. in the Isle of *Rhodes*, upon the Coast of the *Lesser Asia*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Linga, a populous Island on the Coast of *Malacca*, in the E. *Indies*, sub. to the K. of *Joja*.

Lingchian, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Quangsi*, upon the R. *Can*, at the Foot of the Mountains, and esteemed the

8th Co. of the Pro. sub. to the E. of *China*.

Linsing, a rich stately City of *Serantan* in *China*, it is populous, and drives a great Trade.

Lisra, *Eysra*, a City of the *Lesser Asia* in the Pro. of *Lycania*, 40 m. W. of *Cogni*, once a B. under the A. of *Iconium*, but now in a Manner totally ruined. Afr. 14. 6.

Lixa, a City of *Lybia* in *Afr.* upon the R. *Lixus*, where it run into the O. in the Pro. of *Afgar*; the modern Name is *Larajebel*, 65 Lys. from the Straights of *Gibraltar* to the S. taken from the *Sp.* by the *Moors*, in 1688, and now sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Loanda, a small Island of *Afr.* on the Coast of the Km. of *Congo*, 180 m. from the Mouth of the R. *Zaire* to the S. sub. to the *Portuguese*, Lon. 34. 40. Lat. 9. 10.

Loango, a City and Km. of *Afr.* in the W. Part of the *Lower Aethiopia*, between the Km. of *Congo* to the S. of *Biafara* to the N. the Cap. of the same Name stands about a Lg. and a half from the Sea-coast, where the K. resides.

Lobos, two Islands on the Coast of *Peru*, betwixt Lat. 6 and 7. There is another, called *Lobos de Pezta*, over-against the T. of that Name, on the same Coast.

Ling, or *Middleburg*, Islands on the Coast of *Jaffanapatan* in the E. *Indies*, abound with Black Cattle, Horses, and Goats that have Bezoar Stones. It lies S. from *Leyden Islands*, and belongs to the *Dutch*.

Long-Islands, on the Coast of the Pro. of *New York*, 100 m. long and 12 broad.

Longo, one of the 4 Pros. in the Km. of *Loango* in *Aethiopia Inferior* in *Afr.*

Lopski, *Lopia*, a Part of *Tartary* on the E. of *Muscovy*, beyond the R. *Oby* in *Asia*, betwixt *Siberia* and *Baida*, sub. to the Czar of *Musc.*

N. Sennoro de Loreto, a T. of *Paragua* on the R. *Parana* in S. *Amer.*

Amer. 220 m. N. E. from *Ciudad Real*.

Lori, a strong garrisoned To. of *Georgia*, sub. to the *Turks*, 2 Days Journey from *Teflis*, in the Road to *Perha*.

Loribander, or *Sniglibandel*, a T. at the Mouth of the *Indus*, which has the best Harbour in *India*, it is 120 m. N. E. from *Tatta City*.

Lotophagi, the ancient People of the Island now called *L'Isle des Gerbes*, upon the Coast of *Afr.* now sub. to the *Tropolines*.

Lovando, one of the principal Pros. in the Km. of *Angola* in *Afr.* *Lovanno St. Paulo*, a chief City therein, also the Name of an Isle just against it.

St. Louis, a Town with a good Castle and Harbour in the Pro. of *Maragnan* in *Brazile*.

Louwo, a T. of *India*, Lat. 15. 58 m. N. from *Siam*, where that King has a Palace, and spends the Summer in Hunting.

Louwisiana. See *Canada*.

Loxa, a populous T. of *Quito* in *Peru*, is an excellent Climate, about S. Lat. 5. 200 m. S. E. from *Guayaquil*.

St. Lucas, a rich T. of *Guatimala* in *Mexico*, 3 Lgs. from the Cap. It has a great Trade in Corn.

Lucay Islands lie near the Continent of *Amer.* in the N. Sea, making a Part of the *Antilles*, Lon. betwixt 294 and 304. Lat. 21 and 28.

St. Lucia, one of the *Cape Verd* Islands in *Afr.* about Lat. 16. 18. There is also an Isle of the same Name in the N. Sea of *Amer.* among the *Antilles*, whereon the Fr. have some Settlements, 75 m. W. by N. from *Barbadoes*, 30 S. from *Martinico*, Lat. 13. 45. N. Lon. 61. 45. W. from *London*.

Lucomerie, a Pro. belonging to the *Muscovites*, beyond the R. *Oby*, in *Asia*, towards the N. Sea, without any Cities.

Lucon, or *Luffon*, the chief of the *Philippine Islands* in the E. Indies, frequently called *Manitbe*, from the

Cap. City, which is a B. sub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lon. between 145 and 150. Lat. 14. 20.

Lucus, or *Lycus*, a great R. of *Fen* in *Afr.* which falls into the Sea near *Cape Araya*.

Lucus. See *Barbel*.

Lydia, an ancient Pro. of the *Lesser Asia*, betwixt *Caria* and *Pamphylia*, famous for Mount *Chimera*, and the Cities, *Sardis*, *Mira*, *Andriata*, &c. Part of it is now contained in *Aidinelli*, and the rest in *Buquia*, or *Maneselli*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Lycopolis, the ancient City of *Mania* in *Egypt*, once a B.

Lydia, an ancient City of the *Lesser Asia*, wherein stood the Cities of *Sardis*, *Philadelpbia*, *Thyatira*, &c. now sub. to the *Turks*.

Lyfida, *Rama*, or *Diospolis*, is an ancient City of *Palestine*, now Part of *Turky* in *Asia*, famous for the Prophecy of *Jeremiab*; it is 4 Lgs. from *Joppa*.

M A.

MAASSA, a T. on the W. Side of the *Nile* in *Egypt*, 165 m. S. from *Cairo*. It is garrisoned by the *Turks*, and by the Ruins seems to have been one of the noblest Cities in the Word.

Macandan, a Promontory in *Afr.* called anciently *Arfuarium*, now *Cape Verd*, which see.

Macao, *Amacao*, *Amacaum*, a City of *Asia*, in the Km. of *Cbina*, in the Pro. of *Canton*, towards the S. Part, upon a small Island, sub. to the E. of *Cbina*, Lon. 141. 30. Lat. 23. 00.

Macassar, *Macazary*, a good T. of *Celebes*, one of the *Molucca* Islands in the E. Indian Sea, sub. to the K. of *Macassar*, but the *Dutch* are Masters of all the Commerce.

Macassar, a great Island in the E. Indian Sea, sometime called *Celebes*,

bet, extended from N. to S. 200 Fr. Lgs. and 100 broad. It contains six Kms. viz. *Macassar*, *Cion*, *Sanguin*, *Cauripana*, *Getigan*, and *Supara*; the principal Cities are, *Macassar* and *Bantachia*. It lies between the *Molucca's* to the E. and *Borneo* to the W. The Line cuts the N. Part of it.

Macbanale, a M. of *Sigra* *Leona*, in *Negroland*, near the *Bananes* *Isles*, with a great Rock of *Chrystal*, and *Pyramids* of the same, turned upside down. It is also noted for *Apes*, so tractable that the Inhabitants teach them to walk upright, and make them almost as serviceable as *Slaves*.

St. Macbarius, a Desert upon the W. Side of the *Nile*, which reaches from the Frontiers of *Barca* to the *Mediterranean*. It is noted for four *Monasteries*, and particularly that from whence it takes its Name, which is very ancient and defended by a large square Tower with a great Draw-bridge. It lies near the Coast, Lon. 52. 50. Lat. 30. 47.

Macbian, one of the *Molucca* Islands in the E. Indies. See *Molucca*.

Machicore, a Pro. of *Madagascar* in *Africa*, formerly very populous, but ruined by War. It is 70 Lgs. long, and 30 broad.

Machou, the chief Town of *Sennar*, a Km. in Up. *Ethiopia*. It lies on the E. Side of the *Nile*, where there are two great Islands over against it.

Machres, or *Machara*, a Port with a Citadel in the Km. of *Tripoli*, at the Mouth of the Gulf of *Machres*.

Maccoa, a vast Km. in the Middle of *Afr.* towards the Up. *Ethiopia*, and the R. *Zaire*, whose Pr. has ten Kms. un. him, on the N. the Km. of *Maaco* (ever in War with him) and on the S. E. that of *Cuingbamb*. This Km. lies 270 Spanish Lgs. from the Km. of *Congo* to the S. *Madag* is the Cap.

Macipelab, near *Mamre*, a Bu.

lying Ground bought by *Abraham* from the *Hittites*, Gen. 23. 17, 20. *Macbray*, *Macbray*, *Caramania*, a Pro. of *Asia* in the Km. of *Perfia*, towards the *Indian O.* on the Confines of *Indofan*, Part of the ancient *Caramania*. It has *Sigra* to the N. the *Indian O.* to the S. *Caramania* (properly so called) to the W. and *Sindus* on the E. under a Pr. of its own, tributary to the King of *Perfia*.

Macayn, one of the Pro. of *Asia*, called the *Further Indies*, or *India* beyond the *Ganges*.

Macua, an Island in the Gulf of *Arabia* near *Afr.* over against the City of *Maxxuan* or *Maxxuan*, since 1557, sub. to the *Turks*, Lat. 17. 00.

Madai, the Son of *Japhet*, Gen. 10. 2. his Posterity inhabited *Macedonia*, from him anciently called *Emathia*, and the People *Maidi*, The *Masians* and *Sarmatians* are supposed to be the of same Origin.

Madai, one of *Sem's* Line, is thought to have given the first Name and Inhabitants to *Media*.

Madagascar, or *St. Laurence* Island, lies in the *Ethiopian* Sea, and points W. towards *Zanguebar*, and the *Cafres*, on the Coast of *Afr.* about 50 Lgs. in Length, and 30 or 100 broad. The *French* have here some Colonies.

Madaura, an ancient City between *Lambesa* and *Hippo* in *Afr.* sometime a B. un. the A. of *Carthage*, now obscure.

Maddespatan, a Port of *India* in the Km. of *Bisnagar*, S. of *Masulipatan*, and but half a Lg. from *St. Thomas*, near it is *Fort St. George*.

Madera, an Island of the *Atlantic O.* towards the W. of *Barbary* in *Afr.* discovered by the *Portuguese* in 1420, very fruitful; its chief Town is *Funchal* or *Funchal*, a B. sub. to the *Portuguese*. Its Length is 25 Lgs. Cir. umference 60. Lon. 360. Lat. 32.

Morderspatan, a City of the Km.

of *Narsinga* in the *E. Indies*, on the Coast of *Coromandel*, in the Bay of *Bengala*, sub. to the *Dutch*.

Madian, the Name of a City in *Arabia Petraea*, near *Palestine*, it hath a Desert of the same Name, so called from *Midian* the Son of *Abraham* and *Keurab*.

Madrabomba, an Island on the Coast of *Negroland*, 10 Lgs. from *Cape Sierre Leona*, noted for *Plants*, and vast Quantities of *Lemons*.

Madradepopa, a Town of *Carthagera*, in *Terra Firma*, 52 m. S. E. of that City, in the Frontiers of *S. Martha*, and the W. Side of the *R. Magdalena*. It has a Monastery so wealthy, by reason of continual Offerings made to it, that it is reckoned the *Loretto* of the *West-Indies*.

Madreboufa, the Name of an Island in *Guinea*, belonging to the *English*.

Madrigal, a T. of *Popayan* in *Terra Firma*, 90 m. E. from *Passa*. The Soil is barren, but abounds with Gold.

Madura, a City of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, Cap. of its Co. near the Prom. of *Malabar*, which is W. of it, as *Maner* is the E. sub. to a Pr. of its own, who is tributary to the K. of *Bisnagar*.

Maessa, *Mapba*, a City in *Arabia Felix*.

Magadoxo, a City on the E. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Zanguebar*, 456 m. S. from the Mouth of the *Red Sea*, severely treated by the *Portuguese*. Lon. 70. 00. Lat. 2. 40.

Magarava, a M. in the Km. of *Tremesen*, 9 Lgs. long. It lies near the Coast, and is inhabited by wandering *Arabs*, trib. to *Algier*.

Magdalen, a R. of *N. Granada*, in *Terra Firma* in *Amer*.

Magellanica, a Co. of *S. Amer.* that on the N. has the Co. *Chili*, *Tucumana*, and *Paragua*, the Straights of *Magellan* and *le Maine* on the S. the *Atlantic* to the W. and the *Pacific* Sea to the E. This Co. is little known, and less inhabi-

ted by any of the *European Nations* for the present.

Magellan Straights, discovered by *Ferdinand Magellanus*, a *Spaniard*. The *Sanjons* make them as 200 Lgs. in Length; others make them 100 *Spanish* Lgs. from the Cape of 11000 *Virgins*, at the Passage from the N. Sea, to the Cape of *Desire*, at the Outlet into the S. Sea.

Magnesia in *Lydia*. See *Manissa*.

Magnesia in *Caria*. See *Mangresia*.

Magara. See *Pharos*.

Maget, the Name of a principal Island in the *Red Sea*.

Magog, *Japhet's* second Son, *Gen.* 10. the Father of the *Scythians* that dwelt near the *Euxine Sea*, *Ezek.* 38. 2. 39. 3. *Gog* is the same, and from him *Gog-Chasan*, now *M. Caucasus*; *Gogarene*, now *Georgia*. The *Magogins* or *Magins* about the *Tanais* and the Country of *Magogene*, or *Comagena*, are supposed to derive their Name.

Maguagna, one of the *Babama* Islands, 10 Lgs. long, and 10 broad.

Maguana, an Island in the N. Sea of *Amer.* 165 m. N. E. from the E. End of *Cuba*, and al. the same Distance N. from the W. End of *Hispaniola*.

Mabolech. See *Delta*.

Mabomora, a Fortress upon the Coast of the Km. of *Fez*, on the R. *Suba*, towards the *Atlantick O.* in the Confines of the Pro. of *Algar*, since 1614, sub. to the *Portuguese*. Lon. 10. 00. Lat. 33. 10.

Mabometa, *Machometa*, anciently *Adrumetum*, a Town on the *Mediterranean* in the Km. of *Tunis*, on the next Bay to that of *Tunis*, to the E. called the Gulf of *Mabometa*, by the *Arabs*, *Hammametba*; once a B. un. the A. of *Carthage*, famous for a Council in 394; sub. to the *Tunifines*. Lon. 36. 40. Lat. 32. 40.

Mahanaim, where the Angels met *Jacob*, *Gen.* 31. lies on the N. of *Jabock R.* formerly a Place of

of great Strength, and the Royal Seat of *Ishbosheth*, 2 Sam. 8.

Mabin, a large Town of *Fars* in *Persia*, encompassed with Gardens and Orchards, and inhabited by *Circassian Tartars* as a Sort of Garrison.

Majaguanay, one of the *Lucay* Islands in *N. Amer.* between *Hispaniola* to the S. and *Samana* to the N.

Majim, a Town of *Proper Decan* in the *E. Indies*, where the *English* and *Portuguese* have their Factories.

Maire Streights, in *Terra del Fuego*, in *S. Amer.* discovered by *James le Maire*, a *Dutchman*. It is 8 Lgs. wide, and 20 long, S. Lat. 55. and a half.

Majumba, a County and Town on the Coast of *Low. Æthiopia*.

Makkelorb, the 23^d Station of the *Israelites* from *Egypt* in the Wilderness of *Paran*, Numb. 33. 26.

Malabar, a Co. on the W. Coast of the Peninsula of *India*, on this Side *Ganges*, at the W. of *Cape Comori*; it begins from *Cape Ramos*, 10 Lgs. on the S. Side distant from *Goa*, and ends at *Cape Comori*; the Length about 108 Lgs. very fruitful and temperate, and contains the Kms of *Angamale*, *Calicut*, *Cannanor*, *Cochin*, *Coulam*, *Travancor*, *Cranganor*, *Mangata*, *Parca*, *Tanor*, &c. The *Dutch* and *Portuguese* have Settlements here, and the rest are possessed by *Indian* Prs. whose Doms. are very small.

Malacca, *Aurea Chersonesus*, a Km. or Prom. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, that has the Km. of *Siam* to the N. but on all other Sides surrounded by the O. It is computed to be 270 Eng. m. long, but not equally broad, and extends from 1 Deg. N. Lat. to *Queda* in 6 Deg.

Malacca, a City in the *Aurea Chersonesus*, or most S. Prom. of the *E. Indies*, between *Sumatra* and *Borneo*, on the W. Shore, a celebrated Mart; while un. the *Portuguese* made a B. but, since 1640, has been

sub. to the *Dutch*, Lon. 127. 25. Lat. 3. 40.

Malaguete, *Maleguete*, the W. Part of *Guinea* in *Afr.* called by the *Dutch Tandcast*, and the *Fr. Côte des Graves*, extends about 60 Lgs. from the R. *Sanguin* to the Cape of *Palmas*, which separates it from *Guinea Propria*. There are *Eng. Fr. Dutch*, and *Portuguese* settled on these Coasts.

Milaifes, a People of the Km. of *Malacca* in the Peninsula of *Indus*, beyond the Gulf of *Bengala*, many of whom are settled in the Km. of *Siam*, are a Sort of *Mahometans*, good Soldiers, and great Robbers.

Malatiab, *Mel tene*, an ancient City in the Confines of the *Greater Armenia* in *Asia*, upon the *Euphrat*. 70 m. N. from *Samosar*, and 150 N. E. from *Cæsarea*, once an A. sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 71. 00. Lat. 40. 32. or, according to others, 39. 52.

Malayo, a Sort of fortified Town in the Isle of *Ternate*, one of the *Molucca's*.

Malda, a large Trading Town, with an *English* Factory on the Easternmost Branch of the *Ganges* in *Bengala*, Lon. 116. Lat. 24. and a half.

Maldives, some Islands of *Asia* in the *Indian Sea*, that lie near one another in 13 Clusters, called *Motlans*, divided by Currents and Streights; the Names of the 13 Clusters which extend 300 or 350 Lgs. from N. to S. are *Trillad* or *Matbis*, by the *Portuguese* called *Cabaxa delas Ilhas*, *Milladove*, *Madove*, *Padipola*, *Malos*, *Madon*, *Ari-Attollon*, *Male-Attollon*, where is *Male* the chief City of the *Maldives*, *Polifson*, *Moluque*, *Nillandoux*, *Collamadoux*, *Adumatis*, *Sovadov*, *Addou*, and *Pove Moluque*, all sub. to one King, who resides at *Male*. There is an incredible Number of them, extending in a Kind of straight Line from 9° N. Lat. to 2° S. and stretching from N. W. to S. E. to the S. W. of the Cape of *Comori*,

Malabar, a great Island in the Mountains of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, among whom are many of the Christians of *St. Thomas*.

Male-Attollon, one of the *Maldiv Islands* in *Asia*.

Malemba, a Km. of *Afr.* betwixt the Km. of *Angola* and the Lake of *Zemba*. There is a Town of this Name in *Lofo. Ethiopia*, in the Km. of *Cucongo*, with a good Road for Ships, so that it is the best Place of Trade in the Co.

Maliapor, *Meliapor*, a City of *India* on the Coast of *Coremandel*, called also *St. Thomas*, an A. sub. to the *Portuguese*, Lon. 108. 50. Lat. 13. 12.

Malora, a Km. belonging to the *Mogul* in the *E. Indies*, capable of raising 18000 Foot and Horse, and yields him 1237500 l. Sterling Revenue. It is 285 m. long, and 225 broad, has *Clitor* on the W. and *Bengala* on the E. There is also an Island of this Name, one of the *Molucca's*, which yields Pepper, and is inhabited by *Cannibals*.

Mamorta. See *Arabia Felix*.

Mamre, a Plain of *Hebron*, so called from *Mamre Abraham's* Ally, a fruitful Place, *Gen.* 13. 18. 14. 13. 35. 27. 37. 14. The Tombs of the Patriarchs are said to be here, and much visited by Pilgrims.

Mamun, a populous and rich T. the Cap. of *Reteb* in *Segelmesse*, a Pro. of *Biledulgerid*, much frequented by Merchants. It lies on the R. *Zis*.

Manadeli, a populous T. on the Coast of *Abex* in *Up. Ethiopia*.

Manangare, a pleasant and fruitful Pro. of *Madagascar*.

Manar, a small Island and T. of the same Name in *Asia*, in the *Indian Sea*, in the Streight between the Isle of *Ceylon* and the Coast of *Malabar*; the *Portuguese* have a Fort, but the rest is sub. to the *Dutch*, Lon. 208. 30. Lat. 9. 33. Also the Name of an adjoining Coast near *Malabar*, where they fish

sea. *Pearl* in *April* and *Sept.* three Weeks together.

Manafsa, a City of *Asia* in *Natolia*, about 30 m. N. of *Smyrna*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Manatenga, a Pro. of *Madagascar*, populous and rich.

Mandab, or *Mandek*, a mountainous Island in the Mouth of the R. *Sea*, between *Afr.* and *Arabia Felix*, extending about 12 m. to the N. and a little bending to the W. full of Shoals towards *Afr.* and very narrow towards *Arabia*.

Mandignan. See *Cape Verd.*

Mandigna, a Km. in *Nigritia* in *Afr.* betwixt the R. *Niger* to the N. and the Km. of *Maleguite* to the S. Its Capital is of the same Name.

Mandon, a Town and Km. of *Asia* in *India*, belonging to the *Great Mogul*.

Mandouy, a City and Km. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, on the W. Side of the most W. Branch of the *Ganges*, 15 Germ. m. from *Satigam* to the W. sub. to the *Mogul*.

Manfota, a Town in *Egypt*, 170 m. S. of *Cairo*. It is very large and ancient. It lies over-against *Fium* in an Island of the *Nile*. It is fortified, has a good Trade, and Abundance of noble Ruins, and Hieroglyphicks.

Mangalor, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Bisnagar*, in the *E. Indies*, upon the W. Shore, in the Tract called *Canara*, towards *Malabar*, where the *Portuguese* have a rich Factory; it is sub. to the K. of *Canara*, Lon. 105. 00. Lat. 12. 30.

Mangera, an Island about 2 Lgs. in Compass in the Gulf of *Amapala* on the Southern Coast of *Amer.* in the Midst of which there is an *Indian Town*, and a fair *Spanish Church*, N. Lat. 12.

Manglare Cape, or the Coast of *S. Popayan* in *Terra Firma*, 35 Lgs. N. W. from *Gorgona*, Lon. 294. N. Lat. 2 and an Half.

Mangresia, *Magnesia*, the Cap. City

City of Caria, a Pro. of the *Lesser Asia*, near the River *Meander* and Mount *Tborax*, 70 m. from *Smyrna* to the N. E. and 26 from *Ephesus*, sub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 59. 00. Lat. 39. 00.

Manbate, the same with *Noro Amsterdam* in *N. America*, which see.

Manikicongo, a Town of *Benguel* in *Loto* *Aethiopia*, where the *Portuguese* have a Factory.

Mamille. See *Lusson*.

Manissa, or *Magnesia*, a City of *Lydia* in the *Lesser Asia*, a B. un. the A. of *Smyrna*, 24 m. N. W. of *Smyrna*, the Cap. of a Pro. and sub. to the *Turks*.

Manta el Dorado, a Town of *S. America* in *Guinea*, upon the W. Shore of the Lake *Parime*, sub. to the *Indians*.

Manfibar, a Town of *Gambia* in *Negroland*, where the *Portuguese* have a Factory of Ivory and Skins.

Manta, a Town and Harbour of *Quito* in *Peru*, 8 Lgs. N. E. from *St. Jago*. It was noted for a great Emerald, which the Inhabitants worshipped. It is a small Town, and is supplied with Provisions by Sea, but has a large Brick Church, adorned with carved Work. It is the first Place where Ships bound from *Panama* to *Peru* put in for Refreshment.

Maracaibo, *Meracaye*, a To. of *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Venezuela*, in *Castile d'Or*, upon a vast Lake of the same Name, with a good Port, wherein the *Spanish* build their Ships, and to whom it is sub.

Maracapano, a Town of *Venezuela* in *Terra Firma*, with a very good Harbour, where the *Spaniards* had formerly a Garrison.

Maragan, an Island of *S. Amer.* towards the N. of *Brazile*, at the Mouth of the R. *Mari*, 40 m. round, a B. un. the A. of *St. Salvador*, sub. to the *Portuguese*. Lon. 332. 40. S. Lat. 2. 10. S.

Marab, the fifth Station of the

Israelites from *Egypt*, where *Moses* made the bitter Waters sweet, *Ezech.* 15. 23, 25.

Maranzua, the Name of a Km. in the Eastern Part of the Emp. of the Great *Mogul*.

Marante, one of the chief Tos. of *Aderbeizan* in *Persia*. It is large, and stands in one of the loveliest Vallies in *Persia*, and is noted for excellent Fruits and *Cochineals*. Lon. 8. 15. Lat. 32. 50.

Marata, a small Km. of *N. Amer.* near the new Km. of *Mexico*, and the *Virmigilian O.*

Mardukers, or *Tepassers*, a Mixture of *Indian Nations*, who are allowed by the *Dutch* to live at *Batavia* in the *E. Indies*, under a Sort of Government of their own, because they are great Traders.

Marab, once a famous City of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, in the Pro. of *Hadramut*, 45 Germ. m. N. of *Thibet*, three Stations S. of *Shafar*, now desolate.

Mareotis, a Co. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, near *Alexandria*, now called *Lago di Bactriana*.

Margarita, an Island in *Amer.* in the N. Sea, 8 Lgs. from the Coast of *New Andalusia*, and 40 from the Isle of *S. Trinidad* to the W. about 40 Fr. Lgs. round, sub. to the *Sp.* Lon. 314. Lat. 11.

Margiana, a large Pro. of the ancient *Asia*, betwixt *Bactriana* and *Hyrcania*, now for the most Part contained in the Pro. of *Khoramus* and *Ghorasan* in *Persia*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

St. Maria Major de Igazu, a Town of *Guaira* in *Paragua*, 30 m. S. E. from *Acarai*, on the other Side the R. *Parana*, and on a R. of its own Name. It was founded by the *Sp. Jesuits* about 1625.

Marib. See *Mecca*.

Marigalante, an Island of *Amer.* betwixt the *Antilles* and *Caribbees*, 6 Lgs. from *Guadalupa*, and 10 or 12 from *Dominico*, taken from the *Fr.* by the *Eng.* in the late War, and this also, 1793.

Marmarica, See *Bactra*. *Marmora*, *Elapbonsus*, an Island in the *Propontis*, on the Coast of *Asia*, 10 or 12 Lgs. round, which communicates its Name to neighbouring Isles; viz. *Alexia*, *Cosullis*, and *Gadara*, called in general the Isle of *Marmora*, inhabited most by *Greeks*, but sub. to the *Turks*. There is a Cap. of the same Name.

Marocco, *M rocco*, a Km. of *Afr.* in the W. Part of *Barbary*, being a considerable Part of *Mauritania Tingitana*, extended on the *Atlantick O.* from the R. *Abone* to that of *Azamor*, on the E. of the R. *Malava*, that parts it from *Tremesen* on the W. the *Atlantick O.* on the S. Mount *Atlas* and the Km. of *Fez*, to the N. Its Length being about 325 Lgs. from Cape *Nom* to the Mountains that divide it from *Segelmesse*, and the Breadth as much from Cape *Nom* to the Mouth of the R. *Ommiraby*, divided into seven Provs. *Marocco*, *Sus*, *Hea*, *Guzula*, *Tedles*, *Duccala*, and *Huscora*, fruitful in Corn, &c. and sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Marocco, *Morocco*, a City of *Afr.* and Cap. of a Km. of the same Name (supposed to be the *Bonocum Hemerum* of *Ptolemy*) on the S. Side of the R. *Tenist*, 160 m. to the E. from the *Atlantick Ocean*, and 90 from the Borders of *Fez*, once an A. and the Residence of many Kings, now declining, yet a Kind of an U. for Sciences, distant 5 or 6 Lgs. from Mount *Atlas*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*. Lon. 9. 20. Lat. 29. 30.

Maronites, East Christians, who derive their Name from one *Maron*, inhabiting Mount *Libanus*, in the Pro. of *Syria* in *Asia*, whose Rites are much the same as those of the Greek Church, un. a Pat. of their own, but sub. to the *Turks*.

Maroacba, a Pro. of the E. *Indies*, sub. to the *Mogul*, N. from *Narrar*.

Marfa, the Name of a Town in the Km. of *Tunis* in *Afr.* and is

built in the same Place where *Old Carthage* stood. *Marsaguiver*, a Sea port of *Africa* upon the Coast of *Barbary*, near the Town of *Oran*, sub. to the K. of Spain.

Maria, of *Marten*, a Km. in the E. *Indies*, which has *Porean* on the N. and the *Indian Sea* on the S. The Cap. is of the same Name, and the Dutch have a Factory here.

Martaban, a Town of *Asia* in the Km. of *Siam*, and Peninsula of *Indas* beyond the *Ganges*, on the Shores of the Bay of *Bingala*; the Km. belonging to it is between that of *Pegu* to the N. and *Dugor* to a Promontory of the Km. of *Siam* to the S. sub. to the K. of *Pegu*.

St. Martha, a Pro. of *Terra Firma*, which has the Sea on the N. *Riodela Hacha* on the E. *Nagradana* on the S. and *Cartbagena* on the W. It is 212 m. from N. to S. 184 along the Coast, and 316 from E. to W. where broadest. It is reckoned one of the best Governments in *Amer.* resembles *Cartbagena* in its Air and Product, and drives a great Trade in *Brazile Wood*. Its Cap. is of the same Name on the Coast with a large convenient Harbour. It is a Bishop's See, Suffragan to *Sancta Fe de Bogota*. It lies in N. Lat. 12. 50 Lgs. from *Cartbagena*, and has Abundance of fine Gold, and a good Pearl Fishery in the Neighbourhood.

St. Martin, one of the *Antilles*, or *Leeward Islands* in *Amer.* sub. to the *French* and *Dutch*.

Martinico, an Island of *Amer.* one of the *Antilles*, called by the ancient Inhabitants *Madanina*, about 16 Lgs. long, unequally broad, and 45 round, fruitful in Tobacco, Mainot, &c. sub. to the *Fr.* attempted in vain in the late War by the *Eng.* Lon. 315. Lat. 14. 45.

Marwynen, a R. of *Carabina* in *Terra Firma* which runs in Lon. 318 3 Quarters, in *Guiana propria*, from whence it runs 200 m. E. to the Frontiers, and from thence turns N. W. and

and after a Course of 180 m. falls into the N. Sea. It has abundance of Islands, but uninhabited, because they are overflowed when the Water rises. Lon. 322 and a half, Lat. 5 and a half.

St. Mary, an Island on the Coast of *Chili*, in Lat. 37. 34. 18 *Dutch* m. N. E. fr. to *Mascha*. It abounds with Provisions, and all manner of Fruits, and is sub. to the *Spaniards*, who have a Fort here. It lies about 15 m. at Sea, over-against *Arauco*, 18 Lgs. N. W. from *Porto Camero*. It is about 2 Lgs. in Compass. There is also a R. and Town of this Name, sub. to the Sp. in the Gulf of *Darien*. There is another called *Sancta Maria del Puerto* on the W. Side of *Hispaniola* in *Amer.* which was a *Spanish* Colony 50 or 60 Lgs. from *St. Domingo*, but is now only a little Town, and of chief Note for its *Cassia*.

Maryland, a Co. of N. Amer. bounded to the N. with *Pensilvania*, *New England*, and *New York*, with the *Atlantic* and *de la Ware* Bay to the E. the R. *Potomeck* that divides it from *Virginia* to the S. and the *Indian* Ter. to the W. It contains ten Countries, the Cap. is *St. Mary's*, sub. to the K. of *Engl.*

Mesandran. See *Hyerack*, which is the same.

Masbat, one of the *Philippine* Islands of *Asia* in the E. Indies, sub. to the K. of Sp.

Mascatate, a City of *Arabia Felix* in *Asia*, about 60 m. from the Shore of the *Persian* Gulf, and the Cap. of a Km. of the same Name, sub. (I suppose) to the *Turks*. Lon. 85. 10. Lat. 24. 10.

Mascata, or *Muscabat*, a City of *Arabia Felix*, on the Gulf of *Ormus*, with a good Harbour, defended by a strong Castle, sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Masfa, an Inland Town of *Arabia Felix* in *Asia*, 300 m. from *Ormus*, and 200 from *Mascata* to the W. the Capital of a Kingdom of

the same Name. Lon. 90. Lat. 23. *Masbi*, Gen. 10. 23. the Son of *Aram*, the *Masani*, or *Maseni*, and his about Mount *Masius*, and the R. *Mascha*, derive from him.

Massocoya, an Island on the Coast of *Guinea*, Lat. 7. which abounds with Fruits and Pearl.

Messingari, the Name of one of the principal Pros. in the Km. of *Angola* in *Africa*.

Masulipatan, a City and Sea-port of *Asia*, in the *Hither E. Indies*, on the Shores of the Bay of *Bengala*, in the Km. of *Golconda*, formerly sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Mataca, a Bay of *Amer.* on the N. Side of the Isle of *Cuba*, famous for the beating and taking of the Sp. Galleons by the *Dutch* Admiral *Peter Hein*, in 1627, sub. to the K. of Sp.

Mataia, a Pro. of S. *Amer.* towards the River of the *Amazon*, between the Mouth of the *Madaderas* and *Taposa*, sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Mataman, a Km. of *Afr.* W. of the *Aethiopic* Sea, betwixt *Casra* and the Km. of *Angola*, and towards the R. *Verte*.

Martan, an Island of *Asia* in the *Indian* O. one of the *Philippines*, famous for the Death of *Magellan*, some Time sub. to the *Portuguese*, but some Years since expelled by the Natives.

Motane, a Co. of *Afr.* E. of the Isle of *Madagascar*, where the Fr. have some Colonies.

Mataranes, a People of *Rio de la Plata* in S. *Amer.* who lie to the W. of the *Frontones*.

Mataran, or *Materan*, a great City of *Asia* on the Side of *Jawa* in the E. Indies, 10 Lgs. E. from *Bantam*, the Cap. of a Km. of the same Name, and once the Cap. of all the Isles of *Jawa*. Lon. 135. 40. Lat. 8. 20.

St. Matthew, an Island in the 2d Deg. of S. Lat. There is a Bay of this Name in *Quiro*, a Pro. of *Peru*, which lies S. E. and by S. of

5 or 6 Lgs. from the R. of *St. Fago*, and has good fresh Water. It is inhabited by warlike Indians and *Mullattos*, who are very civil, and furnish Mariners with Rigging and Provisions.

Matique, a Pro. of *Amer.* in *Florida*, towards the *Astacatan Hills*.

Matman, a Km. in the W. Coast of *Afr.* having *Angola* to the N. *Monomotapa* E. from which it is divided by the great R. *Bagamide*, to the S. by *Cafres*, and to the W. by the *Atlantick O.* sub. to the K. of *Matman*, who is a Pagan.

Matanab, the 44th Station of the *Israelites* from *Egypt*, near the Springs of *Arnon*, *Numb.* 21. 18.

Matuca, a Co. of Low *Atbibia*, that has rich Mines of Gold, and, tho' it lies betwixt the Line and the Tropick, here are such deep Snows on the Mountains in Winter, as makes the Inhabitants leave them, for fear of being frozen to Death.

Mava, a R. of *Quoja* on the *Guinea Coast*, which after a Course of 35 Lgs. fall with a deep Mouth into the Ocean a Lg. N. from *Cabo Monte*.

Maule, a very large R. of *Chili* in *S. Amer.* which is the Boundary of the A. of *St. Fago*. It abounds with Fish, and has rich Farms on its Banks, Lat. 35.

Maurice, a Town of *Amer.* in *Brazile*, in the Co. of *Pernambuco*, built by the *Dutch* upon the River *Biberibi*, a little above its Mouth, 10 Sp. Lgs. S. of *Olinda*, now sub. to the *Portuguese*.

St. Maurice, the Name of an Island lying off of *Madagascar*, and of a Bay in the Straights of *Magellan*.

Mauritania, an ancient Co. of *Asia*, now contained within the W. Part of *Barbary*, and divided of old into *Cæsariensis*, *Tingitana*, and *Sitifenfis*; the first had *Getulia* S. the *Mediterranean* N. *Tingitana* to the E. and *Sitifenfis* to the W. now wholly included in the Km. of *Algier*; *Tingitana* was on all Sides

bounded by the *Atlantick* and *Mediterranean* Seas, together with *Cæsariensis* and *Getulia*; and *Sitifenfis* with *Numidia* to the E. of it. *Cæsariensis* W. the *Mediterranean* N. and *Getulia* to the S. the E. Part of the present Km. of *Algier* stands in this *Mauritania*.

Maurice Eylands, the Isle of *Swans*, or the Isle of *Ceylan*, an Island upon the Coast of *Afr.* in the *Ethiopic Sea*, over against the Isle of *Madagascar*, 140 Lgs. to the E. about 60 round, according to some 100, plentiful in *Ebony*, but now forsaken by the *Dutch*. Lon. 80. S. Lat. 20. 5.

Mauritzland, a Part of *America Magellanica* in the Land of *Fire*, on the S. of the Straights of *Magellan*, most extended to the E. of those Straights, and first discovered by the *Dutch* in 1616.

Moxad, or *Mesebed*, a considerable City of *Sablestan* in *Persia*, called by the Natives *Thus* or *Tous*. It is very large and rich, and is frequented by their *Persian* Pilgrims, because of the Tomb of one of their pretended Saints, which is said to work Miracles. This was contrived by *Sha Abas*, K. of *Persia*, to hinder his Subjects from going in Pilgrimage to *Mecca*. Lon. 77. Lat. 36.

Maxi, *Lorima*, or *Larima*, a City of *Caria* in the *Lesser Asia*, over against the Isle of *Rhodes*, 20 m. to the N. a B. on the A. of *Rhodes*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Mayazan, a City and Fort of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco*, in the Pro. of *Duccala*, with an Harbour upon the *Atlantick O.* 18 Lgs. N. E. of *Cape Gutin*, sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Mayo, an Island on the Coast of *Afr.* in the *Atlantick O.* one of those of *Cape Verd*, and famous for its Salt work, sub. to the *Portuguese*. Lon. 366. 4. N. Lat. 50.

Mayotta, one of the *Comero* Islands on the Coasts of *Africa*, abounds with all Sorts of Fruits and Provisions, and is sub. to a King of

of its own, and lies 10 Lgs. from the most Western of the *Comora* Islands; it has a strong T. of *Telenfin* in *Barbary*, supposed to be *Ptolemy's Portus Deorum*; it lies on a large Bay, 40 m. S. E. of *Oran*.

Maxalig, a Castle in *Biledulgerid*, on the W. Side of the R. *Gbir*, 53 m. E. of *Segelwesse*, inhabited by poor *Arabs*.

Maxalquivir, a Sea-port T. of *Moslagan* in *Barbary*, about 13 m. W. from *Oran*.

Maximand See *Hyerack*.

Mazar. See *Babylon*.

Mazara, an Island of *Asia* in the *Red Sea*, belonging to *Arabia*.

Mazoun, a T. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, the lower Part of it, famous for the defeating and taking of *St. Lewis* Prisoner by the *Saracens* in 1250.

Mazus, one of the principal Islands in the *Red Sea*.

Meaco, a vast City of *Asia*, in the Km. of *Japan*, in the Isle of *Nippon*, in the Pro. of *Fetsugo*, called *Cabucoma* by the Inhabitants, 125 m. N. E. of *Yendo*, and sub. to the Emp. of *Japan*, who formerly resided here.

Meanges, three small Islands of *Asia*, within 20 Lgs. of *Mindana*.

Mearta, a great City of *Hendons* in *India*, which has a Market every Day for *Indico* Linnen and Woollen. It stands Lon. 94. Lat. 25 and a half.

Mecca, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, anciently *Petræa*, or rather *Maraba*, upon the R. *Chatbar*, in a Valley, ten Days Journey from *Medina*, about 40 m. E. from the *Red Sea*, in a very barren Soil, but very much frequented by *Mahometans*, to celebrate the Memory of their grand Impostor *Mahomet*, who, in 622, began to settle his abominable Doctrine, Lon. 61. Lat. 24.

Mechoacan, a Pro. of *New Sp.* in *Amer.* between *Mexico* to the E. and *New Gallicia* to the W. extending 80 Lgs. upon the *Pacific O.* to the

S. Sub. to the Km. of *Sp.* *Mechoacan*, a City, the Cap. of a Pro. of the same Name in *New Sp.* in *Amer.* 47 Sp. Lgs. W. from *Mexico*, and 7 from the Lake of *Mechoacan*, a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, sub. to the Km. of *Sp.*

Mechnaf, a great, strong, and beautiful City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Faz*, 50 m. from *Sale* to the S. E. 15 from the *Atlas* to the W. sub. to the Emp. of *Morocco*.

Medaba, or *Madaba*, a Town of *Asia*, upon the Brook *Arnon* in the E. Borders of *Reuben*, of which there are now scarce any Remains.

Media, an ancient Km. of *Asia*, betwixt *Armenia Major*, *Hircania*, the *Caspian Sea*, *Syria*, *Susiana*, &c. containing now the Pro. of *Servan*, *Gilan*, *Yerack*, *Agemi*, and *Dilemon* in *Persia*. A Monarchy of 317 Years Continuance, the Cap. *Ecbatana*, others say, *Asfatia*, *Cyropolis*, &c. sub. now partly to the Turks, and partly to the *Persians*.

Medina Talnabi, i. e. the City of the Prophet, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, upon the R. *Laqis*, 80 m. E. from the *Red Sea*, 200 m. N. from *Mecca*, with a Port at the Mouth of the R. called *Fambi*; it is seated in a Plain between Mount *Ghod* to the N. and Mount *Ane* to the S. Here the Impostor *Mahomet* was born and buried, sub. to the Turks. Lon. 70. 10. Lat. 26.

Medon, a Town of *Pegu*, in the E. Indies, where the Natives keep Market in vast Numbers of Boats upon the R. and shade themselves and their Commodities by large Umbrellas of *Coco's* and Fig-leaves.

Medua or *Mara*, a Town on the Borders of *Numidia*, 180 m. from the *Mediterranean*, and 3 from *Serzelli*, in a pleasant, fruitful Plain, encompassed with fine Rivers and Gardens, and inhabited by a rich People, who trade with those of *Biledulgerid*.

Megadoko, the Name of a Km. on the Coast of *Ajan* in *Afr.*

Megri-

M E

Megrida, one of the Rs. of *Tunis*, which rises in *Biledulgerid*, on the Confines of *Zeb*, passes through Part of that Co. and *Constantina*, divides *Tunis* Km. into al. 2 equal Parts, and then runs into the Sea near *Gazelmesse*, between *Tunis* and *Malometa*. It drives several Iron, Corn, and Fulling Mills, and sometimes swells so high, that Travelers are forced to stay several Days, before they can pass it.

Mein, a great To. with a Castle and Garrison on the Coast of *Canoerein*, an Island N. from *Bombay* in the E. Indies.

Melazo, a Town of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Aidinelli* in *Natolia*, it stands in *Caria*, and was anciently called *Mylasa*, a B. un. the A. of *Sante Croce*, sub. to the Turks.

Meliana, a T. of *Tenez* in *Barbary*, on a Mountain near the R. *Mirom*. It is very large, well built and walled, but inhabited chiefly by poor Weavers and Turners. It abounds with Springs, Walnuts, Citron and Orange-Trees, Lon. 23. 20. Lat. 32. 46. 32 m. S. of *Serjet*, and 90 S. E. of *Tenez*.

Meliapor, or *Maliapor*, a To. of *Asia* in the Peninsula of *Indus*, on this Side the *Ganges*, upon the Coast of *Coromandel*, an A. sub. to the Portuguese.

Mellila, *Rysadirum*, a T. of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Barbary*, in the Km. of *Fez* in the Pro. of *Garet*, or *Jeyrat*, upon the *Mediterranean*, al. 40 m. E. from the Mouth of the Straights of *Gibraltar*, over-against *Almeria* in *Granada*, besieged An. 1627, by the *Moors*, in vain, sub. to the K. of *Sp* Lat. 35. 15.

Melinda, a City and Km. of *Afr.* upon the Coast of *Zanguebar*, between *Monbaza* and *Paia*; it is divided by the Equator. The T. is ne r the Sea, with a good Port, built by, and sub. to, the Portuguese. The K. of *Melinda* is a *Mahometan*, there are 17 Churches in the City for the Catholick Portuguese.

M E

Melita, a small T. of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Barbary*, the same as *Melli*, which see.

Melli, a To. and Km. of *Afr.* in *Nigritia*, wherein the R. *Niger* is divided into several Branches to the N. of it, the Kms. of *Mandinga* and *Sages* to the E. *Malaguet* to the S. and the *Atlantick O.* to the W. besides *Melli*, it contains the Towns of *Meria*, &c.

Melli, another Kingdom of *Nigritia*, about *Rio Grande*, having but one To. 30 Days Journey from *Tombut*, subject to the K. of *Melli*, who is tributary to the K. of *Tombut*.

Melos. See *Milo*.

Memphis, an ancient City of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, upon a Division of the *Nile* into two Branches, a long time the Cap. and out of whose Ruins the present *Grand Cairo* has sprung. Lon. 50. Lat. 29. 50. See *Grand Cairo*.

Menangfan, a T. of *Siam*, whither the Natives resort in Pilgrimage to adore a Tooth of *Sammonacedom*, their Idol God.

Meadeli, the farthest T. of *Di-arbeck* on the Frontiers of *Persia*, sub. to the Turks, who have a Garrison here.

Mengrelia. See *Mingrelia*.

Menoch, a large, deep, but not navigable River of *Quoja*, on the *Guinea* Coast, which arises in the *Hondo's* Co. and falls into the Sea, 8 or 9 Leagues from *Cabo Monte*. Its Banks are covered with Red Wood Trees; but it is not navigable, because of Shoals and Waterfalls.

Menossia, a Pro. in *Damiata*, an Island of *Low. Egypt* between the Branches of the *Nile*, which contain 103 Villages.

Mentese, *Myndis*, a City of *Caria* in the *Lesser Asia*, still the Cap. of the Province, and the Seat of the Turkish Governor, 16 Ger. m. S. of *Ephesus*, on the *Archipelago*, and 5 W. of *Melasso*, a B. un. the

A. of

M E

A. of *Stauropolis*, subject to the *Turks*.

Meraiſa, or *Merinza*, a M. of *Errif* in *Barbary*, on the Frontiers of *Garet*. When the Women here do not like their Husbands, they fly to another M. where they marry again, which occasions continual Quarrels, Lon. 16 and a Quarter. Lat. 33. 14.

Meramer, a T. of *Duccala* in *Barbary*, 15 m. E. of *Safia*, which has about 400 Houses, and an old Wall.

Mercereca, or *Macareca*, an I-land in the Lake *Dambee* in *Up. Ethiopia*, with a famous Monastery of Abbot *Haymon*, and another of Abbot *Eustachius*.

Merdin, *Merde*, a Co. of *Asia* in *Assyria*, upon the *Tigris*, in the Confines of *Mesopotamia*, 20 Germ. m. E. of *Caramit*, and 30 N. of *Nisibin*, now an A. in the Pro. of *Diarbeck*, sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 76. 30. Lat. 36. 10.

Merida, a T. of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* in the Pro. of *Yucatan* towards the Gulf of *Mexico*, a B. sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Meroe, a great Island of *Afr.* made by the *Nile* in *Ethiopia*, as some would have it; but others say there is none such there.

Meshech, *Japhet's* 6th Son, *Gen.* 10. 2. From him the *Muscovites*, *Cappadocians*, and *Armenians* are said to derive their Origin.

Mesila, or *Micilia*, a T. in the S. W. Corner of *Bugia*, a Pro. of *Barbary* near the R. *Major*, and at the Foot of Mount. *Aurusus*, Lon. 25. 45. Lat. 30. 51. 120 m. S. of *Bugia*, and 30 from the Sea. The Inhabitants are all *Mechanicks* and *Labourers*.

Mesin, a R. of the Km. of *Cam-bodia* in the E. *Indies*, that rises in *Tartary*, falls in the *Indian Sea* by two Mouths, and overflows the Country at stated Periods, like the *Nile*.

Mesopotamia, a large Co. of *Asia*, inclosed with the *Tigris* and

M E

the *Euphrates*, formerly making a considerable Part of the *Assyrian Monarchy*. It is now named *Asamia* and *Diarbeck*, which see.

Messa, a T. or rather three of *Sus* in *Barbary*, because it has three Divisions, encompassed each with Walls; but *Leo* says, they are three Towns built a m. from one another on the Shore, called all by one Name, and encompassed with a white Stone Wall. It lies at the Foot of Mount *Adieacal*, a Port of *Atlas*, in a barren unpleasant Soil.

Mesurado, or *Mizurado*, a noted Cape on the *Guinea Coast*, al. 60 m. S. E. from *Cabo Monte*.

Metelin, *Metelino*, *Lesbos*, an I-land in the *Archipelago*, 6 m. S. from the Shores of the *Lesser Asia*, 14 m. round, and 46 long from N. to S. *Metelino* is the Cap. on the E. Side of the Island, and an A. as *Gerema* and *Colona* are Rivers formerly sub. to the *Venetians*, but now under the *Turks*, to whom it pays a yearly Tribute of 18000 *Piasters*.

Mevat, an *Indian Pro.* of *Asia* on the S. of *Jesual* and the N. of *Bengala*, whole Cap. is *Narwal*, N. Lat. 39. There are other Towns of Note in this Pro. of which *Hogipore* and *Navagur* are *English Factories* in them.

Mewis. See *Newis*.

Mexico, or *New Sp.* a large Co. of *Amer.* 600 Legs. long from the R. *Chagre* in the *Isthmus* of *Panama* to that of *del Norte de la Mer Vermille*. Its Breadth is irregular; it has the Sea of *Mexico* to the E. its Gulf, *Florida* and *New Mexico* on the N. and the S. Sea on the W. and S. The Whole is divided into 3 chief Governments, viz. *Mexico*, *Guadalajara*, or *New Galicia*, and *Guatimala*; the first contains seven Provinces, viz. *Mexico*, *Mechoacan*, *Panuco*, *Yucatan*, *las Angeles*, *Guaxaca*, and *Tabasco*; a very fruitful Co. sub. to the K. of *Sp.* See *New Sp.*

Mexico, a great City in *Amer.*

the Cap. of *New Sp.* and of a Pro. of the same Name in that Km. the Seat of the *Sp.* Viceroy of the *W. Indies*, and an *A.* It stands on a Plain on the N. Side of a Lake, and there is no Way to it, but over 3 Causeys, on the N. W. and S. Sides, the latter being the longest; it is 80 *Sp. Lgs.* from the S. Sea, and the same from the Shores of the Gulf of *Mexico*, sub. to the K. of *Sp. Lon.* 209. Lat. 28. 30.

Mexdoga, a little T. of *Cbaus* in *Barbary*, 6 m. E. of *Benisachlul*, as many W. of *Sofroa*, and 4 from *Fexz*. It lies at the Foot of Mount *Atlas*, and has good Walls, but ordinary Houses, which have each a Fountain.

Mexemma, a little T. of *Errif* in *Barbary*, on the Confines of *Garet* near the Influx of the R. *Nocor* into the *Mediterranean*. There is a great Plain at the Foot of the Hill on which it stands. Lon. 16 and a Quarter, Lat. 33. 47. 35 m. S. E. from *Velez*.

Mexo, *Amyxon*, a City of *Caria* in the *Lesser Asia*, between *Magnesia* and *Alabanda*, 30 m. from *Miletus*, and the same from the Shores of the *Archipelago* to the E. a B. un. the A. of *Sante Croce*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Marsuma, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Algier*, in the Pro. between *Algier* and *Telenfin*, sub. to the *Algerines*.

Mexzaba, a Pro. and City of *Afr.* in *Biledulgerid*, by the great R. between *Zeb* and *Tegorarim*, to the W.

Micblas, a T. on the Isle of *Manjoura* in the *Nile*, over-against *Cairo* in *Middle Egypt*. It contains about 500 Families, has a stately Temple, and a Place belonging to the *Easha*, and a Cistern where they measure the *Nile's* Increase.

Micoti, *Mycore*, an Island of the *Ægean Sea*, between *Nicaria* to the E. and the Isles of *Tenon* and *Andron* to the N. inhabited by the *Greeks*, trib. to the *Turks*.

Midian, *Keturah's* Son, *Gen.* 25. 2. the Father of the *Midianites* who spread to the *Red Sea*, *Gen.* 25. 1, 4. 1. *Kings* 2. 3. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

Migdol, on the W. Shore of the *Red Sea*, the third Station of the *Israelites* from *Egypt*, *Exod.* 14. 2. The *Jews*, that carried *Jeremy* into *Egypt*, dwelt here, *Jer.* 44. 1.

Miletus, now *Melazo*, or *Milez-to*, one of the most considerable ancient Cities of *Ionis* in the *Lesser Asia*, with a Port to the *Ægean Sea*, upon the Frontiers of *Caria*, and near the R. *Meander*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Milevum, an ancient City of *Afr.* in *Numidia*, famous for two Councils in 40 and 416.

Miliane, the Name of one of the eighteen Provinces in the Km. of *Algier*.

Milladou, the Name of one of the *Maldiva* Islands.

Milo, *Melos*, an Island in the *Ægean Sea*, or *Archipelago* in *Asia*, 60 m. round, with a City of the same Name on the S. Side of the Island; a B. un. the A. of *Rhodes*; the Isle is in the Middle between *Candia* and *Negroport*, inhabited by *Greeks*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Mina, the chief Town of *Mogustan* in *Persia*. It has two Fortresses on each Side, and many Forts; the adjacent Country abounds with Dates, and their Houses are made with the Boughs of those Trees, Lon. 76. Lat. 26. 35.

Mina, or *St. George del Mina*, a Castle of *Afr.* on the Co. of *Guinea* on the Gold Coast, built by the *French*, now possessed by the *Dutch*, who, in 1637, routed the *Portuguese*.

Mindanao, one of the greatest and most S. of the *Philippine* Islands in the *E. Indies*, about 60 Leagues long, and 40 or 50 broad; the principal City of the same Name is on the S. W. Side of the Island, once sub. to the *Spaniards*, but revolted from them, Lon. 150. Lat. between 5 and 10.

Mindora,

Mindora, one of the *Philippine* Islands in the *E. Indies*, about 100 Lgs. round, with a City and Port of its own Name, separated from the *Isle of Lucon*, by the Streight of *Mindoro*, N. W. of *Mindanao*, S. W. of *Luconia*, and N. E. of *Parageya*.

Mingrela, a great Town of *Asia* in the *Pro. of Vissper* in the *Km. of Decas*, in the *Harber E. Indies*, within half a Lg. of the Sea; much frequented by Ships from *Japan*, *Bengala*, *Ceylon*, &c. especially *Dutch*, whose *E. India Company* keep a Factory here.

Mingrelia, *Imiretta*, and *Bacia-chiouch*, a *Pro. of Georgia* in *Asia*, properly the *Colchis* of the Ancients, has the *Euxine Sea* to the W. *Mount Caucasus* on the E. *Armenia* on the S. and *Circassia* to the N. The chief Towns are *Sebestopolis* and *Fazzo*, the *Mountains Caucasus* and *Corax*, the Rs. *Fasso* or *Phasis*, and *Giano*, sub. to a *Pr. of its own*, but trib. to the *Turks*.

Minibar. See *India*.

Minio, a T. of *Up. Egypt*, 45 *French Lgs.* from *Cairo*. It is the Cap. of a *Cassilis* of its own Name E. of the *Nile*, which commands 104 Villages. The chief Product of the Co. is *Corn*, *Fennel*, and *Cummin*, but half of it lies uncultivated, because the Country is much higher than the *Nile*.

Mira, a R. of *Algier* which rises in the *Great Atlas*, runs through the barren Plains near the *Barbaba*, and turning N. falls into the *Mediterranean* near *Arkea*.

Mirabat or *Mirbat*, a M. and City of *Oman* in *Arabia Felix*, noted for *Frankincense*. It is thought to be the ancient *Sabaa*.

Mirida, one of the 42 *Kms.* that compose the Empire of the Great *Mogul*, lying in the western Part thereof.

Mirdsia, or *Mirja*, a Trading Town of the *Km. of Cahara* in the *East-Indies*. It is fortified, and trades in *Pepper*, *Salt-petre*, and *Betelnut*.

Mirgui, or *Mirgin*, a Town of *Siam* in the *E. Indies*, with an excellent Port in an Island of the R. *Tenasserim*. The Trade is *Cloves*, *Nutmegs*, and *Mace*, &c.

Miscou, an Island of *N. Amer.* in the Gulf of *St. Lawrence*, between *Canada* and the *Isle of St. John*, belonging to *New Fr.*

Missilimahnac, a Town of *N. Amer.* in *Canada*, about half a Lg. distant from the *Illness Lake*. It belongs to the *Hurons*, Lat. 45.

Mirbeab, one of the Encampments of *Israel* in the Desert of *Paran*, *Numb.* 33. 39.

Mitralberich, an ancient unwall'd City on the *Nile*, not far from *Cairo*, noted for several stately Tombs of the *Soldans*. It has a Custom-house for all Goods imported from *Sabid*.

Mizpeb, *Gen.* 31. 49. a T. W. of *M. Gilead* in the Region of *Trachonitis*, *Luke* 3. 1. and the Residence of *Jephthab*, *Judg.* 11. 34.

Mizraim, the 2d Son of *Ham*, *Gen.* 10. 6. Father of the *Egyptians*, and adjoining People, as *Lud* was of the *Ludims* or *Ethiopians* in *Africa*. See more under those Names.

Moab, *Lor's* eldest Son, *Gen.* 19. 37. and his Children the *Moabites*, settled themselves in the Parts adjoining E. to the *Salt* or *Dead Sea*, and in the Tract near *Jordan*. *Sibon* King of the *Amorites* conquered it, and united it to his *Kms.* *Num.* 21. 26.

Mocan, Plains in the *Pro. of Golan* in *Persia*, thought to be *Strabo's Caspia Portæ*, where the *Kgs.* bred their Horses. They are 60 Lgs. long, 20 broad, and inhabited by *Rebels* transported thither, who are called the *King's Slaves*.

Mocango, the Name of a *Pro.* in the *Km. of Loango* in *Ethiopia inferior* in *Afr.*

Mocba, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia the Happy*, at the Entrance of the *Red Sea*, very rich by Traffick, especially

especially that of Coffee, sub. to the *Turks*, N. Lat. 13. 28.

Moco, a Pro. on the *Guinea* Coast, bounded on the E. with *Krike*, and on the S. with *Bani*. The Inhabitants coin Iron Money here as big as the Palm of one's Hand, with a Tail a Span long.

Modin, an ancient City of *Palestine*, upon a Hill betwixt *Emaus* and *Rbama*, famous for being the Co. of the *Macabees*.

Mogol. See *Indofan*.

Mogadore, an Island 2 Lgs. from the Coast of *Hea* in *Barbary*, Lon. 9 3 Quarters, Lat. 31. 10. 20 m. N. of *Tesebna*. Here is a good Road for small Shipping, but no Fish. Some think it the *Erybraea* of the Ancients.

Mogustan, a Pro. of *Persia* over-against the Isle of *Ormus*, famous for Dates. There is another of the same Name in *Arabia Felix*.

Mabila, one of the *Comoro* Islands, Lon. 23. 2. Lat. 12 and a half. It abounds with all Manner of Fruits and Provisions, but is of dangerous Access, because of Shelves. It enjoys a good Air and fresh Water.

Moll's Fort, 15 m. S. of *Corymba* in the Duchy of *Bamba* in *Low. Ethiopia*. It stands on the N. Side of the E. *Canaza*. It was built by the *Dutch* to hinder the Traffick of the *Portuguese* at *Loanda*. It stands a Musket-shot from the Mouth of the R.

Molucca, Islands of *Asa* in the E. *Indian* Sea, near the Line, divided into Great and Small; the first being *Celebes*, *Gilolo*, *Terra Papous*, *Ceram*, &c. the Small which are the true *Molucca*, are *Ternate*, *Tidor*, *Macbian*, *Moter*, *Bacbian*, &c. famous for Spices, and all now belong to the *Dutch*, but *Tidor*, which has a particular K. L n.

Mompa, an Inland Km. which borders upon the Gold Coast of *Guinea*, bounded on the W. with *Igwira*, on the N. with *Great In-cassan*, *Wassa*, and *Aien*, and on

the E. with the *Maritime* Co. of *Anten*.

Monastery, a Town of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, on the Coast, Lon. 34. 24. Lat. 32. 18. It was built by the *Romans*, on a pleasant Spot of Ground, defended by noble high Walls, frequently revolted from the King of *Tunis*, was besieged by the Sp. and was at last ruined by the repeated Depredations of the *Moors*, *Turks*, and *Christians*, and is now sub. to the *Turks*. It stands in the Gov. of *Susa*, 4 Lgs. from that T. and a Lg. from another called *Africa*. It had its Name from a neighbouring Monastery. Its Inhabitants are poor, and obliged to pay Tribute both to the Governor of *Susa*, and their own Lord.

Monbaza, *Monbaze*, *Mombazeia*, a Km. of *Zanguebar* in *Afr.* near the Line, of great Extent between the Kms. of *Quiloo* and *Melinda*; the Cap. City is of the same Name, 150 Lgs. N. from *Quiloo*, in an Island about 4 Lgs. round, once possessed by the *Portuguese*, but now sub. to the K. of *Monbaza*, or, as he calls himself, Emp. of the World, Lon. 65. S. Lat. 30. but according to *Heylin*, Lon. 72. Lat. 4. 50.

Monfia, an Island and little T. of *Africa*, on the Co. of *Zanguebar*, over-against *Quiloo*, Lon. 65. S. Lat. 8.

Mongallo, the Name of an Island and Km. on the Coast of *Zanguebar* in *Africa*.

Mongul, a Pro. in the *Asiatick* *Tartary*, very obscure to us.

Monikifombo, a great Village near the Bay of *Benguela*; a Pro. in *Low. Ethiopia*, which can raise 3000 Men.

Mono Emugi, *Monemagi*, a Km. of *Afr.* bounded to the N. with the Co. of *Abyssinia* and *Macoco*, with the Kms. of *Monomotapa*, and *Mosambique* to the S. the Kms. of *Mozamba* and *Quiloo* to the E. and upon the W. with the *Nile*, and two Lakes. It has Mines of Gold, &c. many petty Princes, but properly

properly subject to the K. of *Monomotapa*.

Monomotapa, a Co. and Km. of *Afr.* between the R. *Culha* and de *Spiritu Sancto*, where stands the Town of *Monomotapa*. It contains 25 other Kms. and reaches 250 Sp. Lgs. from N. to S. even to the *Cape of Good Hope*, the Mountains of the *Moanare* on the N. and the Co. of *Cafres* on the other Side of it, sub. to the K. of *Monomotapa*, or the Emp. of Gold as the *Portuguese* call him. The Town is Lon. 48. S. Lat. 24. 35.

Monosceles, an ancient People of *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* of whom we now know nothing.

Monosoles, a People of the Km. of *Macoco* in *Afr.* See *Macoco*.

Monosol, the Cap. of *Macoco* in the Km. of *Biafar* in Low. *Æthiopia*, which lies 300 Lgs. from the Coast whither the *Portuguese* of *Loango* send some of their Slaves to learn to read, write, and cypher, and to buy or sell.

Montagnia, a Town of *Asia* in *Natolia*, on the Coast of the Sea of *Marmora*, 5 or 6 Lgs. from *Bursa*, a trading and populous Place, inhabited by *Turks*, *Greeks*, and *Jews*, but sub. to the *Turks*.

Montreal, or *Villemarie*, a T. of *N. Amer.* in the Co. of *Canada*, or *New Fr.* seated in an Island of the same Name, 8 Lgs. from the Canton of *Sorel*, sub. to the K. of *France*, Lat. 45. and some Min.

Montreal, *Kracb*, or *Crac*, a Town of *Asia* in *Arabia Petraea*, between the *Red Sea* and the *Dead Sea*, an A. un. the Pat. of *Jerusalem*.

Montserat, a small Island of *Amer.* about 10 m. long, and 9 broad, sub. to the *Eng.* Lat. 17.

Mopsuestia, a T. of *Caramania*, in the *Lesser Asia*, once a B. then an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, famous for a Synod in 550; sub. to the *Turks*.

Moreb, *Gen.* 12. 6. was a Plain adjoining to *Sichem*, of which *Jacob*

bought a Parcel for 100 Pieces of Silver, *Gen.* 33. 19. and afterwards gave it to his Son *Joseph*, *Gen.* 48. 22. Here was the remarkable Oak, mentioned, *Gen.* 35. 4. *Josh.* 24. 25, 26. *Judg.* 9. 6.

Morestan, a large Hospital at *Cairo* in *Egypt*, open to all Kind of sick People of what Religion soever.

Moriab, the Land of, *Gen.* 22. 2. was no other than the Mount *Moriab*, whereon *Solomon* afterwards built the Temple, 2 *Chron.* 3. 1. and on Part of which, called Mount *Calvary*, our Saviour suffered; as if the sacrificing of *Isaac* there, in Intention, was a Type of the real Sacrifice of Christ.

Morocco, a Km. in *Afr.* Part of *Mauritania Tingitana*, bounded on the N. and W. by the O. and Gulf of *Yaguas*, on the S. and E. by the Km. of *Fez*. The Extent of it from S. W. to N. E. is about 100 Lgs. and from the N. W. to the S. E. 56.

Mosambique, a City of *Zanguebar*, on the E. Coast of *Afr.* in an Island near the Continent, at the Mouth of a R. of the same Name, that there falls into the *Æthiopic Sea*, sub. to the *Portuguese*, Lon. 63. 40. Lat. 14. 5.

Mosemselks, a numerous and considerable Nation in the Western Parts of *Canada* in *N. Amer.* not far from *Mississippi*.

Moserath, *Numb.* 33. 31. was the 28th Station of the *Israelites* in the Wilderness of *Paran*, when they came out of *Egypt*.

Moskitos, a small Indian Nation on the Continent of *Amer.* near *Cape Gratia Dios*, between *Honduras* and *Nicaragua*; they have no Form of Government among them, but own the K. of *Eng.* for their Sovereign.

Mosul, a City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Assyria* upon the R. *Tigris*, 35 m. N. E. of *Minda*,
N 2 sub.

sub. to the Turks. See *Affyria* and *Aasour*.

Mothala, an Island of *Amer.* in the S. Sea, near the Km. of *Chili*.

Mori, one of the *Molucca* Islands in the E. Indies, un. the Line, betwixt *Gilolo* to the E. *Tidar* to the N. *Macian* to the S. and *Celebes* to the W. sub. to the Dutch.

Moutyria, a famous Plain betwixt *Cof de Mudjares* and *Algier*, 45 m. long, and ab. 30 broad. It has a little R. running thro' it, and it produces Corn 2 or 3 Times a Year, with a very great Increase.

Mouree, or the Church-yard of the Dutch, who are here interred. It stands N. Lat. 5. 10. It is a large but straggling Village. The Inhabitants were the first that contracted Friendship with the Dutch, and permitted them to land on their Coast, and agreed so well with them that it soon became the most Trading Place in all the Gold Coast. The Inhabitants go out every Morning in 4. or 500 Canoes to fish, and at their Return pay every fifth Fish as Toll to the Dutch Factor who governs the Town. One hundred Canoes are daily laden here with Fruits and Palm Oyl for *Axim* and *Acra*.

Mozambick. See *M. sambick*.

Mujacheu, a great City in the Pro. of *Sucburn* in *China*.

Mujaco, a Km. of great Extent in the Higher *Aethiopia* in *Afr*.

Mukan, a City of *Asia* in the Higher E. Indies upon the R. *Indus*, in the Middle between *Labor* to the E. and *Candabar* to the W. now declining, yet the Cap. of a Pro. of the same Name, sub. to the *Mogul*, Lon. 104. 55. Lat. 31. 5.

Mulucan, a large R. of *Fez* in *Barbary*, which rises out of the *Great Atlas* in the Pro. of *Cus*, and joining the *Melulo*, another great R. from the same M. runs with it through the Desert of *Tednest*, and falls into the *Mediterranean*, a little W. of *Tafalla*.

Munay, an Island on the Coast of *Pegu*, near *Cape Negrats*, famous for Pagan Temples, and for the Residence of the chief Priests, who presides over all the Priests of the Km. and takes Place of the K.

Munfia, an ancient City of *Afr*. in the Km. of *Egypt*, upon the W. Side of the R. *Nile*, 150 Eng. m. S. of *Grand Cairo*, flourishing; sub. to the Turks.

Mungbaa, a City in the Pro. of *Yunnan* in *China*, of which we know no more than the Name.

Munia. See *Munfia*.

Muscur, a District of *Serwan* in *Persia*, which has the best and cheapest Rice in the Km. It is pleasant and fruitful. The Ruins of the Ovens which *Alexander* built for his Armies are still to be seen here.

Mussula, a Dutch Factory on the Coast of the Duchy of *Bamba* in Low. *Aethiopia*, 72 m. N. of *Loando St. Paulo*, and 60 S. W. of *Bamba*.

Musugan, a T. of *Algier* on the Coast of *Barbary* to the N. W. Lon. 19 and a half, Lat. 36 and 3 Quarters, 45 m. W. of *Tenez*. It stands at the Mouth of the R. which falls into the *Mediterranean*.

Mycone. See *Micoli*.

Mylæ, a City of *Pamphylia* in the Lesser *Asia*, now ruined.

Myra, a T. of *Lycia* in *Asia*, now called *Stramita*, 20 Lgs. from the Sea; sub. to the Turks. See *Stramita*.

Myrlea, *Apamia*, a Co. of *Bitbynia* in the L. *Asia*, upon the S. Shore of the *Propontis*, a Bishoprick under the Archbishop of *Cyzicum*, sub. to the Turks.

Mysia, a Co. of *Asia Minor* (according to the ancient Geogr.) divided into the Greater and Lesser; the first lay between *Pbrygia* *Bitbynia*, the *Aegean* Sea, and *Mysia the Less*, as the other did between *Troas* and the *Hellepont*. It is now wholly contained in *Natolia*; the chief Cities were, *Pergamus*, *Trajanapolis*,

Janapolis, Adramyttios, Cynicus, Lampsacus, &c.

N A

N A A R D A, a T. of ancient *Mesopotamia* in *E. Turkey*, a strong T. on the *Euphrates*. and the Confines of *Babylonia*. Hither the *Jews* fled from *Tiberius* and set up Schools.

Nabata, a Tract in *Samaria*, about 60 Stadia from *Cæsarea*, to which the *Jews* retired with their sacred Volumes, when the *Heatbens* molested them in *Cæsarea*.

Nabatbeans, an ancient People of *Arabia Petraea*, whose Co. was bounded by *Arabia Deserta* on the *E. Palestine* on the *S.* and *Arabia Felix* on the *N.* Their Cap. *Petra Nagaya*, a Km. of *Asia* in *Tartary*, upon the *Caspian Sea*, sub. to the *Czar of Muscovy*. The *Nagay Tartars* live on the *E. Side* of the *Volga* in *Asia*, over-against the Km. of *Casan*.

Nabrya, a T. of *Gambia* in *Negroland*, inhabited by warlike People, Enemies to the *Portuguese*, but Friends to the *Dutch* and *Eng.* with whom they trade in *Ivory*, *Gold*, &c.

Naboth's Vineyard lay near *Jezrael* in *Samaria*.

Naceade, a fine and ancient City of *Up. Egypt*, where the *Copticks* have many Monasteries. It lies upon the *Nile*.

Nader, a great and strong City of *Maway* in the *E. Indies*, noted for making rich Coverlets.

Nagoy, a large Km. of *Desart Tartary*, 1200 m. long from *Afracan* to *Samaria*, and 500 broad from *Afracan* to the *R. Yeske*.

Nabaliel, Numb. 21. 19. was the 4th Encampment of the *Israelites*, when they came out of *Egypt*.

Nabor, the City Gen. 24. 10. was *Ur* of the *Chaldees*, and not *Haran* and *Charran* as some assert.

Nain, *Naim*, an ancient City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Palestine* in *Galilee*, near *Mount Tabor*, containing only at present some few Cottages of wild *Arabs*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Nainantiva, or the Isle of *Bramens*, on the Coast of *Jassanapatan*, in the *E. Indies*, inhabited by *Chibians*.

Nackisvan. See *Nascivan*.

Nalbane, or the Mountain of the Sun of *Ayerack* of *Persia*. The Sun continually shines on it. It is about a Lg. high, produces admirable Medicinal Herbs; and the famous *Avicen* is said to have studied Simples here.

Nanchan, a City of *Asia* in *China*, in the Pro. of *Quancii*, al. ruined in the late Wars of the *Tartars*, sub. to the *E. of China*.

Nancyam, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Chiamfi*, in the Empire of *China*, sub. to the *E. of China*.

Nande, a Km. of *India* belonging to the *Mogul*, which furnishes him 18000 Foot and Horse, and 900000 Sterl. per Annum.

Nangan, a populous Town of great Trade in *Chiamfi*; a Pro. of *China*, noted for that called *Silver Rice*, which is used at the *Mongul's* Court.

Nangazachi, a City of *Japan* in the Isle of *Xima* in the Pro. of *Figyn*, once a B. un. the A. of *God*, but at present none.

Nanbiung, a City of *China* in the Pro. of *Quancii*, sub. to the *E. of China*.

Nantanga, another City of *China* in the Pro. of *Quancii*, sub. to the *E. of China*.

Nanquin, a great Pro. of *China* in *Asia*, bounded on the *N.* by *Scianton*, on the *W.* by *Hanon* and *Huquan*, on the *S.* by *Chequan*, and on the *E.* by the *Chinese O.* contains 14 great, and 110 small Cities, 196816 Families, sub. to the *E. of China*.

Nanquin, a City of *Asia* in the Emp. of *China*, upon a Bay, and in a Pro. of the same Name, once the Cap. and Seat of the Court, still a famous Port, sub. to the E. of *China*, Lon. 145. Lat. 31.

Nantuchat, an Island on the Coast of *New England*, inhabited by Indian Converts.

Naphtali, was a strong City of *Asia* in the Tribe of that Name, in the Land of *Canaan*, on the W. of *Dotbam*, N. W. of *Sepphet*, and S. E. of *Bethsaida*, now obscure, and the Co. sub. to Turkish Barbarism.

Naphtubim, the Children of the 4th Son of *Mixraim*, Gen. 10. 13. dwelt in that Part. of *Afr.* which borders on the *Cyrenaica*, viz. *Marmarica*, where we find *Aptuchifanum*, i. e. the Temple of *Aptuchus*; and the Heathen Fables tell us, that *Aptuchus* was the Son of *Cyrene*, from whom this Co. took its Name.

Naplosa, anciently *Sychem* or *Sychar*, a Town of *Asia* in the Co. of *Palestine*, not far from *Samaria*, standing in a narrow Valley between *Mount Gerizim* on the S. and *Mount Ebal* on the N. sub. to the Turks.

Napoli di Barbaria, a Town of *Afr.* near *Tripoli* in *Barbary*, called also *Labeda* and *Lepe*, sub. to the *Tripolines*, inhabited only by a few Gardeners and Peasants.

Napulouse, an ancient T. of *Asia* in the Co. of *Palestine*, at the Foot of *Mount Gerizim*, otherwise called *Sychar*, *Sychem*, *Nabortbo*, and *Mrothia*, where the Pat. of *Jerusalem* assembled a Council in 1120, sub. to the Turks.

Naraganjets, a formidable People subdued by the Eng. in the W. of *New England*.

Narborough's Island, on the Coast of *Patagonia*, S. Lat. 44. discovered by Sir John *Narborough*.

Nareq, *Nerea*, or *Enarrea*, the most S. Km. of *Up. Aethiopia*. It abounds with Mines and Metals, lies near *Sofala*. The *Nile* runs thro'

it, and the Stream there is so full of Rocks, that they leap from one to another.

Narmacha, that called the Royal R. in *Babylonia*, being a Canal dug by *Trajan* for a Communication betwixt the *Tigris* and *Euphrates*.

Narfinga. See *Caramania*.

Narfinga, a Km. and City of *Asia* in the E. Indies, in the Peninsula on this Side the *Ganges*, on the Coast of *Coromandel*, formerly considerable, but now sub. to the K. of *Bisnagar*. The City stands upon a great R. is populous, and 35 m. from *Bisnagar*. See *Bisnagar*.

Narfingopatan, a City of *Asia* in the E. Indies, in the Km. of *Golconda*, in the Peninsula beyond the *Ganges*, in the Bay of *Bengala* on the E. of *Condopoli*, between *Patabor* and *Visipatan*, in the same Gulf.

Narwal, the M. of *Mevat* in *India*, Lon. 104. Lat. 27. sub. to the *Mogul*.

Narwar, a Km. of the E. Indies, 240 m. long, and 180 broad. It lies N. of *Bengala*.

Nasriwan, *Naksivan*, or *Naxiwan*, a City of *Asia* in the *Greater Armenia*, 3 Lgs. from *Mount Ararat*, between the *Caspian Sea* and the Lake of *Exsechia*, about 7 Lgs. from the R. *Araxes*, the Cap. of the Co. and Seat of a *Persian Can* or *Kan*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*. Lon. 81. 34. Lat. 38. 40.

Nassau, a T. and Harbour of the *Isle of Providence* in the W. Indies.

Naten, a large T. of *Azerack* in *Persia*, two Days Journey from *Casban*, in the Way to *Hispahan*, noted for an Octogonal Tower of admirable Structure upon the Top of a high Mountain in the Neighbourhood.

Natolia, *Asia Minor*, the most W. Part of *Asia* in the Form of a Peninsula, called *Nadula* by the Turks, bounded on the N. by the *Euxine*, to the W. by the *Propontis* and *Archipelago*, the *Mediterranean*

ranean on the *S. and Armenia* to the *E.* the principal Cities at this Day are *Amasia, Ancyra, Cataige, Cogni, Tucat, Iznick, Bunsico, Smyrna, and Tarabosan.* It reaches from Lon. 51 to 72, and from Lat. 36 to 45, from the *Hellepont* to the *Euphrates*, supposed to be 630 m. long, and 210 broad, now desolate, and sub. to the *Turks.*

Naucratis, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the *Km. of Egypt*, near the Mouth of the *W. Branch* of the *Nile*, now obscure, and unknown.

Naugracut, a Ter. of *Asia* in the *N. Part* of *Indostan*, towards *Tartary*, which reaches to *Mount Caucasus*, as also a City upon the *R. Ravee*, 220 m. *E. of Labor*, sub. to the *Mogul.*

Nauketory, a City of *Xinigar*, a *Pro. of China*, without the Wall, inhabited by a wicked People who are *Conjurers*, and invoke the Devil.

Naxia, Naxos, Strongyle, and *Nixia*, an Island of the *Archipelago*, 84 m. round, with a City of the same Name, and 18 Villages, once famous for the Temple of *Bacchus*, has a *Greek and Latin B.* tributary to the *Turks.*

Naxio, a Port of *Bythinia* in the *Lesser Asia*, upon the *Euxine Sea*, and was the Port to *Heraclea Pontica*, upon the *Acene*, sub. to the *Turks.*

Nazareth, an ancient City of *Asia* in the *Pro. of Galilee* in *Judea*, in the Tribe of *Zabulon*, 30 Lgs. *S. of Jerusalem*, famous upon many Accounts, and still a *Latin Titular A.* tho' now but a poor Village, sub. to the *Turks.*

Nazianzum, an ancient City of *Cappadocia* in the *Lesser Asia*, once a *B.* and afterwards a *Met. un. the Pat. of Antioch*, famous for having been the Birth place of *Gregory Nazianzen*, sub. to the *Turks.* It lies 27 m. *S. W.* from *Cæsarea.*

Nebacoth, the eldest Son of *Ishmael*, *Gen. 23*, 15, and his Children

the *Nabathæe* possessed *Arabia the Stony*, *Isa. 60*, 17.

Nebesseira, a *T.* of *Goyam* in *Upper Ethiopia*, noted for a famous Temple, and several noble Ruins, inhabited by the *Jesuits.*

Nebet, a little *T.* of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, inhabited by *Gardeners.* It lies in the Lordship of *Goletta*, near the *Mediterranean*, 3 Lgs. *E. of Tunis.* It was built by the *Romans*, and formerly very populous.

Nebot, *Deut. 32*, 49, is a *M.* adjoining to the Mountains of *Abarim* in the Plains of *Moab.*

Necaus, a *T.* of *Bugia* in *Barbary*, Lon. 23. and a half, Lat. 35 and a Quarter, 106 m. from *Bugia.*

Necropolis, an ancient City of *Africa* in the *Km. of Egypt*, about 4 m. from *Alexandria*, where *Cleopatra* poisoned herself with *Asps*, now without any Remains; the *Co.* is sub. to the *Turks.*

Ned-Roma, a *T.* of *Tremesen* in *Barbary*, on the Mouth of a *R.* that falls into the *Mediterranean*, 55 m. *S. W.* of *Oran*, Lon. 33. 40. Lat. 19. 10. It was built by the *Romans*, has many Ruins, and now a Manufacture of Cotton.

Nesta, a large *T.* of *Zeb* in *Biledulgerid*, on the *R. Major* divided into three *Ts.* separated by Walls; Here is a Fortress of *Roman Workmanship.* It lies 70 m. *S. E.* from *Teolacha.*

Negada, a great *T.* of *Upper Egypt*, on the *W. Side* of the *Nile*, 125 Lgs. from *Cairo.* It is inhabited by *Copris*, who have several Churches here.

Negapatan, a City of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Peninsula beyond the *Ganges*, upon the Coast of *Coromandel*, in the *Pro. of Tamjaor*, formerly possessed by the *Portuguese*, now sub. to the *Dutch.*

Negombo, a *T.* of *Asia* in the *Isle of Ceylon* in the *E. Indies*, once and again possessed by the *Portuguese*, now sub. to the *Dutch.*

Negraus,

N E

Negraut, a Prom. and T. on the Coast of *Pegu*, in the *E. Indies*, with a good Harbour but of difficult Entrance.

Negro Cape, of *Mataman* in *Low. Aethiopia*, Lon. 31. 3 Quarters, Lat. 16. 1 third. There is a vast Bay on the N. Side of it.

Negroland, a large Co. of *Afr.* betwixt the Tropick of *Cancer* and the *Equinox*; has *Zaara* on the N. the O. on the W. and the Coast of *Guinea* on the S. and E. It is 2400 m. long, and 900 where broadest. See *Nigritia*.

Nekrakin. See *Ormuz*.

Nellemby, near a T. of *Jassanapatan* in the *E. Indies*, where the King keeps his Court.

Nelson's Port, in *Hudson's Bay*, belonging to the *English*, several Times taken and re taken in the late Wars.

Neocæsarea, called *Euphratesina*, an ancient City of *Asia* in *Syria*, of which there are now scarce any Remains. It is noted for the Birth of *Georgius Neocæsariensis*, for his great Learning called *Trismegistus*. *Luyt* says, it is a large and neat Town, and gives Name to the District.

Neocæsarea. See *Totat*.

Nera, a T. of *Proper Banda* in the *E. Indies*, where the *Dutch* have a Factory and a Governor.

Nevis, or *Mewis*, one of the *Leeward Caribbee Islands* of *Amer.* sub. to the K. of *Eng.* It lies not far from *St. Christophers* in 16 D. 45 Minutes of N. Lat. not above 18 m. in Compass.

New Albion. See *California*.

New Britain, an Island of *New Guinea* in *Terra Australis incog.* *Dampier* makes it 260 m. long, 240 where broadest, and divides it from *N. Guinea* on the W. by a Streight called *Dampier's Passes*.

New Cambridge, a To. of *Amer.* in *New Eng.* on the R. *Quinbequin*, sub. to the *Eng.*

Newcastle, a Town and Co. of *Pensylvania*. The Town is pretty

N E

large, and well inhabited by *Eng.* and *Dutch*, who have both Churches here.

New Corduba, a To. lately built in Southern *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Tucuman*, the Inland Part of it belongs to the *Spaniards*.

New Denmark, a Country of Northern *Amer.* towards the W. lately discovered by a *Dane*.

New England, a large Co. of *N. Amer.* first discovered by *Cabot* un. *English* Colours in 1497. has *Canada* on the N. *New York* on the W. *Pensylvania* to the S. and the *Atlantick O.* on the E. has 70 m. of Sea-coast, with several very good Harbours, 7 great Towns, whereof *Boston* is chief, and a strong and flourishing Plantation, sub. to the K. of *Eng.*

New Flushing, an *American T.* lately built by the *Dutch* in the Isle of *Tobago* in the N. or *Atlantick O.* over-against *Trinidad* and *New Andalusia*.

Newfoundland, an Island of *N. Amer.* in *Canada* or *New France*, of great Extent, whose chief To. is *Plaisance*; now un. this Name is also comprehended the Isles that lie on the W. of it in the Gulf of *St. Lawrence*, and the R. of *Canada*, having the N. Sea on the E. and S. of them, and *Canada* to the N. and W. they are 15 or 16 in all, the chief whereof are the Isles of the Sand or Bank of *Cape Breton*, *St. John*, and *Assumption*; the first is S. of *St. Lawrence* Gulf, and al. cut in two by the Gulf of *Labrador*. *St. Peter* the chief Port, *St. John* is W. of the Isle of *Cape Breton*, and *Assumption* or *Anticosti* lies at the Mouth of the R. *St. Lawrence*; *Bears Port* is the best Haven; they are very famous for the Cod Fishery, sub. to the *English* and *French*, the former of which did great Damage to the other there in 1702. It lies between 46 and 53 Deg. N. Lat.

New Galicia, a large Co. of *New Sp.* in *Amer.* with the Pro. of *Mecboana*,

NE

Metboana to the E. *Zatatecas* to the N. and W. and S. surrounded with the *Pacifick Sea*; the chief T. is *Guadalajara* upon the R. *Baranie*, sub. to the K. of Sp.

Newbawen, a Town and Colony of *New England*, on a pleasant Bay.

New Holland, a large Tract of Land on the *Indian Ocean*, situate in the Southern Lat. of 16. 50. It is not agreed, whether it is an Island or a Continent, but it is certain it joins neither to *Asia*, *Afr.* nor *Amer.*

New Jersey, a Co. of N. Amer. Part of *New Albion*, subdivided into E. and W. *Jersey*, the first on the S. E. bounded by the Main O. E. by *Hudson's Bay*, W. by a Line of Division which separates it from W. *Jersey*, which is the S. and W. Parts lying on the Sea and *de la Ware R.* above 100 Lgs. in Length along the Sea Coast and *Hudson's R.* a healthful and plentiful C. the chief Towns are *Sbrowsbury*, *Middle-Town*, *Bargin*, *Newark*, *Elizabeth-Town*, *Woodbridge*, and *Piscataway*; it is sub. to the K. of Eng. between 39 and 40 N. Lat.

New North Wales, but little known, lies on the N. of *America*, towards *Hudson's Bay*.

New Orange, a Fort belonging to the *Dutch*, in the Isle *Vaypin* of *Cochin* in the E. Indies.

New Scotland, or *Nova Scotia*, a large Co. in N. Amer. by the *Atlantick* on the N. *Breton Island* on the E. *Canada* on the W. and N. *England* on the S. It lies betwixt N. Lat. 43. 51. The *French* call it *Acadia*, it is sub. to the K. of Eng. its chief Ts. are *Anapolis* and *Conso*.

New Segovia, a To. of *Asia* in the *Philippines*, another in the *Manilla Island*, a Bishop's See, un. the A. of *Manilla*.

New Swedeland, a Co. of N. Amer. between *Virginia* and *New York*, whose chief To. is *Gottenburgh*, inhabited first by the *Swedes*, then by the *Dutch*, but now sub. to

NI

the Eng. and makes Part of *New York*.

New Valacheria, or *New Valcheren*, one of the *Antilles* in *Amer.* in the *Atlantick O.* about 10 Germ. m. from *Trinidad*, now sub. to the *Dutch*.

New York, a Colony of N. Amer. adjoining to *Maryland*, which formerly contained all that Land that is between *New Eng.* and *Maryland*, the Length not known, but the Breadth above 100 m. the principal Rs. are *Hudson's R.* *Raritan*, and *de la Ware Bay*; the chief Islands, *Long-Island*, *Slater-Island*, and *Manabatan* within Land, 14 m. long, and 2 broad, wherein is *New York the Mett.* a fruitful Co. once called *New Neiberland*, and possessed by the *Dutch*, now inhabited by Eng. and *Dutch*, sub. to the K. of Eng.

New Zealand, a large Co. of S. Amer. or *Antartick Land*, discovered by the *Dutch* in 1642. S. of the *Pacifick Sea*, and far E. of *New Guinea*, and *Solomon's Island*, not known whether an Island or Continent, and without any Colony.

Nicaragua, a Pro. of *Amer.* in *New Spain*, of great Extent, between the N. Sea to the E. the S. Sea to the W. the Pro. of *Honduras* to the N. and *La Costa Rica* to the S. called also *New Leon*, from its Cap. City. It is a fruitful Co. and called by some *Mabomet's Paradise*, a Bishoprick under the Archbishop of *Mexico*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*. It has a great Lake which adjoins to the Town, and is 117 Lgs. in Circumference. The Banks of it are well inhabited, and it discharges itself into the N. Sea, by a River called *Desaguadero*.

Nicaria, an Island of *Asia* in the *Archipelago*, having *Samos* to the E. *Naxia* W. *Scio* N. and *Patmos* S. with a City of the same Name, once a B. un. the A. of *Rhodes*, about 40 m. round, anciently famous for a *Tauropolion*, or Temple of

of *Diana*, sub. now to the *Turks*,
Nice, *Nicea*, now *Isnich*, *Nicbor*,
 and *Nicbea*, a City of the *Lesser*
Asia in *Bithynia*, 44 m. N. of *Ni-*
comedia; and 25 W. of *Prusta*, fa-
 mous for the first General Council
 against the *Arians* in 325, an A.
 sub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 37. 30.
 Lat. 42. 25.

St. Nicholas, one of the *Cape*
Verd Islands, 22 Lgs. W. from *Sal*,
 and 40 N. W. from *Mayo*. It is 30
 Lgs. long. There is another populous
 Town of the same Name in *Urwaig*
 in *Paragua*, built by the *Spaniards*,
 at the Conflux of the *Piratin* and
Urwaig. There is a Cape and Port
 of this Name, which is a large and
 safe Harbour, on the W. End of the
 N. Coast of *Hispaniola* in the *W.*
Indies.

Nicephorium. See *Constantina*.

Nicber. See *Nice*.

Nicobar Islands: There are many
 of this Denomination, the most
 Southerly is called *Nicobar*, and lies
 about 40 Lgs. N. N. W. from the
 N. W. End of the Island *Sumatra*
 in *Asia*.

Nicomedia, the ancient Cap. City
 of *Bithynia* in *Asia Minor*, vulgar-
 ly *Comidia*, by the *Turks*, *Ismid*, or
Isnigimid, towards the Coast of the
Propontis, upon a Gulf of its own
 Name, anciently one of the most
 considerable Cities of the E. now
 inhabited by *Greeks*, *Turks*, *Armeni-*
ans, and *Jews*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Nicopolis. See *Gianich*.

Nicosia, a City of *Asia* in the
 Middle of the Isle of *Cyprus*, 40 m.
 E. of *Salina*, an A. sub. to the
Turks. Suffered much by an Earth-
 quake in 1735.

Nicoya, a City and Co. of *Amer.*
 in the Pro. of *Nicaragua*, sub.
 to the K. of *Spain*. There is a Gulf
 of the same Name adjoining, which
 is one of the noblest Ports in the
 World.

Niger, a great R. in *Afr.* which
 divides *Negroland* into 3 Parts, one
 on the hither Side, the second be-
 yond it, and the third between its

Branches. It rises from a Lake E.
 of the Desert of *Zue*. It is supposed
 to be a Branch of the *Nile*, which
 runs under Ground, and rises again
 in that Lake. It overflows the Co.
 like the *Nile*, and has the same Sort
 of Fish and Monstres. Some say it
 falls into the Ocean by six great
 Streams, South of *Cape Verd*, one of
 them called *Senega*, falls into the
 Sea by the N. of that Cape. There
 is a Lake of this Name in *Abyssini-*
a, 70 Lgs. long, and 30 broad.
 It lies betwixt *Up. Ethiopia*, and
Congo.

Nigritia, a large Co. of *Afr.* ex-
 tended on the E. Side the *Niger*,
 that divides it into two Parts, from
 E. to W. bounded betwixt *Guinea*
 to the S. the *Atlanick O.* to the
 W. and the vast Deserts of *Zaara*,
 to the E. and N. the Kms. of *Bor-*
neo, *Agades*, *Cano* or *Ghana*, *Tom-*
but, *Gualata*, *Gueneboa*, *Gago*, and
 several more are contained in it; the
 Inhabitants are *Negroes*, and sub.
 to divers Princes.

Nilco, a well inhabited Pro. of
Florida in N. *Amer.*

Nile, a famous R. in *Afr.* its
 Rise is in the Western Part of the
 Km. of *Goyam*, in the Country of
 the *Abyssines*, about the 12 D. of S.
 Lat. it crosses the Countries of the
Abyssines, *Nubia*, *Egypt* from S. to
 N. and discharges itself into the *Me-*
diterranean Sea at 5 or 6 Mouths.

Nimpo, or *Ningpo*, on the Coast
 of *Chequian* in *China*. It lies with-
 in 2 Days Sail from *Japan*, drives
 a great Trade with that Co. is a ve-
 ry large City, and has a great Garri-
 son.

Nimrod's Kingdom, *Gen.* 10. 10.
 contained all the lower Part of
 the Land of *Shinar*, a rich Country
 lying upon the *Hiddekel*, or *Tigris*,
 from which (by Wars) he routed
 the Posterity of *Arphaxad*, and in
 which he built *Babel*, *Erech*, *Ac-*
cad, and *Calneb*, famous Cities,
 afterwards; as also *Rebobotb*, *Ca-*
lab, *Resen*, and *Nineveh*.

Nincrita, a To. of *Great Tartar-*
y,

ry, where People embark on the Great R. *Helum*, and after 40 Days Sail N. E. and N. arrive at the Streights of *Ancan*.

Ningwee, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Leauton* in *China*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Ningo, a Co. on the Slave Coast of *Guinea*, which has Great *Accara* on the W. *Equae* and Little *Accara* on the N. and is inhabited chiefly by Fishermen.

Ningue, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Nanqui* in *China*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Nineueb, or *Ninus*, an ancient celebrated City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Affyria*, famous upon many Accounts, now in Ruins, out of which sprung the City of *Mesul*, built on the other Side of the *Tigris*. It had its Name from *Ninus*, Son of *Nimrod*. It is so totally destroyed, according to the Prophecy of *Nabum*, Chap. 1. 8, 3, 17. that its Situation is hardly known, but it is most probable that it stood at the Mouth of the R. *Lycus*, where it falls into the *Tigris*. It was a very great City, *Jen*. 3. 3. bigger than *Babylon*, viz. 60 m. in Compass, 19 in Length, and 11 in Breadth. The Walls are 100 Feet high, and 20 Feet or more thick, having 1500 Turrets in them, at 200 Feet Distance, one from the other, and each of them 200 Feet high. King *Affyages*, the Emperor of the *Medes*, destroyed it; and, tho' there is another City risen up bearing its Name, it stands not in the same Place. See *Mesul*.

Nio, an Island on the Coast of *Natulia*, formerly called *Oliarius*. It lies 40 m. S. from *Naxia*, and abounds with Timber.

Niphonia, or *Nippon*, a great Island of *Asia* belonging to *Japan*, the principal Pro. of that Emp. wherein are *Fedo*, and *Meaco*, it is divided into 3 Ter. *Famaisut*, *Jetsen*, *Orbio*, and *Quanto*, being about 6 Lgs. round; and sub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Nisa, *Nissa*, a City of *Lydia* in the *Lesser Asia*, a B. sub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 59. 10. Lat. 40. 50.

Nisabour, the Cap. of a Pro. of the same Name in *Persia*. Lon. 99 2 Thirds. Lat. 39 and a Half. There is a Mountain in the Neighbourhood, which furnishes such excellent Turquoises, that the K. of *Persia* keeps them for his own Use. *Tamerlane* is said to have cut off 400000 People of this City and Neighbourhood in one Day.

Nisbin, *Nisibis*, the principal City of *Mesopotamia* in *Asia*, upon the R. *Saba*, 30 m. from the R. *Tigris* to the W. 50 S. of *Amida*, and 70 S. W. of *Taurus*, an A. sub. to the *Turks*.

Nisi, *Nisa*, a City of *Asia* in the *Lesser Armenia*, and a B. un. the A. of *Casarea*, from which it stands E. 60 m. Lon. 66. 30. Lat. 40. 20. It is the Birth-place of *Greg. Nicene*.

Niwata, a City and Pro. of *Japan* in the Isle of *Nippon*, and Region of *Quanto*, sub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Niuiche, a Km. in the *Asian Tartary*, whose K. some Years ago conquered *China*.

Nixza. See *Nice*.

No, a To. of *Egypt*, mentioned *Jer*. 46. 25. and *Nabum* 3. 8. The LXX render it *Diospolis*, *Ezek*. 30. 14, 16. Some think it to be the *Egyptian Thebes*, and others *Alexandria*.

Nob, a Town in the *Holy Land*, 15 or 16 Miles from *Jerusalem*. It was the Seat of the Ark, *1 Sam*. 22. 1. and destroyed by *Saul*, because *Abimelech* the Priest entertained *David* here.

Nod, Land of, *Gen*. 4. 16. was in the Co. of *Arabia the Desert*, a barren Place, suitable for the Punishment of the first and great Criminal, as *Grotius* and *Wells* assert, tho' contrary to the common Opinion which the learned *Huetius* maintains.

Nombre de Dios, *Namen Dei*, a City

City of Amer. in *Terra Firma*, a Pro. upon the Straights of *Panama*, 25 Lgs. N. of *Panama*, with a noble Harbour to the N. Sea, sub. to the K. of Sp.

Nova Antequera, a City of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* in the Pro. of *Oaxaco*, 80 Sp. Lgs. E. of *Mexico*, 17 S. of the N. Sea, and as many from *Vera Cruz*, little and mean, but a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, sub. to the King of Sp.

Nova Guinea, a large Co. in the W. Part of the *Pacific O.* Part of the *Terra Australis*, on the E. of the *Molucca Islands*, discovered in 1528, and since found to be a Continent.

Nubia, a great Tract of Land in the E. Part of *Afr.* along the *Nile*, encompassed on the N. and W. with Mountains, by which it is separated from *Egypt*, *Gaoga*, *Borno*, *Zanfara*, and *Biafara* to the W, the *Nile* that parts it from *Barnagasso* on the E. and *Abyssinia* S. 300 Lgs. long, the Cap. *Dancala*, the other Cities are, *Cusa*, *Guala*, *Jolac*, and *Sula*.

Nula, or the Land of *Peter Nuis*, a Part of *New Holland*, now *New York* in N. *Amer.* discovered by a *Dutchman* of that Name, in 1625.

Numidia, a great Inland Co. of *Afr.* in the Confines of *Lybia*, and *Mauritania*, supposed to be the same as the now *Biledulgerid*, having W. the *Atlantick O.* S. the *Desart of Zaara*, *Egypt* E. and *Barbary* N. the chief Pros. or Kms. in it are, *Sut* or *Souly*, *Tesset*, *Darba*, *Segelmessa*, *Tegorarim*, *Zeb*, *Tessen*, the *Desart of Barca*, &c. a Co. famous for the Persons of *Masanassa* and *Jugurtha*, at present sub. to many *Mahometan* Princes.

Nuocman, a large City of *Pu-lucambi*, in *Cochinchina* in the *East Indies*, 5 m. long, and Half a m. broad.

Nuova Biscaya, one of the seven Pros. in the Audience of *Gualajara* in *Mexico* in *Amer.*

O A A N D O, the Name of a Pro. in *Afr.* bordering on the *Duchy of Amnula*, or *Amboile*, being only parted from it by the R. *Lone*.

Obdora, a Pro. of the N. *Muscovy* on the frozen Sea, between the R. *Oby* to the E. and *Potura* to the W. It is called by the *Dutch*, *New West Frizeland*.

Oboth, Numb. 21. 10. was the thirty-eighth Station of the *Israelites* in their Journey from *Egypt*, in the Land of *Moab*. Between M. *Hor*, and this Place, that People in their Discontent spoke against God and *Moses*; which Sin God punished, by sending fiery Serpents among them that stung many to Death; but, upon their Repentance, God caused a Brazen Serpent to be made and set upon a Pole, that such, as were wounded by them, might have a present Cure by Looking on it, Numb. 21. 5, 9. It was a Type of Christ's Death on the Cross, *John* 3. 14, 15.

Ocango, the Name of a Pro. in *Congo* in *Afr.*

Ocao, a safe Harbour of *Hispaniola*, 11 Lgs. W. from *St. Domingo*.

Ocbad, a T. of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, 5 Stations W. of *Nugeran*, and 3 E. of *Tabula*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Ocloyas, a People of *Tucuman* in S. *Amer.* on the Borders of *Peru*, within the Precinct of the City of *Xuxui*, They are peaceable, and hate Sorcerers.

Odia, *Udia*, a City of *Asia*, the Cap. of the Km. of *Siam* in the E. *Indies*, sub. to the K. of *Siam*.

Ogara, a Km. of Up. *Ethiopia*, of a high and cold Situation, 90 m. long, and 20 broad, inhabited by some of the Race of the ancient *Fews*. It has *Dambea* on the S. E. and *Argabale* on the E.

Ogen, a Ter. reckoned to be one of the best Soils in the Indies, between *Brampor*, *Seronge*, and *Amadabat*, has a Prince of its own, but sub. to the *Mozul*.

Olibata, a R. of the Km. of *Gabon* in *Low. Ethiopia*. It lies on the E. Side of *Cape Lopo*, is the principal River for Trade in these Parts, and abounds with Sea-horses, whose Teeth are more beautiful than Ivory.

Olinda, a maritime City of *Amer.* in the Co. of *Braxile*, the Cap. of the Pro. of *Pernambuco*, upon a Hill, near the Mouth of the R. *Bibiribe*, in 1676 made a B. un. the A. of *St. Salvador*, sub. to the King of *Portugal*, Lon. 346. Lat. 9. 15.

Oman, the largest Pro. of *Arabia Felix*, has *Tebama* on the W. *Panama* on the N. the *Persian Gulf* on the E. and the great O. with several Islands on the S.

Ommiraby, a great R. of *Morocco*, which receives many others, and falls into the Sea near *Azamor*, Lon. 6. 40. Lat. 32 and a half. It has a noble Fishery.

On, Gen. 41. 45, 50. the City of *Egypt*, where *Potipharab*, *Joseph's* Father-in-law, was Priest or Prince. It was by the Greeks called *Heliopolis* (or, as *Isaiab* calls it, *Chap.* 19. 18. *Ir-Cheresb*) the City of the Sun.

Onar, a City of *Asia* in the Prom. of *Malabar*, 80 Sp. Lgs. S. of *Goa*, heretofore in the Hands of the *Portuguese*, now with the Km. depending on it, sub. to the K. of *Candara*.

Onrust, an Island belonging to the Dutch in the E. Indies, 3 Lgs. from *Batavia*, so called, because the Sea is always rough there, and the People continually at work about Shipping.

Openados, a Town upon the R. *St. Francis*, which parts *Seregippe del Rey* from *Pernambuco* in *Pernambuco* in *Braxile*. It is sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Opbiopbagi, an ancient People of *Africa*.

Opbir. It is controverted among the Learned, whether *Soloman's Opbir* was *Ceylan* or *Malacca* in the *East Indies*, or that Part of *Arabia* near the Co. of *Sabians*.

Oran, a small City of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, called *Gubaran* by the *Moors*, upon the *Mediterranean Sea*, in the Km. of *Algier*, over-against *Cartagena* in *Spain*, and attributed to the Diocess of *Toledo*, sub. to the King of *Spain*. There is another in *Tebama* in *Arabia Felix*, called the Key of the S. O.

Oratavia, the chief Sea-port for Trade in the Isle of *Teneriff*.

Orchillo, one of the *Sottavento* Islands in *America*, N. Lat. 11 and a half, 15 Lgs. N. W. from *Tortuga*, and 19 S. W. from *La Blanca*.

Oreobons, a People of *Cacbo* in *La Plata*, who are proud of their long Ears. They are six Foot high, good-natured and acute.

Orenogue, or *Paria*, a R. that runs through the E. and S. Parts of the Pro. of *Paria* in *Terra Firma*, to which it gives Name, and separates it from *Guinea*. Its Mouths lie between Lat. 8 and 9. It runs 810 m. E. from its Source, and 430 from thence N. to the Sea. It is said to be navigable for 1000 m. by the tallest Ships, and 2000 by smaller Vessels. It runs into the Sea by 16 Mouths that form as many Islands, some of which are 100 m. from one another.

Orfa, a City of *Diarbeck* or *Mesopotamia*, famous for *Turky Leather*, and sub. to the *Turks*.

Orietan, a noted City of *Arracan* in the E. Indies, on a Branch of the R. which runs from *Arracan*. It is frequented by Merchants from most Parts of the E. It is governed by a Deputy King.

Orixa, a City of *Asia* in the E. Indies, on this Side the *Ganges*, with a Km. on the E. Shore of the Prom. of *Malabar*, in the Gulf of *Bengala*.

Bengala, sub. to the K. of *Goldconda*.

Orleans (Isle of) an Island of *N. America* in *Canada* or *New Fr.* 7 Lgs. broad, and 3 long, and extends itself from over-against *Cape Tourmenie*, to within a League and a half of *Quebec*, sub. to the King of *France*.

Ormus, a small Island of *Asia* on the Coast of *Persia*, at the Mouth of the *Persian* Gulf upon the Pro. of *Schiras*, over-against the Mouth of the *Drut*, 9 Sp. m. round, and 12 from the nearest Shores of *Persia*; the City is of the same Name, once possessed by the *Portuguese*, and a most famous Mart, but recovered with the Alliance of the *Eng.* by the K. of *Persia* in 1622, Lon. 91. 20. Lat. 27. 30.

Orépessa, a Town of *La Plata* in *Peru*, so called from the Gold in its Neighbourhood. It lies in the rich Valley of *Cocbo Bamba*, 110 m. N. E. from *La Plata*, about Lat. 20. near the Head of a R. which runs into that of *La Plata*. There is another in the Pro. of *Lima*, 60 m. N. W. from *Guamanga*, noted for Vermilion and Quick-silver.

Oruba, at the Mouth of the Gulf of *Venezuela* in *America*, North Lat. 12. 30 Miles West of *Curasaw*. Its chief Product is Goats, Sheep, and Sugar. It is inhabited only by a few *Spaniards* and *Savages*.

Ofis, two ancient Cities in the Midst of *Lybia*, the least now called *Alzagar*, and the other *Gademex*, the last seven Days Journey from the *Egyptian Thebes*, though *Baudrand* makes it to be *Alguechet* more towards the S. and the other *Eleocatb* or *Eleochet* to the N. both in the Region of *Barca*, famed for the Exile of *Macarius* and *Eugenius*, by *Julian* the Apostate.

Osorno, a City of *Chili* in the *W. Indies*, 70 Lgs. S. of *la Concepcion*, sub. to the *Spaniards*.

Osrène, a Pro. of *Asia* near *Co-*

magna, upon the *Euphrates*, famous for a Synod here in 197.

Otoque, an Island of the Bay of *Panama*, North Latitude 8. 45 Miles S. from *Panama*. It is inhabited, and adorned with good Plantain Walks.

Oudee, or *Onsea*, an ancient City of *Bengala*, formerly a Royal Seat, but now decayed. It is noted for the Ruins of an ancient Castle, where Abundance of Gold is found, and Horn that they call Unicorns, which bring a great Trade to the Place.

Gusasar, a large Town of *Diarbeck* in *E. Turkey*, inhabited by *Armenians* and *Nestorians*.

Outemeda, a Town of *Bishnagar*, famous for the greatest Pagods in *India*, inhabited by *Heathen* *Bigots*.

Ougeli. See *Hugueli*.

Ozaca, a great City of *Asia* in the Kingdom of *Japan*, in the Isle of *Niphonta*, being a very large Bay of the Province of *Fusjegen*, 50 Leagues North-East of *Measco*, subject to the Emperor of *Japan*.

Ozurgbet, the Capital City of the Kingdom of *Guriel* in *Georgia* in *Asia*, subject to the King of *Guriel*.

P A.

PACAHIA, a well inhabited Co. of *Florida* in *N. Amer.*

Pacamores, a People of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, on the R. *Maragon* or *Xauxa*, where it falls into that of the *Amazons*.

Pacem, the Name of a Km. in the Isle of *Sumatra* in the *E. Indies*.

Pachacama, a pleasant Vale of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, famous in

in the Times of the *Ynca's*, or *Indian E.* famous for a magnificent Temple in Honour of the Creator of the World.

Pactolus, a R. noted for its golden Sand in *Lydia*. It rises in *M. Imolus*, and runs by *Sardis*, after which it falls into *Hermus*.

Padan-Aram. See *Aram*.

Padipaga, the Name of one of the *Maldivé* Islands.

Padrou, a Cape and R. of *Congo* in *Low. Æthiopia*, with several good Harbours, where the *Dutch* have a Trade.

Paban, a Km. that borders upon *Jor* and the Straights of *Malacca*, and has the Km. of *Patana* to the N. It has a Cap. of its own Name, Lon. 122. Lat. 3. 150 m. N. E. from *Malacca*, and 90 N. from *Jor*, and is about a Lg. from the Sea.

Paita, a Town and Port. of *Amer.* in *Mar del Zur*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Palambuan, a City of *Asia* in the Isle of *Java* in the *E. Indies*, with a Bay of the same Name.

Palestine, a small but celebrated Co. of *Asia*, extended from N. to S. between *Syria* to the N. the Deserts of *Arabia* to the E. *Stony Arabia* to the S. and the *Mediterranean* to the W. the Allotment of the Children of *Israel*, now sub. to the *Turks*. See *Jerusalem*.

Palinate, *Pellicate*, or *Geldre*, in *Coromandel* in the *E. Indies*, 140 m. S. from *Pettipoli*, 5 Lgs. N. from *St. Thomas*, and in Lat. 13. 22. It is sub. to the *Dutch*, who took it in 1619, and have a strong Fort here.

Palicole, a Town of *Golconda* in *India*. It lies on the Sea Coast, two Days Journey N. from *Masulipatan*, and noted for a *Dutch* Factory.

Palimban, a City of *Asia* in the Isle of *Sumatra* in the *E. Indies*.

Palipoli, a City of *Cilicia* in the *Lesser Asia*, a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Palifema, a Pro. of *Florida* in *N. Amer.* governed by a *Cacique*.

Palma, *la Palma*, an Isle of the *Atlantick* Sea in *Afr.* one of the *Canaries*, 25 Lgs. round, with a Town called *Santa Crois de la Palma*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Palmares, two Districts of *Per-nambuco* in *Brazile*; inhabited by many Thousands of run away *Negroes* and their Off-springs.

Palmas (*la Ciudad di las*) the Cap. of the Island of *Canaria*, with an Harbour on the *Atlantick*, on the E. Side of the Isl., sub. to the K. of *Spain*. There is also an Island of the same Name in *Popayan* in *Terra Firma*, 15 m. N. from *Bona-ventura* Bay. There is a Town also in the District of *St. Martha* in *Terra Firma*, 147 m. S. W. from *Los Reyes*.

Palmas Cape or Mountain, on the Coast of *Guinea*, Lat. 4. 15. with a safe Bay. There is another of the same Name in *Low. Æthiopia*, 3 Lgs. N. from *Loando*.

Palmosa. See *Pathmos*.

Palmyra, *Tbamar*, *Tamar*, *Tadmur*, an ancient City of *Syria*, near the Deserts of *Arabia*, formerly the Cap. of the Km. of the *Palmyreni*, 135 m. from *Damascus* to the N. E. and 110 from *Antioch* to the S. E. famous for its glorious *Queen Zenobia*; some curious Ruins of this Place were lately discovered, which are described in the *Philos. Transactions*, Dec. 1695. It lies in the Lat. of *Tripoli*.

Palmyrene, a Co. of *Syria*, bounded on the W. by *Proper Syria*, on the N. with *Comagena*, on the S. with *Mount Libanus*, and on the E. by the R. *Euphrates*.

Palus Mæotis, a great Gulf or Marsh, made by the *Euxine* Sea, between *Europe* and *Asia*, having *Crim Tartary* on the W. *Sarmatia Europæa*, or *Muscovy*, to the N. and *Circassia* to the N. and E. about 600 m. round, now called *Limen*, the Sea of *Zabarbe*, or the Sea of *Tana*.

Pampelona, a T. of *New Granada* in *Amer.* Lon. 304 and a half, Lat. 6 and a half, 60 Lgs. N. E. from *St. Foy*. It abounds with Cattle and Gold.

Pamphylia, a Pro. of the ancient *Asia Minor*, now included in *Caramania*, and called *Sterdia*, sub. to the Turks. See *Settalia*.

Panama, a City and Sea-port in *S. Amer.* of great Resort, on the Shores of the S. Sea, 18 Lgs. from the N. Sea, it is the Treasury of the Gold and Silver of *Peru*, which is carried thence to *Porto Bello*, on the N. Sea, and from thence the Merchandizes from *Spain* brought by the Galleons are conveyed hither to be dispersed along the Coast of the S. Sea; it is a B. un the A. of *Lima*, and sub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lat. 9. S. Lon. 77. 30. W. from *London*.

Panama, an Isthmus in *Amer. Peruana*, by which N. and S. *Amer.* are tackt together; it is also a royal Audience, sub. to *Sp.* it is about 18 Legs. from E. to W. and about 22 Lgs. from N. to S.

Panane, or **Panian**, a Trading Town with a good Harbour in *Calicut*, in the E. Indies, 45 m. S. from *Calicut*; was formerly the Seat of the *Samorin*.

Panarucan, a Cap. City of *Asia*, in the Km. of the same Name in the Isle of *Java* in the E. Indies, by the Streights of *Palambuan*, 30 m. E. of *Passerun*, and 4; N. of *Palambuan* on the E. Side of the Island; The Inhabitants are *Pagars*.

Panchæa, is by some reckoned Part of *Arabia Felix*, and by others a rich Island in the S. Sea.

Panderatoufe and **Pesse**, a City where the Dutch have a Pepper Factory in *Marta*; a Km. of *Malabar* in the E. Indies.

Pango, one of the 6 Pros. of the Km. of *Congo* in *Afr.*

Panola, a Fr. Factory for Pepper in *Cananar* on the *Malabar* Coast in the E. Indies, 5 m. S. of *Telchery*.

Pambalaria, or **Pantalaria**, an Island on the Coast of *Tanis*, Lon. 37. Lat. 30. 130 m. from *Malta*. It abounds with Wine, Fruits, and Cotton, is sub. to the *Spaniards*, and has a strong Castle. It has a pretty large T. of its own Name.

Panuco, a City and Pro. of *America* in *New Spain*, the Pro. lies on the Gulf of *Mexico* towards *N. Biscay*, within the Prefecture of *Mexico*; the City its Cap. is otherwise called *St. Eustan del Puerto*.

Paokin, or **Pooking**, a City in the Pro. of *Huquan* in the Km. of *China*, at the Foot of Mount *Longul*, sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Paoning, a great City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Suehuen*, in the Km. of *China*, upon the R. *Kailing*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Paoting, another great City of *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Suehuen*, in the Emp. of *China* upon the R. *Kia-ling*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Papblagonia, an ancient Co. or Pro. of the *Lesser Asia*, extended along the Sea, betwixt *Galatia* and the *Euxine* Sea, now called *Flagonia*, *Bolli* and *Roni*; its Cities were *Sinope*, *Tripuli*, or *Tribicelli*; the *Theulbrania* of the Ancients, now sub. the Turks.

Papbos, a City of *Asia* in the Isle of *Cyprus*, once famous for a Temple of *Venus*, since a B. now ruined, and all that remains is a But-rough called *Basso*, sub. to the Turks.

Papuz, or *la Terra des Papous*, and *Terra des Papous*, a Co. in the *Terra Australis*, to the E. of the Isles of *Ceram* and *Gilolo* in the E. Indies; near the Line, by some made Part of *N. Guinea*, by others separated from it by a small Streight.

Para, a City of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Brazile*, above the R. of *Amazon*, 40 m. above the Fall of it; and Cap. of a Pro. called *Capitania de Para*, sub. to the K. of *Portugal*. Lon. 328. Lat. 1. 30.

Parache-

Paracboatra, a Mountain of *Media*, which *Ptolemy* places on the Frontiers of *Persia*; and *Strabo* on the Banks of the *Caspian Sea*.

Parætaceni, a People of *Elymais* in *Persia*, near *Media*; whom some place in *Persia Propria*; others beyond it; and some beyond the *Caspian Ports*.

Paragorn, a *Pro.* of *Venezuela* in *Amer.* which abounds with *Venifera*.

Paragoia, an Island of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, called also *Palcas*, and *Calemians*, between *Borneo*, to the S. W. and *Manilla* to the N. E. 100 m. long, 20 broad, 200 round, once one of the *Philippines*, but never conquered by the *Europeans*.

Paragua, a great *Co.* of *S. Amer.* bounded on the E. by *Brazile*, on the S. by *Magellanica*, on the W. by *Peru* and the *Km.* of *Cbili*, comprehends the *Pro.* of *Paragua*, *Uruguay*, *Parana*, *Guaira*, *Chaco*, and the *R. Plata*; its Towns are, *Assumption* and *Buenos Ayres*, both *P. Santa Fe*, *Corrientes*, and *Itapor*, sub. to the *K.* of *Sp.* The chief *R.* of this *Co.* is of the same Name. It joins with *La Plata*, and some say communicates with the *N. Sea* by another Branch.

Paraiba, a City of *S. Amer.* in the *Co.* of *Brazile*, gives Name to a *Pro.* called *Capitania de Paraiba*, about 8 m. from the *N. Sea*, upon a *R.* of the same Name, taken from the *Portuguese* by the *Dutch* in 1634, and called by them *Frederickstadt*, but recovered since by the *Portuguese*, to whom it is sub. and sometime named by them *Nuestra Sennora das Nieves*.

Paran, *Gen.* 21. 21. a Wilderness lying between Mount *Sinai* on the W. and Mount *Seir* on the E. in *Stony Arabia*. *Ishmael*, and his Mother *Hagar*, settled here.

Parana, a *Pro.* of *S. Amer.* in the *Co.* of *Paragua*, where the *Sp.* have the 4 Colonies of *St. Ignatius*, *Itapoa* or *I. Incarnation*, *Acarajo* or

la Natividad, and *S. Maria d' Ignacia*. There is a great *R.* of this Name in *Paragua* in *S. Amer.* which runs through the *Co.* of *Parana*, and falls into *La Plata*.

Parabaina, *Paraynaba*, a *R.* and *Pro.* of *Amer.* in the Confines of *Brazile*, the *R.* falls into that of the *Amazons*, on the Side of which the *Pro.* lies.

Parapan, a great *R.* which rises in the Mountains of *Brazile*, and falls into the *Parana*.

Paraya, a Cape over-against the Isle of *Trinidad*, on the Coast of *New Andaluza* in *Amer.* noted for Salt Pits.

Parelitura, or the Cotton Harbour, from the Abundance of Cotton Trees in the Neighbourhood. It lies on the most N. Coast of *Jascanapatan* in the *E. Indies*. It is sub. to the *Dutch*, who erected a Fort here, during their Wars with the *English*.

Parell, a Town in the Isle of *Bambay* in the *E. Indies*, sub. to the *English*, where the *Portuguese* have a Church.

Paria, a *Pro.* in the *Terra Firma* of *S. Amer.* near the Shores of the *N. Sea*, between the *R. Orinogue* to the E. and the *Venetola* to the W. sub. to the *K.* of *Sp.*

Parinacocha, a *Pro.* of *Amer.* in the *Km.* of *Peru*, towards the *Andes*, sub. to the *K.* of *Spain*.

Parine, a Lake of vast Extent in *Guinea*, a *Pro.* of *Terra Firma* in *N. Amer.*

Pario, *Parium*, a City of the *Lesser Asia*, upon the *Propontis*, 20 m. E. of *Lampsaco*, and 30 from *Cyzicus* or *Spinga*, a *B.* un. the *A.* of *Spinga*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Paripe, a large Town in the Captainship of *All Saints* in *Brazile*, noted for Sugar and Cotton.

Parita, a Town of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* with a Harbour on the *S. Sea*, in the *Pro.* of *Veragua*, sub. to the *K.* of *Sp.*

Paropamisus, *Paropamisus*, a *Co.*

and People of *Asia* in the ancient *Perſia*, between *Bactriana*, *Asia*, *India*, and *Arachofſa*, placed by Moderns partly in the Pro. of *Candahar* in *Perſia*, and partly in that of *Cabul* in the *E. Indies*. There is alſo a River and Mountain of this Name in *Seythia*.

Paros, *Paro*, or *Pario*, an Iſland of *Asia*, one of the *Cyclades* in the *Aegean Sea*, famous for its white Marble, once in the Poſſeſſion of the *Venetians*, and a B. un. the A. of *Rhodes*; ſince 147, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Parrots Iſle, on the Coaſt of *Gabon* in *Low. Ethiopia*, in a R. of the ſame Name. It abounds with *Parrots*, and lies 20 m. S. of *Ango*.

Parriba, a large R. of *Spirito Santo* in *Brazile*. It abounds with Fiſh, and falls into the N. Sea, 60 m. N. of Cape *St. Thomas*.

Parſac, a Town three Leagues from *Ebber* in *Hyerack*, a Province of *Perſia*.

Partbia, a Pro. of *Perſia* in *Asia*, that gave Name once to a great Emp. It lies between *Media*, *Hyrcania*, *Caramania*, and the Pro. of *Fars*, and is now called *Arak*, *Erak*, and *Ayrack*; tho' others will have the *Partbia* that now is, to comprehend Part of *Khoemus*, and Part of that called *Choraſan*; the Parts of this Co. were *Comiſena*, *Partbiena*, *Peratanticena*, and *Talbiena*, now ſub. moſtly to the K. of *Perſia*.

Parvas, a People mixed with the Inhabitants of *Madura*, in *Coromandel*, who are Pearl Fiſhers, and live in a Sort of Republick. They are dexterous at hunting and killing Tygers.

Pyrjadres, Mountains in *Armenia*, noted for many Woods, Waters, and ſteep Rocks.

Palagardis, in *Perſia Propria*, the ancient Royal Seat of the Kings of *Perſia*, and noted for the Sepulchre of *Cyrus*.

Pafarran, the Name of one of the 9 Kms. in the Iſle of *Jadain* in *Asia*.

Pafcar, a Co. in the Northern Parts of *Asia* beyond *Mufcovy*, from whence both the *Huns* and *Hungarians* came formerly.

Pafcayami, a large populous Valley of *Lima* in *Peru*.

Paſſarwan, a City and Port of *Asia*, on the E. of the Iſle of *Saſa*, in the *E. Indies*, betwixt the Cities of *Panarucan* and *Jortan*, towards the Cape of *Palambuan*, once the Capital of a Km. of the ſame Name.

Pata, a City and Km. of *Afr.* upon the Coaſt of *Zanguebar*, ſub. to its own K.

Patagonia, a Co. of *S. Amer.* which extends from the Straights of *Magellan* to the R. *La Plata*, 1140 m. and about 630 where broadest. See *Coſta Deferta*.

Patana, a Co. of *Asia* near the Km. of *Malacca* in the Peninſula of *Indus*, beyond the Gulf of *Bengala*, with a T. of that Name upon the Sea-ſhore, trib. to the K. of *Siam*.

Patans, a *Mahometan* People of *Asia*, in the Mountains about the *Ganges*, in the *Mogul's Empire*, who lived formerly towards *Bengala*, whence tranſplanting towards *Delli*, they became very potent, till the *Tartars* conquered *India* about 1401.

Patara, *Patara*, *Paterea*, a City of the *Leſſer Asia* in *Lycia*, upon a Hill at the Mouth of the *Xanthus*, 80 m. E. from *Rhodes*, a B. un. the A. of *Mira*, famous for the Oracle of *Apollo* delivered here, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Patchiaſapalle, a Pro. of the Iſle of *Jaffanapatan* in the *E. Indies*, bounded with *Tammarache* on the N. W. and on the E. with *Raja Singa's Co.* and the Sea. It has 4 Churches, and as many Schools.

Pathmos, *Putmos*, or *Palamoſa*, an Iſland of *Asia* in the *Archipelago*.

go, 12 Germ. m. St. W. of Samos, not above 15 English m. round, remarkable for the Exile of St. John, and his writing the *Apocalypse* here, sub. now to the *Turks*.

Parbais, and his Children *Parthrusim*, Gen. 10. 14. The Descendants of *Miriam* inhabited the Up. Egypt, or *Tibels*, where is a Town called *Parbais*, not far from *Tibels*.

Patience Straights, on the N. E. Side of the Isle of *Celebes* in the *E. Indies*, are so called, because full of Islands, and difficult to pass, by reason of contrary Winds and Currents.

Patna, one of the 42 Kms. of the Emp. of the Great *Mogul*, lying in the Eastern Part thereof.

St. Paul's Cape, a little N. of Cape *Padron*, upon the Coast of *Low Ethiopia*, with a good Road. There is a Town of this Name on the Coast of *St. Vincent* in *Brazile*, which has Gold Mines in the Neighbourhood.

Paroasan, a large Town in *St. Thomas*, one of the *Cape de Verd* Islands, strong, and sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Paxaros, a Knot of Islands on the Coast of *China*, over-against *Coquimbo*.

Paz, a City of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, between the Mountains of *Brazile* to the E. and the Lake *Titiaca* to the W. upon the R. *Cavane*, a B. un. the A. of *Lima*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Pecker, a Harbour of *Hadramut* in *Arabia Felix*, noted for Store of good Incense.

Pedin, a City of *Asia* in the N. of the Isle of *Sumatra*, sub. to the K. of *Abem*.

Pegian. See *Armenia the Lesser*.

Pegu, a Km. of *Asia* in the Peninsula of the *Indus*, beyond the *Ganges*, once so considerable as to comprehend 2 Emps. and 26 Kms. but now much diminished, having been often ruined by the K. of *An-*

racen, Tanga, and Siang. It has the Km. of *Tanquin* to the E. and that of *Arracan* to the W. and is now sub. to the K. of *Ara*.

Pegu, a City of *Afey* and the Cap. of a Km. of that Name is the further *E. Indies*, upon the R. *Pegu*, that falls a little lower into the Bay of *Bengala*, sub. now to the K. of *Ara*, Lon. 126. 5. Lat. 19. 55.

Peking. See *Pequin*.

Pella, an ancient City of *Asia* in *Palestine*, once a B. un. the Patr. of *Jerusalem*, now quite obscure.

Pelusia, *Pelusium*, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, once an A. un. the Patr. of *Alexandria*, and seated on the E. Shore of the most E. Branch of the *Nile*, next to *Judea* and *Syria*. *Dimiata* is built near its Ruins, sub. to the *Turks*.

Pemba, the Name of a Km. on the Coasts of *Zanguebar* in *Afr.*

Pemba, one of the 6 Pros. of the Km. of *Congo* in *Afr.*

Pengab. See *Labor*.

Penguin's Island, on the Coast of *Patagonia*, in and about the Straights of *Magellan*, so called, because they abound with Fowls of that Name.

Peniel, or *Penuel*, an ancient City of *Asia* in the Holy Land, in the Tribe of *Reuben* beyond *Jabbar*, at the Foot of Mount *Libanus*, on the Frontiers of the *Amerites*, of which there are now hardly any Remains. It was the Place where God appeared to *Jacob*, when he returned from *Laban*, Gen. 32. 30.

Penon de Velez, a Fortrefs of *Afr.* upon the Coast of *Barbary*, between *Tetuan* to the N. W. and *Almidia* to the S. E. 62 Eng. m. from either, over-against *Malaga* in *Sp.* and sub. to the King of *Sp.*

Pensilvania, a Co. upon the Continent of *N. Amer.* divided into Countries, viz. *Philadelphia*, *Buckingham*, *Chester*, *Newcastle*, *Kens*, and *Suffex*; *Philadelphia* is the Metropolis.

tropolis. It is mostly the Propriety and Government of *Sir William Pen*; situate from the 40 to the 43 Deg. N. Lat. sub. to the K. of England, most 2 m. of *Essex*.

Pekin, *Pekuin*, or *Pedbet*, a Pro. of *Asia* in the Km. of *China*, having *Leauton* and the Gulf of *Nanquin* to the E. *Sciensi* to the W. *Honk* and *Scianton* to the S. and to the N. the Mountains and Wall that separate it from *Tartary*; it contains 8 Cap. Cities, 125 lesser ones, and 418989 Families, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Pekin, a great City of *Asia* in the Km. of *China*, and the Cap. of a Pro. of its Name, 30 Leagues from the great Wall, and, since 1404, become the Royal City of *China*, sub. to the King of *China*, Lat. 40.

Pera, one of the 9 Kms. under the States of *Siam*. It has a Capital of its own Name at the Bottom of a Bay, on the Coast of *Malacca*, Lat. 4 and 3 Quarters, 90 m. S. from *Old Queda*, and 150 N. from *Malacca*.

Perezites, were the Villagers and Rusticks among the *Canaanites*, among whom they are reckoned, *Gen.* 15. 20. *Exod.* 33. 2, &c.

Pergamus, *Pergamo*, a City of *Troas* in *Asia*, and according to others of *Myfia*, or *Phrygia*, upon the R. *Caicus*, formerly a B. un. the A. of *Ephesus*, then became a Metr. and Cap. of the Km. of *Pergamus*. It is 35 m. from *Smyrna*, 66 from *Sardis*, and 35 from *Adramyttium* to the S. W. famous for being one of the 7 Churches of *Asia*, the Birth-place of *Galen*, and the Invention of *Parchment*, now but mean, and sub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 55. 30. Lat. 41. 51.

Periapatan, one of the chief Towns on the Coast of *Madura* in the E. Indies. It lies near the Rocks of *Romankoris*, and is Capital of the *Murawat*, a Savage People.

Perica, some Islands that lies in the Bay of *Panama*.

Perhia, or *Permsi*, a Princelass liey in the Empire of *Miscow*, the Capital of which is *Permor Prem*, an A. sub. to the Czar.

Pernambuco, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* above 60 m. long, called *Capitanial di Pernambuco*, containing 11 Cities, whereof *Olinda* is the Cap. sub. to the K. of *Portugal*. See *Olinda*.

Persem, a T. with a good Harbour and great Trade, on the Coast of *Aracan* in the E. Indies. It is the Residence of a Governor, who has absolute Authority, and keeps a great Court.

Persopolis, a noble City of the ancient Km. of *Persia* in *Asia*, upon the R. *Rbegomane*, or the *Araxes*, destroyed by *Alexander*, and hardly any Remains left of it.

Persia, a famous Km. of *Asia*, called by the Inhabitants *Farsistan*, and the Empire of the *Sophy*, now bounded on the N. by the *Caspian* Sea, and *Mauralnabatria* or *Transoxiana*, on the E. by *India*, or the *Mogul's* Empire, on the S. by the *Indian* O. and *Persian* Gulf, on the W. by *Arabia Deserta*, the *Turkish* Empire and *Georgia*, extending from 82 Degree Lon. to 120, and from 23 to 43 Lat. It is now divided into these Pros. *Fars* or *Persia* properly so called, *Khenmon*, *Mackeran*, *Send*, *Cbussfan*, *Sigistan*, *Sablestan*, *Dilemon*, *Kboemus*, *Tabarestan*, *Gorgian*, *Chorasan*, *Ayrack*, *Atsem* or *Yerack Agemi*, *Kylan* or *Gilan*, *Candabar*, *Servan*, and *Aderbeitzan*. The Cities are, *Ardeuil*, *Cashin*, *Cassian*, *Com*, *Eriwan*, *Herat*, *Hispaban*, *Lar*, *Mexat*, *Schiras*, *Sistan*, *Schamachi*, *Salmas*, and *Tauris*, sub. to the *Sophy* or K. of *Persia*.

Peru, a large Co. of *S. Amer.* 600 Sp. Lgs. long, from N. to S. and in some Places 90 broad, bounded on the N. by the Prefecture of *Popayan*, on the S. by the Km.

P of *Chili*, on the *W.* by the *S. Sea*, and on the *E.* by undiscovered *Co.* It is now divided into three *Pros.* *los Reyes*, *Quito*, and *los Gbarcas*, or de la *Plata*, the old *Cap.* was *Cusco*, the present *Lama*, the other Towns are, *la Plata*, *Arequipa*, *Arica*, *Buen-a-Quito*, *Potosi*, *Puerto*, *Viego*, *la Paz*, *S. Frances*, *de Quito*, *S. Michael*, *Guamanga*, *S. Cruz de la Sierra*, *Guancabilla*, *S. James de Guayaquil*, &c. discovered by the *Sp.* in 1529, and conquered soon after by them, to whom it is now sub.

Pesear, or *Biscara*, a *T.* of *Zeb* in *Biledulgerid*, sub. to the *Turks*; supposed to be the ancient *Zama*, where *K. Inba* lodged his Treasure. It is pretty populous, but much annoyed with *Scorpions*, against whose Poison, the Inhabitants carry a Plant, two Drams of which is an Antidote.

Pescherie, Part of a Peninsula in *Asia*, on this Side the *Ganges*, over-against the *Ile* of *Ceylon*, between *Cap* *Comori* and *Negapatan*, famous for Pearl-fishing there.

Petala, a City of *Asia* in the *hither Indies*, at the Mouth of the *R.* *Indus*, of great Antiquity.

Peta, or *Patan* Town, one of the most considerable Cities of *Cambaya* in the *E. Indies*. Its Trade is now much sunk, because of Robbers; yet here are still Manufactures of Silk and Callicoes. It is one of the most sumptuous Mosques in the *E.*

Patapa, a wealthy *T.* of *New Guatimala* in *Mexico*, 30 m. *S. E.* from *Guatimala* Town, and on the same River.

Petra, *Petra Deserti*, *Cyriacopolis*, *Mons Regalis*, a City of *Asia* in the *Stony Arabia*, of old, the *Cap.* of the *Km.* of *Ammon*, called *Rabab*, and now by the *Arabs*, *Krach* and *Kallagebber*, once an *A.* un. the *Pat.* of *Jerusalem*, sub. to the *Turks*, Long 66. 45. Lat. 30. 20.

St. Petro, a Town of *Honduras*

in *Old Mexico*, formerly of great Trade.

Perripoli, a *T.* of *Coremandel* in the *E. Indies*, 30 m. *S.* from *Masulipatan*, Lat. 16. It has a good Harbour and Dutch Factory, and makes excellent dyed Shifts.

Peyta, a noted *T.* and Harbour of *Quito* in *Peru*, on the *St. Sea*, which has been frequently taken by *Engl.* *Dutch*, and *French*. It lies in 8 Lat. 5 and a Quarter.

Pharmacusa, a small Island of the *Aegean Sea*, toward the *Pro.* of *Iononia* in *Asia*, famous for *Caesar's* having been taken here by *Pirates*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Pharos, a small Island at the Entrance of the Port of *Alexandria* in *Egypt*, about a Mile from that City, to which it is now connected by a long Bank, famous for a Light-Tower here for the Guidance of Mariners, subject to the *Turks*.

Pharphar R. See *Abano*.

Phassel, an ancient City of *Asia*, in *Pamphylia* or *Lycia*, sometime a *B.* un. the *A.* of *Mira*, now wholly obscure.

Phaxxetib, *Phasi*, an ancient City of *Asia*, the *Cap.* of *Mingrelia*, upon the *Euxine*, at the Mouth of a *R.* of the same Name, once a *B.* un. the *E.* of the *Tribifonde*, of which, *Sir J. Gbardin*, who was there, could not find the least Remains.

Phoenicia, a *Pro.* of *Turky* in *Asia*, placed between *Syria* on the *E.* and *N.* the *Mediterranean* on the *W.* *Palestine* and *Arabia Deserta* on the *S.* In this Country (as some have thought) were first invented Letters.

Philadelphia, there were several Cities of this Name in *Asia*, very famous, but now as obscure. The *Cap.* of *Pensilvania*, a *Pro.* of the *West Indies*, sub. to the *K.* of *Eng.* is also thus called.

St. Philip, and *Jacob's Bay*, an excellent Harbour in *Terra Australis Incegnita*.

Philip.

Philippe (*Ciudad del-re*) a T. of *S. Amer.* upon the Streights of *Magellan*, built by the *Sp.* since ruined by the *Indians*.

Philippine Islands, *Lucon* or the *Manilla*, a Knot of Islands in *Asia*, between *China* to the N. and the *Molucca* to the S. between 13 and 14 Deg. N. Lat. The Principal of them are *Mindanao*, *Paragoia*, *Calamianes*, *Mindora*, *Tandajao*, *Pintados*, *Parraja*, *Masbat*, *Sabunra*, *Matan*, *Luban*, *Capul*, *Abuyo*, *Banton*, *Bobol*, *le Verde*, *Dos Negous*, and *San Juan*. See *Luffon*.

Philippopolis, an ancient City of *Pbaenicia* in *Syria*, now obscure.

Philistines, *Gen.* 10. 14. were Descendants of the *Casubim*, the Children of the sixth Son of *Mizraim*. They were a warlike People, and conquered the *Avims*, and the W. Parts of *Canaan's* Lot, which they divided into five Lordships, viz. of *Gaza*, *Asdod*, *Ascalan*, *Gath*, and *Ekron*, which they held out a long Time against the *Israelites*, and were Thorns in their Sides.

Phrygia, a Co. of *Asia Minor*, formerly divided into *Major* and *Minor*; the first lay between *Bithynia*, *Galatia*, *Pamphylia*, *Lydia*, and *Mysia*; the chief Cities were *Synnada* and *Hierapolis*. The other was famous for the R. *Xanthus* and *Simois*, and the City *Troy* standing in it, and was likewise called *Hellepontiac*, as the first was *Pacatia*, and now *Germian*, as it is un. the *Turks*.

Pbut, the 3d Son of *Ham*, *Gen.* 10. 6. and his Posterity were Inhabitants of *Africa* on the W. of *C. rene* in *Mauritania*, which has a City called *Putæa*, and a R. *Pbut*, and the Co. about it, *Regio Pbutensis*.

Pica, or *Pico*, an Island in the *Atlantick O.* one of the *Azores*, 12 m. long from E. to W. sub. to the K. of *Portugal*. See *Azores*.

Picos fragos, a long Chain of craggy Rocks, whose Tops al. touch

the Clouds, near the *Table Mountain*, or *Cape of Good Hope*. There is a great rapid R. at the Foot of them, which waters the adjacent Country.

Piera, was anciently a Part of *Syria* in *Asia* near unto *Cilicia*, now sub. to the *Turks*.

Pietra Rossa, a T. of *Fex* in *Barbary*, 53 m. N. W. of the City of *Fex*. It is frequented by *Lions* as tame as *Dogs*.

St. Pietro, one of the 9 principal Islands in the *Red Sea*.

Pibabiroth, the fourth Station of the Children of *Israel* when they marched out of the Land of *Egypt*, *Exod.* 14. 29. *Numb.* 33. 7.

Pincos, a To. of *Lima* in *Peru*, near the *Ynca's* Road; famous for one the noblest Structures in that Co. It is 130 m. N. E. from *Lima*.

Pinde, a T. of *Low. Aethiopia*, possessed by the *Portuguese*, who do Homage for it to the Pr. of *Sonko*. It has a good Trade, tho' 12 m. from the Sea.

Pines Island, one of those called the *Samballas*, on the Coast of *Darien*. It has a good Harbour, and abounds with wild Cows and Fish.

Pingiam, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Sciensi* in the Em. of *China*, said to be the Cap. over 30 others in the same Pro. sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Pingive, a City in the Pro. of *Quichu* in the Emp. of *China*, sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Pingleang, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Sciensi*, in the Empire of *China*, upon the R. *Kiang*, at the Foot of the Mountans, sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Pinglo, a great City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Quancii*, in the Emp. of *China*, upon the R. *Li*, the Cap. over several other, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Pinola, a T. and Valley of *Guatemala* in *Old Mexico*.

Piply, or *Pipeli*, a large T. of *Bengala* in the E. *Indies*. Lon. 128. Lat. 21 2 Thirds. It is frequented by

by the Dutch, and mostly inhabited by the *Pagani*.

Piratenegue, a noted Bay, 3 Lgs. from Rio Janeiro in *Brazile*. It abounds with Provisions.

Pire penjale, a high Mountain of *Cassimere* in the *E. Indies*, one of those called *Bember* Mountains, on which, in less than an Hours Time, one feels both Summer and Winter Weather.

Pirgi, a City of the *Lesser Asia* in *Pamphylia*, once an A. but now a poor Village, sub. to the *Turks*.

Piri, one of the Pro. of the Km. of *Loango* in *Afr*.

Piscadores, a great many inhabited Islands of *Asia*, lying between the Isle of *Formosa* and *China* sub. to the *Tartars*, or *Tartarian* Emp. of *China*, in or near the N. Lat. 23.

Pisco, a T. R. and Valley of *Lima* in *Peru*, which has a good Harbour, and furnishes *Lima*, &c. with excellent Wine.

Pisgab, the same Mountain with *Nebo*, but a different and higher Top, *Deut.* 34. 1. Hither *Balaam* was brought by *Balak* to curse the *Israelites*, *Numb.* 23. 14. See *Abarim*.

Pison, *Gen.* 11. 11. is a R. which with its winding Stream, washeth or encompasseth the Land of *Havilah*, and hath a Communication with *Gibon*, *Euphrates*, and *Hiddekel*.

Pitan, a Co. belonging to the *Mogul* in the *E. Indies*, 330 m. long, and 300 broad. It has a Cap. of the same Name, Lon. 135. Lat. 37 and a Half. It lies S. from *Gor*, and N. from *Patana*.

Pitane, an ancient City of *Mysia* in *Asia Minor*, towards the *Ægean* Sea, now wholly obscure.

Pitbom, *Exod.* 1. 11. a City of *Egypt*, built by the *Israelites*, called by *Herodotus*, *Patumos*, or *Patumus*, standing near *Bubastus*, or *Phibeseth*, *Ezek.* 30. 17.

Pinra, an inland T. of *Peru*, the first built in *Quito* by the *Spaniards*.

Pinra. There is a Valley of its own Name, thro' which the *Ynca's* made Part of the great Road. It lies on a R. which runs into the S. Sea, Lat. 7.

Pitsanouluc, a strong considerable City of great Trade in *Siam*, in the *E. Indies*, on the R. *Menaun*, 330 m. N. from *Siam*.

Placencia, a T. of N. *Amer.* in the Island of *Newfoundland*, at the Bottom of a Bay of the same Name, sub. to the K. of *Fr.* Lat. 47 and some Min.

La Plata, one of the *Sp.* Audiencies in *Peru*, from S. Lat. 12 to 25 on the E. Side, and from 18 to 26 and a Half on the W. Side. The R. of its own Name, is one of the greatest in the World. Authors differ as to the Rise of it; but most say it rises near the Town of *La Plata*. It is 60 *Germ.* m. broad, where it falls into the Sea below *Buenos Ayres*, S. Lat. 35. There is an Island of this Name also in *Peru*, S. Lat. 1. 16. called otherwise *Drake's Island*, because here *Sir Francis* divided the Plate he took from the *Spaniards*. The great Co. of *Paragua* was also called by this Name, which is 1320 m. from S. to N. and 1800 from E. to W. There is a Town of this Name dedicated to *St. Sebastian*, which lies in *Terra Firma*, and had its Name from Silver Mines in the Neighbourhood.

La Plata, a City of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, the Government of *Cbarca*, or *los Cbarcas*, in the Valley of *Chuquisaca*, upon the R. *Picolmai*, an A. the Cap. of a Pro. of *Cbarca*, 165 *Sp.* m. from *Cusco* to the S. 18 from *Potosi*, and 110 from the *Pacifick O.* very rich, and populous, and sub. to the K. of *Sp.* S. Lat. 19.

Plymouth, (*New*) a T. of N. *Amer.* in *New England*, and the first Colony settled there in 1620, to the W. of *Cape Cod*, sub. to the K. of *Engl.*

Poangul, a R. of *Chili*, which rises

runs from Gold Mines, that makes its Water very wholesome. It runs many Lgs. under Ground, and falls into the R. *Mayps*.

Pombo, a Pro. of Low. *Æthiopia*, one of the Subdivisions of *Biafor*. It lies over-against the *Abyssines* Co. and depends on the great *Massico*. The *Portuguese* have a good Trade here.

Pompetopolis, an ancient City of *Cilicia* in *Asia Minor*, once a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*, now a miserable Town, called, by some, *Palesali*; there was another in *Paphlagonia*, sometime an A. un. the Pat. of *Constantinople*, now wholly ruined.

Pongo, or *Pengo*, an Island in the River *Gabon*, of Low. *Æthiopia*, where the King has a Palace, some place it in the Mouth of the *Argæ*.

Pongardiva, a large Island near *Jaffanapatan*, in the E. Indies. It abounds with Deer, Fish, and Fowl, and has the tallest Men in the E. Indies.

Pontecbery, a Fort of *Asia* in the E. Indies, on the Coast of *Coromandel*, on this Side the *Ganges*; S. of Fort *St. George*, belonging to the French E. India Company, and taken from them by the Eng. in the War of 1689, but restored by the Peace of *Ryfwick* in 1697, about 13 N. Lat.

Pontus, an ancient Km. in the Lesser *Asia*, betwixt *Bitbysia* and *Paphlagonia*, extended along the *Euxine* Sea, and famous heretofore in the Person of *Mitbridates* the Great, its K. *Heraclea Ponti* was the Cap. now sub. to the Turks.

Papayan, a great Province of S. Amer. in the *Terra Firma* towards the Mountains; bounded on the W. by the S. Sea, on the S. by *Peru*, on the E. by *New Granada*, and on the N. by *New Caribagena*; *Papayan*, its Cap. stands near the Rise of the R. *St. Mariba*, 140 m. E. from the S. Sea, a B. un. the A. of *Sancta Fe de Antiquera*; the other Cities

are, *Casmanian*, *Arma*, *Sancta Anna d' Anzerma*, *Carthagena*, *Calismagner*, and *Agreda*, sub. to the K. of Sp.

Popo, great and small Kms. on the Coast of *Guinea*, with whom the Europeans trade for Slaves. They lie E. from *Rio Volta*.

Porco, or *Percaiti*, the Cap. of a small District, 26 m. S. from *Cochin* in the E. Indies. Their K. is sub. to the Dutch, and the English have a Factory upon the Coast for Pepper.

Porca, a T. 30 m. N. W. from *Potosi* in *Pern*, famous for its Silver Mines, before those of *Potosi* were discovered.

Porta Acannula, a celebrated Port of Amer. in *New Sp.* in the Pro. of *Guatemala*, upon the S. Sea, near *Sancta Trinidad*, sub. to the K. of Sp.

Portas Isles, N. Lat. 15. off of Cape *Graejas a Dios* in N. Amer. inhabited by Savages.

Porto Angeli, a T. of *Bengala* in the E. Indies, S. W. from *Ougli*, where the Portuguese had a great Trade, till expelled by the *Mogul* for Piracy.

Porto Bello, a new City of S. Amer. upon the Shore of the N. Sea, which has a good Haven secured by two strong Castles, 18 Lgs. from *Panama* to the N. in the Pro. of *Terra Firma*, whither the K. of Sp's Galleons come to take in the Gold and Silver brought by Land on Mules from *Panama* thither; it is sub. to the K. of Spain. It was taken by Admiral *Vernon*, Nov. 22, 1740, who destroyed the Castles, and took Possession of the T. for the K. of Eng. Lat. 9. 45. N. Lon. 79. W. from London.

Port au Prince, a T. upon the S. Coast of the Isle of *Cuba* in the W. Indies, with a Port that drives a great Trade in Hides, sub. to the Spaniards.

Porto Farino, a T. of *Barbary*, sub. to *Tunis*, Lon. 28. Lat. 37. and a Half. *St. Lewis* of France was killed

killed here as he returned from the Holy Land. It is a good Road for small Ships, but so shallow, that great ones cannot come near the Land.

Port aux Pranes, a Co. on the Coast of *Afr.* in the N. of the Isle of *Madagascar*, little known.

Porto Galois, a noted Harbour of *Pernambuco* in *Brazile*, at the Conflux of 2 Rivers. It was well fortified by the *Dutch*, and lies about S. Lat. 9.

Porto de Cavallo, the chief Harbour in the Gulf of *Honduras* in *Old Mexico*, N. Lat. 15 and a half. In 1743, the *English* attacked it, but without Success.

Porto Desire, a Port of S. Amer. in the Co. of *Magellanica*, between the R. of *Plata* and *Terra de Fuego*, otherwise called *Bay de los Trebauros*, sub. to the *Sp.* See *Ciudad del re Philippe*.

Porto Lucena, a T. and good Harbour of *Paraiba* in *Brazile*, two Lgs. N. of the R. *Paraiba*.

Port de las Paz, a Port of the N. Coast of the Isle of *Hispaniola* in *Amer.* sub. to the *Fr.*

Porto di san Pedro, a Port of S. Amer. towards the Mouth of the *Rio Grande*, and E. of the R. *Plata*, upon the Sea of *Paragua*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Porto Pinas, a noted Harbour in the Bay of *Panama*.

Porto Rico, or *St. Jean de Porto Rico*, or *Puerto Rico*, a City in N. Amer. at the N. End of an Island of the same Name in the N. Sea, a B. un. the A. of S. *Dominico*. The Island is 20 Lgs. E. from *Hispaniola*, 160 from the Coast of *Caracca*, on the Continent of *Amer.* 30 or 35 long from E. to W. and 20 broad, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Porto Royal, a Port of *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Tabasca*, in the Confiner of *Yucatan*, in the Bay of *Campeachy*, in the Gulf of *Mexico*, called by the *Sp.* *Puerto Real*, to whom it is sub.

Port Royal, a Place of N. Amer. in the Pro. of *Acadia*, and the only Town of it, taken by the *English* in the War of 1689, and yielded to them by the Peace of *Utrecht*, Lat. 44. 40.

Port Royal, a Town of *Amer.* in the S. of the Isle of *Jamaica*, at the End of a long Point of Land, having the Sea on the S. and the Harbour on the N. al. ruined by an Earthquake in 1692, and in a Manner entirely destroyed by Fire in 1702. It is sub. to the King of *England*. There is another of this Name in *Carolina*.

Porto Santo, an Island on the Coast of *Afr.* in the *Atlantick O.* not far from the *Maderas*, about 8 Lgs. round, being one of the *Azores*, and sub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Porto Segaro, a City, Port, and Prefecture of S. Amer. in the Co. of *Brazile*. The Prefecture lies between that of S. *Esprit*, which is to the S. of it, and that of the Islands to the N. upon the Sea of *Brazile*, sub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Porto Vaco, formerly the M. of *Quito* in *Peru*.

Porto Viejo, a T. and Port of S. Amer. in the Km. of *Peru*, upon the *Pacifick Sea*, in the Pro. and not far from the City of *Quito*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Porto Zora, a City of *Afr.* now called *Zora* by the *Europeans*, and *Zarat* by the *Moors*, in the Km. of *Tunis*, 120 m. W. of *Tripoli*, and sub. to the *Tripolins*.

Potosi of *Peru* in *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Charcas*, towards the Tropick of *Capricorn*, one of the richest Cities in that Part of the World, and famous for its Silver Mines. It is sub. to the *Spaniards*.

Pou-Molucco, one of the 13 Isles of the *Maldives* in *Asia*.

Poubatan, a Km. in *Virginia* in N. Amer. The Co. of *Pamtec* was the most considerable Place of this Country.

Pulseston,

Poulidon, the Name of one of the 23 Atollons or Cantons of the Maldives Islands in Asia.

Poulo, an Island on the Coast of Chequien in China, noted for Pilgrimages to Idols, and inhabited by 3000 unmarried Bonzes.

Prabut, a T. of Siam in the E. Indies, to which the K. goes annually in Pilgrimage to the Print of a Foot made in a Rock, supposed to be that of their Idol *Somona Cadoma*.

Praya, a T. and Harbour of St. Jago, one of the Cape Verde Islands in Afr. sub. to the Portuguese, and fortified by Mountains on each Side.

Prester John's Km. the same with Abyssinia in the Upper Ethiopia, which see.

Priaman, the Cap. of a populous Km. in the Isle of Sumatra, in the E. Ind. is.

Primeira, the Name of one of the 9 Islands in the Red Sea.

Del Principe, or Prince's Island in the Gulf of St. Thomas, between Guinea and Low Ethiopia, N. Lat. 1 and a half. It abounds with Fruit and Cotton, Sugar, &c. and belongs to the Portuguese.

Providence Island, reckoned the chief of the *Babama's*. It was formerly called *Sale's Island*, and lies betwixt Lat. 25 and 26. In 1703, the French and Spaniards took these Islands from the English; but, in 1717, Capt. Rogers plunder'd them all, retook New Providence, and was made Governor of it. There is another Island of this Name, called also *St. Catherine*, about Lat. 13. 45. N. 210 m. N. by W. from Porto Bello.

Prusa. See *Bursa*.

Pfara, or *Pfyra*, an Island W. of Scia, which has great Herds of Asies that die as soon as transported any where else.

Ptolemais. See *Acre*.

Ptolemais Cyrenaica, one of the five Cities of the ancient *Pentapolis* in the Km. of Egypt, once a B. now called *Dameta*, sub. to the Turks,

Ptolemais Errarum. See *Suda*.

Pueblo Lana, a T. of St. Popayan of Terra Firme in Amer. E. from the R. of St. Martin, noted for a Trade in Salt and Gold Dust.

Pueblo Nueva, a on the S. Sea Coast of N. Spain, 60 m. W. from Santa Fe, 120 is. 2 Lgs. long, but ill situated among Marshes. The *Buccaniers* attacked it in 1680, and were repulsed; but, in 1685, the Eng. with *Dampier* took it, and the French quarrelled with them, because they demolished the Images in the Spanish Churches.

Pueblo Vieja, a T. of Nicaragua in Old Mexico, 3 Lgs. above Realajo. The Freebooters took it in 1685.

Puerto de la Plata, or the Silver Haven, 30 Lgs. N. from St. Domingo in Hispaniola, fortified with a Castle, and reckoned the second Place of Trade in the Island.

Puerto del Principe, a Harbour on the N. Side of the Isle of Cuba, 300 m. S. W. from Havana, formerly a rich T. It was taken by our *Buccaniers*, and noted for Fountains of Bitumen in the Neighbourhood.

Puerto. See *Porto*.

Pugan, a City of Asia in the Pro. of Quicbu in the Emp. of China, sub. to the E. of China.

Pulo-Canton, an Island of Asia in the Indian O. much frequented by the *Cochin-Chinese*. N. Lat. 13.

Pulo-Condor, the Principal of a Heap of Islands in the E. Indies, and the only one inhabited of them, about 20 Lgs. S. by E. from the Mouth of the R. Cambodia. The Inhabitants are *Cochin-Chinese*, N. Lat. 8. 40.

Pulo Lancanbuy, an Island on the Coast of Malacca, Lat. 675, noted for the largest and best Pepper in the Indies.

Pulubi, an Island of Asia in the E. Indies, about 40 Lgs. W. of Pulo-Condor, just at the Entrance of the Bay of Siam,

Puna,

QU

Quana, a pretty large Island in the S. Sea of Amer. with an Indian T. on the S. Side of it, of the same Name, sub. to the Span. Cap. of St. Michael's; one of the *Azores* Islands.

Punto Galla, a T. and Prom. on the S. Side of Ceylon, Lon. 108. 52 Lat. 6. The Dutch took it from the Portuguese, and have made it very strong. It has a spacious Bay, but a difficult Entrance. Ships put in here to avoid the *Maldive* Rocks.

Pyle, or *Porta Caucasica*, or *Sarmatica*; Straights that lie betwixt *Comania* and *Iberia*, about the Middle of the Isthmus, between the *Euxine* and *Black* Sea. Those called *Albania* lie further E. betwixt *Comania* and *Albania*.

Pyle Sufide, the famous Straights betwixt *Persia* and *Susia*, where *Alexander's* Army was repulsed by the Natives.

Pyramdas, a T. of *Persia*, 3 Lgs. from *Sommachi*, famous for the Tombs of *Persian* Saints, richly adorned, and as famous for false Miracles as those of the Papists.

QU.

LA Quada, a Harbour of St. Jean de Porto Rico, one of the *Azilles* Islands in Amer.

Quadin, a Town on the West Side of the Nile, in Up. Egypt, within 2 Lgs. of *Lausor*, about 27 m. from *Ginga*, and 145 from *Cairo*, noted for some of the finest Monuments in this Co.

Quadres, a Mountain of *Habat* in *Barbary*, which abounds with *Beniaros*, and lies between *Ceuta* and *Tetuan*.

Quaga, one of the *Bahama* Islands, 10 Lgs. square, between Lat. 20 and 21.

QU

Quaboe, one of the Inland Kms. that borders upon the Gold Coast, N. of *Cammanah* and *Little Accara*, and E. of *Tafoe*.

Quangcheu, a City of Asia, and the Cap. of the Pro. of *Quamsi* in the Emp. of China, by Foreigners called *Canton*, upon the R. *Fa*, 4 Germ. m. round, taken after a Year's Siege by the Tartars in 1650, Lon. 140. 30. Lat. 26. 35.

Quangsa, a City of Asia in the Pro. of *Tunnan* in the Em. of China, sub. to the K. of *Tanquin*.

Quangping, a City of Asia in the Pro. of *Pequin* in China.

Quangte, a City of Asia in the Pro. of *Nanquin* or *Nankin* in the Emp. of China.

Quansi, *Quamsi*, or *Quancit*, a Pro. of Asia in the Emp. of China, on the W. bounded by *Yunnan* on the N. by *Quincheu*, *Cochin-China* on the S. and *Quantum* or *Canton* on the E. The Cap. is *Quelin*; it contains 11 Cities, 99 great Towns, and 186719 Families; the last Pro. conquered by the Tartars.

Quanto, a Pro. of Asia in the Isle of *Nippon* in the Km. of *Japan*, sub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Quantum, or *Canton*, a Pro. of Asia in the Emp. of China, bounded on the N. by *Chiamsi* and *Huquan*, on the E. by *Fuguien*, on the W. by *Quamsi* and the Km. of *Tunquin* or *Cochin-China*, and on the S. by the O. containing 10 Cities, 73 great Ts. and 483360 Families.

Quaquacust, a Part of *Guinea* in Afr. 8 Sp. Lgs. long from E. to W. See *Guinea*.

Quaramania, the Mountain to which the Devil carried our Saviour to be tempted. It stands on one Side of the Plain of *Jericho* in *Judea*, and is very high and difficult of Access.

Quebec, a T. of N. Amer. the Met. of N. France in *Canada*, divided into the Up. and Low. City, upon the great R. *St. Lawrence*, a B. sub. to the K. of Fr. Lat. 47. 12.

Quana, a Fort of the King of Famin on the Guinea Coast, sub. to the Eng. and built to prevent the Native Trade with the Interlopers.

Quada, a City of Asia in the E. Indies, upon the Prom. of Malacca, over against Sumatra, Cap. of a Km. of the same Name, has an excellent Port, once sub. to the K. of Siam, but now to a Pr. of its own.

Quailin, a City of Asia in the Pro. of Quamsi in the E. of China, upon the R. Quti, sub. to the E. of China.

Queiloa, *Quiloa*, *Kiola*, a Km. of Afr. in the Co. of Zanguebar, between *Mosambique* and *Melinda*, on the E. Shore of Afr. whose K. is trib. to the K. of Portugal. It has a City of the same Name in the Island of *Quiloa*, Lon. 63. 25. S. Lat. 9. 18.

Quelpaert, an Island on the Coast of Corea in China, Lat. 33 and a half, 12 or 13 Lgs. S. of Corea, and about 15 in Compass. It abounds in Horses and Cattle, which pay great Duties to their King, but the People are poor and despised by the Chinese.

Quensi, or *Quehena*, one of the 14 Parts of *Biledulgerid* or *Numidia*.

Queso, the Name of an Isle belonging to Japan.

Quicheu, a Pro. of Asia in the S. W. of China, bounded on the N. with *Suehuen* in the Emp. of China, upon the River *Kiam*, the Cap. of 12 Ts. sub. to the Emp. of China.

Quita, a City of Asia in the Pro. of Hanan in the Emp. of China, sub. to the E. of China.

Quienyang, a great City of Asia in the Pro. of Quicheu in the Emp. of China, sub. to the E. of China.

Querimba, an Island on the Coast of Afr. towards the N. E. of *Madagascar*.

Quersub, See *Curacao*, *Curasaw*.

Querquenes, an Island over against the Coast of Tripoli in Barbary.

Quetami, an Island of Asia in the Gulf of Persia, by others called *Quetami*, sub. (as I take it) to the King of *Bedjaquonia*.

Quianfi, or *Chianfi*, a Pro. of Asia towards the S. of the Emp. of China, bounded on the E. by *Suequian*, on the S. by *Canton*, on the W. by *Hugdan*, and on the N. by *Nanquin*; the Cap. is *Nanchang*, it contains 13 other Cities, 63 great Towns, 136629 Families, sub. to the E. of China.

Quietena, a City and Km. of Afr. in the S. Part of *Aethiopia*, making Part of the Km. of *Monomotapa*, towards *Zanguebar*.

Quisfriche, a City of Afr. in the Km. of *Barca* in Barbary, on the Coast of the Gulf of *Stora*, the Morocco Caravan furnishes itself with Water here.

Quigalia and *Quigante*, two Co. of Florida in N. Amer.

Quilimanea, the Name of a Km. on the Coast of *Ajan* in Africa.

Quillora and *Quintero*, two Ports on the Coast of *Chili*.

Quiloa. See *Queiloa*.

Quinam, the principal City of the Km. of *Cochin-China* in Asia, upon a large navigable R. over against the Island of *Champello de la Mere*.

Quinamora, a Town of 5000 Houses, near the R. *Palmas* in *Boln*, a Subdivision of *Malaguetta*, a Pro. on the Coast of Guinea, inhabited by a treacherous People.

Quinsay, *Kinsay*, *Karebew*, *Quisay*, a City of Asia in the Emp. of China, in the Pro. of *Chequan*, the Capital and Royal City of China, said to be 10 Lgs. long, 15 broad, and 30 round, to have 1200 Stone Bridges, 470 Gates, and a Wall 10 Lgs. in Compass; it stands upon the River *Cientang*, about 40 Lgs. from the O. Some confound it with *Pekin*, sub. to the Tartarian K. of China.

Quintalla, a populous Island in the Mouth of the R. *Zaire* in Congo. It is noted for a Silver Pool, which none dare touch but the Priest,

Priest, who, as often as he goes to it, seeks a new Path, that none may find it out. It stands in a great Court, encompassed with a Wall of Ivory, and vast Presents are made to it by Kings and whole Nations, which are hung upon Posts all round it. **Quiry**, a Part of the *Terra Australis*, where are yet no European Colonies. **Quisimba**, lies along the Coasts of *Zanguebar*, as far as *Cape del Gado*, for the Space of 25 or 30 Lgs. They are very fruitful in Plants, Grains, Fruits, Herbs, and Beasts.

Quiriquina, an Island in the Mouth of the Bay of *Conception*, on the Coast of *Chili*. **Quisama** or **Quisamba**, a Co. of *Angola* in *Low Ethiopia*. It extends along the S. Side of the R. *Coanza* from its Mouth, above 30 Lgs. within Land, and is divided into several Lordships which abound with Millet, Mandhocho, Alicandes, and a Tree called *Quacumberex*, whose Juice is mortal Poison.

Quiscon, or **Quisum**, a Pro. of the *Lesser Asia*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Quiteva, a City and Km. of *Afr.* on the S. of *Ethiopia*, formerly Part of the Km. of *Monomopata* towards *Zanguebar*.

El Quito, a City of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, and the Cap. of a Pro. of the same Name, at the Foot of *Mount Volcana Pinra*, near the R. *Manbangara* and *Manbangaville*, al. un. the Line, 250 Sp. Lgs. from *Lima* to the N. and 6 from the *Pacific O.* to the E. a B. un. the A. of *Lima*, as also an University, sub. to the King of *Spain*.

Quito (The Government of) a considerable Part of *S. Amer.* and one of the 3 principal Pro. of the Km. of *Peru*, bounded with *Popayan* on the N. the R. *Palamari* and *Amazons* on the E. the rest of *Peru* on the South, and the *Pacific O.*

on the W. divided into a Party by the *Andes*, and besides *Quito*, contains *Cambo*, *Quinza* and the *S. and Mit Popayan*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Quinina, a Pro. of *N. Amer.* between *New Mexico*, *Mount Sac.* and *Florida*, never conquered by any European Nation, nor indeed fully discovered.

Quixas, or **les Quixas**, a Pro. of *Amer.* in the N. of *Peru*, between *Quito* to the W. and *Canela* to the E. first discovered in 1537 by the Sp. to whom it is sub.

Quizquina, a Pro. of *Florida* in *N. Amer.*

Queja, or **Quojahercina**, a Km. of *Malaguetta*, a Pro. on the Coast of *Guinea*.

R A

RAAMAH, he was the fourth Son of *Cush*, Gen. 10. 7. who, with his Children, settled in the *Asiat. Aethi.* or *Arabia*, upon the *Persian Gulf*, where we find a T. called *Rhegma*.

Rabath, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fex*, 62 m. from *Tangier*, and 74 from *Fex*, sub. to the King of *Morocco*.

Rabath, the Seat of the Kings of the *Moabites*. **Rachel's Pillar** or **Tomb**. See *Ephrata*.

Raga, or **Ragia**, called also *Asatia*, was the Royal Seat of the Kings of *Media* and lay in the great Plain of *Ragon* near the *Euphrates* and *Tigris*, that was capable of feeding 150000 Horses.

Ragemah, a Km. of *India*, sub. to the Great *Mogul*, which maintains 12000 Horses and Foot, and yields 1256250 l. Sterl. per Annum. The Cap. is of the same Name, and lies in Lat. 25 and a Half, Long. 130 and 3 Quarters. It abounds with

with Rite and Rich Silks. *Rabon*, or *Rabone*, a Mountain of *Habar* in *Babry*, 10 m. long, and 4 broad. The Inhabitants make Abundance of Soap, Wax, White and Red Wine. It lies W. of the Mount *Benisencare*, one of the Borders of *Erisaw*.

Rajapur, or *Raxapur*, Lat. 17. 20. is a maritime Town of *Nisapor*, in the *E. Indies*, where the *Engl.* and *Fr.* had formerly Factories, but the *Dutch* have now the chief Trade, which is Pepper.

Rajarusus, a Co. of *India*, 240 m. from *E.* to *W.* and 90 from *N.* to *S.* has *Banda* on the *N.* and *Chitor* on the *S.* It is governed by Princes who do not own the Great *Mogul*.

Rajebag, a great trading Town for Pepper of *Nisapor* in the *E. Indies*. It has a strong Castle, and is sub. to a Q. of the Co.

Raleigh Mountain, on the West Side of *Cumberland Bay* in *N. Amer.* Lat. 66. 40. The Clefts of it shine like Gold.

Rama, now called *Ramola* by the *Turks*, an ancient City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Palestine*, belonging to the Tribe of *Benjamin*, 10 m. E. of *Joppa*, and 30 from *Jerusalem*, al. entirely ruined, sub. to the *Turks*. It was anciently called *Arimathea*.

Rammanakiel, an Island of the *E. Indies*, 10 Lgs. from *Tonday*. It abounds with Cattle, and is under a Lord, whose strong Castle opposite to the Coast of *Coromandel* commands the Streight there.

Rameses, a City in the Land of *Goshen* in *Egypt*, built by the *Israelites* to treasure up Corn in, and fortified against the Invasions of the *Arabs*, bordering on the *R. Sea*, *Gen.* 47. 2. Here the Children of *Israel* met, when they began their Journey into the Land of *Canaan*, *Exod.* 12. 37.

Ramoth Gilead, one of the chief Towns of the *Gileadites* in the Holy Land, mentioned *Deut.* 4. 43.

Rapha, 20. 8. noted for the Death and Defeat of *Abab*, K. of *Israhel*, 2. *Chron.* 28. 34.

Rancheira, a Town of *Brazil* in *Ingamar*, a *N. Lat.* 11. and three Quarters, noted for a good Pearl Fishery. *Rantipora*, or *Ratipora*, the Cap. of the Co. of *Malway* in the *E. India*, *Long.* 75. and a half Lat. 24. and a half. It is the Place of Trade, stands on a Mountain, and has a strong Castle, to which the *Mogul* sends Traitors, and orders them to be thrown from the Top of it.

Rascondia, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Golconda* in the Peninsula of *Indus*, on this Side the Gulf of *Bengala*, 5 Days Journey from the City of *Golconda*, sub. to the K. of *Oriza*, but trib. to the *Mogul*.

Raphia or *Raphoa*, a Town of *Philiſtina*, 5 German Lgs. S. W. from *Gaza*, and 2 N. E. from *Rhinocolura*, famous for the Defeat of *Antiochus Magnus* by *Ptolemy IV.* in the Neighbourhood.

Rasbel Albaga. See *Arabia Petraea*.

Real (Ciudad) the Cap. City of *Chiopa* in *Amer.* 70 Lgs. S. W. from *S. Jago de Guatemala*, and the same West from *Tafeso*, a B. sub. to the K. of *Sp. N.* Lat. 16. 60.

Realejo, or *Rio Liza*, a Town and Harbour, of *Nicaragua* in *Old Mexico*, where the K. of *Spain*'s Ships for the *S. Sea* are built.

Rebata, *Rebat*, *Rebato*, a famous T. of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Temesla* in the Km. of *Fez*, at the Mouth of the *R. Buragry*, about 2 m. S. of *Salle*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Red Sea. See *Sea*.

Refrisco, a Place 3 Lgs. S. of *Cape Verd* in *Negroland*, the Seat of a Governor, and noted for a Trade in Beeves Hides and Elephants Teeth.

Rebocib, *Gen.* 10. 11. a City built by *Nimrod*, now called *Durba*, stands upon the *Tiger*, near the

the Mouth of the *R. Lytus*, *Ptolemy* calls it. *Hirpa*. It is not the same Place with that *Reboid*, mentioned, *Gen* 36. 37.

Relif or *Relifia* a strong Fort in *Amog*, in the Co. of *Brasile*, near the City of *Olinda*, in the Pro. of *Portugale*, *sub* to the King of *Portugal*.

Re S. De los Remedios a Town on the Borders of *Papayan* in *Terra Firma* in *America*. It has rich Mines of Gold and Silver in the Neighbourhood, and lies 140 m. W. from *Velaz*.

Repbaim, *Gen* 15. 20. and 14. 5. where a gigantick Race of Men dwelling near Mount *Gilead* and *Haba*, on the E. of *Jordan*, by the *Zuzims* and *Emims*, and on the W. in the Valley of *Repbaim*, *Josh* 13. 8. and 17. 16. between *Jerusalem* and *Bethleham*.

Rephidim, *Exod* 17. 1. 7. was the 12th Encampment of the Children of *Israel*, when they came out of *Egypt*. Here they murmured for Want of Water, and *Moses* brought them some out of the Rock of *Horeb*. Here also they were attacked by the *Amalekites*, and overcame them, *ver* 18. 16.

Resbt, a large open Town, Cap. of *Gilan* in *Persia*, *Lon* 68 and a Half. Lat. 36 one Third, within two Leagues of the *Caspian* Sea. It abounds with Provisions.

Resen, *Gen* 10. 12. was a great City, situate betwixt *Nineveh* and *Calah*, near the *R. Tigris*. It was built by *Nimrod*, and is thought to be the same with the City called *Larissa*, by the *Greeks*.

Rbade, an Inland City of *Arabia Felix*, *Lon* 83. 20. Lat. 14. 13.

Rbey, a Town of *Ayerack* in *Persia*, 9 m. W. from *Sava*, and, according to the *Persians*, was the greatest City in all Respects that ever was in *Asia*, but *Babylon*. *Chardin* says, the *Persian* Historians write incredible Things of its Magnificence. He supposes it to be

Ptolemy's Rhodula; It is in *Leb*. 15. 20. Lat. 15. 33. *Lon* 70. 30.

Rhincolata, or *Rhindorata*, also called, because the *El* of *Persia* cuts off the Nose of the Inhabitants. It stood near the Mouth of the *Ras Siban*, or Brook of *Egypt*, mentioned *Josh* 19. 3. and was the Boundary of *Israel* on that side.

The *R.* of this Name falls into the *Mediterranean* near the Town. *Rebo*, *Edessa*, a City of *Asia* in *Mesopotamia*, now the Cap. of *Di-arbeck*, in the Mid-way, between *Aleppo* to the W. and *Amida* to the E. can As. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, *sub* to the *Turks*, *Lon* 73. 33. Lat. 37. 30.

Rhodes, an Island in the *Mediterranean* on the Coast of the *Lesser Asia*, near its S. W. Point, over against *Caria*, having *Cyprus* to the E. *Egypt* to the S. and *Candia* to the W. 110. or according to others 130 m. round; its Cap. is *Rhodes*, an A. famous for the *Colossus* of the Sun, and its Siege by *Solyman* in 1522, since which it has been sub. to the *Turks*, *Lon* 38. 00. Lat. 37. 50.

Ribtera, or *Ribleria*, the principal Town in *St. Jago*, one of the Islands of *Cape Verd*, taken by *Drake* in 1585, and by *Shirley* in 1596. It is a Colony of the *Portuguese*, to whom it is sub.

Rimmon or *Parades*, *Numb* 33. 19, 20. was the 17th Encampment of the *Israelites* in their Journey from *Egypt* to *Canaan*.

Rio das Patragas a great River of *Siena Leona* in *Negrolandy*, with many Branches which form several Islands, where the *Portuguese* have a Trade. It lies near the *Virgin* Cape. *Rio das Galinhas* is a R. of *Bahia*, on the *Guinea* Coast, so called from the Multitude of Pullats on its Banks, noted for a great Trade in Skins.

Rio de la Hacha a Pro. of *Trinidad* in *America*, and Miles long,

and the broad. Its Cap. of the
 same Name was plundered by Sir
 Francis Drake. When the Spanish
 Gallies come before this Place,
 Notice is sent over Board to *Gambia*,
Panama, and *Limas* to hasten
 the King's Treasure, after which
 they proceed on their Voyage to
 Europe.

Rio del Rey, a wide deep R. of
Calbaria, on the Guinea Coast, fre-
 quented by Europeans.

Rio Real, a great R. of the same
 Co. much frequented also for Slaves.

Rio del Oro, a Bay on the Coast
 of *Senega* in *Lybia*, which runs a
 great Way within Land, and is so
 called, because the Portuguese had
 the first Gold in this Co. for a Ran-
 som of Prisoners.

Rio Grande, a R. of *Negroland*,
 which has a Communication with
St. Domingo. It falls into the Sea
 by two Branches, over against the
 Isles of *Bisagos* or *Bignibos*.

Rio Grande, a Co. and R. of
Florida in *N. Amer.* well inhabited.
 There is another Co. and R. of this
 Name in *Brazil*. The Mouth of
 the R. is S. Lat. 5. 42. and a 3d
 in *Terra Firma* in *N. Amer.* It falls
 into the N. Sea, 23. Lgs. E. from
Cartagena.

Rio Volta, a large rapid R. in the
 Slave Coast of *Guinea*. It runs
 with such Violence into the Sea,
 that its Water is discernible 3 or 4
 m. from the Shore. It has a very
 strong Flux and Reflux, and the
 Mouth of it cannot be passed but
 twice in a Year, just before the
 rainy Season.

Rio Lagos, a River which gives
 Name to a Co. on the Guinea Coast.
 It is frequented by the Dutch for
 Cotton Cloaths, which they ex-
 change with the Natives of the
 Gold Coast.

Rio Dange, a R. of *Cabon* in
Low. Ethiopia, which falls into
 the Sea, in S. Lat. 1. and is the only
 R. here frequented by the Dutch.

R. o de Spirito Santo, of *Sofala*
 in *Low. Ethiopia*, receives many

others, and falls into the Sea by se-
 ven Mouths. The 2d. is called *R. de
 Riphath*, the 3d. *R. de Gomer*,
Gomer, and his Children settled
 in *Paphlagonia*, 2d. Co. of the *Lesser
 Asia*, after the ancient Inhabitants
 there were called *Riphathians*, and
 they had a R. called *Rhebus*, for
Rhebus, and People among them
 called *Riphathians*.

Rissah, Numb. 33. 10. 22. was
 the 10th Station of the Israelites,
 in their Journey from *Egypt* to the
 Land of *Canaan*.

Rithmah, Numb. 33. 18. was the
 16th Station of the Israelites, when
 they went through the Wilderness
 to *Canaan*.

River of Egypt. See *Egypt*.

Ribben Island, so called from a
 Multitude of Rabbits in it. It is 5
 or 6 Lgs. from *Soldania* Bay, near
 the Cape of Good Hope, Lat. 33. 29.
 It abounds with Camelions, Ser-
 pents, and other Insects.

Roca, a Knot of little Desert I-
 lands, Part of the *Sotaventos*, N.
 Lat. 11. 40.

Rodas, the strongest Fort in *A-
 sia*, upon a Mountain, 191 Lgs. E.
 from *Agria*, and 30 W. from *Sol-
 melpor*, sub. to the *Mogul*. It is
 also called *Roras*.

Rieneke, an Island on the Coast
 of *Virginia*, the first Land discov-
 ered in those Parts by our Adven-
 turers.

Rolles Island, in the Gulf of *St.
 Thomas*, between *Guinea* and *Levo-
 Ethiopia*, near *St. Thomas*'s Isle.
 It abounds with Fruit, Hogs, and
 other Provisions, and has a commodi-
 ous Harbour.

Rome, a small Island in the Km.
 of *Congo*, in the R. of *Zaire*, 20
 Lgs. from its Fall into the Ocean,
 where some Years since there was
 a French Colony.

Ron. See *Paphlagonia*.

Roquepre, an Island of *Affr.* near
Madagascar, Lon. 41. S. Lat. 11.
 noted for odoriferous Plants, good
 Fish and Fowl, and Wool of Coco-
 Trees.

Rosetto,

Rasbit, *Mecalis*, and by the Turks called *Rasbit*, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, with a Port upon the *Mediterranean*, at the Mouth of a Branch of the *Nile*, 60 m. from *Alexandria*; 15 m. up the R. from the Sea, and is next to *Cairo*, one of the best Cities in *Egypt*, sub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 60 14 5. Lat. 31 5.

Ruis, a Castle, which is the Residence of the R. of *Georgia*.

Rupert, a R. in *Hudson's Bay*, with an *Eng.* Settlement.

S A.

S A A D A, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, perhaps the *Old Sabatha*, in the Inland Parts of that Co. 300 m. N. of *Aden*, 180 m. from *Sana*, famous for tanning of Leather. Lon. 76 00. Lat. 16 56.

Saba, or *Seba*, a Distr. of *Arabia Deserta*, from whence the Wise Men are supposed to have come to see our Saviour, according to the Prediction, *Psal.* 72. 10. It lay S. from the Land of *Uz*. *Job's* Co. who was invaded by the *Sabaeans*, a People of this Pro. supposed to be descended from *Seba*, Grandson to *Abraham* by *Keturah*. Their Cap. was *Saba*, or *Sawa*.

Saba, an Island in *Amer.* being one of the *Antilles*, on the W. of *St. Christopher's*, sub. to the *Dutch*.

Sablestan, an Inland Pro. of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, in the Mountains towards the E. between *Choras* to the N. and *Khermon*, or *Carmania* to the S. the chief Cities are *Zaraut*, *Bost*, and *Nebisat*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Sabtab, the third Son of *Cush*, *Gen.* 10. 7. and his Children settled above his Brother *Dedan*, N. upon the *Persian* Gulf, where we meet with a Town called *Sabbiba*, a Memorial of him.

Sabtecha, the fifth and youngest Son of *Cush*, *Gen.* 10. 7. and his Posterity settled in the N. Parts of *Arabia*, where we find the *Sabaceni*, or, as they are for better Sound Sake, called the *Saraceni*, or *Saracens*, and a Co. called *Sarabebus*; but *Bochartus* will have them called *Saracens*, from 170 *Sa*. *ra*, to rob, because they were great Thieves.

Sabou, or *Saboe*, a small Km. and To. on the *Guinea* Coast, E. from *Febo*, the *Dutch* trade here. **Sacnapula**, a Trading Town in a pleasant Valley of the same Name, 100 m. N. W. of *Guatemala* Town in *Old Mexico*, noted for Salt and Earthen Ware.

Sacara, a Town in *Egypt*, 3 m. from the Pyramids, and noted for Mummies.

Sacay, a wealthy and pop. City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Japan*, on the Southern Coast near the Bay of *Macao*.

Sacualpa, a large rich Town, 30 m. N. W. from *Guatemala* in *Old Mexico*.

Sadrapatan, a populous *Dutch* Factory of *Coromandel* in the *E. Indies*, Lon. 99. Lat. 12 and a half, 30 m. S. of *Fort St. George*.

Safacos, *Ufila*, a City of *Afr.* three Days Journey N. from *Cassa*, 60 m. W. of *Capes*, and 10 E. of *Tunis*, being at the N. Entry of the Gulf of *Cabest*, over-against the Isle of *Cerreina*.

Sagra, one of the eight Kms. of *Zaara*, or the Desert in *Afr.*

Saguenay, a Pro. of *Amer.* in *New France*, with a R. of the same Name, which discharges itself into the R. of *St. Laurence*, sub. to the K. of *France*.

Sahana, a Town of *Diarbeck* in *Asia*, near which there is a high rocky Mountain as steep as a Wall, with Figures of Heathen Priests in Surplices and with Geners upon it, the Meaning of which is unknown to the Natives.

Sabid.

Said. See *Delilah* 390. **Said**, or *Saïd*, a great City, six Days Journey from *Cairo*, up the Nile, where our Saviour and the Virgin are said to have staid. The *Coptis* come thither generally to die.

Salt, or *Salt*, one of the *Cape de Verd* Isles. Lat. 15. So called, because it abounds with Salt; it is about 20 Lgs. round.

Saladin, a Town in *Egypt*, the third Stage from *Cairo* to *Jerusalem*, has pleasant Woods of *Tamarisk* in the Neighbourhood.

Satamunca New, a Town in the Pro. of *St. Martha* in *Terra Firma*, in *Amer.* Lon. 40. 35. N. Lat. 11. 15. famous for Mines of Brals and Copper.

Salem, Gen. 14. 18. Heb. 7. 2. where *Mitchisadeck* was K. though a Priest also at the same Time. It was afterwards called *Jebusi*, Josh. 18. 16. 28. because conquered by the *Jebusites*, and, when they were displaced, called by the *Jews*, *Jebusalem*, or more smoothly, *Jerusalem*, and at length became the Cap. City of *Judea*.

St. Abad, a good Harbour in a rich and pleasant Co. of *California*.

St. Andrew, another.

St. Augustine, a City and Sea-port of the *N. Amer.* in *Florida*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.* It was taken by the *Eng.* in 1702, but they were soon forced to quit it. It lies on the Frontiers of *Georgia*.

St. Augustine, a Prom. of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Brasile*, belonging to the Government of *Pernambuco*, known by the Name of *Cabo de St. Agostino*, with a considerable Fort upon it; sub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

St. Bartholomew's Island, the least of all the *Penguin* Islands. There is another of this Name among the *Antilles* in *America*, 25 m. N. from *St. Christopher's*, and 5 Lgs. round. It was first planted by the *Fr.* in 1648, but was plundered and taken by the *English* in 1689.

St. Catharine, an Island of *Amer.* in the *M. Sea*, upon the Coast of the Pro. of *Honduras* in *Novo Spain*, 20 Lgs. from the Continent, formerly un. the *Sp.* now sub. to the *Eng.* whose all it is the *Isle of Providence*. See *Providence Island*.

Mount Sinai, in *Arabia*, is also called by this Name. The *Legendaries* call it *St. Catharine*, because they fancy the Body of that Saint was carried thither by Angels. It adjoins to *Mount Horeb*, and is the highest of the two. It is famous for the Promulgation of *Moses's* Law.

St. Christopher's, an Island of *Amer.* one of the *Caribbees*, 70 m. round, sub. to the *Eng.* and *Fr.* the last of which were in the last War expelled by the other, but it is now yielded to the *Eng.* N. Lat. 17. 15.

St. Clare Mountain, a very high Point on the N. Side of the Mouth of the R. *Gabon* in *Lower Ethiopia*.

St. Croix, *Stauropolis*, an Inland City of the *Lesser Asia* in the Co. of *Caria*, an A. of a large Jurisdiction, having 27 Suffragans un. him, sub. to the *Turks*.

Santa Cruz, a Town of *Amer.* upon the N. Coast of the Island of *Cuba*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.* There is a Town of the same Name in *Teneriff*, where Admiral *Blake*, in 1657, burnt 16 *Sp.* Gallies. It is defended by two Forts, and lies on the E. End of the Island.

Santa Cruz, a small To. of the Km. of *Susa* upon the *Atlantic* Ocean, built by the *Portuguese* in 1536, but since taken by the K. of *Susa*, to whom it is sub.

Santa Cruz de la Sierra, a small City of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Péru*, 100 *Sp.* Lgs. E. of *La Plata*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

St. Cruz, an Is. in the N. Sea of *Amer.* sub. to the *Fr.* 45 m. S. E. from *St. Thomas*, 60 m. S. E. by S. from *Porto Rico*. Lat. 17. 50. N. Lon. 65. W. from *London*.

St. Domingo, a City of *Amer.* the Cap.

Cap. of the Isle of *Hispaniola*, on the S. Part of it, at the Mouth of the R. *Ozama*, an A. sub. to the K. of Sp. Long 305. 40. Lat. 19. 00.

St. Eustacia, See *Eustacia*.

St. Fe, a Town of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Paraguay*, in the Pro. of *La Plata*, 240 m. N. of *Buchon Ayres*, sub. to the K. of Sp.

St. Fe de Bogotá, a City of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Nevo Granada*, upon the R. *Pasi*, by the Lake of *Guaravita*, at the Foot of Mount *Bogotá*, the Cap. and an A. sub. to the K. of Sp.

St. George, the largest of the *Bermudas Islands*, 16 m. long, and a Lg. broad, strong by Nature and Art, and has a large Town of the same Name, well fortified.

St. Georgia de Mina, a Castle of *Afr.* upon the Gold Coast in the Co. of *Gained*, between the Cape of *Three Points*, and Cape *Corso*; the Town was built by the *Portuguese* in 1481, sub. now to the *Dutch*.

St. Jago, an Island and City of *Afr.* 45 Lgs. long, and 10 broad, being one of the Cape *Verd Islands*; a B. sub. to the K. of *Portugal*, There is a R. of the same Name in *Chili*, which waters the Dist. and runs by the Town of that Name into the S. Sea. There is a strong Fort also of this Name in *N. Andalusia*, which commands the Salt Pans there.

St. Jago, a City of *Amer.* on the S. Shore of the Isle of *Cuba*, a B. un. the A. of *St. Domingo*, sub. to the K. of Sp.

St. Jago de Compostella, See *Compostella*.

St. Jago de Chili, a City of *S. Amer.* at the Foot of Mount *Andes*, by the R. *Maipus*, 15 Lgs. from the Cap. of the Km. of *Chili*, a B. un. the A. of *La Plata*, sub. to the K. of Sp. It lies in Lat. 33. and was plundered by Sir *Francis Drake*, who found a great Booty here.

St. Jago del Estero, a City of *S. Amer.* the Cap. of *Tucuman*, upon the R. *Estero*, 180 m. N. B. from *Potosi*, as many from *Buenos Ayres*, and 80 from *Cordoba*, a B. un. the A. of the R. *La Plata*, sub. to the K. of Sp. It lies S. Lat. 28.

St. Jago de Leon, a Town of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Montevideo*, 7 Lgs. from the N. Sea, 370 E. of *Coto*, and 4 from *Carawaleda*, sub. to the K. of Sp.

St. Jago de los Valles, a Town and R. of the Audience of *Lima* in *Peru*. The Town lies 300 m. E. from *Lima*, among the *Cordillera Mountains*.

St. Jago de Puerto Viejo, on the Coast of *Peru*, S. Lat. 1. 10 Lgs. N. E. from the Isle of *Plata*. It gives Name to a fruitful and pleasant District.

St. Jago de Nata, on the W. Side of the Bay of *Panama*. It stands in a Plain betwixt the R. great and little *Nata*, N. Lat. 8. 18. 10 m. S. W. from *Panama*. Here is good Anchorage in a Neighbouring Bay.

St. Jago de la Vega, a Town of *Jamaica*, the Cap. of the Sp. before the Arrival of the *Eng.*

St. Jago de los Caballeros, a Town of *Hispaniola*, a pleasant and strong Place, 10 Lgs. N. from *de la Vega*.

St. Jago d'Olancho, a Town of *Honduras* in *N. Sp.* N. Lat. 14. on the R. *Xagua*, 105 m. N. E. from *Valladolid*. There is much Gold in the Neighbourhood.

St. Jago de Guatimala, a City of *Amer.* in the Km. of *New Sp.* a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, sub. to the K. of Sp. It lies N. Lat. 15.

St. John's Town, the Cap. of *Antego*, one of the *Antillas*.

St. John de Cuele, an Island, 24 Lgs. W. from *Panama* in the S. Sea. It abounds with Wood and Provisions.

St. John's Island, an Island of *Afia* on the S. Coast of the Pro. of *Quantang*, or *Canton* in *China*, sub.

to the Crown of China, N. Lat. 22. 30.

St. Juan, one of the principal Islands in the N. Sea in *Amer.* 15 Lgs. E. of *Hispaniola*, between 18 and 19 Deg. Lat. 35 Lgs. from E. to W. 20 from N. to S. the chief Town is *Porto Rico*. See *St. Juan de Puerto Rico*. There is a R. of the same Name in *Negroland*; the first Branch of the *Niger* falls into the Gulf of *Arguin*, and has a good Port called *Tessa* at its Mouth. Some place it almost 135 m. N. from the most N. Branch of the *Niger*.

St. Juan de Puerto Rico, a City of *America*, in an Island of the same Name in the N. Sea, a B. un. the A. of *St. Domingo*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

St. Juan de Ulva, an Island of *New Spain* in *America*, over-against the Port of *Vera Cruz*, 80 m. E. of *Mexico*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

St. Margarita. See *Margarita*.

St. Marie, an Island in the *Æthiopic* Sea, towards the Bay of *Antongil*, and the Coast of the Isle of *Madagascar*, 2 Lgs. from the latter, 18 Lgs. long, and 3 broad, where there is a *Fr.* Colony.

St. Martin de Vaz, an Island of *Afr.* in the *Æthiopic* Sea, near the Cape of *Good Hope*, so called by the *Portuguese*.

St. Martha, a Pro. of *New Castile* in *S. Amer.* upon the N. Sea, with a City of the same Name, its Cap. a B. un. the A. of *Santa Fe* in *N. Granada*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

St. John's Town in *Newfoundland*, well fortified with a good Harbour.

St. Helen. See *Helen*.

St. Lucia, one of the *Caribbee* Islands of *Amer.* between *Martinico* and *St. Vincent*, sub. to the *Fr.*

St. Mary's, the chief T. in *Maryland*.

St. Martin, an Island of *Amer.* one of the *Antilles*, between the Isle of *Anguilla* to the N. and *St. Ear-*

holomew's to the S. sub. to the *Fr.* and *Dutch*.

St. Michael. See *Bridge-Town*.

St. Michael, *Ilba de St. Miguel*, an Island in the *Atlantick* Sea, one of the *Tercera's*, betwixt *Tercera* to the N. and *St. Maria* to the S. its chief Settlements are *St. Antonia*, *Villa Franca*, and *Punta del Gada*, sub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

St. Michael, an Island of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, between the *Calamianes* or *Paragoia* on the N. and *Punta de Galera* on the E. and *Borneo* on the S. sub. (as I take it) to the *Portuguese*.

St. Miguel, a City of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, in the Prefecture of *Quito*, in the Valley of *Pizura*, 12 m. from the S. Sea, sub. to the K. of *Sp.* and the first Colony of the *Sp.* in this Co.

St. Miguel, a T. of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* in the Pro. of *Guatemala*, at the Mouth of the R. *Lemma*, 60 m. E. of *Guatemala*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

St. Salvador, a City of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* in the Pro. of *Guatemala*, 6 Lgs. from *Axatula*, and the *Pacific* Sea, towards the N. E. and 40 *Sp.* Lgs. from *St. Jago Guatemala* to the E. sub. to the K. of *Spain*. There is an Island of this Name, one of the *Babama's*, Lat. 25. the first Land of *Amer.* discovered by *Columbus*.

St. Salvador, the Cap. City of the Kingdom of *Congo* in *Afr.* 140 m. E. from the O. and 60 S. from the R. *Zaire*, called by the Inhabitants, *Banza*, subject to the *Portuguese*.

St. Salvador, a City of *S. Amer.* the Cap. of the Co. of *Brasile* or the E. Shore, an A. and Seat of the Viceroy, and sub. to the *Portuguese*.

St. Sebastian, a City of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Brasile*, with a large Haven, a B. un. the A. of *St. Salvador*, and the Cap. of a Pro. sub. to the K. of *Portugal*. There is a large Island of this Name under the Tropick of *Capricorn*, 80 m. N. E.

N. E. from *St. Vincent* in *Brazile*.

St. Thomas, an Island in the *Atlantick O.* 180 m. from the Coast of *Afr.* the chief T. is *Pavesean*, sub. to the K. of *Portugal*. It lies exactly under the Line, Lon. 27. Also another of the same Name in the N. Sea of *Amer.* 36 m. E. of *Porto Rico*, 45 m. N. W. from *Santa Cruz*, Lat. 18. 30. N. Lon. 65 W. from *London*.

St. Thomaso, or *Melange*, a T. of *Asia* in the Peninsula of *Indus*, on this Side the *Ganges*, on the Coast of *Coromandel*, upon the Bay of *Bengala*, 200 m. N. of *Ceylon*, and an A. sub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

St. Trinidad de Buenos Ayres, a C. of *S. Amer.* in the Pro. of *Paraguay*, at the Mouth of the R. *La Plata*, a B. un. the A. of *La Plata*, the Seat of the Courts of Justice, a good Port, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

St. Vincent, one of the Islands of *Cape Verd*, in the *Atlantick O.* sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Salamine, *Salamis*, a City in the E. Part of the Isle of *Cyprus*, once an A. and famous, but now hardly known.

Sale, or *Sals*, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fex*, at the Mouth of the R. *Sala* in the *Atlantick O.* near the Place where the R. *Baregred* separates the Pro. of *Fex* from *Telenfin*; once the Cap. of *Fex*. It stands 20 m. S. of *Marmora*, 70 from *Arzille*, 100 from *Tangier*, and 100 from *Fex* to the W. now sub. to the K. of *Morocco*. Lon. 6. 40. Lat. 33. 5.

Salem, the chief T. of the Co. of *Essex* in *N. England*. The first that was built in *M. ssachusetts's* Colony.

Salsat, an Island of *Asia* in *India*, on this Side *Ganges*, near the T. of *Goa*, sub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Salta, or *Villa Lerma*, a large T. of *Tucuman* in *S. Amer.* in the Road from *Peru* to *Buenos Ayres*.

Salt Isle, one of the Islands of *Cape Verd*, in the *Atlantick O.* on

the Coast of *Afr.* so denominated from the great Store of Salt there, 40 m. E. of *St. Nicholas*, and 70 N. of *St. James's Island*, sub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Salongas, two small Islands towards the Coast of *Afr.* reckoned among the *Canaries*, but uninhabited, and fruitful only in *Canary Birds*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Salvaleon d' Igney, a T. of *Hispaniola*, 28 Lgs. E. from *St. Domingo*, noted for Sugar Works and Pastures.

Sama, or *Chamab*, a T. of *Ante* on the *Guinea Coast*, near the Mouth of a R. that runs into the Sea, 23 m. N. E. of *Tocorary*. Here the *Dutch* have a Fort and Factory.

Samona, an independent Island of *N. Amer.* one of the *Lucays*, betwixt *St. Salvador* to the N. and *Magagnana* to the S. but thinly inhabited. The *Eng.* claim the Dominion of it.

Samarchand, a City of *Asia*, and the Cap. of the *Zagatayan Tartars*, famous for the Birth-place and Royal Residence of *Tamerlane*, 100 m. N. of the R. *Oxus*, sub. to the *Tartars*.

Samaria, a Pro. of *Asia* in the Co. of *Palestine*, bounded on the W. with the *Mediterranean*, on the N. by *Galilee*, on the E. by *Jordan*, and on the S. by *Judea*. Its Cap. was of the same Name, but now in Ruins, sub. to the *Turks*.

Samblas, small Isles over-against the Coast of *Darien*, in the N. Sea of *Amer.*

Sambales, small Isles near the Peninsula of *Yucatan* in *New Spain* in *Amer.* towards the *Honduras*, famous for *Ambergrease*, and sub. to the *Sp.*

Sambali, a Km. of *Asia* in *India*, bordered to the W. with the Kms. of *Agra* and *Patna*, and the R. *Ganges* to the E. its Cap. is of the same Name, and sub. to the *Mogul*, Lon. 130. Lat. 29 two Thirds.

Sambas, a T. of *Asia* on the N. of the Isle of *Borneo* in the *E. Indies*,

32
dies, upon a Creek 30 m. from the main O.

Sambation, or **Sabbath**, a R. in *Up. Ethiopia*, so called by the *Jeus*, because they alledge it stops on the Sabbath, but every Day else rolls down Stones and Sand, which makes it unpassable.

Sambracate, an Island of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, on the E. Coast of the *Red Sea*, over-against a T. of the same Name on the Continent of *Arabia*.

Samo, **Samos**, an Island of the *Lesser Asia* in the *Ionian Sea*, near *Ionia*, as being but 5 m. from the nearest Shore of *Ephesus*, and 60 from *Selo* to the S. and about 80 round, the City of its Name is on the E. Side, and a B. un. the A. of *Ephesus*, but very poor, sub. to the *Turks*. It was the Birth place of *Pythagoras*.

Samefate, now **Scemsat**, the chief City of the ancient *Comagena* in *Syria*, on the Borders of *Mesopotamia*, 40 m. E. of *Edeffa*, and 70 N. of *Zeugma*, once considerable, and a B. un. the A. of *Edeffa*, famous for having been the Birth-place of *Lucian*, now obscure, sub. to the *Turks*.

Samsea, or **Samche**, a Midland Pro. of *Asia* in the S. of *Georgia*, towards *Armenia*, having *Guria* to the W. *Imeritta* on the N. and *Gaguesia* on the E. sub. to its own Pr. but un. the *Turks* Protection.

Samuchi, one of the Procs. of *Xiccoco*, one of the Isles of *Japan*.

Sanaa, anciently **Osul**, a City of *Asia*, the Cap. of *Arabia Felix*, 50 m. from *Mecca*, on the E. Shore of the *Red Sea*.

Sancan, a City of *Aderbeitzan* in *Persia*, formerly very large, and of a great Trade. It is still considerable, and encompassed with sandy Desarts.

Sanchian, an Island of *Asia*, belonging to *China*, on the C. of the Pro. of *Canton*, in the Middle, between *Machia*, the famous Emporium, and the Isle of *Hainan*, about 18 Lgs. from each.

Sandae, a To. of *Narvar* in the *E. Indies*, much frequented by Merchants for Wool, Cotton, Almonds and Sugar.

Sandrum, a City of *Afr.* on the N. of the Isle of *Azzabeb*, 15 m. from *Tua*, and 66 E. of *Alexandria*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Sando, a C. of *Asia* in the E. of *Japan*, on the N. of the Isle of *Nipponia*, sub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Sandpoint, a Cape of *Gambia* in *Up. Ethiopia*, noted for good Water, Elephants, Buffalo's, and wild Boars in the Neighbourhood.

Sangala, a strong T. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, towards the Head of the *R. Indus*, sub. to the *Mogul*.

Sanguin, a Km. of *Asia* in *India*, in the Isle of *Macassoria*, with a Met. of the same Name, I know not to whom sub.

Sanguay, an Inland Km. that borders on the *Guinea Coast*, N. from *Fantyn*, the Inhabitants are poor.

St. Jago de Guatimala. See *S. Jean de Guatimala*.

Santa Clara, an Island in the S. Sea of *Amer.* at the Bottom of the Bay of *Guayaquil*, distant from *Punta Ariena*, 7 Lgs. E. N. E.

Santa Helena. See *Helen*.

Santa Maria, a To. of *Amer.* on the Isthmus of *Darien*, upon a R. of the same Name, about 6 Lgs. from the Mouth of it, sub. to the *Spaniards*.

Santorini, an Island on the Coast of *Natolia* in *Asia*, 30 m. in Circuit. It lies N. from *Candia*.

Santos, a City of *S. Amer.* and the Cap. of a Pro. of *St. Vincent* in *Brazile*, 40 Lgs. S. of the River *January*, 4 from the *Atlantick O.* and from *St. Vincent* to the N. upon a good Bay, sub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Soona, an Island abounding with Wood and Pastures, near the Coast of *Hispaniola*.

Sapbet, **Sepbet**, or **Sepb.** of *Lower Galilee* in *Syria*, one of the strongest Fortresses possessed by the *West Christi*.

Christians, now sub. to the *Turks*. It lies 4 Germ. Lgs. N. W. from *Capernaum*, important town, sub. to the *Turks*.

Saquarema, a noted R. of *Brazil*, in the Pro. of *Rio de Janeiro*.

Sara, a City of *Asia* in *Armenia Major*.

Suranapatan, a large Co. of *Cannara* in the E. Indies, un. a Pr. of their own.

Saraut, a Pr. of the Co. of *Alex* in *Up. Ethiopia*, which produces the best Horses.

Sarch. See *Affyria*.

Sardis, a City of *Asia Minor*, the ancient Met. of *Lydia*, famous for being one of the seven Churches of *Asia*, now utterly ruined.

Sarepta, an ancient City of *Asia* in the Ter. of *Phoenicia* in *Syria*, once a B. un. the A. of *Tyre*, now called *Sarasendi* or *Saphet*, sub. to the *Turks*. *Saphet*.

Sargatha, the same as the *Asiatic Tartary*.

Sargel, the Name of one of the 18 Pros. of *Algier*.

Sarmatia (*Asiatic*) or *Sauro-matia*, was that Part about the Confines of *Europe* and *Asia*, and the *Volga*, bounded on the N. with the N. Sea, on the S. with the *Euxine* and *Caspian* Sea, with the *Scythian* on the E. and *European Sarmatia* on the W.

Sasa, anciently *Tipassus*, a T. of *Algier* Pro. in *Barbary*, from whose Ruins that City was built. It was once a B. and contained above 3000 Houses. It lies W. of *Metafuz*, near the R. *Hiled Herax*.

Saseron, a spacious City of *Bengala* in the E. Indies, 30 m. S. E. from *Berares*, on the W. Side of the *Ganges*.

Sassum, a City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Cappadocia*, a B. un. the A. of *Casarea*, between it to the N. and *Tyana* to the S. 32 m. 200 E. of *Ancyra*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Satalia, by the *Turks*, *Satalyali*, a Sea-port T. of *Pamphylia*, an A. 10 m. from the Gulf of *Attalia*,

18 from the Mouth of the R. *Ses-trum*, 15 from *Parga*, and 32 from *Aspendum*, sub. to the *Turks*, and stands 4 m. farther E. than the *Old Attalia*, Lon. 60. 50. Lat. 38. 56.

Satsuma, a Km. in *Japan*, on the S. Side of the Island *Ximo*, with a City of the same Name, sub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Satigan, or *Sotiga*, a T. noted for a great Trade in *Pepper*, *Rice*, *Lacque*, and *Sugar*, in an Island of the *Ganges*, Lon. 131. Lat. 23 and a half. The Natives worship the R.

Sava, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, within Sight of Mount *Alouvent*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*, Lon. 85. 00. Lat. 35. 50.

Savanna T. in *Carolina*, 60 m. N. of *Frederica*.

Savapopoli, an ancient City of the Pro. of *Mingrelia* in *Asia*, upon the *Euxine* Sea, now little known.

Siura, *Isauria*, a City of the *Lesser Asia*, a B. un. the A. of *Iconium*, to the S. of *Galatia*, near *Pisidia*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Saustia, *Sebastia*, a strong and considerable City of *Asia Minor* in the Co. of *Cappadocia*, about 40 m. S. from *Tocat*, sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 67. 30. Lat. 42. 30. It is now called *Sawas*, a large and neat T. Cap. of a Dist.

Saxava, a T. of *Hyerack* in *Persia*, furnished with good Inns. It is 2 m. in Compass, has a salt River runs through it, and the adjacent Co. bears excellent Nuts.

Scala Marmorea, formerly *Amicili* or *Pasni*, now *Lamia*, a Port of *Bithynia* in the *Lesser Asia*, on the Straights of *Constantinople*, N. of *Chalcedon*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Scalona, the same as *Afcalor*, which see.

Scamander, a R. of *Phrygia Minor* in *Natolia*, which *Hesiod* calls the *Divine*, because anciently the *Virgins* (a little before Marriage) used to bathe in, and offer their Virginity to *Scamander* the supposed God of it.

S C
Scamandria, was the Name of a strong T. in the Co. of *Scandolon*, the same as *Pamphylia*, which see.

Scanderoon. See *Alexandretta*.

Scaro, a T. of *Santerini* in *Napolia*. It stands on a very steep Mountain, has about 150 Houses, and is the Seat of a Latin B.

Scarpanton, an Island of *Asia* in the *Archipelago*, betwixt *Rhodes* and *Candia*, towards the Coast of the *Lesser Asia*, about 60 m. in Circumference, sub. to the *Turks*, but mostly inhabited by the *Greeks*. It has a T. of the same Name.

Scham. See *Damascus*.

Scamachia, a T. of *Servan* in *Persia*, Lon. 69. Lat. 41. 65 m. S. of *Derbent*, 30 m. W. of the *Caspian Sea*, and as much N. W. of *Bachu*. It was formerly the Cap. of *Servan*, to which it gave Name. It was built and beautified by *Cyrus K.* of *Persia*. It was taken by *Osman Basha* in 1578, and afterwards made the Seat of a *Beglerbeg*. It has suffered several Earthquakes.

Scheneffada, a T. of *New York*, in a noble pleasant Valley, 20 m. above *Albany*.

Schiras, *Scherras*, *Schirasum*, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, in the Pro. of *Fars*, in a pleasant and fertile Plain, extending 50 m. from N. to S. the Cap. of the Km. and sprung out of the Ruins of *Persepolis*. It stands upon the R. *Bendimer*, 200 m. N. of *Ormus* and 250 S. of *Hispahan*. It has also a College with about 500 Students, and is sub. to the King of *Persia*, Lat. 29.

40.
Schouten's Island in *New Guinea*, Part of *Australis Incoznita*. Lon. 147. 55. S. Lat. 54 Min.

Scianton, a Pro. of *Asia* in the N. of *China*.

Scianfi. See *Xenfi*.

Sciensi. See *Xenfi*.

Scio. See *Chio*.

Scriwan, 90 m. E. from *Porto Bello* in *Terra Firma* in N. Amer.

S E
Soubadero, a T. at the Mouth of the R. *Santa Maria*, in the Bay of *Panama* in Amer. inhabited by Miners.

Scutari, *Scataret*, *Chryssopolis*, a T. of the *Lesser Asia* upon the *Propontis*, over-against *Constantinople*, supposed by some to have sprung out of the Ruins of *Chalcedon*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Scythia, a vast Co. anciently divided into *Scythia Europæa*, and *Asiatica*, the first comprehending the *Nomades*, *Basilidæ*, &c. along the *Boristhenes*, towards the *Euxine Sea* and *Palus Mæotis*, besides *Scythia Europæa Pontica* that lay betwixt *Mæsia*, *Dacia*, *Thrace*, and the *Danube*. *Asiatica* was divided into the *Hither* and *Further Scythia*, and accordingly distributed between *Sarmatæ* and *Perseæ* to the W. India to the S. the *Tartarian O.* and the *Hyperburei* to the N. The ancient *Alani*, *Sacæ*, and *Jaxartæ* were some of its Native *Barbarians*, and this *Scythia* is now comprehended in the *Desart* and *Great Tartary*.

Scythopolis, *Bethsan*, an ancient City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Palestine*, the Cap. of *Decapolis*, once a B. un. the Pat. of *Jerusalem*, but now a poor Village, sub. to the *Turks*.

Sea (Dead) Salt Sea, or *Lake Asphaltites*, as it is now called, Gen. 13. 3. Numb. 34. 3. was once the Vale of *Sidim*, which was a Part of the rich Plain of *Jordan*, but turned into a Sea or Lake by the Judgment of God upon *Sodom* and the adjoining Cities for their great Sins; thence called, *The Sea of the Plain*, Deut. 3. 17. It is a prodigious Water, 24 Lgs. long, and 6 or 7 broad; salt in the highest Degree, and extremely bitter and nauseous. There are no Remains of the Cities swallowed up by it discernible; and the Stories of the Apples of *Sodom*, that there are no Fish in it, and that a Bird cannot fly over it, are meer Fables, &c. *Maundrel*, p. 83. 84.

Sea

Sea (Red) in Heb. יָם סוּף, *Jam Suph*, i. e. *The Weedy Sea*, because it abounds with such Plants. It was called the *Red Sea*, because the Children of *Esau*, who is also *Edom*, possessed the Co. near it; for *Edom* signifies *Red*. It is now called the *Sea of Eloth*, i. e. *drowning*, because *Pharaoh* was drowned in it.

Seba, the eldest Son of *Cush*, and his Children settled in the S. W. Part of *Arabia* or the *Afarick Ethiopia*, where there is a City called *Sabe*. The People were called *Sabaean*, *Job*. i. 15.

Sebastæ, a C. of *Arminia* in *Asia*, on the Confines of *Cilicia* sometime a B. un. the A. of *Tarsus*.

Sebastia. See *Sausia*.

Secandra, or *Tzeander*, a T. of *Agra* in the *Mogul's* Co. It was the utmost Boundary of *Alexander the Great's* Travels in these Parts. It lies N. E. from *Agra* on the other Side of the R. and is noted for many noble Tombs of the *Mogul* Emperors.

Secotan, the Name of one of the Divisions of *Virginia*.

Secumbe, a Km. in the Empire of *Mano-Emugi* in *Afr*.

Sederec, a great Town of *Modern Armenia*, 9 Lgs. from *Eriwan*. It is the Cap. of the Pro. of *Cbaus*, and the Residence of a Sultan.

Sefe, the Name of a Co. in *Afr*. bordering on the Km. of *Loanco*.

Sef Gemâr, a River of *Algier* in *Barbary*, which rises out of M. *Aouraz* in *Bugia*, runs by the Walls of *Constantia*, into the *Mediterranean*, and separates *Mauritania Casariensis* from the Pro. of *Afr*. It falls into the Sea, Lon. 26. 15. Lat. 31. 45.

Segelomissa, or *Segelmessa*, a Pro. of *Afr*. in *Biledul-erid*, on the W. of *Tegerarim*, and has the Advantage of several Rivers.

Seher, a Pro. of *Arabia Felix*, to the N. E. of *Hadramut*.

Segovia la Nueva, a City of S. Amer. in the Co. of *Venezuela*, built by the Sp. in 1552, near M.

Pedro, but removed since to the R. *Barquisemé*, which falls into the *Oronogue*, 86 Lgs. from *Qorto* to the S. E. Sub. to the K. of Sp. Lat. 7. 40. There is another Town of this Name in *Nicaragua*, a Pro. of old *Mexico*, N. Lat. 12. and a Half, which has Gold Mines in its Neighbourhood. It is 220 m. N. E. from *Leon*. It is 250 m. N. E. from *Segovia la Nueva*, a Co. of *Asia*, on the E. Side of the Isle of *Mindanao* in the E. Indies, one of the *Bilippines*, a B. Sub. to the King of Spain, 100 m. S. E. from *Manila*.

Sejabad, a Town of *Hydrach* in *Persia*, whose Name signifies, *The Habitation of Dogs*. It lies in a fair Plain, with a great Number of Villages round it.

Seir or *Hor*, a Mount, Gen. 36. 6. Numb. 20. 22, 28. The Inhabitants, called *Horims*, were drove out by *Esau's* Posterity, who gave it the Name of *Edom*, and spread to the *Red Sea*.

Selboli, a R. of *Cilicia* in *Malaguetia*, a Province on the Coast of *Guinea*. It breeds a great many Crocodiles and Sea Horses, and forms an Island near its Mouth, which has at the E. End the *British* Factory at *Sherbro*.

Seligo, a M. of *Cbaus* in *Barbary*, which abounds with Lions, Leopards, and Apes, and bears Pine Trees.

Selestria, *Seleucia*, a City of *Cilicia* in *Asia*, 12 m. from the *Mediterranean* to the North, an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, remarkable for an *Arrian* Council in 359, now sub. to the Turks, Lon. 6. 00. Lat. 38. 40.

Seleucagebor, *Seleucia Pieria*, a City of *Asia* in *Syria*, 10 m. from *Antioch*, near the Mouth of the *Orontes*, a B. un. the A. of *Antioch*, now subject to the Turks.

Seleucia, a Co. in *Syria* on the Coast, divided into *Pieria*, *Mediterranea*, and *Residiana*.

Seleucia Asperana. See *Selestria*. *Seleucia ad Tigrim*. See *Bagdad*.

Seleucia Pieria. See *Seleucagebor*.

Seleucia Pisdia, an ancient City of *Asia Minor*, upon the Confines of *Pisdia*, a B. under the A. of *Antioch*, now sub. to the *Turks*, who call it *Caragar*, *Carafazar*, others *Celestine*. *Selinus*, the Name of a R. and T. on the Coast of *Cilicia*, 40 m. S. from *Seleucia Pisdia*, and called *Trojanopolis*, because *Trojan* died here.

Sella, a Town of *Temesna* in *Barbary*, 4 m. S. E. of *Rabat*. It was built by the *Romans*, 2 m. from the Ocean.

Semedé, a Mountain of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, 20 m. in Length, inhabited by a barbarous People.

Semer, or the Land of *Guidel*, in the Kingdom of *Nubia* in *Upper Æthiopia*, encompassed with Mountains, which separate it on the E. from the *Nile* and *Abyssinia*, on the S. from *Congo*, on the W. from *Benin*, and on the North from *Dau-na*, and *Madra*.

Sende. See *Tatta*.

Senega, the Name of a River which runs out of the *Niger* in *Nigritia* in *Afr*.

Senkan, a small City of *Asia* in the Kingdom of *Persia*, a Day's Journey West of *Sultania*, in the Road between *Derbent* and *Hispahan*, subject to the K. of *Persia*.

Seno del Lago, a Bay which contains several Roads and Islands in *Cafraria*, a Pro. of *Low. Æthiop*.

Sennar, a Km. on the Coast of *Abex* in *Upper Æthiopia*, bounded on the West with that of *Sudan*. It has a Town of the same Name in Lat. 13. 4. which contains near 100000 Souls, and lies on the West Side of the *Nile*.

Sephoris, an ancient City of *Asia* in *Palestine*, in the Pro. of *Galilee*, 4 m. from *Nazareth*, near Mount *Carmel*, formerly very strong, now in a manner wholly an Heap of Ruins.

Sercelli, a Town of *Tenez* in *Barbary*, in the N. E. Corner of the Pro. Lon. 22. Lat. 37. 60 m. E. of *Tenez*. It was built by the *Romans*, taken by the *Goths*,

and afterwards by the *Mahomedans*. It has a high strong Wall of Free-stone, 8 m. round, and Ramparts which are planted with *O-lives*, *Vines*, and *Mulberries*, where they breed *Silk-worms*, which is the chief Manufacture of the *Inhabitants*.

Seregippe del Rey, a City of *S. Amer*. in the Co. of *Braxile*, on a Hill, near the Mouth of the R. *Potigipeda*, on the E. Coast, the Capital of a Pro. of the same Name, between *Pernambuco* to the N. and the Pro. of *All Saints* to the S. the whole sub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Serena, a T. of *S. Amer*. in the Co. of *Chili*, upon the Shores of the S. Sea, in the Valley of *Cochimbo*, 60 Lgs. N. of *S. Jago*, and has *Gold* and *Copper Mines*, 7 Lgs. W. of it; sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Serica, a great Region of the ancient *Asia*, betwixt *China* to the E. and the Mountain *Imaus* to the W. which now lies contained in the Kms. of *Niucho*, *Tangut*, &c. in the *Asiatick Tartary*.

Serirheim, a large and pleasant Town, 13 Lgs. from *Reciffa* in the Pro. of *Pernambuco* in *Braxile*.

Seripore, a Town of *Bengala* on the *Ganges* in *India*, sub. to a K. of its own, noted for a Cotton Manufacture. The People of this Part of the Neighbourhood rebelled against the *Mogul*, and retired to their Island, where they bid him *Defiance*.

Seronge, a great City of *Asia* in the E. Indies, 100 Lgs. from *Brampor* towards *Asia*, sub. to the *Mogul*.

Serrand, a Cluster of Islands in the N. Sea. of *Amer*. betwixt *Jamaica* and the Region of *Nicaragua* in *New Sp.* hardly inhabited.

Serwan, *Schirwan*, *Serwama*, *A-tropatia*, a Pro. of *Asia* in the N. W. of the Km. of *Persia*, towards the Borders of *Georgia* and the *Turkish Emp.* Part of the ancient *Media* along the *Caspian Sea*; the chief

chief Cities are, *Tauris*, *Rachb*, *Servan*, *Warden*, and *Schamach*, sub. to the K. of *Perfia*.

Sefoa, or *Sestre*, a R. on the Grain Coast of *Guinea*, 44 m. S. E. of Cape *Murada*. It is a delightful R. and its Banks are thick set with Trees and Villages.

Seth, one of the Deserts of *Nubia* in *Up. Ethiopia*, which has *Borno* on the N. and *Madra*, and abounds with Gold.

Settalia. See *Pamphyli*.

Sewilla d'O, a deserted Town of *Amer* in the N. Part of the Isle of *Jamaica*, which has a good Harbour on the N. Sea.

Sew, a Desert of *Nubia* in *Up. Ethiopia*, which has Gold Mines on the N. *Dauma* on the E. certain unknown Mountains on the S. and *Borno* on the W.

Seucacen, a Mountain in *Barbary*, Lon. 13. 30; Lat. 34. It is said to be the pleasantest and fruit-fullest Mountain of all *Africa*, and has a Town of its own Name encompassed with Springs, Gardens, and fruitful Fields.

Seufana, another Mountain in the same Co. which begins where Mount *Semed* ends, is always covered on the Top with Snow, and sends forth a R. of its own Name.

Seyde, *Said*, *Sidan*, a City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Poenicia*, upon the Shore of the *Mediterranean*, N. of *Tyre*, about a Lg. from the ancient *Sidan*; a B. un. the A. of *Tyre*, remarkable for a Council of *Eutyrians* in 1512, sub. to the Turks.

Sbatem. See *Sichem*.

Shaffer, *Numb.* 33. 23. the 21st Encampment of the *Israelites* from *Egypt* in the Wilderness of *Paran*.

Shapore or *Shapour*, the Met. of *Beror* in the *E. Indies*, Lon. 108. Lat. 21. 3. Quarters.

Shaveb, the King's Valley or Dale, *Gen.* 14. 17. remarkable for the Slaughter of several Kings by *Abraham*, thought to be the same with the Valley of *Jebosaphat*, between

Jerusalem and *M. Olivet*. *Sheba*, Son of *Ramah*, and Grandson of *Cush*, settled in the S. E. of *Arabia*, where there is a City called *Sabana*. The *Greeks* make no Distinction betwixt his Posterity and those of his Uncle *Seba*, but that they were distinct Nations, and under different Kings, appears by *Ps.* 72. 10.

Shem, *Noah's* second Son, settled with his Son *Arphaxad* (as 'tis supposed) in the S. Parts of *Mesopotamia*, where we find a Town called *Zama*, in Memory of him.

Sherboro, an *Eng.* Factory upon the Coast of *Guinea* in *Africa*, on a R. of the same Name. It lies S. of *Sierra Leona*.

Sidoe, a *British* Factory on the W. Side of *Agra* on the Coast of *Guinea*.

Shilo, a Town of *Epbraim*, noted for the Abode of the Ark 300 Years, and for the Division of the promised Land among the Tribes. Near it there is one of the highest Mountains in *Jewry*, with the Ruins of a City upon it.

Shinar, *Gen.* 11. 2. is the Valley thro' which the *Tigris* runs from the Mountains of *Armenia* towards the *Persian Gulf*, or to the S. Branch of the Division of the common Channel of the *Tigris* and *Euphrates*, where we have the City *Singara*, and the Mount *Singaras*. Here *Babel* was begun, which *Nimrod* made a City, and added others to it, *Gen.* 10. 10.

Shittim, *Numb.* 25. called *Abel-Shittim*, because a Place of Grief to the *Israelites*, so many of whom died there, *Numb.* 33. 49. It was their last Encampment before they entered *Canaan*, and lay on the E. Side of *Jordan*.

Shogle, a pretty large T. of *Asia* in *Syria*, on the *Orontes*, with a large and handsome Caravan-serab for Travellers.

Shur, a Wilderness, *Exod.* 15. 22. 1 *Sam.* 15. 7. in the W. of *Arabia Petra*.

Petraa, that comes up to the Bottom of the Red Sea, and joins to Egypt.

Siam, a Km. of *Asia* beyond the *Ganges* in the Farther *E. Indies*, bounded on the N. by the Kms. of *Pegu* and *Awa*, on the E. *Cambaya*, *Lao*, *Jancma*, and *Tanga*, on the S. by a Bay of its own Name, and on the W. by the Bay of *Bengala*, making a Semicircle about 450 Lgs. tho' others make it larger, and bounded by *Pegu* and *Lao* on the N. the *Cbina* and *Indian O.* to the E. and W. with the Km. of *Malacca* to the S. It is sub. to the K. of *Siam*, who of late is become trib. to the K. of *Pegu*; also the Name of a Km. on the Coast of *Zanguebar* in *Afr.*

Siam, a City of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, beyond the *Ganges*, and Cap. of the Km. of *Siam*, stands in an Island, framed by the R. *Menan*, much frequented by Merchants, sub. to the K. of *Siam*, Lat. 14. and about 40 m.

Siangyang, a City and Pro. of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Brazile*, upon the N. Sea, with an Haven and Citadel, sub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Siara, one of the 14 Governments on the South Coast of *Brazile* in *Africa*.

Siba, a Km. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, towards the Fountains of the *Ganges* and Mount *Caucasus*, betwixt *Naugricut* and *Pitan*, sub. to the Great *Mogul*.

Sibbele de Wards, two Islands in *Amer.* not far from the Straights of *Magellan*, S. Lat. 51. 25.

Siabim, *Siebima*, and *Salem*, an ancient City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Palestine*, in the Tribe of *Ephraim*, still in being by the Name of *Naphtsa*, or *New Samaria*, sub. to the *Turks*. It is mentioned, *Gen.* 12. 6. 33. 18. *Josh.* 4. 5. *Acts* 7. 16. It lies in a narrow Valley, betwixt Mount *Gerizim* and *Ebal*, is populous, and the Seat of a *Rosha*. Here *Joseph* was buried, in a Parcel of Ground purchased by *Jacob*, *Josh.* 24. 32. *Jacob's Well*, mentioned

John 4. 6. is still here; three Yards in Diameter, and 35 Feet deep, but contains only 5 of Water. It is also called *Siabar*.

Sichwa, a R. of *Morocco*, which runs between those of *Senede* and *Nefsa*, and falls near the City of *Elgumulia* into the R. of *Alfual*. It rises from a high Mountain of the same Name in the S. E. Part of this Co. where the Inhabitants live to a great Age, so that Men of 100 Years old tend their Cattle in the Fields.

Sida, *Side*, a Sea Town of *Pamphylia* in the *Lesser Asia*, by some called *Scandabor*, *Candelobora*, and *Cbirifonda*, upon the *Mediterranean*, and the Borders of *Isauria*, once an A. famous for a Council in 335, now ruined, sub. to the *Turks*.

Siddim, the Valley of, *Gen.* 14. 8, 11. was Part of the Plain of *Jordan*, and in the Land of *Shinar*, where *Sodom*, *Gomorrob*, *Admah*, and *Zeboram* stood. It was a fruitful Place, till those Cities were destroyed, and then it was turned into the Salt Sea, as it now remains, *Gen.* 19. 24, 25.

Sidon, *Canaan's* eldest Son, *Gen.* 10. 15, and his Children settled in the N. W. Part of *Canaan's* Lot. The *Tyrians* descended from them, *Isaiab* 23. 12. The *Sidonians* are mentioned by *Homer*, *Iliad* 23. v. 749. *Odys.* 15. 114. and 4. v. 54.

Sidra, an Island in a Gulf of that Name, on the Coast of *Tripoli*, Lon. 45. 35. Lat. 27. 45.

Sierra Leona, a Km. upon the Frontiers of *Nigritia* and *Guinea* in *Afr.* denominated from the Mountain of the *Lioness*, and begins at Cape de *Ver-a*, and ends at Cape *Tagrin*, sub. to its own K. The Cape is in N. Lat. 8. 13. and is seen a great Way off at Sea. The Air of this Co. is reckoned the wholsomest in *Afr.*

Siza, a City of *Mauritania Caesariensis* in *Africa*, with a Port on the *Mediterranean*, in the Km. of *Algier*, once a B. now called *Tiamain*,

main, or *Hanaim*, sub. to the *Algerines*.

Sigan, a City of *Asia*, in the Km. of *China*, the Cap. of thirty-five others in the Pro. of *Sciensi*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Sige, a Prom. and City of *Troas* in *Asia*, formerly a B. now ruined.

Sigeban, a Pro. of *Persia*, N. from *Chorasan*, and W. from the *Mogul's* Dominions.

Sibor. See *Rhinocorura*.

Sillebar, a To. of *Sumatra*, on a large R. 4 Lgs. S. of the Line. The Co. abounds with Pepper, and is sub. to the K. of *Bantam*.

Siloe, a Town near *Jerusalem*, where *Solomon* kept his 11 ange Wives, near the Pool of *Siloam*; and the neighbouring Hill is called, *The Mountain of Offence*, because *Solomon* built high Places there to Idols, 1 Kings 11. 7.

Simenut, or *Sammenud*, an ancient large Town, on the W. Side of the *Nile* in *Low. Egypt*, where Vessels bound to *Cairo* stop and pay Duty.

Sin, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Sciensi*, at the Foot of a M. near the R. *Chou-quang*. and the Cap. of two other Cities; also a Desert of *Arabia*, in which the *Israelites* had their 9th Encampment, Numb. 33. 11, 12.

Sinai, and *Horeb*, are only different Parts of the same Mountain, *Exod.* 16. 1, 2. and 33. 6. the 13th Station of the Children of *Israel*, through the Wilderness, going into the Land of *Canaan*.

Sincapura, or *Sincapora*, a To. of the Peninsula of *Malacca*, which gives Name to the Straights betwixt *Malacca* and *Sumatra*, formerly noted for Trade, and for a Mountain of the same Name, that yields excellent Diamonds. It lies on the most S. Cape of *Asia*, N. Lat. half a D. g.

Sindickera, a Town of *Guzurat* in the E. Indies, noted for producing Lacque.

Singara, an ancient City of *Asia*

in the Co. of *Mesopotamia*, now said to be called *Mitis*, of which we know nothing more.

Single, a To. of *Pekin* in *China*, noted for large Suburbs, a Temple, Nunnery, and curious Pyramids. The Country is infested once a Year with Grasshoppers, when the Inhabitants march against them with Incense, shouting, and hollowing, to prevent their Settling, and never leave them, till they drive them into the Sea, or some River.

Sinites, the Posterity of *Canaan's* youngest Son settled in their Father's Portion at first, but dispossessed by the *Philistines*, removed near the *Archeites*, in a Country where lay the To. *Sin*.

Sinkocion, a Town of *Pekin* in *China*, noted for handsome Temples, Watch-Towers, and Bulwarks.

Sinnergon, a To. of *Bengala* in the E. Indies, 6 Lgs. from *Sciripore*, noted for the finest Cotton, Cloth, and Rice.

Sinope, a celebrated City of *Asia* in the Country of *Papblagonia*, with a Haven upon the *Euxine* Sea; once a B. un. the A. of *Amasia*; it is now called *Sinabo*, or *Pardobas*, by the *Turks*, to whom it is sub. Lon. 16. Lat. 45.

Sinso, the Name of one of the 8 Pros. in the Km. of *Angola* in *Africa*.

Sion, the Mount or ancient Citadel of *Jerusalem*, long since ruined.

Sion, a City of *Asia*, the Metr. of the Km. of *Corea* in the great Peninsula towards *Japan*, 60 m. from the S. Borders of *Corea*, upon a pleasant R. tributary to the E. of *China*.

Sirkefia, or *Zirkas*, a To. of *Guzurat* in the E. Indies, half a Lg. from *Amadabat*, noted for Indigo, and magnificent Tombs of Kings and Saints, frequented by Pilgrims.

Siry, one of the most fruitful and pleasant Co. in *Up. Aethiopia*.

Sitistles, a T. of *Bugia* in *Barbary*, Lon. 27. 3. Lat. 32. 10. It has noble

noble Walls, and supposed to be the ancient *Sitiss*, the Metr. of *Mauritania-Sitifenfis*. It lies 15 m. from the Sea, S. from *Bugia* City.

Sinbu, a Ter. of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Nanquin* in the Km. of *China*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Smyrna, by the *Turks*, *Ismyrna*, an ancient City of *Ionia* in the *Lesser Asia*, an A. great and populous, the Seat of a *Turkish* Sangiack, situate upon the R. *Mele*, with a good Haven in a Gulf of the *Archipelago*, once one of the 7 Churches, much frequented by *European* Merchants, subject to the *Turks*.

Socónusco, a small Pro. of *S. Amer.* in *New Sp.* along the *Pacifick* Sea, bounded to the E. by *Guatemala*, on the N. by *Vera Pax*, and to the W. by *Mar del Zur*, has no T. but *Guetlen*, sub. to the King of *Spain*.

N. S. del Socoro, an Island on the Coast of *Patagonia*, S. Lat. 45.

Socotora, or *Socatara*, an Island near the Mouth of the Streights of *Babel-Mandel*, famed for *Aloes*, *Topazes*, *Fruits*, &c. Lon. 72. Lat. 14.

Sodom, a great City in the Valley of *Siddim*, now the Salt-Sea, *Gen.* 13. 13. and 14. 17. and 21. and 19 throughout.

Sofola, the Name of a Kingdom, and also of the chief City therein of *Cafraria*, or the Coasts of *Cafres* in *Afr.*

Sofroa, or *Sofroi*, a To. of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, Lon. 15. 45. Lat. 32. 10. It lies at the Foot of Mount *Atlas*, 4 m. S. from *Fez*, and abounds with Oil.

Sogdiana, a large Co. of the ancient *Asia*, betwixt the two *Scythia's*, *Margiana*, *Bactriana*, and the *Caspian* Sea; now answering to the Pro. of *Mawralnabur*, or *Maur-enbaer*, in the *Asiatick* Tartary, N. E. of the Km. of *Persia*.

Sobar, the Name of one of the chief Cities of *Arabia Felix*.

Solange, or *Zalango*, an Island

with a good Harbour, on the Coast of *Quito* in *Pera*.

Soloo, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the High *Æthiopia*, near the R. *Tatar*, betwixt the Km. of *Bagomidri* to the S. and the Pro. of *Arbogela* to the N.

Soldania Bay, Lat. 54. 10 Lgs. from the Cape of Good Hope. It is frequented by *English* and *Dutch* Ships. The People of this Neighbourhood are barbarous, and sub. to the K. of *Monomatapa*.

Soldin, the same with *Seleucia Pieria*, which see.

Solomon's Islands, a Mass of great Islands in the *Pacifick* Sea, towards *New Zealandt*, discovered in 1567, whose Names are, *St. George*, *St. Mark*, *St. Nicholas*, *St. Anne*, *St. Catherine*, the three *Maries*, *St. Christopher*, *St. Jerome*, &c.

Solor, one of the *Molucca* Islands in the E. Indies, W. from *Timor*, noted for Gold, Pearls, and Sandal-Wood, sub. to the *Dutch*.

Sombrero, one of the *Antilles* Islands on the Coast of *N. Amer.* 50 m. N. W. from *Anguilla*.

Sombriero Cape and Bay, in the Pro. of *Benguela* in Low *Æthiopia*, noted for making great Quantities of Bay-Salt in the Neighbourhood.

Sondiwa, a fruitful Isle in the Bay of *Bengala*, Lon. 108. 3 Quarters, Lat. 22 and a Half.

Songo, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Madingua*, in the Division of *Nigritia*.

Songo, *Sogno*, or *Sonho*, one of the Pro. of *Proper Congo* in Low *Æthiopia*, 200 m. long, and lies on both Sides the R. *Zaire*. It is governed by an Elective Count, sub. to the K. of *Congo*. It has a T. of the same Name, a Lg. on the S. of the R. *Zaire*, 23 m. from the Sea. It is large, has several Churches, and the Sepulchres of the Kings of *Congo*, and its own Counts.

Sophian, the ancient *Sophia* of *Media*, now a City of *Aderbeizan* in *Persia*, near *Tauris*; noted for the

the Ruin of *Amarath* the *Turk's* Army in the Neighbourhood for Want of Water.

Soratos, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Astracan*, upon the R. *Volga*, in the Middle, between *Casan* to the N. and *Astracan* to the S. sub. to the *Czar* of *Muscovy*, Lat. 52. 12.

Sorotovia, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Astracan* upon the *Volga*, al. in the Midd. between *Casan* to the N. and *Astracan* to the S.

Soret, a Pro. of the *Mogul's* Empire, 200 m. long, and 120 broad, E. from *Tatta*, and S. from *Jesselmere*.

Souria. See *Syria*.

Sotapor, or *Satapora*, a Town of *Visapor* in the E. Indies, Lon. 95. Lat. 69 and a Half, sometimes the King's Seat.

Sottavento Islands, are Isles lying in the N. Sea of *Amer.* in Number 10, viz. *Trinidad*, *Marganta*, *Blanca*, *Tortuga*, *Orchilla*, *Roccas*, *d'Aves*, *Bonarre*, *Curaceo*, *Ozaba*.

Souadou, one of the thirteen of the *Maldiva* Islands.

Soul, or *Souz*, a Km. of *Afr.* of the E. Part of *Biledulgerid*, sub. to the Emp. of *Morocco*.

Soumel, a T. of *Asia* in the Km. of *Bengala* towards the *Ganges*, sub. to the *Mogul*.

Soumelpour, a great T. of *Bengala*, 60 m. from *Rotas*, sub. to the *Mogul*. The R. *Gruel*, which runs by it into the *Ganges*, abounds with Diamonds.

Souri, a Pro. of *Turcomania* in the *Lesser Asia*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Sourissan. See *Syria*.

Souster, *Susa*, a City of *Asia*, the Capital of *Chusistan* in the Km. of *Persia*, 180 m. E. of *Bagded*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Spaban. See *Hispaban*.

Spain (*New*) *la Nueva Espanna*, or *el Mexico*, by the *Sp.* a very considerable Co. of *America*, containing all that Space of Land between the N. and the S. Sea, that is, between the *Terra Firma*, or

Streight of Panama to the E. and *Florida* to the W. extends 15 Degrees Lat. to 26 exclusive, 600 *Italian* m. broad, and 1200 long. The Air temperate, &c. rich in Gold, Silver, Mines very fruitful, and contains these Pros. viz. *Panuco*, *Meobuata*, *Mexicana*, *Thascula*, *Guaxaca*, and *Jucutan*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Speight's To, in *Barbadoes*, 4 m. from *St. James's Parish*.

Spiritu Santo, a small City of *S. Amer.* the Cap. of a Prefecture or Government in *Brazile*, 60 *Sp. Lgs.* from the R. *Januario* to the N. and 50 S. of *Porto Seguro*, sub. to the K. of *Portugal*. There is another of the same Name in *N. Sp.* in *N. Amer.* sub. to the K. of *Sp.* There is a Bay of this Name in *Florida*, N. Lat. 30. Lon. 278. and a Town in the Isle *Cuba*, one of the *Antilles*. It belongs to the *Dutch*, and lies in N. Lat. 5. 45.

Stalimene, *Lemnos*, a considerable Island of *Asia* in the *Archipelago*, 16 m. round, with a C. of the same Name, sub. to the *Turks*.

Stalimura, a City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Cilicia*, on the *Mediterranean*, between *Antioch* to the W. and *Palapoli* to the E. 44 m. N. of *Cyprus*, a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*, Lon. 65. 10. Lat. 36. 00.

Stampalia, an Isle and To. on the Coast of *Natolia*, 90 m. W. from *Rhodes*, about 60 m. in Circumference, noted for a Temple of *Apollo*, inhabited by *Greeks*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Stramita. See *Myra*.

Stratonice, a Colony of *Syro Macedonians*, much adorned by the Ks. of the Race of *Seleucus*. It lay 60 m. S. W. from *Alibanda*, and is now ruinous.

Suacben, *Ptolemais*, a celebrated Port of *Africa* in the H. *Aethiopia*, sub. to the *Turks*, and sometimes writ *Suaquem* Lon. 68. 15. Lat. 19. 27. There is an Island of the same Name in the Bay before it, well fortified by Art and Nature.

Suani,

Suani, an ancient People, remaining to this Day about Mount Caucasus in Asia, and to the E. of Mingrelia, hardy and valiant, and pretending to be *Christians*.

Subu, a River of *Fex*, one of the greatest in *Barbary*. It abounds with Fish, might be made navigable to *Fex*, and runs into the Sea, N. of *Marmara*. Lat. 34. 28.

Succodana, a City of *Asia* in the Isle of *Borneo* in the E. Indies.

Succub, near *Jordan*, to the W. Gen. 33. 17. There is another of the same Name, mentioned *Exod.* 13. 20. *Numb.* 33. 5, 6. The 2d Encampment of the *Israelites*, and lay in *Egypt*, near *Ramises*.

Sucbeu, a City of *Asia* in the Empire of *China*, in the Pro. of *Quicheu*, sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Sucbeu, a City of *Asia* in the Emp. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Nanquin*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Sucbing, a City of *Asia* in the E. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Quamsi*, now un. the K. of *Tunquin*.

Sucbuen, a large Pro. of *China* in *Asia*, towards the S. W. of the Empire, bordering upon *India*, and the Km. of *Tombat*, bounded on the N. by *Sciensi*, on the E. by *Huquan*, on the S. by *Quicheu*, and on the W. by the *Fortber E. Indies*, the chief City is *Chingtu*, it contains 8 great Cities, 124 small ones, and 464128 Families.

Suez, the Name of a City and Port on the Banks of the *Red Sea*. The *Turks* have made an Arsenal of it. Lon. 34. Lat. 30.

Suitania, a City of *Asia* in *Persia*, in the Road from *Eriwan* to *Hispahan*, much now in Ruins, sub. to the *Sophy* of *Persia*, and governed by a *Cham*, who has the adjoining District under his Jurisdiction.

Sumatra, a great Island of *Asia* in the E. Indies, to the S. W. of the Prom. of *Malacca*, separated by a narrow Strait, and from the Island of *Java* to the S. by another, 185 Germ. m. from N. W. to S. E. and 210 broad in the Middle,

contains several Km. the chief are, *Achem*, *Camper*, *Jambi*, *Menanbabo*, *Pacem*, *Palimban*, and *Pedir*; the chief City is *Achem*; one half of the Island is sub. to the K. of *Achem*, the Coast upon the Straights of the *Sund* to the K. of *Bantam*; other Parts to other Pros. but the *Dutch* having several Fortresses here, are very potent.

Sund Islands, the *Portuguese* comprehend under this Name all those Islands in the *Indian O.* that are beyond the Prom. of *Malacca*, near or under the Line, divided into E. and W. Of the former, *Guileto*, *Banda*, *Eleuri*, *Malabar*, and the *Molucca* are the chief; of the other, *Borneo*, *Java*, and *Sumatra*.

Sundel, the Name of an Isle on the N. of the *Maldives*.

Sundo, one of the six Pros. of the Km. of *Congo*, betwixt the Rivers *Zaire* and *Batta*. The Cap. is of the same Name.

Sungkiang, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Nanquin*, the Capital over two others, sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Sur, a Wilderness into which the *Israelites* arrived when they came out of the *Red Sea*, *Exod.* 15. 22. It lies E. from *Egypt*, betwixt *Palest.* and the *Red Sea*. It had a T. of the same Name, where *Saul* defeated the *Amalekites*, 1 Sam. 15. 7.

Sura, a City of *Syria* in *Asia*, near the *Euphrates*, of old a B. un. the A. of *Hierapolis*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Sura, a T. in *Lycia*, a Pro. of the *Lesser Asia*, near *Stramita* or *Myra*, now very obscure, within the *Turkish* Dominions.

Surate, a famous City of *Asia* in the *Hither Indies*, in the Km. of *Guzarate*, with a convenient Haven on the Gulf of *Cambaya*; the *Eng.* and *Dutch* have their Factories here, and it is the Staple of the *Eng.* Trade in the E. Indies, sub. to the *Mogul*, Latitude 21 and some Minutes.

Swinam, a Prov. of *Amer*, between the Confluence of the River *Coyana* and that of the *Amazons*.

Surunga, a City and Km. of *Japan* in the Isle of *Nippon*.

Sus, *Susa*, or *Susim*, a Km. of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Biledulgerid*, so called from a River of that Name, bounded on the N. by the Km. of *Morocco*, on the E. by *Darba*, on the S. by *Tessera* or *Tesser*, and on the W. by the *Atlantick O.* divided into seven Provs. whose chief Cities are, *Tarodant*, *Tesent*, *Santa Cruz*; a plentiful Co. now sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Susa, or *Soushan*, now *Suster* or *Sbousfer*, Cap. of *Sustana*, now *Chufistan* in *Persia*, had one of the noblest and richest Palaces in the World, said to be built by *Mordecai*. *Alexander the Great* found vast Treasures here. There is a Town of this Name of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, Lon. 34. Lat. 32. 22. It is strong by Nature and Art, and has several noble Structures. It lies 25 m. from *Tunis*, over-against the Isle of *Pantalania*.

Susawilla, an ancient Town of *Afr.* about 100 m. E. of *Tunis*, on the *Mediterranean*, at the W. End of the *Lesser Syrtis*, over-against *Trapani*, the W. Cape of *Sicily*, now all desolate.

Sustana, a large Co. of *Asia*, once a Km. situate between *Syria*, *Babylonia* and *Persia*, whose Cap. was *Susa*.

Suwat *Sebastopolis*, a City of *Capadocia* in *Asia*, about 50 m. N. E. of *Amasia*, a B. un. the A. of *Sebastia*, the Seat of a *Turkish* Governor, and sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 67. 30. Lat. 42. 30. See *Saustra*.

Swalley, a Town which is the Harbour of *Surate*, 30 m. N. W. from it, and higher up the Bay. *Europeans* have their Warehouses, Gardens, and Burying-places here; and, in the Season, the Neighbouring Coast is a Fair.

Sybaris, the royal Seat of the Ks. of *Colchis*, near *Georgia* in *Asia*.

Sychem. See *Naplosa*.

Syena, a City of *Africa* in the *Upper Egypt*, upon the *Nile*, in the Confines of *Ethiopia*, once an A. and having been the Boundary of the *Roman Emp.* on that Side, is so now of the *Turkish*; some will have it to be the same as that now called *Asna* or *Asnan*, others *Zema*; famous for the *Syenite Marble*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Synador, *Synada*, an ancient City of the *Lesser Asia* in *Phrygia Magna*, famous for its *Marmor Synadicum*, and a Council held here (according to *Eusebius*) that declared Baptism by Hereticks to be null; it is now obscure, within the Dom. of the *Turks*.

Syphana, the Capital of *Sypharens*, on the Borders of *Babylonia*, where the *Euphrates* divides into two Streams.

Syrenakar, or *Sbyrenakar*, a large City of *Cassimere* in the *East-Indies*, Lon. 120. Lat. 36. It has fine Lakes, Canals, and Pleasure-houses in the Neighbourhood.

Syria, now called *Souristan* by the Inhabitants, a vast Co. in the *Greater Asia*, called *Aram* by the *Jews*, and, when largely taken, contains *Phoenicia*, *Palestine*, and *Syria* properly so called, but more strictly is bounded on the North by *Cilicia* and the *Greater Armenia*, on the East by *Mesopotamia*, divided from it by the *Euphrates* and *Arabia Deserta*, on the S. *Palestine* and *Phoenicia*, and the *Mediterranean* to the W. 400 m. long from N. to S. and 200 Italian m. broad from E. to W. anciently *Damascus* was the Capital, then *Antioch*, now *Aleppo*; and contains the Cities of *Alexandretta*, *Amari* or *Apamea*, *Hierapolis*, now *Tedith*, *Laodicea*, now *Laudicia*, *Samkata*, or *Scomsit*, and *Antich*. It has undergone various Vicissitudes, and since 1517 has been subject to the *Turks*.

Syriam or *Syriacn*, an Isle at the Mouth

T A

Month of the River *Pegu* in *E. India*, with a handsome City and a good Harbour, which serves as a Port to the City of *Pegu*.

Syrtis, two dangerous sandy Gulfs in the *Mediterranean*, upon the Coast of *Barbary* in *Africa* the *Greater*, now called the Gulf de *Sydra*, lying betwixt the Kingdoms of *Tripoli* and *Barca*, and the other called the Gulf de *Capes*, betwixt *Tripoli* and *Tunis*.

T A.

T A A T A, a T. of *Egypt*, upon the *Nile*, 100 Fr. Lgs. from *Cairo*. It is large, and the Seat of a Governor, and has many noble Ruins of Palaces and Temples, with Hieroglyphicks on Pillars of *Granate*.

Tabacorso, a Place in *Guinea* in Possession of the *Eng*.

Tabago, the Tobacco Island of *Amer.* in the N. Sea, commonly called also *New Walcheren*, 8 Lgs. N. of *la Trinidad*, and 37 S. of *Barbados*, having 18 small Rivers and many safe Harbours, planted only with Tobacco, subject to the *Dutch*.

Tabarestan, a Pro. of *Asia* in the Kingdom of *Persia* on the *Caspian* Sea, containing a great Part of the ancient *Hyrçania*; *Asterabath* is its Capital.

Tabarque, *Tabraca*, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tunis*, upon the *Mediterranean*, betwixt *Hippo* and *Utica*, once a B. now only considerable for its Port; which (*Merceri* says) belongs to the House of *Lemedini* of *Genoa*.

Tabasco, a Pro. of *Amer.* in *New Spain*, between the Gulph of *Mexico* to the N. and the Pro. of *Chiapa* to the S. extended from E. to W. 46 Sp. Lgs. the chief Town is

T A

also called *Tabasco* by the *Indians*, but *Nuestra Señora de la Victoria* by the *Sp.* to whom it is sub.

Tabenna, an Island of *Africa*, in the Km. of *Egypt* in *Thebais*, near the City *Syena*, formerly inhabited by the *Monks*, called *Tabennioſtæ* from it, in whole Time *Tabennis* was a small Town standing here, sub. to the *Turks*.

Taberah, Numbers 11. 3. between Mount *Sinai* and *Kadiſh*, near *Kibroth Hataavah*, remarkable for Judgments on the *Israelites*.

Tabou, a small Pro. that borders with the *Guinea* Coast, N. from *Anten*, and S. from *Adom*. They carry their Commodities to *Sama*, where the *Dutch* have a Fort.

Table Bay and Mountain, Part of the Cape of *Good Hope*.

Tabor Mount, the N. Boundary of the Tribe of *Iſſachor* in the *Holy Land*, *Joſh.* 19. noted for the Defeat of *Sifera*, *Judg.* 4. It is 30 *Stadia* high, has a Plain of 26 on the Top, which *Joſephus* walled round.

Tabuo, a T. of *Asia* in *Arabia Deſerta*, in the Road between *Damascus* and *Medina*, 40 Germ. m. S. of *Damascus*, about 70 N. from *Medina*, 30 S. E. of *Herat*, 5 Stations N. of *Hagier*, and 6 N. from *Madian*.

Tacara, a small Km. of *Afr.* on the Co. of *Guinea*, little known to us.

Tachiali, a City of *Caria* in the *Leſſer Asia*, 70 m. E. of *Ephesus* upon the *Meander*, and 37 S. of *Burſia*, once a B. un. the A. of *Ephesus*. Lon. 58. 00. Lat. 39. 30.

Tacbu, a noted Town of *Pegu* in *Cbina*, well fortified, large, and the Staple for Rice Drink, much valued in that Co.

Tacorari, otherwise called *Com-mendo*.

Tacſeb, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia*, about 60 m. from the *Red Sea*, near the Mouth of the R. *Neugaren*.

Tacunga, a Town of *Quito* in *Peru*, 15 Lgs. S. from the Town of that

that Name, near a *Paltano*, noted for a Palace of the *Ynca's*.

Tadmor. See *Palmyra*.

Tadnan, a great Town of *Curdistan*, near the Lake of *Pan*, with a good Harbour, sub. to the *Turks*.

Tadoussack, a Town of *Amer*. in *New Fr.* upon the Bay of *St. Lawrence*, where it receives the River *Saguen*, 100 m. S. E. of *Quebeck*, sub. to the *Fr.*

Taflet, a Km. of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Biledulgerid*, between *Sezelomissa* to the E. and *Darba* to the West, and bounded with the Kingdom of *Morocco* to the N. supposed to have been Part of the ancient *Numidia*; the Capital is of the same Name, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Tafse, one of the Inland Kms. that borders on the Coast of *Guinea*, E. from *Aram*. It is said to abound with Gold.

Tagaste, a City of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Constantina*, in the Km. of *Algier* in *Barbary*, formerly a B. now a poor Village, famous for the Birth place of *St. Augustine*; sub. to the *Algerines*.

Tagat, or *Togat*, a strong and narrow Mountain of *Fez*, covered with Vines on one Side. Here some of the Natives come every Winter to dig for Treasure, which they suppose to have been hid by the *Romans*; but they suppose it to be enchanted, because their Ancestors had been in Search for it for 500 Years, but could never find it; yet they are so fond of the Conceit, that they study Magick to take off the Enchantment.

Tagawost, or *Tagoast*, a large City on a Hill in the Pro. of *Sus* in *Barbary*. The neighbouring Co. abounds with Corn. It lies 10 m. from the R. *Sus*.

Tagodast, a Town of *Hascora* in *Barbary*, on the Top of a Mountain. It has many large fruitful Gardens. They trade in Oyl, Honey, Fruit, Wine, and Leather.

Tagrona, a rich and populous

Valley of *St. Martha* in *Terra Firma* in *Amer*.

Tagtes, a Town of *Hea* in *Barbary*, on the Top of a Mountain. It is an ancient found City, and accessible only by winding Steps hewn out of a Rock.

Toboth and *Tabab*, the 24th and 25th Encampments of the *Israelites* in the Deserts of *Paran*, *Numb.* 33. 26, 28.

Taiba, a Town of *Diarbeck* in *Asia*, 5 Days Journey from *Macedraba*, where the *Turks* have a Governor who demands Toll from the Caravans and Merchants, and lives in a Fort which defends the Place.

Taicheu, a City of *Asia* in the Emp. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Chequian*, the Cap. over five other Cities, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Taief, or *Taiff*, a small, but populous T. of *Hagiaz* in *Arabia*.

Taiguen, a City of *Asia*, the Cap. of the Pro. of *Sciensi* in *China*, near the R. *Trun*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Tojima, a Town and Pro. in the N. Part of *Nippon* in *Japan*, of which we know nothing more than the Name.

Tainfu, or *Tbensu*, a Km. of *Cathay* in *Great Tartary*, noted for the Number of its Inhabitants, excellent Wine, good Arms, and particularly Cannon.

Taipin, a City of *Asia* in the Emp. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Nanquin*, on the R. *Kiam*, and another of Canton, now sub. to the K. of *Tunquin*.

Taitung, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Sciensi*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Tamaraca, a City and Island of *Amer*, on the Coast of *Brazile*, one of the 14 Governments of *Brazile*, sub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Tumass, a Town of *Asia* in the I. of *Cyprus*, towards *Pamagusta*, famous for its Tin Mines, sub. to the *Turks*.

Taming, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Pagun* in the Emp. of *China*, sub. to the K. of *China*.

Tamoyes, a People of *Brazile*, who live in a Co. that abounds with Gold and precious Stones. They are handsomest of all the *Brazileans*, and eat those they kill in Battle.

Tamul, a pretty Km. of *Asia* in *India*, on this Side the *Ganges* in *Bishnagar*.

Tanaw, the Cap. of the *Ile Canorin*, over-against the Km. of *Deccan* in the *E. Indies*, and half a m. N. from *Bombay*. It has 7 Churches and Colleges, and trades in the Silk and Cotton Manufactures.

Tanchat or *Tenue*, one of the Subdivisions of *Real Tartary*, which extends from the *Monguls*, the *Kalmuck* and *Turquestan*, between *China* and *Persia* to the *Indies*, and is reckoned a Km.

Tanda, a Town of *Bengala* in the *E. Indies*, on the W. Banks of the *Choor*, Lon. 134. one Third, Lat. 24. 47. 60 m. N. E. of *Data*, and a Lg. from the *Gonges*. It was formerly a Km. till subdued by the *Mogul*. The Inhabitants drive a great Trade in Cotton Cloth.

Tandaya, one of the *Philippine Islands*, which see.

Tanegaxima, a small Island of *Asia*, belonging to the E. of *Japan*.

Tangier, *Tingis*, one of the oldest Cities of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Habat*, in the Km. of *Fez*, at the Bottom of a Gulf of the West Shore, and very near the Straights of *Gibraltar*, considerable in former Times, and an U. in 1662. It was given as a Dowry with the *Infanta* of *Portugal* to *Charles II.* King of *Eng.* who after great Expence upon the Haven demolished it in 1682, it is now sub. to the K. of *Morocco*, Lon. 6. 30. Lat. 35. 56.

Tangu, a Km. of *Asia* in the farther *East Indies*, by the River *Menan*, with a City of the same Name, formerly sub. to the K. of *Pegu*.

Tangur, a Km. in the *Asian Tartary*, towards *China* and the *E. Indies*, whose Cap. is *Tanaru*.

Tanjaor, a City and Km. of *Asia* in *Coromandel* in the *E. Indies*, 60 m. W. from the Coast of *Coromandel*, sub. to a Pr. of its own, but tributary to the K. of *Bishnagar*.

Tanor, a small Km. of *Asia* in the *Indian E. Indies*, in the Pro. of *Malabar*, with a City of the same Name, 5 Lgs. S. from *Calicut*, sub. to the K. of *Tanor*, who preserves a strict Alliance with the *Portuguese*.

Tanzera, a T. of *Habat* in *Barbary*, on the Frontiers of *Fez*, Lon. 9. Lat. 33. 20. supposed to be built by the *Romans*. The Skeletons of several Giants have been found here.

Tape, a T. and Co. in *Urwaig*, a Pro. of *Paragua*, composed of a Ridge of Mountains which run 100 Lgs. from E. to W. 8 Days Journey from the R. *Urwaica*, and 16 from the *Atlantick O.* It has Vallies of good Pasture, and Abundance of Springs and Brooks. Its People resemble the *Guorians*.

Tapetica, a pretty large Island on the W. Side of *All Saints Bay* in *Brazile*, which abounds with Tobacco and good Pasture, and is noted for Whales and Train Oyl, of which the Inhabitants make great Quantities.

Taphua, or *Tbapuab*, mentioned *Josh.* 16. 8. and 17. 8. It lay in the Tribe of *Joseph*, 10 m. E. from *Neapolis*.

Tapinambu, a comely People of *Brazile*. The Women (of whom the Men take as many as they will) accompany their Husbands to the Wars with their Tobacco and other Provisions, and both Sexes hang little Stones in their Lips.

Tapoyers, a People who inhabit the Inland Co. of *Brazile*, and are divided into several different Nations; who are very courageous, stronger than the other *Brazileans*, and taller by the Head and Shoulders.

Tapse,

Tapse, or *Tapsas*, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Byzacena*, now in the Km. of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, sub. to the *Tunifines*.

Tapuu, *Guagu*, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Paragua*, near the Lake of *Xaray*, on the Borders of *Brazile*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Taragala, a City of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Darba* in *Biledulgerid*, and near the City *Darba*, well fortified, noted for the Mint kept here, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Tarcu, or *Saru*, the Cap. of *Dagberstan Tartary*, among steep Rocks covered with small Shells, yet there are good Pastures on them. The T. consists of 1000 Houses, and is well watered.

Targa, a Km. Desert, City, and Lake in *Afr.* in *Zaara*, between the Desert of *Lempta* to the E. *Zuenziga* to the W. *Biledulgerid* to the N. and *Nigritia* to the S.

Tarichea, once a strong City of *Asia* in the Tribe of *Issachar* in *Galilee*, seated on the Lake of *Tiberias*, of which there is now scarce any Remains.

Tarif, a populous T. of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, about 100 m. E. from *Medira*.

Tarodant, the Cap. City of the Km. of *Sus* in *Afr.* in the W. Part of *Biledulgerid*, now sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Tarofians, a People on the W. Side of the Pro. of *Urwaig* in *Paragua*, towards *La Plata* and the R. *Urwaig*.

Tarshish, the second Son of *Javan*, and Grandson of *Japhet*, *Gen.* 10. 4. He and his Posterity settled in *Cilicia* in *Asia Minor*, of which *Tarsus*, to which *Jonah* fled, *Jon.* 1. 3. was the Cap. From hence it is said were derived the Inhabitants of *Tarsus* in *Spain*, and also of *Tusany*, called *Tusce*, *Tusci*, *Etrusci*, *Tyrzheni* or *Tyrceni* in *Italy*. They were great Merchants and Sailors, *1 Kings* 10. 22.

Tarsus, *Tarsis*, a City of the Les-

ser *Asia*, the Cap. of *Cilicia*, and the R. *Cydenus*, 6 m. from the Shore of the *Mediterranean*, an A. remarkable for the Birth-Place of *St. Paul*, sub. to the *Turks*, who call it *Tersis*, *Lon.* 66. 14. *Lat.* 38. 56.

Tarta, the Name of one of the 42 Kms. that compose the Empire of the Great *Mogul*, being one of the 15 in the W. Division.

Tartary, is divided into the *Asiatick* and *European Tartary*; the first of which is bounded on the N. by the *Frozen Sea*, on the E. by the same, and *China* on the S. by *China*, *India*, *Persia*, and the *Caspian Sea*, and on the W. by *Russia*, the N. E. Bounds of it are still unknown. It extends from the Mouth of the *Nieper* to the Cape of *Tobyn*, N. E. 100 Germ. m. and from the Mouth of the R. *Oby*, to the Wall of *China*, S. E. 1500 m. It is divided into *Tartary*, properly so called, *Tartaria Deserta*, *Zogathay*, *Cathay*, and *Turquestan*, and contains many Kms.

Tatta, a Km. of *Asia* in the E. *Indies*, separated from *Persia*, to the W. by the R. *Indus*, and bounded on the N. by *Bucior*, to the E. by the Km. of *Jesselmere*, and to the S. by the *Indian Sea*, the Cap. is of the same Name near the *Indus*, *Long.* 102. *Lat.* 26. 45.

Tavoga, an Island of the Bay of *Panama*, 2 Lgs S. of the Ile of *Pierico*. It has a T. of its own Name, and stands in View of the Port of *Panama*.

Tauris, *Ecbatana*, *Tabresium*, by the Inhabitants *Tebis*, a great City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia* to the Pro. of *Alerbeitzin*, on the N. Side of the *Orontes*, having *Persia* to the E. the *Caspian Mountains* to the W. and the *Caspian Sea* to the N. in a fruitful Plain, 1100 m. from *Constantinople* to the E. and 25 Germ. m. from the *Caspian Sea* to the S. sub. since 1603, to the K. of *Persia*, *Lon.* 88. 00. *Lat.* 41. 10.

Taurus, a Mountain of *Pamphylia*

lia in *Natolia*, and the noblest in the whole World, whose Branches are called by different Names. *Clave-rius* says, it is as long as *Asia* itself, which it divides into two Parts. He extends it from the *Pamphylian* Sea to the utmost Borders of *Scythia* and the *Indies*.

Taxiala, a great City of *Asia* in *India*, according to *Strabo*, but now unknown, unless it be *Cambaya*.

Tebelusent, a T. of *Segelmesse* in *Biledulgerid*. It is populous, and much frequented by Merchants.

Tebelbet, a Pro. of *Segelmesse* in *Biledulgerid*, in the Middle of the *Numidian* Desert, 70 Lgs. S. from *M. Atlas*, and 34 from *Segelmesse*.

Tebesca, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tunis*, once a B. un- the A. of *Carthage*.

Tebessa, one of the eighteen Pros. of *Algier*.

Tebort, a Pro. of *Biledulgerid*, N. and E. from the *Lybian* Desert, governed by a K. trib. to *Algier*, who is capable of raising 50000 Men, but ill disciplined.

Teculeth, a large T. of *Hea* in *Barbary*, Lon. 10. 10. Lat. 30 and a half. It has a famous Harbour on the O. called *Goz*. It stands near a R. of the same Name.

Tedcles, a Pro. and T. of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, 30 m. E. of *Algier*, but I know not to whom sub.

Tednest, a large T. of *Hea* in *Barbary*, on a R. of the same Name. It has the Ruins of several noble Structures, it has a place of Trade, and the People very hospitable. They entertain Merchant Travellers *Gra-ers*, and cast Lots who shall entertain them or other Strangers; for they have no Publick Houses.

Tedsi, or *Tedza*, a considerable T. of *Sus* in *Barbary*, much frequented by Merchants formerly, but now decayed by the Wars. It lies 42 m. N. E. of *Tagawost*, and 19 from the R. *Sus*.

Tefabna, a T. of *Hea* in *Barbary*, near the Mouth of a R. of the

same Name, with a large Haven, frequented by the *Portuguese* for Goats-skins and Wax. It lies 35 m. S. W. of *Tefegdest*, on the N. Side of Mount *Atlas*, and was formerly called *Hercules's Port*.

Tefezara, a great walled T. of *Tremesen* in *Barbary*, 4 m. W. from the T. of that Name. Its Plains produce Corn and Iron Mines, and the Inhabitants are mostly Smiths.

Tessis Artaxata, a City of *Asia*, the Cap. of *Georgia*, in the Pro. of *Xarduel*, upon the R. *Kbur* or *Cyrus*, at the Bottom of a Mountain, full of *Christians*, the Seat of the Vice-Roy of *Persia*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*. Lon. 83. Lat. 43. 5.

Tesre, a City of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Teddes* in the Km. of *Morocco*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Tagagit, a T. of *Temesna* in *Barbary*, whose Ter. abounds with Cattle, Corn, and Turtles. It lies in the Road, betwixt *Tedla* and *Fex*.

Tegan, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Huquan* in the Emp. of *China*, and the Cap. over five Cities, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Tegaza, the Name of a Km. in *Zaara*, or the Desert of *Afr.*

Tegenapatan, a Dutch Factory on the Coast of *Coromandel* in the East Indies, Lon. 107. 55. Lat. 11. 45. 33 Lgs. S. of *Pallicate*, and 28 from Fort *St. George*. They have a large Fort here, but the rest of the Inhabitants are Idolaters, and *Moors*, who drive a great Trade here. There is a T. of this Name in the Km. of *Travancor*, in the E. Indies, where the Dutch have another Factory and a small Fort, in Lon. 95. Lat. 8. 30 m. N. from the Cape. Its Trade is in *Coco's*, Cordage, and brown Sugar-Candy, which they send to *Cochin*.

Tegeste, a Peninsula of *N. Amer.* in the Co. of *Florida*.

Tegoracim, a Pro. of *Afr.* in *Biledulgerid*, having *Zeb* on the East, the Cap. City is called *Tegoracim*.

Tebama, a Pro. of *Arabia Felix*, which

which lies South from *Hagiaz*, and East from the *Arabian Gulf*.

Tejant, a City of *Africa* in the Province of *Sus*, in the Kingdom of *Morocco*, South of *Messa*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Tejum, an ancient City of *Paphlagonia*, in the *Deser Asia*, famous for the Birth-place of *Anacreon* the Poet, now obscure.

Tekefel, a R. of *Upper Ethiopia*, on the Coast of *Abex*, very broad and rapid. The Co. about it is extraordinary pleasant and fruitful.

Tekoab, a T. in *Syria*, 6 m. S. from *Berlebem*, and 12 from *Jerusalem*. It is noted for the Birth-place of the Prophet *Amos*, and for *Herodium* Castle and T. which *Herod* built near it, in Remembrance of his Victory over the *Jews* that took Part with *Antiochus*.

Telepte, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Byzacena*, in the Km. of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, once a B. remarkable for a Council held here by *Donatus* in 1418, against the *Pelagians*, now in Slavery to the *Moors*.

Telghiorwan, a Castle of *Diarbeck* in *Mesopotamia*, which was formerly a great T. till ruined by the *Turks*. It has about 100 *Armenian* Families, and a *Turkish* Aga and his Servants, who take Toll of the Caravans.

Tellicbery, is a Factory which belongs to the *English E. India* Company, who have a Fort to defend their Trade here, which is chiefly in *Pepper* and *Cardamums*. It lies on the *Malabar* Coast, 30 m. S. of *Cananor*.

Tedmendfass, or *Metafux*, near a Cape of its own Name, in the Km. of *Algier*, Long. 24. three Fifths. Lat. 33. 9. It is the safest Harbour on that Coast, and was formerly a great T.

Temesen, *Temesne*, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, between the *Atlantic O.* the Km. of *Fez*, the Pro. of *Cbaus*, and Part of the Km. of *Morocco*, 80 m. long, from

E. to W. and 60 broad, It contains 40 Towns and 300 Castles, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*. There is a great City of this Name the Seat of their Kings, Lon. 18. 49. Lat. 34. 2 Thirds, 60 m. from the Coast.

Temesquit, a Town of *Dard* in *Biledulgerid*, on a River that falls into the *Lebicus*.

Temitan, a Kingdom of *Africa* in the Country of *Nigeria*, bounded on the North, by the Kingdom of *Gangara*, on the West by that of *Bito*, on the S. by the *Niger*, and on the E. by the Desert of *Sert* or *Sen*, the Cap. of *Temican*, sub. (as I take it) to a K. of its own.

Temmetet, a Town and Mountain of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, inhabited by Savages, who tho' wicked, esteem learned Men. They differ from other *Mahometan* Sects, and challenge them to Disputation.

Temur-Capi. See *Alexandria*.

Tenara, a Town in the Km. of *Golconda* in the E. Indies, 4 m. from the City of that Name, in the Road to *Masulipatan*, where the Q. of *Golconda* has stately Palaces.

Tenasserim, a City of *Asia* in *India*, beyond the *Ganges* in the Km. of *Siam*; it stands upon the Bay of *Ganges*, in the Middle, between *Siam* to the North and *Juncalon* to the South.

Tendaye or *Philippine*, one of the *Philippine* Islands, Lon. 167 N. Lat. 12. It is 50 Lgs. long, and 40 where broadest, and gave Name to the rest, because it was first discovered. It is fruitful, rich, and the pleasantest of them all.

Tenedos, a small Island 16 m. round, 5 from the Shores of *Asia*, 25 from *Metelino* to the N. in the *Archipelago*, and 18 from the *Dardanelles* to the S. it affords excellent *Muscadine*, is called by the *Turks*, *Bosh Adas*, the barren Island, to whom it is sub.

Tenegert, a Castle in *Biledulgerid* upon the R. *Zir*, 20 m. S. E. from *Segelmeste*. It contains above 1000 Families,

Families, most Tradesmen.

Teneriffe, formerly *Nivaria*, the biggest of the *Canary* Islands in the *Atlantick* O. over-against *Mauritania* in *Barbary*, 48 Sp. Lgs. round, and contains the Boroughs of *Laguna* and *S. Crow*, where *Blake* destroyed the Sp. Galleons in 1657, famous for its high Peak, and having been made the first Meridian, sub. to the K. of Sp.

Tenessa, an old T. but well fortified, in *Morocco*, near the M. *Gednewa*, 48 m. S. W. from *Morocco*, and 8 m. E. of the R. *Affnual*.

Tenez, a T. and Km. of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, towards the W. of that of *Algier*, and upon the Coast of the *Mediterranean*, I know not to whom sub.

Tenchien, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Scianton* in *China*, upon the *Chinese* O. on the Bay of *Nanquin*, well fortified, sub. to the E. of *China*, Lon. 149. Lat. 37.

Tenmarache, one of the 4 Pros. of *Tassanapatan*, which lies E. of *Baleamme*, and has much the same Product with it.

Teno, a small Island of *Asia* in the *Archipelago*, with its chief T. in the Middle, 90 m. S. W. of *Tenedos*, a B. sub. to the *Turks*.

Tenfezzet, a strong T. of *Telenfin* in *Barbary*, built on a Rock, in the Road from *Fex* to *Telenfin*, and betwixt the Jurisdiction of that City and the Desert of *Angad*. The *Turks* have a Garrison and an Arsenal here.

Tenstf, a River which rises from *Atlas* near *Anisamey* in *Morocco*, runs through the Plains into *Ducala*, and from thence into the O. near *Safi*. It receives many Rs. in its Course, abounds with Trouts, and is deep, but fordable in the Summer near *Morocco*.

Terfites, a Part of Mount *Atlas* in the Pro. of *Hascora*, in *Barbary*, which begins at the Mount *Tevendex*, runs S. as far as Mount *Dedes*, and S. to the Deserts of *Dara*. It

abounds with Palm-trees, and has several Stone Castles on it.

Tentyra, a Town and District of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, upon the *Nile*, with an Island belonging to it, sub. to the *Turks*.

Teolacha, an ancient walled To. of *Zeb* in *Biledulgerid*, near a R. of hot Water, inhabited by a brutish People. It is about 120 m. S. W. of *Deusen*, on the E. Side of the R. *Major*.

Teorregu, a Co. of *Biledulgerid* *Propria*, 390 m. from E. to W. and 180 where broadest. It lies S. from *Tripoli*, is for the most Part Desert, and the Inhabitants poor.

Teos, an ancient City of *Ionis* in the *Lesser Asia*, a B. un. the A. of *Ephesus*, now obscure.

Tercera, an Island of the *Atlantick* O. between *Afr.* and *N. Amer.* the chief of the *Azores*, 25 m. from East to West, a B. sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Terga or *Targat*, a To. of *Erif* in *Barbary* on the Coast, 20 m. from the Straights of *Gibraltar*, noted for great Plenty of Fish.

Tergent or *Tignedent*, a To. of *Tremesen* in *Barbary*, Lon. 20 and a half, Lat. 32. 8. formerly called *Cæsarea*, and much adorned by the *Roman* Emperors; so that it was then one of the most populous Cities of *Africa*. In the Time of the *Arabs* it was noted for its Riches, Universities, and learned Men. It was afterwards almost destroyed, but is still a large Town. It is now called *Tessare*.

Terki, the chief City of *Circassia* in *Asia*, about 1 Germ. m. W. of the *Caspian* Sea, 60 S. of *Afracan*. and 36 N. W. of *Derbent*, sub. to the *Czar* of *Muscovy*, Lon. 76. 30. Lat. 45. 05.

Termapatan, a Town of *Cananor*, a Km. of *Malabar* in the E. *Indies*, 2 Lgs. S. from *Cananor* City. It is governed by a *Mahometan*, and walled on the Land Side.

Ternate, the chief of the *Molucca* Islands,

Islands in the *E. India Sea*, has *Ileris* to the N. *Itterra* to the S. and is separated by a narrow Channel from *Tidora*, its King resides at *Malay*, but the *Dutch* have some Forts here, and great Sway.

Terra Australis, a vast Co. towards the *Americk Circle*, discovered in 1598, yet but little known.

Terra Australis Spiritus Sancti. It lies on the S. E. of *New Guinea*, and to the South of the Islands of *Solomon*. It is also called the Land of *Zuir*.

Terra Firma, a Co. of *S. Amer.* containing the Pro. of this Name, the Isthmus of the two *Amer.* the *Golden Castile*, *Guinea*, &c. sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Terra del Fuego, an Island of *Amer.* having the Straights of *Magellan* to the N. the *Mar del Zur* to the W. and the *Atlantick O.* to the E. *Cape Hoorn* is the most S. Cape.

Tesebit, the chief T. of *Tegoranim* in *Biledulgerid*, 34 Lgs. S. of *Mount Atlas*. It has 4 Castles and several Villages under it.

Tesgedelt, a large Town of *Hea* in *Barbary*, naturally fortified with a high Rock. It is reckoned the Key of the Pro. The People are rich and civil. It is the common Granary of the Co. because of its Strength.

Temesne, one of the chief Cities of the Km. of *Fez* in *Afr.*

Tesser, a large maritime Pro. and the most W. of all *Biledulgerid* in *Afr.* the People are generally *Mabometans*, and governed by a Prince of their own.

Teticoca, a Lake of *La Plata* in *Peru*, between Lat 15. and 17. 260 m. from the S. Sea, and on the Frontiers of *Lima*. It is 35 Lgs. in Length, and 15 where broadest, and receives 10 or 12 great Rs. It has several Islands, formerly inhabited, but now Desert, and many Villages of *Indians*, which float upon Boats made of Reeds tied together. Some

say it is 80 Lgs. in Compass, and as many Fathom deep in some Places. It is very rough in windy Weather, washes the Pro. of *Callao* on the N. the Co. of *Omasay* on the E. *Chaquito* on the W. and *Chuguinabo* on the S.

Tetrapolis, a Ter. of *Asia*, with four very remarkable Cities in it, in the ancient *Syria*, viz. *Amieth*, *Seleucia*, *Apamea*, and *Laodicea*, now sub. to the *Turks*.

Tetuan, a Town and small Republick of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, 24 m. from the Mouth of the Straights of *Gibraltar*, and 40 N. from *Fez*.

Teuchang, an Island on the Coast of *Scianton* in *China*, noted for the Death of five hundred *Gbinese* Philosophers, who drowned themselves in the Sea, because their Emperor hated all learned Men.

Tewandez, a M. of *Hascora* in *Barbary*, Part of *Mount Atlas*. It abounds with Barley, Wood, and great Flocks of Sheep and Goats; tho' the Top is always covered with Snow. It seldom rains here.

Teurent, a large, ancient, and strong Town of *Cbaui* in *Barbary*, Lon. 17. 37. Lat. 32. 53. formerly one the chief Cities of *Mauritania*.

Teufar, a T. of *Proper Biledulgerid*, built by the *Romans*, and divided into two Parts, one inhabited by the ancient *Africans*, and the other by *Arabs*. The Neighbourhood abounds with Dates. It lies in the N. W. Part of the Pro.

Texela, an ancient, but now ruined Town of *Tremesen* in *Barbary*, noted for its adjacent Plains, which produce Corn enough for the whole Pro. and are inhabited by a People who wander about in Tents.

Texota, or *Tessota*, the Cap. of *Garet* in *Barbary*, the Seat of a Governor and Garrison. It lies on the Point of a steep Rock, 3 Lgs. from *Melilla*. Lon. 17. 37. Lat. 33. 27. It is the chief Fortress here

here against the *Turks*.

Texza, the Cap. of *Chava* in *Barbary*. It is large, and has fine Structures, and particularly a Temple greater than that of *Fex*. It was formerly the Residence of the *Marrin* Kings, and often frequented by the Kings of *Fex* for Air. It is very rich, has a large Jurisdiction, and fruitful Plains in the Neighbourhood.

Tbaanach, or *Tbenach*, lay in *Manasseb* beyond *Jordan*, in *Low Galilee* in *Syria*, *Josh. 17. 11.* and was assigned to the *Levites*, *Josh. 21. 15.* but the *Canaanites* were not drove out of it. Here *Sifera* was defeated by *Barach*.

Tbagit, or *Tbagia*, a T. of *Temesna* in *Barbary*, near Mount *Atlas*, 40 m. from *Fex*, noted for Pilgrimages to a Saint, who, they say, had Power over Lions. The Neighbourhood abounds with Honey, and Flocks of Goats and Sheep.

Tbannab, or *Tinnab*, a To. of *Judaa*, N. of *Bethshemesh*, noted for *Judah's* Sheering his Sheep here, and lying with *Tamar* his Daughter-in-Law, *Gen. 38. 12, 13, 14.* It was afterwards taken by the *Philistines*, from whence *Samson's* Wife is called a *Philistine*, *Judg. 14. 1.* It was recovered by *David*, but retaken afterwards by the *Philistines*, and, in the Time of *Josephus*, became Head of a Toparchy.

Tbannab Cares, a To. of *Samaria* in *Syria*, which was given by the *Israelites* to *Joshua*, who enlarged and made it a strong and brave City, and was afterwards buried here.

Tbarza, 3 Lgs. from *Samaria* to the N. It was the Seat of the Ks. of *Israel* before it was removed to that Town. It is mentioned, *1 Kings 15. 21.* and *16. 6, 8, 9.*

Thebes, or *Diospolis*, a Town of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, one of the greatest and most beautiful of all Antiquity. *Leo* assures us, that the modern Name of it is *Thebes*, but *Sanfon*

thinks it is *Minis*, which now belongs to the *Turks*. It was the Cap. of *Thebars*, which was divided into that on the W. and that on the E. of the Nile, they extended from *Hepianomis* to *Arbipolis*. *Thebes*, a T. of the same Name in *Samaria*, 13 m. from *Saysbopolis*, noted for the Death of *Abimelech*, who was killed by a Woman that threw a Piece of a Mill-stone upon his Head, as he advanced to burn the strong Tower there.

Tbeman, a T. of *Arabia Petraea*, which gave Name to a Neighbouring Co. and was the Royal Seat of the *Idumaeans*, *Jer. 49. 7; 20. Ezek. 15. 13.* and *Amos 1. 11, 12.* *Jerom.* says, it was so called from *Tbeman*, *Esau's* Grandson, lay 15 m. from *Petra*, and in the Time of the *Romans* was a Garrison. There is another of the same Name called also *Zeman*, a Town of *Oman* in *Arabia Felix*. It lies 110 m. S. E. from *Mascara*, and 70 N. W. from *Cape Razalgate*. It is said to have been 15 m. square, with Abundance of Arable Ground within the Walls.

Themiscyra, now *Fanagoria*, or *Lirio*, a Town of *Natolia* in the Co. of *Amasia*, on the *Euxine* Sea, a Bishop's Seat, 6 m. N. E. from *Amasia*.

Themma, a T. of *Arabia Deserta*, mentioned *Job 6. 9. Isa. 21. 14, &c.* It is thought to have been built by *Tema*, one of *Ishmael's* Sons.

Thermodon, a R. of *Cappadocia*, that falls into the *Euxine*, betwixt *Themiscyra* and *Polemonius*.

Theispites, or *Thonitis*, a Lake of *Armenia*, into which the *Tigris* falls, and then sinks under Ground.

Tibet, 14 Km. in the *Asiatick Tartary*, between *Tartary* (properly so called) and *Tartaria Deserta* to the N. *Indostan* S. *Tangut* E. and *Maccarathbaria* to the W. of which there is little known but the Name.

Thieves Isles, See the Isles of *Velas*.

Thisba,

Tbisba, a Town of *Gileadites* in *Syria*, noted for the Birth-place of *Elias*.

St. Thomas, the chief Isle in the Gulf of *St. Thomas*, betwixt *Guinea* and *Lower Ethiopia*. The Days and Nights are always equal here. It is sub. to the *Portuguese*, 50 Lgs. round, and bears *Sugar*.

Thombamba, a To. of *Quito* in *Peru*, in the great Road of the *Yaca's*, 100 m. N. of *Loxa*, and 160 S. of *Quito*. There are the Ruins of a Royal Palace, and a famous Temple of the Sun.

Thoron, of *Low Galilee* in *Syria*, a strong Place, frequently mentioned in the Holy Wars. It was built by the *Christians* near *Tyre*, to hinder the Excursions of the *Turks* from thence. It stands in a pleasant Place, and gave Name to the noble Family of the Lords of *Thoron*, one of whom was Constable to *Baldwin*, third King of *Jerusalem*, and buried there.

Thoura, the same as *Armenia the Left*, which see.

Thous, a Town of *Khæmus* in *Persia*, Lon. 110. Lat. 40.

The three Churches, three famous Monasteries of *Asia* in *Armenia Major*, 3 Lgs. from *Eriwan*, upon the b. of *Persia*, where the Pat. of the *Armenians* resides, under the Protection of the K. of *Persia*.

Thumenfes, a Sort of *Tartars* who lie more N. than the rest, with the *Zavvolkenfes* on the S. and the *Negaians* on the W. They pretend to Conjurat[i]on, and to raise Tempests. Their Cap. is *Thumen* on the R. *Irtische*, and they are sub. to the Great *Gham* of *Cathay*.

Thun, a Town of *Gborasan* in *Persia*, noted for Manufactures of *Silk*. Lon. 100 and a half, Lat. 35 and a half.

Thyatira, one of the ancient Churches of *Asia*. See *Akkisur*.

Tiberias, an ancient City of *Galilee* in the Co. of *Palestine*, on the W. Shore of the Sea of its own

Name, or Lake of *Genezareth*, now obscure.

Tibet. See *Tibet*.

Ticon, a To. of *Asia* on the W. of the Isle of *Sumatra*, 180 m. from *Malacca*, sub. to the K. of *Achem*. Lon. 125.

Tidor, one of the *Molucca Islands* in the E. Indies, which see.

Tienchengy, in the E. Boundary of the Pro. of *Pequin*, which has a strong Fortrefs with high Walls, Towers, Bulwarks and magnificent Temples, and so populous and full of Trade, that it is scarce to be matched in *China*; for it is a free Port, the Staple of all Commodities, and every Ship, that goes to *Pequin*, touches here.

Tienlique, a small Km. of *Asia*, included in *Bisnagar* in the E. Indies. See *Bisnagar*.

Tigre, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Up. Æthiopia*, that includes seventeen Pros. some with the Title of Kms. It has *Barnagasso* on the N. next to *Egypt*.

Tigris, one of the Rs. of *Paradise*. Authors say it proceeds from two Fountains, the first from M. *Tauris*, and the 3d from the Lake *Thospis*. After running a great Way, it falls into the Lakes of *Chaldea*, and proceeds from thence to the *Persian Sea*, with two great Mouths.

Tilladou-mabi, the Name of one of the *Maldivé Islands*.

Timama, a Town of *Popayan* in S. Amer. Lon. 299. N. Lat. 3. on the W. Side of the R. *St. Martha*, above 200 m. al. E. from *Passo*, and 120 m. S. E. from the To. of *Popayan*. It lies in a hot Climate, and gives Name to the adjacent Co. The Inhabitants live long, and trade chiefly in Thread and Confections.

Timor, an Island of *Asia* in the *Indian Sea*, about 70 Lgs. long, and 15 or 16 broad, S. Lat. 9.

Timplan, or *Timphan*, the Cap. of the Km. of *Calaminham* in the E. Indies. It is large, well fortified, and very rich. The K. or Emp.

has his Residence here, with numerous Guards, and a splendid Court.

Tinned, a great To. and Castle of *Dara* in *Biledulgerid*, 30 m. S. of *Taragala*, on the R. *Dara*.

Tinxulin, the largest Town of *Dara* in *Biledulgerid*, with a strong Castle on the R. *Dara*, 12 Lgs. from *Taragala*.

Tipasa, an ancient City of *Afr.* in *Mauritania Caesariensis*, once a B. but now a poor Village near *Algier*, called *Saxa*.

Tipora, a City and Km. of *Asia* in the E. Indies, beyond the *Ganges*, bounded by *Peru* and *Arracan* to the N. and W.

Tipora, a Km. of *Asia*, in the firm Land of the Indies, beyond the *Ganges*, with the Cap. of the same Name. It extends to the N. and W. of the Kms. of *Pegu* and *Arracan*, sub. to the *Mogul*.

Tiras, the younger Son of *Japhet*, Gen. 10. 2. said to be the Father of the *Thracians*, among whom are several Memorials of him; as the R. and Bay *Atbiras*, the T. *Tyrissasio*, the Co. *Thrasus*, the People *Trauci*, their Idol *Tburas*, or *Mars*; their King *Tereus*, *Tros*, the Father of the *Trojans*, is said to be derived from him.

Tirepolier, a Dutch Factory within half a Lg. of *Tegenapatan* in the E. Indies. It is defended with a strong Castle and Fort, and is a Place of great Trade.

Tsaria, formerly *Diocæsarea*, an Inland To. of *Cappadocia*, 95 m. S. fr. m. *Neocæsarea*. Some think it to be *Maxa*, the Met. of *Cappadocia*. *Basilus Magnus* was P. here; and *Pausanias*, the Author of, *The Ancient State of Greece*, was born here.

Tivitiwas, a People of *Nero Andalusia* in S. Amer. upon the N. Branches of the R. *Orenoque*. They are valiant, and have a manly Speech.

Tbasca'a, a City and Pro. of *Nero Spain* in America, to the E. of

Mexico, a B. the Bounds of which extended 100 Lgs. from Sea to Sea, but removed, in 1550, to *Panubla de los Angeles*, sub. to the K. of Sp.

Tobago, an Island of S. Amer. in the Bay of *Panama*, 18 m. from *Otoque*, and 6 Lgs. S. of *Panama*. It is 3 m. long, a broad, and mountainous, but abounds with Plantains, Mammees, Bananas, and Coconut-trees.

Tobago, a small Island in the N. Sea of America, sub. to the Dutch, who call it *New Walcheren*, 31 m. N. from *Trinidad*, 81 m. S. from *Barbades*. Lat. 11. N. Long. 60. 15. W. from *London*.

Tocarigua, a Lake of *Venezuela* in *Terra Firma*, 21 m. W. of *St. Jago*, full of little Islands, whose Inhabitants live peaceably, and barter Gold for other Commodities.

Tocat, the Cap. City of *Cappadocia* in *Asia*, upon the R. *Casal*, 45 Germ. m. W. of *Trebisond*, an A. the Seat of a Turkish Governor, subject to the Turks, Lon. 63. 28. Lat. 43. 58. Anciently it was called *Neocæsarea*. The best blue *Turkey* Leather is made here.

Tocayma, a To. of N. *Granada* in *Terra Firma*, 30 m. S. from *Palma*, at the Conflux of *St. Magdalena* and *Pati*. The adjacent Co. has Mines of Gold, Silver, Copper, and Lead, and abounds with black Cattle, Hogs, and Goats, Tigers, Lions, and Bears. The Natives are valiant, handsome, and cunning, and were formerly *Canibals*.

Togormab, the third Son of *Gomer*, Gen. 10. 3. His Issue settled in *Cappadocia*, of which the People called *Trocmi*, *Trocmeni*, *Trogmades* or *Trocbmades*, seem to be Indications.

Togdur, a Dist. of *Segelmesse*, in *Biledulgerid*, abounding with Corn and Fruit.

Tolu, a To. on the Coast of *Carthagena* in *Terra Firma*, 80 m. S. W.

W. from *Carthag.* T. and 45 W. from *Cenu.* It is noted for choice Balsam.

Tembez or *Tompis*, a Town of *Quito* in *Peru*, 23 Lgs. S. W. from *Guayaquil*, where was formerly a Temple of the Sun, and a House for the select Virgins. It has a good fresh Water R. to which Cattle are brought from *Guayaquil*.

Tombur, a Km. of *Nigritia* in *Afr.* upon the R. *Senega*, between the Km. of *Agad* to the E. *Mandinga* to the S. *Gueneboa* and *Gualata* to the W. and the Desert of *Zanbaga* to the N. with a City of the same Name, 400 Fr. Lgs. S. of *Morocco*, sub. to the K. of *Tombur*.

Tomomynos, a People of *Brazile*, who live in strong Towns about *Spirito Santo*.

Tond, a Town of *Madura* in the E. Indies, Lon. 117. 53. Lat. 10. 25. 9 Lgs. S. of *Negapatan*, noted for transporting Cattle to *Ceylon*, from whence it is four or five Hours Sail.

Tonga, or *Tongue*, the Name of the chief City of the Km. of *Inbambane*, over-against the Cape of Good Hope.

Tonquin. See *Tunquin*.

Toop-calai, a T. of *Diarbeck* in *Asia*, with a Castle, said to be founded by *Nimrod*. There are many Hills of Sulphur in the Neighb.

Topazus, an Island in the R. Sea, between *Asia* and *Afr.* about 40 m. from the Continent, where the *Topaz*, or *Chrysolite Stone*, is found in great Plenty.

Topinagues, a Nation of *Brazilians*, who live about *St. Vincent*.

Topinaubazes, a People of *Brazile*, who live between the R. of *St. Francis* and *All Saints Bay*.

Tor, or *Eltor*, a Town and Port of *Asia* on the *Red Sea*, in *Arabia Petrea*, 40 Lgs. from *Suez*, of great Commerce, about 18 Lgs. from *M. Sinai*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Toraca, the Name of one of the Pro. of *Monomotapa*.

Torro, a R. of *Bacon* on the *Guinea Coast*, which overflows its Banks two or three Times a Year, and forms several Islands, but is navigable only by small Vessels.

Tortosa, *Antaradus*, *Oribasia*, *Constantia*, a City of *Asia* in *Phoenicia*, upon the *Mediterranean*, 34 m. N. of *Balanca*, and 28 S. of *Tripoli*, a B. un. the A. of *Tyre*, now al. ruined; sub. to the *Turks*.

Tortosa, the Name of one of the principal Islands in *S. Amer.* lying about *Gbili*.

Tortuga, an Island of *Amer.* in the N. Sea, 14 Lgs. W. of *Margarita*, 15 S. W. of *Blanca*, 4 long from E. to W. one half Degree from N. to S. sub. to the *Eng.* Lat. 11. 12. There is another Island of this Name among the *Antilles*, Lat. 20. 20 m. N. from the West End of *Hispaniola*, which is shaped like a Tortoise, and from thence had its Name. It is sub. to the *French*. It is 7 Lgs. from E. to W. 4 from N. to S. and 35 Sp. Lgs. E. from *Cuba*. It is rocky and mountainous, yet full of Palms, and other tall Trees. It is divided into four Plantations, but the N. Part of the Isle is desolate, because it is rugged, and the Air is unwholesome.

Trebizond, *Trapezas*, a great C. of *Asia* on the *Euxine Sea*, the Cap. of *Cappadocia*, and the Seat of a *Turkish* Governor, erected into an Emp. in 1204 by *Alexis Comnenus*, but sub. to the *Turks* in 1460. Lon. 71. 6. Lat. 44. 3.

Trajanopolis, the same as *Illenos*, which see.

Tranquebar, a Town of *Tranjo-war* in the E. Indies, Lon. 98 two Thirds, Lat. 11 and a half, 23 m. N. of *Negapatan*. The *Danes* have a strong Fort and a Factory here. It is one of the largest Towns of the Indies, next to *Batavia*, and lies thirty-six Germ. m. from Fort *St. George*.

Transiana, the N. Part of the Emp. of *Pegu*, between *Siam* and

Zinco. It is a rich and fruitful Co. has the finest Gold and Silver in the E. and a Mine of Diamonds. Their K. is sub. to the K. of *Pegu*.

Travancor, a City and Km. of *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Malabar* in the E. Indies, 60 m. N. of *Comor*, and 50 S. of *Coulan*, sub. to the K. of *Coulan*.

Tremesen, or *Telenin*, a Km. of *Barbary*, 200 m. long, and al. as broad. It lies along the Coast, has *Tenez* on the E. the *Mediterranean* on the N. *Fez* on the W. and the *Desarts of Biledulgerid* on the S. It depends on *Algier*, and it is sub. to the *Turks*, un. a trib. K. The T. of this Name lies in Lat. 33. 40. Lon. 18. 49. 60 m. from the Co. It is large, strong, and the Seat of their Kings.

Tremituge, *Tremitbus*, *Tremetbus*, a City of *Asia*, in the Isle of *Cyprus*, anciently a B. but reduced to a poor Town, sub. to the *Turks*.

Tres Forcas, or *Three Forts*, a Town and Cape of *Garet* in *Barbary*, Lat. 36. Lon. 16 and a Quarter. It runs a great Way into the Sea, and on the E. Side, near its Point, lie three Islands.

Triala, a great City of *Georgia* in *Asia*, now ruinous.

La Trinidad, one of the *Caribbe Islands* in the *North Seas*, towards *Amer*. separated to the W. from *Paria* by a narrow Channel; it has Branches of the R. *Oronoque* to the S. and the *Atlantick O.* to the E. 200 Lgs. S. W. of *Hispan*. and 8 of *Tobago*; 50 Lgs. long, 30 broad, sub. to the *Span*. The S. Cape of it lies in Lat. 9. and the N. 10. The *Dutch* say 10. 30. the *Sp.* 9. 30.

Trinquemale, a Pro. of *Ceylon*, with a Town of the same Name, on the E. Side of the Isle, Lat. 9 and an half. Lon. 110 and a half, about 85 m. S. E. from *Toffanapatan*. It has the best and largest Harbour in the Island, belongs to the *Dutch*, who fortified it.

Tripoli, the Name of two Towns in *Afr.* the first *Tripoli Vecchia*, anciently *Sabrat*, upon the *Mediterranean*, the other *Tripoli* or *Barbary*, the Cap. of a Km. of that Name, and the Retreat of Pyrates; now a Republick, un. the Protection of the *Turks*. Its Ter. is pretty large between the Sea and the Km. of *Tunis*, which is to the W. of it, Lon. 42. Lat. 41. 40.

Tripoli di Siria, by the *Turks* *Taropolis*, *Scham*, a City of *Asia* in *Syria*, on the *Mediterranean*, 20 Germ. m. N. of *Damascus*, and a little more S. of *Famagusia*, now sub. to the *Turks*, and the Seat of a *Sangiack*, Lon. 63. 30. Lat. 34. 20.

Triste, a small Island of *Asia*, about 14 or 15 Lgs. to the W. of the Isle of *Sumatra*, S. Lat. 4.

Troja, *Ilium*, *Troy*, a City of the *Lesser Asia* in *Pbrygia*, upon the R. *Xanthus*, near Mount *Ida*, 3 m. from the *Archipelago*, 32 Germ. m. N. of *Smyrna*, and S. of *Constantinople*, famous for its ten Years Siege, now quite in Ruins, as well as another, some m. from this, built by *Alexander*, Lon. 54. 25. Lat. 41. 15.

Trois Rivieres, a T. of *N. Amer.* in the Co. of *Canada* or *N. France*, upon a R. of the same Name, that takes its Rise 100 Lgs. to the N. W. from the greatest Ridge of Ms. in the World; the Seat of a *French* Governor, sub. to the K. of *France*, Lat. 40.

Trugillo, a Town of good Trade in *Venezuela* in *Terra Firma*, 90 m. W. of *Tucuyo*, and 18 Lgs. S. of the Lake of *Maracaybo*. There is another Town of this Name, called also *Truxillo*, in *Lima*, a Pro. of *Peru*, in S. Lat. 8. very near the Coast, and 300 m. N. W. from *Lima*. It has a large, but not safe Haven, and lies in a Valley on the Banks of a River, whose Water is brought thro' Channels into the Fields, and every House of the City. It has broad Streets, a great Market-

Market-Place, four Cloysters, a great Ch. five hundred Houses, besides banqueting Houses and a Palace, and stands in a healthful Air, and fruitful Soil, and was so populous, that, in 1630, it was inhabited by 1500 Spaniards, besides many Natives, and had 50000 Ind. in the Neighbourhood.

Tubal, the fifth Son of *Japhet*, Gen. 10. 12, supposed to be the Father of the *Asiatick Iberians*, called originally *Tibelt*. Their *Ts. Thabatica* and *Alybe*, or *Tabyle*, are thought to have their Names from him. The Spaniards derive their Pedigree from a Branch of those *Iberians*, for which they alledge their R. called *Ebro*, and their ancient Name *Celtiberias* vouches.

Tuban, one of the nine Kms. on the Isle of *Java* in *Asia*.

Tucbo, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Quiebu* in *China*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Tucuman, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Paraguay*, between the R. *La Plata* to the E. the Mountains and Km. of *Chili* to the W. 300 Lgs. broad, and 200 long, has 8 small Cities in it, sub. to the *Sp.*

Tucuyo, a Town in a Valley of its own Name, 12 Lgs. long, in *Venezuela*, a Pro. of *Terra Firma* in *S. Amer.* It is a trading Place, in a healthful Climate and fruitful Soil, 37 m. from *Segovia*. It has Plenty of Bezoar Stones, and Gold Mines, but not opened for Want of Hands. It abounds with wild and tame Cattle.

Tunchang, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Scianton* in the Emp. of *China*, upon the *Im*, in the Borders of *Pekin*.

Tunia, a Town of *N. Granada* in *Terra Firma*, 80 m. S. E. from *Trinidad*. It gives Name to a Pro. and a Tribe, stands on a Hill, is a Fortrefs against the Savage, and a Place of Trade and Wealth, able to raise 200 Horse. It has a Church, two Cloysters, and the greatest Market in *N. Granada*.

Tunis, a City and Sea-port Town of *Afr.* on the Coast of *Barbary*, upon the *Mediterranean Sea*, called by the Natives *Tune*, seated in a Plain by the Lake *Barbasucco*, 9 Lgs. from the Ruins of *Carthage*, and as many from the *Mediterranean*, and 18 from *Coletta*; it is governed like a Commonwealth, but un. the Protection of the *Turks*, Lon. 34. 53. Lat. 32. 10.

Tunquin, *Tonquin*, a Km. of *Asia*, bounded E. by that of *China*, on the S. by *Cochin-China*, and the great Bay, and on the W. by the Km. of *Brama*; its Cap. is *Kecio*; it is said to contain about 20000 Towns and Cities, sub. to the K. of *Tunquin*, Lon. 145. Lat. 29.

Tunxo, a large, populous, and trading City of *Pekin* in *China*, on the R. *Tungo*, where many of the Emperor's Vessels lie, and sail then e in four or five Days to *Japan*. It is one of the best Markets for *China* Ware in the C.

Turcomania. See *Armenia Major*.

Turkey in *Asia*, has the *Euxine Sea* and *Georgia* on the N. *Persia* on the E. *Arabia* on the S. *Egypt* on the W. and is divided from *Europe* by the Streights of *Constantinople*. *Luyts* extends it from the 30th to the 45th Deg. of N. Lat. but *Cluverius*, taking in the *Arabs*, extends it from Lat. 14. to 45, and places it between Lon. 46. 42.

Turquestan, some make this and the Km. of *Tibet* in the *Asiatick Tartary* to be the same, but others a Pro. between the *Great Tartary* and *Mogul's Emp.*

Tutecorin, the chief Port on the Coast of *Madura* in the E. Indies, Lon. 106. 40. Lat. 9 and a half. The *Dutch* have a Factory here. It was an open Town, but large and beautiful. It is a Place of considerable Trade for Cloth, Pearl, &c.

Tyana, an ancient City of the *Lesser Asia* in *Cappadocia*, at the Foot of *M. Taurus*, famous for the Birth-place of *Apollonius Tyaneus*, the Philosopher, once an A. and a

V A
Council was held here in 365, now
obscure; sub. to the *Turks*.

Tylos, an Island and Town in the
Persia Bay. It is now called *Babar-
rem*, has one of the best Pearl Fish-
eries in the E. Part of the Km. of
Ormuz, and sub. to *Persia*.

Tyre, *Tyrus*, now *Sur*, one of the
most ancient and celebrated Cities of
Palestine in *Asia*, famous for its
Trade, Colonies, and three Councils
in 335, 448, and 518, once an A.
un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, and then
of *Jerusalem*, but now a mean Bo-
rough un. the *Turks*.

Tyroan, a large Town of *Ader-
beitzan* in *Persia*, Lon. 80. Lat. 35.
40. It has a large Market, and noble
Gardens belonging to the K.

Tzucohi, a Km. of *Japan*, of
which we know no more than
the Name.

V A.

VALDIVIA, a R. of *Chili*, so
called from a Town of the
same Name built upon it. It
lies in Lat. 40, falls into the S. Sea,
and is navigable to the Town.

Valdivia, or *Baldivia*, a small T.
of S. Amer. in the Km. of *Chili*,
upon the *Pacifick* Sea, 75 Lgs. S. of
Imperiali, and sub. to the K. of *Sp*.

Valera, or *Citta Valette*, the Name
of one of the four principal Cities on
the Isle of *Malta*.

New Valadolid, a Town of *Hon-
duras* in Amer. N. Lat. 14. on a R.
which falls into the Gulf of *Hondu-
ras*. It is large, the See of a B. and
has rich Silver Mines in the Neigh-
bourhood.

Vallona, the Gulf and R. of *St.
Michael*, in *Terra Firma*. It lies
near 30 Lgs. S. E. from *Panama*,
is 25 m. broad, with several Islands
and good Riding for Ships.

Valparaiso, the Sea port of *St.
Jago*, the Cap. of *Chili* in S. A-
mer. from which it lies 24 Lgs.
Lat. 33 and a half. It has a great

V E
Trade and good Anchorage. The
Town is considerable, and divided
into Up. and Low.

Van, a Fortress in *Asia* on the
Frontiers of the Km. of *Persia* in
Armenia, upon a Lake of the same
Name, betwixt *Mar di Bacbu* and
the *Tigris*, 250 m. W. from the
Caspian Sea, sub. to the *Turks*,
Lon. 78. 40. Lat. 40. 30.

Vancara, a Km. of *Afr*. with
Lamlet on the W. and is an Island
made by the *Niger*, 300 m. long, and
50 broad, whole Towns are *Tirca*,
Gbanara, *Maraja*, and *Rigbebil*.

Vangua, a Pro. of Up. *Ethiopia*,
Part of ancient *Nubia*. It has the
Lake *Niger* on the W. and the *Nile*
on the E.

Ubique, a Range of Mountains of
Caribagena in *Terra Firma*, bound-
ed by the Gulf of *Darien* on the W.
In the Vallies among them there is
Gold found in the Rivulets, and the
Mountains abound with Herds of
Swine, Lions, Tygers, and great
Store of Fowl.

Udessa, a Km. of *Asia* in *India*,
bounded on the N. by the Km. of
Kandwana; the Cap. City is *Jeka-
na*, and stands in its Southern Parts,
N. Lat. 34.

Vaspinge, a T. of *Aderbeitzan* in
Persia, a Day's Journey from *Tau-
ris*, on the R. of *Hispahan*, noted for
pleasant Streams, fine Gardens and
Groves.

Vaypin, or *Vyapin*, an Island of
Cochin in the E. Indies, belonging to
the Dutch, who have a Garrison
and Factory here.

Udia, the Cap. City of the Km.
of *Siam* in the E. Indies; sub. to
the K. of *Siam*.

Velez, a T. of N. *Granada* in
Terra Firma in Amer. near a dan-
gerous Volcano, 100 m. S. W. from
Pampelona.

Velez de Gomera, a T. on the
Coast of *Barbary*, Lon. 14 and a
half, Lat. 35 and a half. Inhabited
by a Crew of Pyrates, but curbed by
a Port of the *Spaniards* built on a
Rock, within 700 Paces of the
Shore.

Vella,

Vella, a well frequented Harbour on the Coast of *Aber* in *Up. Libi-
apia*, N. Lat. 3. thought to be *Sira-
bo's Antiphalia*.

Venchu, a City of *Asia* in the
Pro. of *Chequin*, in the Km. of
China.

Venezuela, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* on
the E. bounded by *Maratapaná*, and
to the W. by *Cape de la Veba*, 200
Lgs. long. It has the Bay of *Mexico*
to the N. and on the S. *Oronoque*, and
the Pro. on it, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*
The Cap. is of the same Name, Lat.
10 and three Quarters. It is noted
for an Harbour on each Side, is the
Seat of a Governor, and the See of a
B. It has a T. and R. of the same
Name.

Venta de Cruzes, a T. on the
Isthmus of Darien in *Amer.* 46 m.
S. from *Porto Bello*, and 20 N.
from *Panama*. It abounds with
Storehouses, and is a Passage for
Merchandise, betwixt the S. and
N. Seas.

Vera Cruz, a Maritime T. of the
Pro. of *Tepeaca* in *N. Sp.* in *Amer.*
upon the Gulf of *Mexico*, 80 Lgs.
E. of *Mexico*, and 70 from the S.
Sea, sub. to the K. of *Sp.* There is
a large Harbour of this Name in
Terra Australis Incognita, N. Lat.
17. 30.

Veragua, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in
New Sp. the most E. Part of *Guati-
mala*, bounded on the W. by *Costa
Rica*, on the E. by the Circuit of
Panama, having to the N. the Gulf
of *Mexico*, and the S. Sea to the S.
50 Lgs. from E. to W. and where
least, 25 from N. to S. sub. to the
K. of *Spain*.

Vera-paz, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in
New Sp. in the Co. of *Guatimala*,
the Cap. is of the same Name, a B.
un. the A. of *Mexico*, sub. to the
K. of *Spain*.

Cape-Verd in *Negroland*, Lon. 3.
Lat. 14. 40. It is one of the most
famous Prom. in *Afr.* and gives
Name to these Islands and the adja-
cent Co. It has a noble Harbour,

much frequented by *Europeans*.
The chief Factory belongs to the
Dutch.

Verd Cape Isles, are Isles that
lie over-against the biggest Branch
of the R. *Niger*; they are very
considerable, helpful to us in our
Commerce to the *Indies*. They
were anciently called the *Hesperides*,
there are 20 of them in all, but
only 12 are of Note. They extend
from the 28 Deg. to the 28 Deg. 30
Min. of N. Lat. and between the 1st
and 7th Deg. of Lon. They are un-
der the Crown of *Portugal*.

Verde, or *Velverde*, a City of *S.*
Amer. in the Km. of *Peru*, 25 Lgs.
S. of *Lima*, and 6 from the Sea, sub.
to the K. of *Sp.* S. Lat. 14. 10.

Verma, a Km. and City of *Asia*
on the Continent of *India*, beyond
the *Ganges*, sub. now, I think, to
the *Mogul*.

Veybacona, a Pro. of the Km. of
Quoja, on the Coast of *Guinea*, N.
Lat. 5. 43.

Ufu, a large strong T. of *Nan-
quin* in *China*, upon an Island on the
R. *Kiam*, noted for the best Armour-
ers in the Co.

Ugen, a Co. in the E. *Indies*, sub-
to the *Mogul*, which raises 15000.
Horse, and 30000 Foot, and 2500000
l. Sterling per Annum.

Villa Desta, a Cap. of *Tayaz*,
one of the *Azores Islands* on the
Coasts of *Afr.* Lat. 39. 40. It is also
called by the Name of the Island.

Villa de Naco, a To. and Val-
ley of *Honduras* in *Old Mexico*,
with Silver Mines, 45 m. N. from
St. Pedro.

Villa Franca, the chief T. in
the Isle of *Tercera*, one of the *Azo-
res*, sub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Villa Praya, a walled T. and
well built, on the Coast of *Tercera*,
one of the *Azores Islands*.

Villa Rica. See *Almeria*. There
is another of this Name in *La Plata*,
that has eight Indian Ts. under its
Jurisdiction; and there is another
of the same Name in *Chili*, 60 m.
North

North West from *Valdivia*.

Villia, a handsome To. of *Verga* in *N. Sp.* on the Frontiers of *Vincent*, on a large K. of the same Name.

St. Vincent, a Captainship of *Brazile*, N. of *Del Rey*, and S. of *Janeiro*, 250 m. long, and 200 broad. It has a Cap. of the same Name, S. Lat. 25. with a noble Harbour. There is also an Island of the same Name in the N. Sea of *Amer.* 30 m. S. of *Lucia*, 46 m. W. by S. from *Barbadoes*, Lat. 15. 15. N. Lon. 61. 45. W. from *London*.

Vingorla, a large Trading City of *Cuncan* in the *E. Indies*, Lon. 91. Lat. 16. The *Dutch* have a noble Factory, and great Privileges from the King. It has a fine Road, abounds with Corn, Cardamums, &c.

Virginia, a Co. in *N. America*, bounded on the S. by *Carolina*, on the E. by the *Virginian O.* on the N. by *Maryland*, and on the W. by that vast Tract of Land that runs into the S. Sea. It is divided into the *N.* and *S. Virginia*; the first reaches from 37 to 39 Deg. Lat. and the other from 33 to 36. The chief T. is *James's T.* The Co. plentiful, affords Abundance of Tobacco, sub. to the K. of *Eng.*

Virgins Cape, at the N. Entrance into the Streights of *Magellan*, S. Lat. 52. 26.

Virgin Islands, a Cluster of Isles near *St. Thomas*, among the *Antilles*.

Visapor, or *Visapour*, a Km. and City of *Asia* in *Decan*, towards the W. Coasts of the Peninsula of the *Indus*, on this Side the Gulf of *Bengale*, sub. to a K. of its own. See *Cuncan*.

Ula, the Cap. of *E. Tartary* in *Asia*, Lat. 42. 20. formerly the Seat of the *Chams*.

Ulcami, or *Ulcuma*, a Km. on the Coast of *Guinea*, E. of *Little Anara*, frequented by *Europeans* for Slaves and Cotton Cloth.

Ubbabali, a populous Pro. of *Florida* in *N. Amer.*

Umequinaibé, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Cuxi* in the Km. of *Fex*, between the R. *Malwa* and *Esacba*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Vobitis-Ancombe, a Pro. of the Isle of *Madagascar* in *Afr.* able to raise 100000 Men, and the best inhabited in the Island.

Volistoy, a large T. in the Isle of *Seré*, with an ancient Castle, the adjacent Co. is pleasant and fruitful.

Voulouvilou, a Pro. of *Madagascar*, Lat. 18. with several good Harbours.

Vorsægli, the same as *Pisidia*, which see.

Ur, of the *Chaldees*, famous in Scripture for being the Place where God appeared to *Abraham*. Some think it to lie betwixt the *Tigris* and *Nisbis*, where there was a Castle in the Time of *Ammianus Marcellinus*. Others think it to be *Orchoe*, betwixt the Lakes of *Chaldea* and the old Channel of *Euphrates*.

Urwaig, or *Uragua*, a large Co. of *Paragua*, or *La Plata* in *S. Amer.* It has the R. *La Plata* on the W. and S. and the Pro. of *Parana* and *Guaira* on the N. The greatest Length is 900 m. and Breadth 443. It is so called from its chief R.

Uraba, a Gulf on the Coast of the *Terra Firma* in *S. Amer.* together with a Pro. of the same Name, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Urbes, *Arobes Ourbe*, or *Ourba*, a T. of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, Lon. 31. 10. Lat. 31. 20. 150 m. S. W. of *Tunis*. It was a *Roman Colony*, abounds with Marble Images, *Latin Inscriptions*, and other *Roman Antiquities*. It is Cap. of a District of its own Name that it fruitful in Corn.

Urecha, a Co. in the *E. Indies*, sub. to the *Mogul*, which raises 4000 Horse, and 8000 Foot, and yields him 711437 l. per Annum.

Uredenbergh,

Uredenberg, a Dutch Fort near Little Camania in the Km. of Guaflo, on the Guinea Coast.

Urta, *Glozomene*, a City of the Lesser Asia on the Archipelago, between Smyrna on the E. and Chio to the W. a B. on the A. of Smyrna. The Sea-men call it *Vauria*, sub. to the Turks: the best of it has 1000000

Us, *Uz*, or *Ausitis*, the Co. of Job in Arabia Deserta, near the Euphrates. The Learned place his Seat 40 m. S. from *Thapsacus*, 40 from Euphrates, 60 S. E. from *Palmyra*, and 200 N. E. from *Jerusalem*.

Usbeck Tartary, or *Zagatbay*, Part of Great Tartary, the hereditary Co. of Tamerlane, has Deserts Tartary on the N. Part of Persia, and the Mogul's Co. on the S. the Caspian Sea on the W. and *Turquesian* on the E. It is the best inhabited Part of Tartary, and has a great Trade with Persia. It is 1140 m. from E. to W. and 780 where broadest from S. to N.

Usker, a T. of Iberia, where the Turks have a Castle and Garrison, near the Borders of Persia.

Utchina, an ancient To. of Zeugitana in Afr. prop. the See of a B.

Utica, a T. of Zeugitana in Proper Afr. and Cap. of it after Carthage was ruined. It lay on the same Gulf with Carthage, the Citizens were made free of Rome, and it was noted for the Death of Cato, from hence surnamed *Uticensis*. It is now called *Biserta*, or *Porto Farina*.

Utrad, a Pro. and T. of Chitor in the E. Indies, noted for Stone, Salt, and the best *Asa fetida*.

Uzi, the eldest Son of Aram, Gen. 19. 23. and Grandson of Sem. His Posterity built *Damascus*, and inhabited the adjacent Co. Part of Arabia Petraea and Deserta, which made the Kms. of Aram-Damascus, or Syria Damascena.

North West from Nakhia. Nakhia, a handsome T. of V. in V. 22. on a large K. of the same Name.

WADDEMARACHE, the most N. Pro. of Jassanap. is in the E. Indies, bounded with the Sea on the N. *Tennaroch* on the E. and *Belligamine* on the W. It abounds with Provisions of all Sorts.

Wakheren New. See *Tabago*. *Wales*, (*Nero*) a large Continent on Hudson's Bay in N. Amer.

Wanqui, one of the Inland Kms. that border on the Guinea Coast in Afr. The Inhabitants trade in Gold and fine Habits. It has Little *Incafsan* on the W. *Wafra* on the S. and *Bonoe* on the N.

Warwick, a small Island of N. Amer. discovered by Sir Francis Forbisher, who fancied he found Gold there, but it turned to no Account.

Wafra, an Inland Km. that borders on the Guinea Coast, which abounds with Gold. The Inhabitants are chiefly employed in digging it. It has *Wanqui* on the N. and *Great Incafsan* on the W.

De Weert's Island, off of the Coast of Patagonia, Lat. 51.

Wia, a R. of Caribana in Terra Firma. It has a wide Mouth, and a convenient Harbour, near several Islands, N. Lat. 4. 40. and a fruitful Co. on its Banks.

Wiapoco, a R. of Caribana in Terra Firma, which falls into the N. Sea, Lat. 3 and three Quarters, with two Streams. The Co. on this R. was taken Possession of by the Eng. in 1604.

XAGUA, a B. upon the S. Part of the Isle of Cuba in Amer. called by the Fr. *Le Grand Porte*, as being one of the best and most commodious Havens in those Parts.

Xaintes, or *All Saints*, two of the *Antilles* Islands, 20 m. N. from *Dominica*.

Xalisco, a Pro. of *N. Sp.* in Amer. the same as *N. Galicia*, which see.

Xamen, one of the largest and most populous Islands on the Coast of Canton in China.

Xanfi, or *Sciensi*, a Pro. of Asia in the N. of the E. of China, having that famous Wall that separates China from Tartary to the N. *Pequin* E. *Sciensi* W. and *Honan* to the S. the Cap. *Taiquen*, and contains 5 great Cities, 192 small ones, and 589659 Families.

Xantui, a fair, strong City of Canton in China, noted for one of the most famous Temples in the Country.

Xantum, or *Scianton*, a Pro. of Asia in the N. of China, bounded on the N. and E. by the Bay of *Nanquin*, on the W. by *Pequin*, on the S. by *Nanquin*, the Cap. *Cinan*. It contains 6 great and 92 small Cities, and 77555 Families.

Xaoa, the Name of one Part of *Abyssinia* in Afr.

Xaun, a City of Asia in the Pro. of *Fuquien* in China, upon the R. *Zuyen*. The Capital of three others.

Xavier, a large T. of Guaira in *Paragua* in S. Amer.

Xecien, a City of Asia, in the Pro. of *Quicheu*, in the Emp. of China.

Xenfi, or *Sciensi*, a Pro. of Asia in the N. of China, having Tartary, the Chinese Wall, and the R. *Gracous* to the N. *Sciensi* E. *Suelen* S. and

the Km. of *Tibet* W. the Cap. *Sigan*. It contains 8 great and 107 small Cities, 19 Castles, and 331551 Families.

Xeres de la Frontera, a T. of *Guatemala* in *N. Sp.* which abounds with Malz and Cotton. It lies 15 m. from the S. Sea, and 260 E. from *Guatemala* T.

Xicoco, an Island of Japan, said to contain 4 Kms. viz. *Awa*, *Iwo*, *Sanagui*, and *Tosa*; there is no considerable T. in it, sub. to the E. of Japan.

Ximencha, a Pro. of Up. *Aethiopia*, on the S. of *Nubia*, and on the W. of the *Nik*.

Ximo, one of the three chief Islands of Japan, represented to contain nine Kms. *Nangazacbi*, *Arima*, and *Bango*, are some of the considerable Cities of it.

Xincben, a City of Asia in the Pro. of *Huguan*, in the Emp. of China, sub. to that E.

Xixigar, a Frontier Pro. of China without the Wall, with a Cap. of the same Name.

Xoa, or *Xaoa*, a Km. of Afr. in *Aethiopia*, towards *Zanguebar*, Part sub. to the K. of *Abyssinia*, and the rest possessed by the *Galas*, or *Imbangales*.

Xoacheu, a City of Asia in the Pro. of Canton in China, sub. to the E. of China.

Xoaching, a City of Asia in the Pro. of *Chequian*, in the Emp. of China, upon the River *Chey*.

Xocctuangco, a large Town of *Guatemala*, in *N. Sp.* where the Citizens of *Guatemala* have many fair Houses, and come hither for Air.

Xolo, an Island in Asia in the E. Indies, 30 Lgs. S. W. of *Mindanoro*. It is one of the *Philippine* Islands, but governed by a K. of its own.

Xuicheu, a City of Asia in the Pro. of *Chiensi* in the E. of China.

Xuli, an Island on the Coast of Lima in Peru, which serves as the principal Harbour to *Arequipa*, and other Towns on the Coast.

Xunguhou,

Xumpukou, a Town of *Pequin* in *China*, noted for one of the most famous Pagan Temples in the Emp. with a monstrous Idol, to which the People come in Pilgrimage.

Xunte, or *Xuntien*, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Pequin* in *China*.

YABAQUE, one of the *Babama* Islands, Lat. 22. and a half, *Tamiana*, one of the *Babama* Islands, N. from *Yumeta*.

Yamato, a small Pro. in *Japan*, little known to us.

Yamawiro, a Km. in *Japan*, towards the Bay of *Noaco*, whose Cap. is *Meaco*, sub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Yapoco, a Pro. of *Caribana* in *Terra Firma* in *Amer.* on the R. *Wiapoco*.

Yavate, a Town of *Servan* in *Persia*, with a Royal Palace, and noble Orchards and Gardens.

Yaucheu, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Nanquin* in *China*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Ydausquerit, the Name of one of the fourteen Parts of *Biledulgerid* in *Afr.*

Yenchou, another in the Pro. of *Scianton* in *China*.

Yesdi, a great City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Ayrack* in the Km. of *Persia*, 130 m. E. of *Hispaban*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Yschou, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Huquan* in *China*.

Tqueque, an Island of the Audience of *La Plata* on the Coast of *Peru*, inhabited by a strong People.

Ytata, a Pro. of *Tasiler* in *Biledulgerid*, inhabited by a warlike People, who feed their Horses with Dates for want of Barley.

Yucatan. See *Jucatan*.

Yumeta, one of the *Babama* Islands in *N. Amer.* Lat. 24. and a half.

Yunnan, or *Junnan*, the Name

of one of the 18 Pros. of *China*.

Yupi, a Km. in the *Asiat. Tary*, E. of the Km. of *China*.

ZABACO, one of the Isles about *Peru* in *S. Amer.*

Zabra, *Saara*, a vast Desert in *Afr.* between *Biledulgerid* to the N. *Nigritia* to the S. *Nubia* to the E. and the *Atlantick O.* to the W.

Zabulon, or *Zebulon*, a strong T. in the W. Corner of that Tribe.

Zabram, a Royal Town of *Arabia Felix*, 15 m. E. from *Caphar*, on the Coast.

Zacatecas, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in *New Sp.* between *New Biscay* and *New Gallicia*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Zacbet, or the *Monks Islet*, the Name of an Island in the Km. of *Adea*, on the Coast of *Ajan* in *Afr.*

Zakan, a Co. of *Abyssinia*, 140 Lgs. from N. to S. and 60 broad. There is a Lake here, whose Waters are very salt six Times in 24 Hours, but at other Times very palatable. It is supposed to be one of the Fountains of the *Nile*.

Zagatbai, a Co. of *Asia*, between the Kms. of *Tibet* to the E. *Persia* to the S. and the *Caspian Sea* to the W. called also *Usbeck*, sub. to the *Tartars*.

Zagoan, a Mountain, 6 m. S. of *Tunir* in *Barbary*, full of the Ruins of old Castles built by the *Romans*, with *Latin* Inscriptions in *Marble*. The Water was conveyed from hence to *Carthage* by *Aqueducts*.

Zagua, a good Harbour in the Isle of *Cuba* in the *Sp. W. Indies*.

Zaire, or *Zarai*, a great Riv. of *Congo*, supposed to proceed from the same Lakes with the *Nile*. It runs W. and waters most of *Afr.* beyond the Line. It falls into the Sea, S. Lat. 5. 40. where it is 3 m. broad,

Z A

Zarboon, a large and populous Mountain, 5 m. from *Fex*, it is full of Villages, and Olives, and washed by a R. on each Side.

Zaita, or *Zaniba*, a T. of *Mesopotamia*, on the *Euphrates*, noted for Oil, and the Tomb of the Emp. *Gordianus*.

Zalag, a fruitful Mountain, about a Lg. from *Fex*. It belongs to the Citizens of that T. produces the best Grapes in *Afr.* and is inhabited by rich Farmers and Gardeners.

Zama, now *Zamora*, an ancient City of *Afr.* (once the Cap. of the Km. of *Juba*) within the Km. of *Algier*, and sub. to the *Algerines*.

Zambre, a great Lake in *Low. Ethiopia*, from whence the *Nile* is supposed to flow, or at least runs thro' it.

Zamora, a To. of *Quito* in *Peru*, 250 m. S. E. from *Guayaquil*. It has rich Gold Mines in the Neighbourhood, and Salt Springs.

Zanagba, the Name of a Km. being one of the 8 principal Parts of *Zacara*, or the Desert of *Afr.*

Zanfara, a City and Km. of *Nigritia* in *Afr.* little known.

Zanguabar, a great Region of the *Low. Ethiopia* in *Afr.* on the *Ethiopian Sea*, extending from 5 Deg. N. to 18 S. Lat. but not broad; it contains the Kms. of *Monbaza*, *Milinda*, *Mozambique*, *Lamo*, *Quilaa*, &c.

Zanbaga, a Region and Desert upon the *Asiant. O.* in *Afr.* N. of the Km. of *Tambotis* in *Libya*, S. of *Morocco*, under the Tropick of *Cancer*.

Zanzwyn, a Town and R. of the Grain Coast of *Guinea*, frequented by the *Dusch*.

Zanzibar, an Island of the *Ethiopic O.* in *Afr.* little known.

Zaquismael. See *Susiana*.

Zarb, a great R. which comes from the Mountains of *Curdistan*, that falls into the *Tigris* of *Mesopotamia*. It has Woods of *Tamarisk* and *Liquorice* on its Banks, which makes its Water wholesome.

Z E

Zarboon, a large and populous Mountain, 5 m. from *Fex*, it is full of Villages, and Olives, and washed by a R. on each Side.

Zealand New, a Co. of *Terra Australis Incognita*. Lon. 183. 28. S. Lat. 42. 10. Some extend it from Lat. 33. to 41 and a half.

Zeb, *Zebes*, a T. and Co. in *Biledulgerid* in *Afr.* not much known.

Zebi, a R. of *Upper Ethiopia*, which encompasses the Km. of *Zendero* in Form of a Peninsula, and falls into the O. near *Monbaza*.

Zeboim, one of the Cities in the Plain of *Sodom*, Gen. 14. 3.

Zegzeg, a Km. in *Nigritia* in *Afr.* not far from the Km. of *Benin*, which lies S. of it.

Zeila, a City in the Km. of *Adel*, in *Afr.* at the Mouth of the *Red Sea*, upon the Outlet of a R. of the same Name, over-against *Aden*. Lon. 75. Lat. 10. 35.

Zeilan. See *Ceylan*.

Zela, an ancient City of the *Lesser Asia* in *Cappaducia*, once a B. un. the A. of *Amasia*, now mean, and sub. to the *Turks*.

Zelherdibes, the same as the *Greater Armenia*, which see.

Zelia, an ancient City of the *Lesser Asia*, in the Co. of *Troas* in *Misia*, near *Cyzicus*, now in Obscurity within the *Turkish Dom.*

Zemarites, the Posterity of the 10th Son of *Canaan*, supposed to have had their Lot about *Zamaraïm*, in the Tribe of *Benjamin*, or rather in *Syrophaenicia*, where is a To. called *Simyra* near *Ortobosia*, the Cap. of the *Ortobosians*, whom *Eusebius* derives from the *Samarceans*.

Zenon, a considerable City of *Arabia*, on the Coast of the *Red Sea*, about 180 m. N. W. from *Mocha*.

Zenopolis, a City of the ancient *Pamphylia* in *Asia Minor*, once a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*, now in Obscurity, within the *Turkish Dominions*.

Zerbi, a small Island of *Afr.* on the Coast of *Barbary*, near the Shores

Shores of the Regency of Tripoli, to whom (as I take it) it is sub.

Zerigan, a large City of *Adarbezian* in *Persia*. The Natives say it is very ancient, and was built long before our Saviour's Time. There are many Ruins for a Mile round it.

Zenitana, a Co. of the ancient *Afr.* on the *Mediterranean* near *Numidia*, including now the Km. of *Algier*, sub. to that Regency.

Zeugma, an ancient City of *Syria* in *Asia*, once a B. un the A. of *Hierapolis*, now in Obscurity within the *Turkish* Dom.

Zibli, *Saba*, *Zibitum*, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, the Cap. of a Km. near the Gulf of *Arabia*, 180 m. W. of *Aden*, and 200 from the Mouth of the Gulf of the same Name, sub. to its own King; a very great Mart for Frankincense, Myrrh, and other rich Drugs. Lon. 76. Lat. 16. 56.

Zidem, a Port T. of *Asia*, on the *Red Sea*, the nearest to *Mecca*, on the N. Side of the R. *Eda*, or *Chabbar*, 20 German Miles S. W. of *Mecca*.

Zimbala, an Island near the Coast of *Tunis*, Lat. 34 three Quarters, with convenient Anchorage and good Water.

Zimbao, a Town and Fortrefs of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Monomotapa*.

Zina. See *Pamphylia*.

Zioberis, a R. of *Hyrcania* which rises out of Mount *Taurus*, hides itself under Ground for 38 m. and then falls into the *Rhadaga*.

Zirbad, the Name of the Peninsula of *India* beyond the *Ganges*, it is bounded on the N. with *China* and *Great Tibet* on the W. and on the S. and E. by the *Indian O.* its Extent from S. to N. is 160 Lgs. viz. from 1 to the 24 Deg. of Lat. and from W. to E. 332 Lgs. viz. from the 133 to 150 Deg. of Lon. This is to be understood of its largest Extent.

Zirisdin, or *Zanfiridin*, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, understood to be the *Aecanah*, or *Carman*, and by some, the *Omana* of the Ancients.

Zitrachan, the same as *Albania*, a Pro. of *Asia*, which see.

Ziz, a Chain of Mountains in the Pro. of *Suz*, in the Km. of *Fez*, in *Afr.* to the S. rich in Mines.

Zoan, *Numb.* 11. 22. the oldest City in *Egypt*, and the Seat of their Kings. The *LXX.* call it *Tanis*, it lies near the *Mediterranean*, on the second Branch of the *Nile*. From hence called *O. Taniticum*.

Zoar, a City in the Plain of *Sodom*, anciently called *Bela*, saved by *Lot's* Intercession, *Gen.* 16. 21, 22.

Zuaro, *Pisidon*, a T. of *Africa* in *Barbary*, upon the Coast of *Tripoli*, with a convenient Port, and sub. to the *Tripolins*.

Zocotora, a T. and Island upon the Coast of *Zanguebar* in *Africa*, inhabited by *Arabs*, but little known.

Zubal, *Zuba*, or *Zeba*, one of the *Phillippine* Islands in the *East Indies*, sub. to the *Sp.* who called it *Los Pinta dos*.

Zulfa, a Town of *Asia* in *Amer*, or *Turcomania*, upon the *Aras*, between two Mountains, demolished by *Cha. Abbas*, *Sophy* of *Persia*, who transplanted its Inhabitants who were *Christians*, to a Suburb of *Hispahan*, now called *Zulfa*, in Memory of this Town.

Zues. See *Sues*.

Zuzims, or *Zamzumims*, *Gen.* 14. 5. *Deut.* 11. 20. a Gigantick People on the E. of *Canaan*, whose Country was afterwards possessed by the *Amorites* and *Amonites*.

Zwenzica, a small Kingdom of *Africa* in the Co. of *Zanaga*, on the E. of the Km. of *Zanaga*, and S. of that of *Morocco*, with a City and Desart of its Name, but to whom sub. is uncertain.

S O M E

A C C O U N T

O F T H E

Emperors, Kings, Princes, *and* Potentates,

O F

Asia, Africa, *and* America.

A B

ABBASSINES, (Emperor of) this Nation have pretended to a long Genealogy of Kings, even before the Queen of *Sheba* made a Visit to *Solomon*; but the Relation of this Pedigree is so fabulous, that we shall not trouble the Reader with it: In the sixth Century of Christianity, about the Year 522, in the Reign of the Emperor *Justin*, one *Elesban*, King of the *Abassines*, made War upon another *Jewish* Prince, who persecuted the *Christians*, and defeated him: The Kings of this Country, deduce their Origin from one *David*, who was a very wise and potent Prince. About the Year 1265, or 70, *Jean Neualelach* recovered the Throne, which had for some Time been usurped from the Family of this *David*: In the 16th Century, *David* succeeded his Father *Nabew* in the Year 1507, and was famous for Conduct and the Success of his Arms; he sent Ambassadors to Pope *Clement VII.* and to *Emanuel* King of *Portugal*; his Titles, according to *Marmol*, were these, *David*, Beloved of God, Pillar of the Faith, of the

A B

Blood and Line of *Judah*, Son of *David*, Son of *Solomon*, Son of the Pillar of *Sion*, Son of the Seed of *Jacob*, Son of the Hand of *Mary*, Son of *Nabew*, according to the Flesh, Emperor of the *Great and Upper Ethiopia*, and of all the Kingdoms and Countries depending upon it, &c. *David*, who died about 1545, was succeeded by his Son *Claudius*, who, being slain in Battle in 1550, his Brother *Menas* ascended the Throne; after whom, reigned his Son *Sorza Dengbel*; his Nephew *Za Dengbel*, after having worsted the Bastard *Jacob*, became his Successor. After his Death, there was a Contest between *Susneus*, the Grand child of *David*, and the Bastard *Jacob*, now mentioned; but the latter carried it, and dying in 1632, his Son *Basilide* mounted the Throne. *Malec Sagbed* was Emperor some Time after, and, about 1686, *Negus Jassack Adiam Saguid*, the Grandson of *Susneus*, possessed the *Ethiopic* Throne, and this is the last Account we have.

Abyssinia. See *Abassines*.

Ethiopia. See *Abassines*.

Algier,

Alger. (Dey of) This is more properly a Republick than a Kingdom, and is under the Protection of the *Turks*, who send Bashaws hither; but the Dey or Governor seems to have a regal Power, and sometimes the Son succeeds the Father, tho' the Succession cannot be ascertained by us.

Amadabat. (King of) This City of the *East-Indies*, tho' it keeps in Pay for the Great *Mogul's* Service 12000 Horse and 50 Elephants, yet the Governor takes upon him the Title of Prince, but the Line and Nature of the Succession we are yet quite ignorant of.

Arabia. (King of) A great Part of this Country is either subject or tributary to the *Turks*; but some say *Arabia Deserta* is governed by one King, who has a moving Court; and others, that it is governed by petty Princes, who have their Dependence upon the *Turks*. As for *Arabia the Happy*, there are divers Cities and Territories thereof under particular Princes; and others observe a Democratical Government; but to give a particular Genealogy of these Princes is almost as impossible for us, as to reckon up the Sand of the Countries which they govern.

Aurenzob. See *Mogul*.

B A.

B*ALI.* (King of) This *East-Indian* Island is governed by a King of its own, but, for his Name and Family, we know nothing of that, only that the Succession is hereditary, that the King is seldom seen, that People address themselves to him by his Minister of State, whom they call *Quillor*, under whom are several Governors of Provinces; that the common People have a great Love and Ho-

nour for their Prince, and courageously resist those that endeavour to disturb the Publick Peace.

Bengala. (King of) See *Mogul*.

Bijnagar. (King of) The Prince of this *East Indian* Country is hereditary, and all that we know of it is, that, in 1565, four *Moorish* Kings besieged the City of *Bijnagar*, which was at last betrayed into their Hands; but their King in 6 Months Time returned and repaired it. *Haccluit* says, the King of this Country kept his Court at *Pennegonde*, and that it was the greatest City he had ever seen.

C A.

C*ALECUT.* (King of) Though we do not know the Name and Genealogy of this Prince, we are informed that his Custom is, to eat nothing but what has been first presented to his Pagod or Idol, and that it is not his own Son, but his Sister's Son that succeeds to the Crown, because they think this is a secure Way to have a Successor to the Blood Royal, by Reason the Queen may have Children by others, as by the *Braman*, into whose Hands she is put, to dispose of her as he will, before the Consummation of the Marriage. This King is held in much Veneration by his People.

Cananor. (King of) That there is such a Prince of this Kingdom in *India* is certain, but for his Name and Family we are wholly ignorant of it.

Canara. (King of) That there is a King of this Country in the *East-Indies*, is all that we know of his Race; only that he is tributary to the *Mogul*.

Cbina. (Emperor of) The *Chinese* count 22 Families of Emperors of that Monarchy, which they say is

of 4635 Years standing, whose Genealogy is by much too long to be inserted here; but it is certain that this great Nation was governed very happily by its own Princes for many Ages, and unmolested by any but the *Tartars*, who, at last, about the Year 1640, made themselves sole Masters of it under *Tsumptee*, King of *Niuche*, who was succeeded by his Son *Xunche*, who, dying in 1661, left the Emp. to his youngest Son *Hooi*, who assumed the Name of *Tunghi*, and was alive about 1678, since which we know nothing of him or his Successor. They assume the Title of Lord of the Universe, and Son of Heaven.

Coromandel. (King of) This *East-India* Country was divided among many Princes, but subject at present (says *Mandefso*) to one, who resides sometimes at *Bisnagar*, and sometimes at *Narfinga*, and seems to be the same Prince mentioned under the Title of *Bisnagar*.

D R.

D R U S E S, or **DRUZES**. (Prince of the) Some will have it that these People were thus denominated from a Person of the House of *Dreux*, who, after the Loss of *Jerusalem* in 1187, led them, being the Remainder of the Croisade Men, to Mount *Libanus*, and there fixed: Allowing this to be true, we have no farther Account of his Genealogy. It is affirmed their Princes are of the House of *Maan*; the *Emir-Teckliedain* was of that Family; and the brave *M. nogli*, about 1585, stoutly opposed the *Turkish* Tyranny, since which we have heard little of them.

E G

E G Y P T. (Sultan of) See *Ottoman Family*.

F E.

F E Z. (King of) These Kings are descended from the Princes of *Tasilet*, where *Muley Mabomet*, the Son of *Muley Cheriffe*, governing some Time after the Beginning of the last Century, his Brother *Muley Archy*, for Fear of him, retired from *Zaovias* to *Quiwiane*, where the Prince *Hali Solyman* received him honourably, and in Time committing the whole Government to his Administration, he treacherously rebelled against his Benefactor, whom he forced to declare where his Treasure was, and afterwards put to Death; this being heard by his Brother *Muley Mabomet*, he marched with an Army against him, but was defeated, and besieged in *Tasilet*, where he died; upon which *Muley Archy* was received to be their Prince; this done, he took *Tbeza*, and the two Towns of *Fez*, the *New* and the *Old*, and in 1665 became Master of the richest Kingdom in *Africa*. Next Year he conquered *Algarbes*, and the Town of *Zaovias*. He conquered the Kingdom of *Morocco* in 1667, whose King, or rather Tyrant, he caused to be dragged at the Tale of a Mule. In 1668, he reduced *Taradant* in the Principality of *Sus*, then overcame the *Chavenets*, and the Province of *Hacha* submitted to him: After this, *Aguader Ager* capitulated and submitted: And, *Idee* being abandoned by its Prince, the Inhabitants surrendered. In short, his Conquests

Conquests extended from the Limits of *Tremesen*, to those of *Sudan*, near 300 Leagues long, and about 350 broad from the Sea-coast to *Tonet* and *Dras*: Being returned to *Fez* in 1669, he made some good Laws, and died strangely in 1672; for, having kept the Passover according to the *Mabometan* Way at *Morocco*, and, according to his Custom, drank to Excess, he took Horse in that Condition, and coming to the Walk of Orange Trees, his Horse ran away with him so fast that a Branch of an Orange Tree broke his Skull in Pieces. He was succeeded by his Brother *Muley Ismael*, or *Semein*, now King, who was born in the Year 1643; but his Nephew *Muley Mabomet Moberen*, who was Viceroy of *Morocco*, made himself be proclaimed King of *Morocco*, and *Muley Aram* his Brother, Viceroy of *Taflet*, made himself absolute there. *Semein* made War against them, took *Morocco* in 1676, and *Taflet* in 1678; he also, in 1681, took the Fortrefs of *Marmora* from the *Spaniards*, and *L'Arach* in 1689, but cannot hitherto, after so long a Siege, master *Ceuta*; he was, in 1701, defeated by the Dey of *Algier*. He was a very cruel Prince, and the Father of a great many Children; of which *Muley Mabomed* rebelled against his Father, and was thereupon banished the Kingdom. *Muley Habmet* stirred up another Rebellion also, against his Father in the Year 1703. *Muley Zidan*, the third Son, was born in the Year 1692, and in 1707 endeavoured, by Treachery, to cut off his Father in Order to gain the Throne to himself; but was disappointed in his Attempt. The present King assumes the Title of Emperor of *Africa*, King of *Fez*, *Morocco*, *Sus*, and *Talet*, Lord of *Daro*, *Gego*, *Guinea*, &c.

GO shodw ,gnibnast aiss V 220A 10
ad at gaol eot G A. wd en vgoisem
ndt mists 21 31 100 , ares botistm

GANGARA. (King of) The King of this *African* Kingdom in *Nigritia* is an absolute Prince, and has Soldiers in great Esteem amongst the *Negroes*; but, as for his Name, Family, and Genealogy, we must own ourselves wholly ignorant.

Gaoga. (King of) The Kings of these *African* Countries are descended from a *Negro* Slave, who, having seized his Master's Goods, bought Horses, and, roving about the Neighbouring Countries, trafficked in Slaves for Horses, with which he mounted his own People, and so made himself Master of the Kingdom.

Gingi. (King of) This *Indian* Province, which is known by the Name of the State de *Naique de Gingi*, is governed by a particular Prince, whom the Natives call *Naique*; but we know nothing more of him, save that he is tributary to the King of *Bishagar*.

Golconda. (King of) A *Mabometan* Prince of the *Persian* Race, whose Name is *Abdoul Couton Cha*, who derived his Original from hence. Under the Reign of *Abzar*, King of the *Indies*, the Father of *Gehan Guir*, the Dominions of the Great *Mogul*, Southward, reached no farther than *Nardeber*, where the River parted his Empire from the Territories of the *Raia* of *Narsinga*, which reaches as far as *Cape Comori*, all the other *Raias* being in a Manner his Subjects, and depending upon him. This *Raia* was so potent, that he kept four Armies under as many Generals, the most considerable of which had his Quarters in those Lands, that since have composed the Kingdom of *Golconda*; the second held the Province of *Vijapor*, the third,

J A

that of *Dultabat*, the fourth, that of *Brampor*; but, the last *Raja* of *Narsinga* dying without Issue, the four Generals set up for themselves in their several Provinces, and having won a famous Victory from *Abkar*, the Great *Mogul*, assumed the Title of Sovereigns; but *Geban-Guir*, the Son of *Abkar*, soon subdued the King of *Brampor*; *Cbagaban*, the Son of *Geban-Guir* conquered *Dultabat*; and *Aurangzeb*, the Son of *Geban-Guir*, subdued the greatest Part of *Visapor*; but, as for the King of *Golconda*, no Body meddled with him, but let him alone, upon his Submission of paying a Yearly Tribute of 200000 Pagods or 400000 Crowns of our Money. In the Year 1693, Sultan *Camvax*, third Son of *Aurangzeb*, usurped the Government of *Golconda*, and is the present Possessor thereof.

Grand-Signior. See *Ottoman Family*.

Guber. (King of) We know nothing more of the Prince of this *African Kingdom*, but that he is very absolute.

J A.

JALOFES. (Emperor of the) The Prince of this *African* People is called, the *Great Jalof*, and writes himself Sovereign of thirtern or fourteen Kingdoms; the Kings of *Bacol*, *Cayer*, *Juala*, and of *Ale*, are his Vassals. He keeps his Court at *Tubalcatum*. He is much respected by his People, they never approach him but with Dust on their Heads, their Bodies naked, and creeping on their Knees, but nothing more can we learn concerning him.

Japan. (Emperor of) This Empire, by Right, belongs to one *Darzo*, who lost it thus in 1550. He had

J A

two Sons, the eldest was to succeed him, and the youngest was General of the Army; the eldest, by his Mother's Means, gained upon his Father, that he should command the Army alternately with his Brother, from three Years to three Years; but, this Time being expired, he refused to resign his Power to his youngest Brother, and being strengthened privately with the Assistance of some petty Kings and Princes of the Country, he thought himself strong enough to seize the Crown; but his Father routed him, and put him to a cruel Death. Upon the Emperor's Death his own General, who commanded his Army against his eldest Son, usurped the Crown; but the second Son, to maintain his Right, raised a potent Army, and made *Cubo* General, who defeated the Usurper, and put him to Death, and so this young Prince enjoy'd his Father's Crown. A few Years after *Cubo* rebelled, and made himself Emperor, but was slain in 1564, as was *Nabrinanga* his Brother in 1578. *Taiscobama* succeeded him and died in 1598. He left a Son named *Fideri Samma*, under the Guardianship of *Taisufama*, who cheated his Pupil of the Crown in 1599, and, being declared Emperor, took the Name of *Gorissio-Samma*. He died in 1616. *Cambosana*, otherwise *Xogunsama*, surnamed *Cambetama*, Son of the Emperor *Taisufama*, succeeded him in 1616, and next Year persecuted the *Christians*. His Son *Cbiougou*, surnamed *Tosogunfama*, succeeded him in 1631; he died without Issue in 1650. *Quane*, his Kinsman, succeeded him; but, since that Time, the Names of the Emperors are unknown.

Java. (Emperor of) There are two Princes of this *Indian Island*, one of *Bantam*, the other of *Materan*, which last is still Emperor of *Java*. In 1684, the *Dutch*, joining with the Son of the King of *Bantam*, took Possession of the *English* Factory,

Factory, and all their Effects, and kept the old King Prisoner in the Castle, but, finding there were Designs to restore him, they persuaded the young Prince in 1686, to remove him to *Batavia*; since which, we have no Account of this Royal Family.

Indostan. See Mogul.

L A O. (King of) Little can be said particularly of the Royal Family of this *East-Indian* Kingdom, and therefore, instead of that, we shall insert somewhat of the Government. The Inhabitants, having revolted from the *Chinese*, to whom they were subject, formed a Kind of Common-wealth, which continued about 600 Years after the Birth of our Saviour; since which, there settled in this Country a great Number of People that were originally of *Siam*, who had lived there many Years, because of the Goodness of the Air, and Fruitfulness of the Country; and being very powerful, upon the Change of the Government into a Monarchy, they got one of their own Countrymen to be placed on the Throne, of whose Line the present King is supposed still to be, as appears by their retaining the ancient Language of the *Siamese*, as well as their Habit; the King is absolute, and the only Proprietor of all the Lands in his Kingdom, and the universal Heir to all his Subjects; so that, when any one dies, the King leaves his Children only some Moveables, or a Yearly Pension. The King shews himself to his People twice a Year, and that for three Days together, and seldom stirs out of his Palace, unless it be to some Idol Temple, and then he hath a Diadem on his

Head, somewhat resembling those worn by the first *Roman* Emperors, and rides upon an Elephant, very richly adorned and sumptuously attended. He has several Kings tributary to him, who own him for their Sovereign, whereas himself pays Tribute to none.

M A C O C O. (King of) We know nothing of the Lineage of the King of this *African* Country. They tell us, he has ten other Kings tributary to him, that he eats human Flesh, and hath a very glorious Court.

Madagascar. (Prince of) It is impossible to give the Names, much more the Genealogy of the petty Princes of this Island, where there are many of them; and who, when any of their Subjects die, seize upon all their Cattle and Stock, and leave their Children nothing but their Lands. After the Death of one of these petty Princes, their Subjects may choose another, and he is obliged to make them a Present: These Princes are much delighted with Comedies.

Madura. (King of) Is known by the Name of *Naique* or *Madura*, and that is all the Account we can have of him.

Malabar. (King of) His Name and Race we are necessitated to pass over in Silence, and to observe, that, when the King dies, the oldest among the Princes succeed him, so that they have few young Governors, and the Princesses Children, tho' married to *Nambauries*, or High Priests, and to *Bramans*, are reputed of this Number.

Marocco. (King of) *Muley-Ismael*, or *Semein*, is the Name of the present King. It was erected into a

Kingdom upon the Defeat of one of the Califfs of *Fex*, wherein he and two hundred thousand of the *Moors* perished near *Ibalaufe* in *France*, in 1202, which upon this Western Kingdom was divided into five Kingdoms. The present Race of Kings are said to have conquered it in the seventh Century, and stile themselves the great Cheriffs of *Mabomet*, and Successors of the House of the Prophet. See *Fex*.

Matman. (King of) That there is such a Kingdon on the Western Coast of *Africa*, we are assured from good Authority; but, who the King is, and his Race, we cannot tell, but, if you would know his Religion, he is a Pagan.

Melinda. (King of) We know as little of the King of this Country, as the other, save that he is a *Mabometan*, and said to be a great Friend to the *Portuguese*.

Mexico. (King of) The last *Indian* King of this noble Country, was *Montezuma*, who was so barbarously destroyed by the *Spaniards*, and *Quabutimac*, or *Quicuxtemoc*, was elected in his Stead. *Ferdinand Cortez* conquered it for the *Spaniards* in three Years Time, viz. from 1518, to 1521, and so it became subject to the Emperor *Charles V.* as King of *Spain*. Upon his Resignation in 1555, his Son and Successor in the Dominions of *Spain* became their Sovereign. I mean *Philip II.* who was born in 1527, and he dying in *Sept.* 13, 1598, was succeeded in all his Dominions by his Son *Philip III.* who was born *April* 14, 1578, and he departed this Life, *March* 31, 1627. *Philip* the IVth, his Son, became King of *Old* and *New Spain* (for so the *Spaniards* call *Mexico*) this Prince ended his Life *Septemb.* 17, 1665, and was succeeded by his Son *Charles II.* who dying without Issue in the Beginning of *Novemb.* 1700, and by a supposed Will of

his, bearing Date, *October* 2, of the same Year, having appointed *Philip*, the second Son of the Dauphin of *France* to succeed him: He accordingly took Possession of all the Dominions of *Spain* and *Mexico*, as well as the rest have owned him for their King, to the Prejudice of the Rights of the *Austrian* Family; to obviate which, the Emperor of *Germany* and his eldest Son *Joseph*, having resigned their Pretensions to the youngest Son *Charles*, Archduke of *Austria*, he was, in 1703, by the Confederacy stiled and owned for *Charles III.* King of *Spain*, and since, by the Assistance of their powerful Arms, made a happy Progress towards recovering of his Right; but, by the late Treaty of *Utrecht*, King *Philip* was confirmed in his former Possessions.

Mingrelia. (King of) It was formerly Part of the Kingdom of *Georgia*, and its King sent *Aristaves*, or Governors, into their other States. The *Aristave* of *Odisei* was the most considerable, who made himself Master of it, and from him are descended the *Chefilpes*, or Princes of *Mingrelia*, who have since reigned: Those, that now command in the three Provinces of *Mingrelia*, take the Title of Kings, and are independent. They are continually at Wars, and all of them called *Dadian*, that is, Chief Justice, from the *Persian* Word *Dad*, which signifies Justice, and say they are descended from King *David*. The *Turks* have no great Authority in this Country.

Mogul, or *Indostan*, this *E. Indian* Country, which, many Years ago, extended from the Mountains, on this Side the *Indus*, to those on the other Side the *Ganges*, but has since been much enlarged, was founded by *Tamerlane the Great*, who was succeeded by his Son *Miram Cba*, who died in the Year 1408; he by his Son *Mabomet*, from

from whom the Empire came to *Aboussaid*, who was succeeded by his Son *Hanuth Sbeike*, who left it to the valiant Sultan *Babus*, who was the first *Mogul*, of the greatest Power in *India*. His Son *Hamajon* came to the Empire upon his Decease in 1532, who held it to 1552, as his Son *Abdus* did to 1605; then came *Jean Guir* to the Throne, who in 1627 was succeeded by his second Son, *Cha Jehan*, in Prejudice to his Nephew *Boulack*. He reigned above 40 Years, but at length, being tormented by Conspiracies and Rebellions of his own Sons, *Aurang Zeb*, the third of them, through deep Diffimulation, and under Pretence of Religion, found a Way to master both him and his Brother, in the Year 1660, and reigned with an unusual Prosperity of Fortune, and Length of Life; he died in the Year 1707, being 91 Years of Age, and was succeeded by his Son, Sultan *Cha Halem* formerly called Sultan *Mabumed*, who usurped the Throne of the Great *Mogul*, ever since the Year 1693, though his Father was then living. His Brother, Sultan *Ebar*, is an Exile in *Persia*. Sultan *Gamvax*, the other Brother, seized the Kingdom of *Goleonda*, in the Year 1693, and still possesses the same.

Mombaza. (King of) I do not know his Name nor Family. He and his Subjects were formerly *Pagans*, but the Prince that reigned in 1510, and the major Part of his Vassals embraced *Christianity*. However, by an unhappy Revolution in 1631, the succeeding King, falling out with the *Portuguese*, stormed the Cittadel, massacred all the *Christians*, and turned *Mahometan* to be protected by the *Turks*.

Monomopata. (King of) Tho' we cannot give you the Name and Family of this Prince, we will inform the Reader, that he is reputed severe, and that divers States are tributary to him, and that, when he

sneezes in a Room, those present greet him with a Voice loud enough to be heard by them in the Anti-Chamber; these give the same Warning to them in the next Rooms, thence it goes into the Court, and so to the Places near the Palace, and from hence through the Town, so that, in a Moment, all Places sound out their Acclamations of Happiness and Prosperity to their Prince.

Muley-Semein. See *Fens*.

N A.

NAIQUE. See *Gingi*.

O G.

O G E N. (King of) Who, or what he is, we know not, only that he is tributary to the *Mogul*.

Ottoman Family. The first Settlement having been in *Asia*, where, as well as in *Africa*, they have still vast Dominions: It will be proper to give a succinct Account of them in this Place. In 1289, *Ertogrul*, Governor of the *Oguzian Turks*, dying, he was succeeded in that Honour by his Son *Ottoman*, who having much extended his Dominions, in the Year 1300, he then took upon him the Title and Dignity of a Sultan or King, to which Time, the Beginnings of the great Empire of the *Turks* may be justly referred. This Prince pursuing his Conquests, *Prusa*, one of the greatest Cities in that Part of *Asia*, at last fell into his Hands, in the Year 1327: It was after made the Royal Residence of the *Ottoman Kings*:
This

This Prince departed this Life at the Age of 69, *An.* 1328; his Son *Orchanes*, or *Urchan*, succeeded him, who having, as it were, conquered the *Lesser Asia*, cast an amorous Eye upon *Europe*, and it was in his Reign the *Turks* had first Footing there: This Prince died at the Age of 80, after he had reigned 31 Years, *An.* 1359. He was succeeded in his Dominions by *Amurath I.* his younger Son, who, invading *Europe*, took *Adrianople*, conquered *Bulgaria*, made an Expedition into *Servia*, and was slain in the Plains of *Cassovia*, by a *Christian* Soldier, who lay wounded and bloody among the Dead. His Son *Bajazet* or *Bajazit I.* succeeded him, and pursued his Conquests in *Servia*; took *Philadelpbia*, but could not reduce *Constantinople*; whence he turned his Arms into *Asia*, and, being there encountered by the Great *Tamerlane*, was taken Prisoner at the Bottom of Mount *Stella*, in 1397, and, being inclosed in an Iron Cage, at length beat out his own Brains, against the Iron Bars of the Grate, and so miserably perished in 1399; tho' others say he died of an Ague, some that he was poisoned, but the *Turks* affirm that he was set at Liberty by *Tamerlane*, being before poisoned by him, of which he died three Days after.

Bajazet leaving seven Sons behind him, who much contested about the Empire: *Solyman* was set up at first, when *Isa* thrust in his Claim by Arms; *Musa* was no Way behind-hand, but the Fortune of young *Mabomet* prevailed before all the rest, and got the entire Possession of all the *Turkish* Dominions; he departed this Life about the Year 1422, and his Death was concealed 'till the Arrival of his Son and Successor *Amurath II.* at *Adrianople*, who, having prevailed over the counterfeit *Mustapha*, had to do in a Manner all his Reign, with the valiant *Huniades*, and renowned

Scanderberg; he fought the great Battle of *Karna*, resigned his Dominions to his Son *Mabomet* about 1445, and retired to *Magnesia*, but, re-assuming them again, fought the famous Battle of *Cassovia* against *Huniades* for three Days together, and at last obscurely died under the Walls of *Croia* in *Epirus* (which he could not take) at the Age of 85, after a Reign of 28. or 30 Years in 1450. *Amurath* had Issue six Sons, viz. *Achmetes*, *Madin*, *Mabomet*, *Hasan* or *Cbasan*, *Urchan*, and *Achmetes* the younger, by some called *Calepinus*, three of whom died before him, but the two youngest were by his Successor *Mabomet II.* barbarously put to Death. This *Mabomet* was the Prince that besieged, and at last took *Constantinople* in 1453, whereby a Period was put to the *Greek* Empire, and he may be said truly and properly to be the first Emperor of the *Turks*; he also conquered the Empire of *Trebisond* in *Asia*, reduced *Epirus*, &c. and died at *Geiwisn* in *Bithynia*, after he had lived 52 Years, reigned 31, *Anno* 1481, and was supposed to have been poisoned. He was succeeded in the Empire by his Son *Bajazet II.* who, having prevailed over his younger Brother *Zemet*, conquered *Caramania*, fought the *Egyptian Mamalukes*; but at length his youngest Son *Selymus* rebelled against him, and escaped: He would disinherit *Achomates* the eldest; and, being about to prefer *Corcutus* before the rest, *Selymus* submits, and, having craftily secured his Interest, dispossessed his Father at the Age of 76, or 80, according to others; and by *Haman*, a *Jewish* Physician, poisoned him in the Year 1512.

Selymus, thro' Rebellion and Parricide, having obtained the Throne, cruelly put to Death five of his Brothers, then in his Power, and, his Arms prevailing not long after against *Corcutus* and *Achomates*, both

of them were also put to Death. He made War against the *Persians*; and, having put an End to the *Egyptian* Kingdom of the *Mamluks*, died 1520, near *Chiusi*, after he had lived 46 Years, and reigned 8. He was succeeded by his Son *Solyman* the First, surnamed the *Magnificent*, who conquered *Rhodes*; and after many other Wars with the *Christians* and *Persians*, in the last of which he took *Babylon*, and ransacked *Tauris*, his Son *Bajazet* rebelled against him; but being taken, and put to Death, with his Children, *Solyman* himself, at length, departs this Life, *Sept.* 14, in the 76th Year of his Age, after he had reigned 46, *An.* 1566. His Son *Solymur* succeeded in the Empire, makes a Peace with the *Persians*, conquered the Island of *Cyprus*, had his great and numerous Fleet destroyed in the Fight of *Lepanto*, by the *Christians*, under the Command of *Don John of Austria*, takes *Goletta* and *Tunis*, and dies *Dec.* 2, 1575, after he had lived 51 Years, and reigned 8. His eldest Son *Amurat* III. took Possession of the *Ottoman* Throne, upon which, he caused five of his Brethren to be immediately strangled, makes a War against the *Persians*, with various Success, as also against the *Christians*, and departed this Life, *Jan.* 18, 1598, having lived 51 Years, and reigned 19.

Mahomet III. was his eldest Son, and Successor, who, upon his Accession to the Throne, barbarously murdered all his Brethren; most of his Wars were against the *Christians* in *Hungary*; he died at the Age of 44, when he had reigned 8 Years, *An.* 1604. His eldest Son *Achmet* I. stepped next to the Throne. His Wars were against the *Christians* and *Persians*, and his Death happened on the 16th of *Nov.* 1617, after he had lived 30 Years, and of them had reigned 8. *Osman*, his eldest Son, was next in Course;

but, being opposed by his Uncle *Mustapha*, he was at last deposed, and strangled in 1622; but *Mustapha* enjoyed it not long, for he was deposed, and *Morad*, or *Amurat* IV. *Osman's* Brother, was advanced to the Throne, in 1624; his Wars were with the *Persians*, from whom he took *Babylon* in Person. He died *Feb.* 8, 1648, in the 31st Year of his Age, and the 17th of his Reign. *Ibrahim* succeeded next, and was the Brother of *Amurat*; he began the *Candian* War, and, being deposed by the tumultuous *Janissaries*, *Aug.* 7, 1648, was on the 17th strangled by four Mutes. His eldest Son, *Mahomet* IV, was advanced to the Throne. He had many Wars with the *Christians*, and conquered *Candia*, but proving very unsuccessful in the last War in *Hungary*, against the Emperor of *Germany*, as also against the *Venetians*, especially in the *Morcia*, he was, *October* 28, 1687, deposed by the *Soldiery*, and died *Jan.* 4, 1693. His Brother *Solyman* II, being taken out of his Confinement, was fixed on the Throne. He continued the War with the *Christians* all his Reign, though for the most Part with ill Success, and died on the 12th of *June*, in the Year 1691. His Brother *Achmet* II. was made Sultan next, and the same War, with the like ill Success, still continued with the *Christians*, and spun out to the End of his Reign, which happened to fall, *January* 37, 1695, when he died, and had for his Successor *Mustapha*, the eldest Son of *Mahomet* IV, who seemed to be an active Prince, took the Field in Person, fought the Battle of *Olaseh*, was defeated at the great Battle of *Centa*, in the Year 1697, and concluded a Peace with the *Christians* in 1698. He has since observed the Peace inviolably, and lived altogether in *Adrianople*, at which the People at *Constantinople* proving dissatisfied, the *Ce-*

legis,

begins; an Order of the Militia, taking Occasion to mutiny, under the Colour of Want of their Pay, and making *Achmet* Bashaw, *Caimacan* of *Constantinople*, Grand Visier, drew together in Aug. 1703, an Army of between 60 and 70000 Men, and marching towards *Adrianople*, all the Force that the Grand Signior and Visier could make, being not able, or willing to withstand them, the Sultan, at length, was deposed and confined, and his Brother *Achmet*, a Prince of 28 Years of Age, ordered to be proclaimed Grand Signior, on the 11th of the same Month, so that he now reigns by the Title of Sultan *Achmet* III. His Children are, *Machemont* born *An*, 1696. *Selyman* born in 1700, *Ibrahim* born 1703, *Mabomet* born 1705. Two Daughters Twins born 1708. Another Daughter born 1713, a Son and a Daughter Twins born 1715. *Musapba* is since dead.

those of the middle Age, beginning with *Artaxerxes*, in the Year of our Lord 227, or 23, and ending with *Hormisdas* IV. or *Jerdeferdo*, in 630; which Prince being conquered by the Saracens, near the Town of *Merya* in 632, that Year began a new *Persian Era*, and the Kings of *Persia*, who were Successors to *Yamerlan*, and of the Faction of the *Black Ram*, were these that here follow.

Years.
In 1409. *Caraiffuff*. 16
1423. *Amischaudar*. 12
1435. *Jeconchia*. 33
1468. *Acen Hatt*. 1

Kings of *Persia* of the Race of *Uffan Cassan*, and the Faction of the *White Ram*.

1469. *Uffan Cassan*. 9
1478. *Caliph*, 6 Months.
1479. *Jacup Chioriswal*, or *Palisca*. 13

1492. *Biasangar*, or *Buyfinger*. 1

1493. *Reftan*, or *Ruffan*. 5

1498. *Hagmecher*. 1

1499. *Atwamber*. 1

1500. *Morad*. 15

1515. *Sophy Ismael*. 13

1528. *Scba Tbamaj*, or *Tamafes*. 51

1576. *Scba Ismael* I. 1

1578. *Scba Mabemed*, called *Codabenda*. 7

1585. *Emir Hemptse*, 7 Months.

1585. *Scba Abbas* I. 44

1629. *Scba Sewi*. 13

1642. *Scba Abbas* II. 26

1667. *Scba Selim*, or *Sophi*, who reigned with great Lenity, was kind to the *Christians*, and, dying in 1694, was succeeded by his Son *Selim*, or *Solyman*, who has caused all his Brothers Eyes to be put out, and now reigns.

Peru. (King, or *Ynca* of) The first King, or Emperor of this Country, that we meet with, was *Ynca Mango Capac*, who built *Cusco*; the second was, *Sinchi Roeba*, his Son, who enlarged his Dominions as far as *Phuncara*; the next was

P A.

PATA. (King of) The King of this Country some Years ago was dispossessed of his Throne, but afterwards re-established in his Dominions by *Don Pedro de Almeida*, the King of *Portugal*'s Viceroy in the *Indies*, and this all we know of him.

Pegu. (King of) The King of this Country is also King of *Ava* and *Siam*, who, in 1567, having been conquered by the King of *Pegu*, they have since acknowledged his Sovereignty, tho' undoubtedly there have been many Alterations since in those Parts, which we cannot learn.

Persia. (King of) We shall not meddle with the Succession of the Kings of the ancient Race from *Cyrus*, to *Darius Codemanus*, nor yet

was his Son *Kogue Ynpaqui*, who made new Conquests, and built *Pan-cara*; the fourth was *Maita Capac*, the Son of *Kogue Ynpaqui*, who conquered new Provinces. The Successor was *Capac Ynpaqui*, his eldest Son, who made new Conquests, as did also his Son *Yncha Roche*, whose Son and Successor, *Jasnuac Huacac*, effected no great Matters, but was forced at last to yield the Crown to *Vira Cocha*, his own Son, who did considerable Things. The ninth was *Pachacutec Yncha*, who enlarged the Conquests of his Predecessors. His Son, *Ynca Ynpaqui* was the next Successor, and united some new Provinces to this Empire. *Ynpac Ynca Ynpaqui* did brave Actions, and left his Crown to his Son *Huayna Capac*, who subdued *Quito*, and gave it to his Son *Atabalpa*, or *Atabalipa*, and the rest to *Huascar* the Eldest. But these Brothers quarrelling, the younger surprised *Huascar*, and put him to Death; soon after which, the *Spaniards*, being now come into this Country, prevailed, and, in *May* 1535, put *Atabalpa* to Death; then set up his Kinsman in his Stead, the Son of *Huayna Capac*, to whom they also gave the Name of *Atabalpa*, but quickly deposed him, and put *Manago*, the Son of *Huayna Capac*, in his Room; after which the *Spanish* Generals falling out among themselves, the King of *Sp.* sent a Viceroy into this Country, and so a final Period was put to the Government of *Ynca's*, the *Spaniards* ever after retaining the Dominion of this great Kingdom; the Succession of whose Kings, you may see under *Mexico*.

S I A M (King of) Tho' we have no particular Account of his Name and Family, yet we are to observe, that he is a most absolute Prince, much venerated by his Subjects, shews himself publicly but twice a Year, and has three Sorts of Princes in his Court; first, those of the Blood Royal, viz. the Kings of *Cambaya* and *Gebor*, and of the other Kingdoms tributary to him. The second, the Princes of *Laos*, *Cbiamay*, *Banco*, and some others; and thirdly, those whom the King has been pleased to raise to the Degree of Princes.

Spain. (New) See *Mexico*.

T A.

T A F I L E T. (King of) See *Fex*.

Tanor. (King of) That there is a King of this *East-India* Country, is all we know, and therefore we shall pretend to say no more of him.

Tartary. (*Asiatick*) This Country is so large, and at the same Time so little known, that little can be said of the Princes of it, saving what you have under the Head *China*; which see. The Name of the present Cham of *Tartary* is *Gelim Keray*; but, as to his Descent and Kindred, we have nothing certain.

Tombut. (King of) An *African* Prince, concerning whom we are as much in the Dark, as his Complexion is supposed to be.

Tonguin. (King of) This Kingdom formerly depended upon *China*, but for

for six hundred Years past, has been governed by its particular Kings. The first King called *Din*, a great Robber, having gathered a great Number of Vagabonds together, prevailed, and established himself on the Throne; his two Sons succeeded him one after the other; but, dying without Issue, the Kingdom became divided by Civil Wars, and the weakest Party having called the *Chinese* to their Assistance, soon prevailed, and put a *Mandarin* on the Throne, of a Family of *Delequel*. This King left one Daughter only, who married one of the greatest *Mandarines* of the Family of *Tran*, but his Subjects, rebelling, seized, and put him to Death. After ten Years Disorders, the *Chinese* made themselves Masters of the Kingdom, and established Governors in it, but a valiant Commander beat out the Usurpers, and possessed himself of the Crown, which was kept 30 Years in that Family; after which, a great Lord of the Family of *Maes* usurped the Throne, but was soon dispossessed by a *Mandarin* of the Family of *Tran*, who put him to Death at the Head of his Army, yet he would not assume the Title of King, but, having found out one of the Family of the *Le*, put him in Possession of the Crown: However, reserving the absolute Command of the Army to himself, it may be said there were two Kings there, the first of which, called *Bue*, has the Name, and the other, *Chou*, has the Authority.

Tremesen, an *African* Kingdom, which, after various Vicissitudes, was recovered by the *Abdulnates*, who reigned above three hundred Years: Then the *Beniseynes* had it. One while it was made tributary to the King of *Tunis*: *Barbarossa* mastered it in 1516, but it has now, for about a Century and a half, been subject to the *Turks*.

Tripoli, once an *African* Kingdom, underwent also various Vicissitudes. It was in the Possession of the Knights of *Malta*, from 1510, to 1551, when the *Turks* took it for *Solyman the Magnificent*. In Process of Time, it became a Republick, yet not without some Dependence upon the *Ottoman* Port.

Tunis. (The Kingdom of) Had its Origin in the Time of the Caliph *Caim*, about 1050, and was governed by a Succession of a great many Kings, 'till 1570, when *Amida* was dispossessed by the *Turks*, on whom it is now dependent.

Turkish Sultan. See *Ottoman* Family.

Z I.

ZIBIT. (King of) That there is a Prince of this *Arabian* Territory, we are assured from History, and no more, and so we leave it.



F I N I S.

dom,
was
who
ears:
One
to the
after-
y, for
been

King-
Vicif-
ion of
10,
ook it
In
Re-
De-
rt,
Had
e Ca-
l was
great
en A-
Turks,
n Fa-

there
abian
ffured
and so